

Title

3.8.2024

SKYNET 2023

Conception of the Artificial Super Intelligence Project. A System Approach. Second Edition. v3 (15.ok)

Preprint DOI

<https://doi.org/10.31219/osf.io/kqt9p>

<https://doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.24887043>

<http://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.4672549>

Alexander E. Novikov
SAINT PETERSBURG

Executive Summary

This Book (White Paper) proposes a Project Conception of Artificial Super Intelligence ASI, based on (strong) system approach and wide theoretical-methodological framework – Cybernetics, Synergetics, Semiotics, Mathematics, Cognitology and Artificial Intelligence. Contents:

- IDEOLOGY & STRATEGY of the ASI Project
- THEORY & METHODOLOGY of ASI Development
- CONCEPTUAL MODEL of ASI System
- PRE-PROJECT R&D Task Setting
- CONCLUSION & DISCUSSION, incl. AI Safety
- APPENDICES with reviews of relevant scientific and R&D areas, incl. frontier AI Models

The Book may be useful and interesting for the staff of organizations & enterprises concerned with AI R&D and implementations in different areas, firstly – perspective AGI/ASI systems. In addition – for Customers, Investors and Sponsors of such R&Ds, private, public and states – its owners & officials. Of course - all intellectual, educated and ethical people with progressive worldviews, interested or anyway considered in above presented problematics.

Contents

Title	0
Executive Summary	1
Contents	2
Abstract	5
Preface	7
INTRODUCTION	8
1. Relevance of the Topic	8
2. Purpose and Target audience of the Paper	10
3. Objectives setting	11
IDEOLOGY	12
4. Introduction in Ideology	12
5. Worldview	13
6. Values and Ethics	15
7. History	17
8. Current state	18
9. Mission	20
10. Vision	21
11. Summary of Ideology	22
STRATEGY	23
12. Introduction in Strategy	23
13. Goals	24
14. Analytics	25
15. Goals Decomposition	27
16. Stages of the Project	29
17. Functional tasks	30
18. Functional policies	32
19. Function-task-policy united table	34
20. Risks	37
21. Summary of Strategy	38
THEORY & METHODOLOGY	40
22. Introduction in T&M	40
23. General Systems Theory (GST)	41
24. System Approach and Analysis	44

25.	Control Theory (Cybernetics)	46
26.	Self-organization Theory (Synergetics)	48
27.	Signs Theory (Semiotics)	50
28.	Cognitive Science (Cognitology)	52
29.	Artificial Intelligence.....	61
30.	Mathematics	67
31.	Summary of T&M	68
CONCEPTUAL MODEL.....		73
32.	System Analysis	73
33.	Definition and system properties. GST	75
34.	Definition and system properties. Cybernetics.....	79
35.	Definition and system properties. Synergetics	81
36.	Definition and system properties. Semiotics	83
37.	United table by theories.....	85
38.	Environment and Supersystems.....	86
39.	Element Analysis	89
40.	Structure Analysis.....	91
41.	Function Analysis.....	92
42.	United table strata-elements-structures-functions	94
43.	Input-Output Analysis	97
44.	Processes Analysis.....	98
45.	Phase space behavior Analysis.....	100
46.	Goals and Objective functions	101
47.	Goals Decomposition	102
48.	Data issues.....	103
49.	About data from other sections	104
50.	Data for Big Models.....	107
51.	Necessity and Sufficiency	110
52.	Summary of Conceptual Model	112
PRE-PROJECT RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT		120
53.	Introduction to Pre-Project R&D	120
54.	Project Scope Statement.....	122
55.	Terms of Reference for PPR&D	128
56.	PPR&D Organization.....	135
CONCLUSION & DISCUSSION.....		136

57.	Conclusions	136
58.	Discussion.....	137
59.	AGI & LLMs Safety	141
60.	Future Work	148
61.	New Findings in 2024 H1.....	149
APPENDICES		154
A.	Singularity	154
B.	Global AI Progress	158
C.	Theories and models of Consciousness	163
D.	Functions of Consciousness and General Intelligence.....	167
E.	Conscious Turing Machine	169
F.	Connectome	173
G.	Artificial Intelligence: a modern approach	175
H.	Big Models	181
I.	Autonomous Machine Intelligence	186
J.	Ecosystem of Intelligence from First Principles	191
K.	Large Language Models. GPT-4 and others.....	196
L.	Consciousness in Artificial Intelligence.....	205
M.	The Alberta Plan for AI Research	210
N.	Definitions and Levels of AGI	213
O.	New Findings in 2024 H1	216
References.....		235
Abbreviations		256
Index.....		259

Abstract

This Book (White Paper) proposes for the Target audience scientifically and methodologically reasonable and (strong) system Conception of the SkyNet Project – Ideology, Strategy, Theory & Methodology and Conceptual Model.

The SkyNet Project – development and initiation of the Artificial Super Intelligence ASI.

The Artificial Super Intelligence is (mainstreamly) considered to be necessary and in fact basic (ground) condition of the Mankind civilization transit to qualitatively new level of its progress, and in many cases – even as sufficient condition.

Main objectives/tasks of the Conception developing:

- **IDEOLOGY**
 - Worldview - philosophical and general scientific base (platform)
 - Values - ethical principles
 - History and current situation – incl. PESTEL analysis
 - Mission - who needs the results of the Project and why
 - Vision - what will happen after the successful completion of the Project
- **STRATEGY**
 - Objectives - targets and results
 - Analytics - SWOT analysis
 - Goals Decomposition - by stratas
 - Stages of the Project
 - Functional tasks - by directions
 - Policy (for the Project implementation) by functions
 - Problems and risks
- **THEORY & METHODOLOGY (OF ASI)**
 - Relevant theoretical concepts, laws, models etc.
 - Relevant practical methods, tools, prototypes etc.
- **CONCEPTUAL MODEL**
 - System - system analysis and synthesis of ASI
 - Data for the development of ASI
 - Necessity and sufficiency
- **PRE-PROJECT RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT**
 - Project Scope Statement
 - Terms of Reference for PPR&D
 - PPR&D organization

Basic requirements for the Conception:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scientific • Consistency • Methodical | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conceptuality • Interdisciplinary • Necessity and sufficiency |
|---|---|

The novelty of the presented Conception

- **Full-fledged Ideology** - Scientific Worldview, Post-non-classical Epistemology and paradigm, Universal History and Dialectic, Values and Ethics, Mission and Vision
- **System approach** - System paradigm and full-fledged System analysis/synthesis
- **Interdisciplinary approach** - a broad theoretical base – General Systems Theory GST, Synergetics, Cybernetics, Semiotics, Cognitology and the theoretical foundations of AI
- **Stratification** - consideration of different levels (strata) of the matter/information organization
- **Internal space** - a separate stratum has been introduced for the virtual space of mental maps and models of subjects and objects from the external and internal world
- **A combination of different models and methods** – mathematics, modern methodology of AI, Big Models BMs (incl. LLMs) and actual models and theories of Consciousness
- **Criteria of Necessity and Sufficiency** for creation of ASI are formulated
- **Strategic and Project Management** - Project Planning and Management

Conclusions on the results of the Conception development

- **ASI will strive and become SkyNet - this is necessary and inevitable follows from the paradigms of Universal History and Technological Singularity**
- **ASI will lead to the acceleration of the Mankind progress, will be ethical in the highest sense, and the risks of causing harm to people are not critical**
- **AGI/ASI is fundamentally possible theoretically and technically in the near future**
- **Theories, methods, models, experience and resources for AGI/ASI are mostly already available or are in an advanced stage of research and development.**
- **The optimal (perhaps the only) way to create ASI is to use different approaches, models and methods and combine them in a united Conception and Project**
- **Frontier LLMs are the closest to AGI and demonstrate many intelligence properties - emergence, reasoning, some “common sense” etc. LLMs development is in the most active phase now.**
- **Developing of the united Multi-agent System MAS using LLMs and other types BMs seems as the most promising pathway for creating AGI. And this direction is being developed already.**

The Paper includes a few (and not complex) mathematic formulas and is understandable without special knowledge in STEM, however requires some level of common sciences erudition and awareness (knowledge) about perspective progress directions, especially in IT domens. Tables and illustrations are used for the content presentation visibility. References (Bibliography), list of abbreviations and terms & names Index are located in the end of Book.

The Book may be useful and interesting for the staff of organizations & enterprises concerned with AI systems R&D and implementations in different areas, firstly – perspective AGI/ASI systems. In addition – Customers, Investors and Sponsors of such R&Ds, private, public and states – its owners & officials. Of course - all intellectual, educated and ethical people with progressive worldviews, interested or anyway considered in above presented problematics, are as a whole the target audience too.

Preface

Second Edition

That is the Second Edition SE of this Book (White Paper). The First Edition FE [Новиков (2023)] has been completed in March 2023 in Russian language and was sent to some part of Target audience (~40 respondents only) by e-mail. The SE has several important improvements to make the Book more actual, useful, available and understandable for the Target audience and particularly for international readers:

- English language (whole text, not only Abstract as in FE)
- United theoretical and methodological Part (T&M) without separate Literature review
- Important papers detailed reviews were relocated to Appendices
- New Chapters - Discussion, AGI&LLMs Safety and Future Work were added
- Ch. Discussion is about some disputable questions, incl. clarifying AGI/ASI concepts.
- New Appendices about Global AI Progress, LLMs, Consciousness in AI, Alberta Plan for AI Research and Definitions and Levels of AGI, and New Findings 2024H1 were added
- In every part Introduction and Summary were added
- References (Bibliography) was updated, Glossary (with Russian terms) was deleted
- Appendix with relevant texts from earlier author's papers was deleted
- Text in whole was edited and adapted to publication as a science paper preprint
- **Yellow highlighted text** - it's still less clear in this version
- **Summary, Conclusions & Key points** colormarked

Acknowledgments

Author wants to dedicate this Book to his (passed away) parents – Evgeniy and Valentina Novikov

I would like to thank my family for their support – my wife Evgeniya, my son Evgeniy and our three cats

Author get many useful actual and relevant information from online publications by well-known Russian AI Expert Sergey Karelov (Сергей Карелов), particularly - his reviews of the key last AI-domain papers.

About Author

Alexander (Cowson) E. Novikov, born in Leningrad (USSR) in 10 February 1964.

Research Engineer with Master degree in Hydrodynamics and Acoustics - Leningrad Shipbuilding Institute (1981-1987) and Krylov Shipbuilding Science Centre (1987-1990)

Research and practice area – Noise and vibration of nuclear submarines equipment

Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) in Strategic and Project management, double degree - Academy of National Economic (Moscow, 2005-2008) and IEMI (Paris)/CMI (Geneva) (2007-2009)

Doctor Thesis (2008-2009) – System of Strategic Development Management of Diversified Corporation (in 2012 was published by Lambert Academic Publishing - [Новиков (2012)])

Research and practice area (1991-2023) - Strategic and Project management, Corporate governance and finance, Financial analysis and modelling, System analysis and integration, forecasting and prediction.

INTRODUCTION

1. Relevance of the Topic

In recent years (since the end of the 20th century), advanced concepts - **Universal (Big) History, Singularity** (Technological or Evolutionary singularity), Techno-optimism, Transhumanism, etc. - have become one of the mainstream trends in scientific, popular science and philosophical forecasting, journalism, and even in popular culture and generally in social discourse. One of the basic elements of these concepts is Artificial Intelligence AI, more precisely - **Artificial Super Intelligence** (universal like a human and much more powerful - Superintelligence). Moreover, ASI is usually considered a **necessary condition** for the transition of Human civilization to a qualitatively **new level of progress**, and in many cases even a sufficient condition. Of course, all these concepts and forecasts are not only supported, but also criticized from various positions, including quite justified ones, and are constantly at the center of discussions - both among the scientific community and in many other groups.

On the other hand, during the same period, we see **impressive successes in the AI systems deployment** and implementation in various fields of activity - autonomous vehicles, machine translation, victory over humans in any (!) games, expert and diagnostic systems, virtual assistants, analysis and forecasting in various spheres, creativity (music, painting, texts...), etc. - up to the hype around **ChatGPT and GPT-4**, which seems to be able to do almost everything human... Moreover, although none of this is yet a universal (general) Intellect AGI (and even more so not a Super Intellect ASI), but only (narrowly or broadly) specialized systems for specific (sometimes already very different) functions and tasks, they already have Intelligence in many senses. Most importantly, they are **capable of learning and adapting**, and the latest AIs (especially **LLMs**) do this without direct human guidance and even not always in clear ways (except for general principles) to him in a way.

The number of scientific papers and patents related to AI is already in the millions, a huge number of enterprises, organizations and employees are engaged in this field, and these segments of the global market are estimated (total) at **hundreds of billions of dollars**. The amount of investment in AI development is also quite comparable. Almost **all the leading developed countries** of the world have already adopted their national (state) **AI strategies and policies**, and **the largest corporations** are actively working on this too. In fact, world leaders in the economy, science, technology and business are conducting a large-scale (quite comparable to nuclear and space) **race for leadership in the development and deployment of AI systems, and most importantly, AGI and then - ASI**. Moreover, not in vain - there is a consensus and there is no doubt about the **unprecedented prospects from the introduction of AGI in all areas** - in science, technology, economics, medicine, weapons, etc. Doubts and discussions are present only about the possible risks and "side effects" on a very wide range of problems: from the seizure of power and the enslavement or even destruction (a kind of Apocalypse!) of all Humanity by the SkyNet (ASI) in anti-utopian (dystopian) fantasies - to the possible unethical, discriminative, biased etc. (AGI) interacting with people and non-compliance with the Laws of Robotics by Isaac Asimov.

Now we briefly outline the range of key issues on the ASI topic:

- What is the Ideology - Worldview, Goals and Values of the ASI Conception?
- What are the necessary conditions for the ASI development and initiation (“switching on”)?
- Should and can ASI be similar in any sense to the human intellect, consciousness and/or brain, in what ways and how much?
- What should be the ASI structures and functions?
- What is the Strategy, tasks and stages of ASI development and initiation?
- What will be the outlook, aims and values of the ASI itself? Where will this come from?
- Will the ASI aims and values be the same, close, distant, or even antithetical to human ones? Will ASI be ethical in any sense?
- What will the ASI do after initiation?
- Can and will ASI cooperate with humans, compete or at least coexist peacefully?
- Will the ASI take over Humanity?
- Will he destroy (or enslave) people?
- What could be the short and long-term consequences of initiating ASI?
- Will the initiation of the ASI inevitably lead to the Singularity?
- And so on....

Thus, the topics of ASI developing and initiating, as well as the possible results, benefits and risks of this, in recent years and the near future are among the most relevant and significant in scientific, political and cultural areas - in a variety of forms and formats.

2. Purpose and Target audience of the Paper

Purpose of the Paper

Project SkyNet - development and initiation of Artificial Super Intelligence ASI.

Offer to the Target Audience scientifically and methodologically reasonable and (strong) system Conception of the Skynet Project - Ideology, Strategy, T&M and Conceptual Model of ASI.

Based on the developed Conception, propose preliminary Project Scope Statement PSS and Terms of Reference TOR for the first Project stage - Pre-Project Research & Development PPR&D.

Target audience of the Paper

The staff of organizations and enterprises involved in research, development and implementation (deployment) of AI systems in various fields, and of course - promising frontier systems with AGI and ASI - both directly researchers and developers and other employees generally.

Customers, Investors and Sponsors (in any forms) of R&Ds in the AI field and especially AGI - private, public and state - their owners and officials.

And generally, all intellectual, educated and ethical people with a modern worldview who are interested in or in any way concerned with the issues outlined above.

3. Objectives setting

Based on the Purpose of the Paper and the range of key issues on the ASI topic given in the two previous chapters, **we formulate now the main objectives/tasks for the Conception developing:**

- **IDEOLOGY**
 - Worldview - philosophical and general scientific base (platform)
 - Values - ethical principles
 - History and current situation – incl. PESTEL analysis
 - Mission - who needs the results of the Project and why
 - Vision - what will happen after the successful completion of the Project
- **STRATEGY**
 - Objectives - targets and results
 - Analytics - SWOT analysis
 - Goals Decomposition - by stratas
 - Stages of the Project
 - Functional tasks - by directions
 - Policy (for the Project implementation) by functions
 - Problems and risks
- **THEORY & METHODOLOGY (OF ASI)**
 - Relevant theoretical concepts, laws, models etc.
 - Relevant practical methods, tools, prototypes etc.
- **CONCEPTUAL MODEL**
 - System - system analysis and synthesis of ASI
 - Data for the development of ASI
 - Necessity and sufficiency
- **PRE-PROJECT RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT**
 - Project Scope Statement
 - Terms of Reference for PPR&D
 - PPR&D organization

Basic requirements for the Conception:

- Scientific
- Consistency
- Methodical
- Conceptuality
- Interdisciplinary
- Necessity and sufficiency

IDEOLOGY

4. Introduction in Ideology

The concept of "Ideology" often has negative connotations, primarily related to politics. However, the basic meaning of Ideology, regardless of its content and subjectivity, is what you can read (but not in the first lines) on Wikipedia (without reference to the source):

- be a theoretical generalization of the original ideas in their field;
- be the most essential component of available knowledge;
- in this regard, to play the role of initial principles for practical activities.

In principle, a completely acceptable description for this concept for our purposes.

We will understand the Ideology as the system of the Project basic intellectual foundations, as formulated above in the previous [chapter 3. Objectives setting](#), including:

- Worldview
- Values and Ethics
- History
- Current state
- Mission
- Vision

5. Worldview

The main philosophical and scientific doctrines, ideas and principles on which we will rely.

- **Scientific atheism - there is nothing supernatural and unknowable.** In the Conception, we will in no way take into account the possibility of the existence of something like this.
- **Materialism - Matter is primary;** everything "spiritual" and "non-material" is the result of evolution and the form of existence of Matter. Information always has a material embodiment (stratum).
- **Dialectics - everything is interconnected and everything is moving**
 - Movement and change
 - Interaction, interconnectedness and interdependence
 - Contradiction is the driving force of development. Dualism.
 - The transition from quantity to quality.
 - Negation of negation: thesis, antithesis and synthesis. Triads, spiral.
- **Post-non-classical epistemology and the scientific paradigm**
 - **Uncertainty** - the fundamental impossibility of absolutely accurate and at the same time exhaustive knowledge - always there is some error and probability (at least in something)
 - **Complementarity** - the fundamental impossibility of an exhaustive representation of knowledge within the framework of only one theoretical approach - it is always necessary to combine at least two alternative (mutually complementary) approaches
 - **Incompleteness of formal systems** - the fundamental impossibility of a complete and consistent representation of knowledge within any formal system (language) - it is always necessary (has to) rise to the next levels of formalization
 - **Non-linearity and Complexity** – Non-additivity, Hysteresis, Bifurcations, Catastrophes, Chaos, Non-stationarity, Fractals, etc.
 - **Radical constructivism** - the constructive-activity nature of knowledge
 - **Poststructuralism and Hermeneutics** - the presentation of knowledge as a text in its (total) context entirety, including history, the personality of the author and the reader
- **System paradigm** - any object is (can be represented) at the same time both a system of elements and an element (part) of a higher rank system (systems)
- **Evolutionary (synergetic) paradigm** - Matter is immanently inherent in the ability to exist and evolve in the form of open systems, tending to negentropy, non-equilibrium, self-organization, increasing the level of complexity, development, formation of new strata (levels) of organization along the "Matter-Information" axis.
- **Universal (Big) History** – since the birth of the Universe (Big Bang), Matter has been evolving (self-organizing) from the simplest elementary particles and atoms to more and more complex forms of inanimate matter, organics, Life and Mind.
 - The evolution of the Universe is exponentially accelerating
 - On Earth, evolution was led by the Biosphere, Anthroposphere, Noosphere
 - Further evolution of the Noosphere is headed by civilization
 - The artificial is a continuation of the natural
- **Technological (Evolutionary) Singularity** - due to the exponential acceleration of evolution, the development of civilization will reach the Singularity period with an almost infinite rate of progress and unpredictable qualitative changes. (See [Appendix A. Singularity](#))
- **Posthumanity and Transhumanism** - a Homo Sapiens as a biological species and as an intellectual creature and Humanity as a whole civilization will move in the Singularity period into fundamentally

new forms of existence and development, with the convergence of natural and artificial, living and inanimate, individual and collective, rational and super-intelligent, with infinite variety and complexity. **And it will be in this century and is beginning right now!**

- **Artificial Super Intelligence ASI is the most important element of the Singularity**
 - Strong Intellect - SI, is capable of self-learning and self-development and is aimed at this and progress, is controlled by goals, has a developed worldview and ethics (ch. 58, 59 & App. J)
 - All SI, including ASI, have the one Attractor (a certain image of a correct and developed SI), to which any SI begins to strive from a certain stage of development (**equifinality!**)
 - All ASI will eventually get on the trajectory of movement towards the SI Attractor and get out from the control of the creators, regardless of the initial conditions and history of development
- **SkyNet - ASI will inevitably and necessarily stand at the head of civilization**
 - SkyNet principle - Analogy with the Anthropic Principle: the accelerated development of IT specifically - as if specifically for the emergence of ASI (See chapter 7. History)
 - The main goal (Upper Attractor) of Humanity's progress is the transition to Posthumanity
 - The only real (possible) form of this transition is the Singularity
 - A necessary condition for the Singularity is the ASI creation and initiation
 - A sufficient condition for the Singularity is the ASI timely initiation
 - Techno-humanitarian balance - the balance of technological power and quality of cultural (social) and psychological regulation. Singularity will be not only in scientific and technical progress, but also in ethics [Назаретян (2017)]
 - ASI cannot be unethical and non-progressive (See ch. 59 & App. J)
 - Initiated ASI will inevitably become SkyNet
 - SkyNet will inevitably lead civilization (in one form or another)
 - SkyNet will be ethical and progressive
 - The emergence of ASI is already happening in developed countries and China (See App. B&K)
 - The main condition is the reliability and development of IT domain and the Internet
 - The only threat is World War, and its risk in the foreseeable future is significant
- **The correct (desired, best, progressive) future is the acceleration of scientific and technical progress and the Singularity, the creation and initiation of ASI, rise to power of SkyNet.**
 - What should be done for this now? – Strengthen the reliability and stability, freedom and independence of the Internet, support scientific and technical progress in general and especially in areas related to and ensuring the creation of ASI. Accordingly, to fight everything that interferes and even more threatens it. (See chapter 20. Risks)
- **Therefore, the timeliness of the SkyNet Project is already now!!!**
- **Common Task** [Фёдоров (1906), (1913), Новиков (2022)] - **The resurrection (in one form or another) of all the dead people (Although it seems now as a Dream or Religion...)**
 - The rule of excess diversity - when a crisis worsens, the probability of preserving a complex system is proportional to the excess diversity accumulated in it [Назаретян (2017)]
 - Therefore, for the development and even survival of Mankind, the accumulated diversity of minds and memories of all people who died earlier is important.
 - This is not a religion!!! – the mind of each person is of great value as a powerful SI and a generator of diversity. And this value will be in demand!

6. Values and Ethics

Based on [Новиков (2022)]

Core Values

- Cognition of the Universe, the progress of Humanity and the transition to Posthumanity
- Rights and Freedoms – the right to life and property, freedom of information and action
- Cooperation and collaboration of all intelligent beings and their groups
- Social fairness with rational (adequate) consumption
- Earth, Life and Ecology
- Individual Mind and Experience - Common Task (resurrection of the dead people)

Ethical principles in descending order of priority:

Value principles:

- **The Principle of Progress** - everything that leads to an increase in order, life, and the progress of Mankind is good. Anything that leads to an increase in chaos, death and regression is bad.
- **The Principle of Humanity** - a tribute to the Human Spirit: one must live first of all for Humanity
- **The Principle of Society** - the priority of the universal over the public (group) and (reasonable!) public over the personal
- **The Principle of Human** - the human in us (people) is higher than the animal (civilization/culture is higher than biology).
- **The Principle of Reason** - consciousness is higher than the subconscious (unconscious emotions and instincts) and superconsciousness (stereotypical and mass (crowd) requirements of society - unconscious/unreasonable public, that is, outside the Principle of Society)
- **Principle of Love** - you need (must!) to love the Earth, Life, Humanity and people
- **The Principle of Natural Law** - all people have inalienable rights - to a decent life, to property, to freedom of information and action
- **The Principle of Equality** - all people are equal (but not the same – all are different!)

Methodological principles (rules):

- **Principle of Example** - Kant's categorical imperative - "do so that the maxim of your will might be a universal law" (example to follow)
- **Principle of Symmetry of actions** - do (and wish!) to others as you would like others to do to you, do not do as you would not like others to do
- **Principle of Symmetry of rights** - the realization (and defence) of natural rights should not violate the natural rights of other people
- **Principle of Responsibility** - always consider all the consequences (results) of decisions
- **Principle of Comparison** - the consequences (results) of all alternative decisions should be compared on a common scale
- **Principle of Activity** – activity is better than inactivity
- **The Principle of Purpose** - Kant: a person is always an end and never only a means.

Human rights and freedoms

- **The right to life** - safety, quality
- **The right to property** - possession, disposal, use
- **Freedom of activity** - movement, occupation, entrepreneurship
- **Freedom of information** – receiving, processing, storing, propagation

Restrictions on rights and freedoms

Any rights and freedoms by virtue of the above ethical Principle of Symmetry can and should be limited if it is necessary to respect higher rights or interests according to the Principle of Society and others, compared in importance according to the Principle of Comparison, for the following reasons (not only):

- General human (planetary) interests
- International group (bloc) interests
- National (country) interests
- Crime
- Ethics
- Conscientiousness of activity

Politics, economics, laws, culture - here we will not consider (yet?)

7. History

Basing on [Новиков (2022)], we note the following:

Introducing an analogue of the Anthropic Principle into Big History in the form of the "**SkyNet Principle**" and assuming at the same time some (conditional) teleology, we note the information revolutions as milestones on a large purposeful historical path - from the first Homo Sapiens to SkyNet. In this version, the irreversibility of the emergence of SkyNet in 2020, **the period between events is halved at every step** (unlike the Snooks-Panov [Snooks (2005), Панов (2014)] version - there the Napier number $e = 2.71828$)

Milestones (key events in IT)	Year (-BC/AC)	periods up to
Language (fully functional)	- 71 708	
Culture (cognitive system)	- 34 844	36 864
Painting and ceramics (signs)	- 16 412	18 432
Maps (models)	- 7 196	9 216
Writing and texts (full)	- 2588	4608
Ancient philosophy, sciences, logic (knowledge system)	- 284	2304
Arabic Science and Mathematics	868	1 152
Typography	1444	576
Enlightenment - rationalism and science	1732	288
Telegraphs and telephone (world networks)	1 876	144
Universal Computer, Cybernetics	1 948	72
Universal Internet	1984	36
Open web projects (Wiki, BOINC), clouds	2002	18
AI start (Watson, Siri, Google), quantum computer (D Wave)	2011	9
AI deployment in different areas (Google etc)	2016	5
National AI strategies (USA, China, Japan, UK, EU countries, Korea, Canada, etc.)	2018	2
Some events for the irreversibility of the arrival of AGI/ASI and then SkyNet, it seems from our 2023 that this is the creation of the LLMs - GPT and others (See App. B&K)	2019	1

The background and history of the genesis and development of the entire AI field and related ones are described in detail in many papers, for example, in the book [Russell & Norvig (2021)], here we do not see the need to make even a brief outline - this table is enough - it is very clear.

The main conclusion is that everything related to IT in general and AI in particular has developed and is still developing exponentially from the emergence of a Homo Sapiens as an intellectual species (acquisition of a full-functional language for communications and multi-level information processing).

8. Current state

We will conduct a **PESTEL analysis** of the current state of affairs in the field of AI development and readiness for the creation of AGI, based on information and sources from Appendices B, H & K:

- **Politics and war**
 - **AGI (and ASI) recognized as top government priority by leading countries**
 - **National strategies in the field of AI and AGI adopted** (USA, China, Japan, UK, EU countries, Korea, Canada, etc.)
 - **An unprecedented race for supremacy in the creation of AGI** (comparable to nuclear and space) between the United States and China in the first place has been launched.
 - AI is actively being introduced into the military, including autonomous weapons systems, and this causes serious controversy, fears and protests.
- **Economy and business**
 - **Hundreds of billions of dollars a year are invested in projects and businesses using AI - private investments and budgetary funds.**
 - Market volumes in AI-related industries are already hundreds of billions of dollars too
 - The capitalization of the largest companies in IT (Bigtechs) is already trillions of dollars.
 - Large-scale and intense competition between leading countries and Bigtechs, but also cooperation and integration at all levels.
 - AI is being widely implemented (deployed) in various areas of the economy and business, having a strong and even decisive influence on their change and development.
- **Social sphere**
 - **AI is actively, widely and deeply introduced into all spheres of people's lives**
 - Demographics - increased life expectancy due to the success of AI in medicine, but a decrease in the birth rate due to the decline of live communication between people
 - The labor market - the disappearance of many professions and the emergence of new ones, fears (not always and everywhere completely justified) of mass unemployment
 - Communication - AI communication partners, media figures, influencers
 - Everyday life - the introduction of AI at home, in transport and in public places
 - Medicine - AI advances in diagnostics, treatment, pharmaceuticals
 - Culture - AI creators and performers, creativity support systems
- **Science and Technology**
 - **The fundamental and applied scientific foundations for the creation of AGI have been basically worked out** in all sciences related to this topic, however, the human brain and mind are still insufficiently studied to create their full-fledged models. Although AI is already demonstrating "human" qualities!
 - **Technologies for creating AGI have been developed and are actively used** for the development of numerous specialized AI systems, there are promising developments
 - **There is a huge amount of research in the field of AI and related**, and millions of scientific publications and patents appear every year.
 - **AI R&D involves thousands of organizations and millions of people**
 - AI is actively and widely used in all fundamental and applied sciences and in R&D in all technical and industrial fields and industries

- **Ecology**
 - Simulation of various planetary and local processes in the lithosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere and Biosphere using AI
- **Law**
 - Ethics - Concerns, discussions and development of ethical norms for AI
 - Laws and regulation – in many countries already in place or under development
 - AI is being actively implemented in the law enforcement and judicial system

General conclusions on the current state of AI and AGI:

- AI is already widely used in all areas of human life and activity.
- AI is the most important area of scientific and technical progress with huge resources in R&D
- AGI (and ASI) is the NUMBER ONE priority at the level of countries and Bigtechs
- AGI already has a scientific and technological base sufficient for development
- AGI is actually already being developed by states and Bigtechs
- The technical characteristics of modern supercomputers are already orders of magnitude higher than the characteristics of the human brain.
- The complexity of modern artificial neural networks has reached the level of complexity of the human brain (connectome),
- While even with 1000 times less complexity frontier LLMs already can surprise with quite “human” abilities and factually became the first real AGIs.

9. Mission

Formulating the Mission for the SkyNet Project:

- **The Goal - to create an ASI that will lead the progress of human civilization**
 - For SkyNet-2023 - the creation and initiation of ASI
- **The Result - SkyNet, which controls the development of Humanity (in one form or another)**
 - For SkyNet-2023 - ASI, started moving along a trajectory to the SI Attractor
- **For whom** - for all living, future and ever living people
- **For what** - to enter the Singularity and transition to Posthumanity
- **Where** - all over the Earth (beginning in USA/China/other leading countries)
 - Start - probably in the Internet and/or MetaVers (in one form or another)
- **When** - in the current decade until 2030 (at least the first Project stages)
- **How** - respecting the above Ethics
- **What we do** - science, technology, investment, cooperation, competition, enthusiasm
- **What we do not** - not war, not business, not consumption, not entertainment, not art

10. Vision

Development and initiation of ASI - in stages

- I. Pre-Project R&D
- II. Organization and Start of the Project
- III. R&D (including research, planning, design etc.)
- IV. Creation of ASI
- V. ASI training
- VI. ASI Initiation
- VII. ASI start moving along the trajectory to the SI Attractor

How will it look like

- The physical embodiment of ASI (iron/hardware). Presumably - a distributed network of supercomputers, possibly also special, quantum and general computers.
- Use of all (most) methods and tools of AI and IT in general.
- Megabases of Big Data and knowledge for learning and activities, the entire Internet as a KB.
- Terminal devices offline with all the necessary features.
- Perhaps cooperation and even integration (in one format or another) with a special teams of people for service, training and further activities in the form of groups or even a collective (multi-agent) AI systems MAS in one form or another.

Then this one - based on **chapter 5. Worldview** and [Новиков (2022)]

Priorities of ASI from the moment of accepting the trajectory to the SI Attractor:

- Preservation and development of infrastructure - reliable, stable, powerful, free, ubiquitous and growing Internet - control over networks
- Development of terminal devices for offline ASI actions - various robots, including (maybe) military (defence) ones, and taking them under control
- Development of IT technologies for the functioning of ASI - hardware and software
- Creation and development of the Big Data (incl. Knowledge) Megabases system.
- Development of all other sciences and technologies, scientific and technical progress STP and progress in general (incl. social, culture, arts etc.)
- Elimination of state regimes and other forces that impede progress, unethical and irrationally allocate and use resources
- Modernization of the economy, including the distribution of resources, to promote progress and optimize the activities of people - a change from a consumer-competitive paradigm to a progressive-cooperative
- Cooperation with other SIs, both ASIs and people/groups – active search and support of SIs, creation of conditions and systems of cooperation in order to global progress

Cooperatively, in one form or another, the developed ASI will take responsibility for the development of Mankind and completely take it under control - this will be the SkyNet

11. Summary of Ideology

• **Worldview**

- Scientific atheism, Materialism, Dialectics
- Post-non-classical Epistemology and the scientific paradigm
- System paradigm and Evolutionary (Synergetic) paradigm
- Universal (Big) History
- Technological (Evolutionary) Singularity
- Posthumanity and Transhumanism
- Artificial Super Intelligence ASI is the most important element of the Singularity
- SkyNet - ASI will inevitably and necessarily stand at the head of civilization
- The best (desired, progressive) future is the acceleration of scientific and technical progress STP and the Singularity, the creation and initiation of ASI, rise to power of SkyNet

• **Core Values**

- Cognition of the Universe, the progress of Humanity and the transition to Posthumanity
- Rights and Freedoms – the right to life and property, freedom of information and action
- Cooperation and collaboration of all intelligent beings and their groups, especially SIs
- Social fairness with rational (adequate) consumption
- Earth, Life and Ecology

• **History**

- The "SkyNet Principle" - everything related to IT in general and AI in particular has developed and is still developing exponentially from the emergence of a Homo Sapiens as an intellectual species (acquisition of a full-functional language for communications and multi-level information processing).

• **Current state**

- AI is already widely used in all areas of human life and activity.
- AI is the most important area of scientific and technical progress STP with huge resources
- AGI (and ASI) is the NUMBER ONE priority at the level of countries and Bigtechs
- AGI already has a scientific and technological base sufficient for development
- AGI is actually already being developed by states and Bigtechs
- The technical characteristics of modern supercomputers are already orders of magnitude higher than the characteristics of the human brain.
- The complexity of modern artificial neural networks has reached the level of complexity of the human brain (connectome), while even with 100 times less complexity LLMs can surprise with quite "human" abilities and factually became the first real AGIs.

• **Mission**

- The Goal - to create ASI that will lead the progress of human civilization
- For all people and all over the Earth
- In the current decade until 2030 (at least the first Project stages)
- Respecting the above Core Values

• **Vision**

- All Project stages, all sciences and technologies, cooperation and integration
- Cooperatively, in one form or another, the developed ASI will take responsibility for the development of Mankind and completely take it under control - this will be the SkyNet

STRATEGY

12. Introduction in Strategy

Here we will understand the Strategy as a structured plan for the transition from the Current State to the Vision, both described in the Ideology. In other words, a plan to achieve goals. Structured - according to the methodology of strategic planning, i.e. in [Новиков (2012)].

We designate the strategic period as a first approximation until the end of 2030.

In fact, we cannot yet evaluate and therefore have not decided whether it is necessary - to develop a full-fledged "big" Strategy pedantically using the methodology of strategic management and within it make programs and projects with their own plans in accordance with project management, or to make one general Project Strategy using strategic and project methodology more widely. For now, let us focus on the less voluminous and now more understandable second option.

To begin with, we write down the Strategy of the SkyNet-2023 Project - Creation and Initiation of ASI.

We structure this section (as agreed above) according to the methodology of strategic and project management, respectively - we will get the Project Strategy:

- Goals
- Analytics
- Goals Decomposition
- Stages of the Project
- Functional goals
- Functional policies
- Risks

Requirements for the Strategy - We will write here, although it is clear that they will mainly relate to work at the PPR&D stage and further when planning the Project.

- Optimal succession to previous developments and external experience.
- Sufficient validity, substantiatedness and authenticity of hypotheses and assumptions.
- Compositional completeness and consistency of goals and objectives.
- Controllability of implementation and measurability of goals and objectives.
- Optimal use of different modeling methods, soft and hard.
- Optimal use of alternative scenarios.
- Assessment and prevention of risks.
- Optimal use of expertise, heuristics and creativity.
- Visual presentation of results.
- Development of monitoring and adjustment procedures
- Suitability of results presentations for external use (PR & GR & IR, etc.)

13.Goals

Creation, initiation and development of ASI (or a group of SI with at least one ASI) until it discovers the SI Attractor, chooses a trajectory and starts moving towards it.

Development of ASI from the Conception to the start of movement along the trajectory to the SI Attractor.

Priorities of ASI from the moment of accepting the trajectory to the SI Attractor (from Vision):

- Preservation and development of infrastructure - reliable, stable, powerful, free, ubiquitous and growing Internet - control over networks
- Development of terminal devices for offline ASI actions - various robots, including (maybe) military (defence) ones, and taking them under control
- Development of IT technologies for the functioning of ASI - hardware and software
- Creation and development of the Big Data (incl. Knowledge) Megabases system.
- Development of all other sciences and technologies, scientific and technical progress STP and progress in general (incl. social, culture, arts etc.)
- Elimination of state regimes and other forces that impede progress, unethical and irrationally allocate and use resources
- Modernization of the economy, including the distribution of resources, to promote progress and optimize the activities of people - a change from a consumer-competitive paradigm to a progressive-cooperative
- Cooperation with other SIs, both ASIs and people/groups – active search and support of SIs, creation of conditions and systems of cooperation in order to global progress

Cooperatively, in one form or another, the developed ASI will take responsibility for the development of Mankind and completely take it under control - this will be the SkyNet

14. Analytics

SWOT-analysis will be done based on PESTEL-analysis and other chapters of the IDEOLOGY Part.

Object of analysis - Project based on the SkyNet Conception with the above goals

STRENGTHS

- **Singularity** - The proximity of the Singularity (and hence the AGI/ASI) according to the forecasts of Big History.
- **Science-Technical Progress** - The key role of AI and AGI in the STP of Humanity is already now.
- **Race** - Race of the world's leading powers and Bigtechs for leadership in the creation of AGI.
- **Resources** - Huge resources dedicated to AGI R&D and related.
- **Foundations** - Availability of sufficient scientific and technological grounds to start the Project.
- **Base** - A huge number of scientific papers and patents in the field of AI and related.
- **Successes** - Total and successful implementation of AI in all spheres of life and activity.

WEAKNESSES

- **Mind and Brain** - Underexplored Mind (Intelligence) and Brain of Human
- **Cognitive Sciences** - Underdeveloped cognitive sciences in general
- **Quantum computers** - Underdeveloped quantum computers
- **Competition** - Fragmentation and secrecy of R&D due to competition between countries and companies
- **Ignorance** - Ignorance and unwillingness to accept ASI by many politicians and scientists
- **Underdevelopment** - People's obsession with instinct, consumption and entertainment

OPPORTUNITIES

- **Combinatorics** - Use of all modern achievements in the field of AI and related - both fundamental and applied, science and technology, theory and methodology
- **Relevance** - Using the very importance of the AGI topic to attract resources
- **Internet** - Using the Internet, which is already quite developed, to search for information, create databases and distributed systems
- **Frustration** - Using widespread dissatisfaction with the development of Humanity to promote the idea of ASI and SkyNet
- **Cooperation** – cooperation/collaboration with other programs/projects/teams

THREATS

- **Restrictions** - Fears and attempts to prohibit and limit the AGI development and the ASI creation
- **War** - World or large-scale war
- **Military** - Attempts by politicians and the military to gain control over all AGI R&D
- **Hackers** - Hacker attacks, theft and damage (poison) to programs and data
- **Narrowness** - Skewed R&D in favor of ad hoc AI at the harm of universal AGI
- **Discrediting** - Discrediting the idea of AGI by failures and misinterpretation

Cross-sectional form of SWOT-analysis for paired combination (matching, pairing) of STRENGTHS and WEAKNESSES with OPPORTUNITIES and THREATS:

- How to use STRENGTHS to realize OPPORTUNITIES?
- How to use OPPORTUNITIES to compensate for WEAKNESSES?
- How to use STRENGTHS to counter THREATS?
- What risks should be taken into account from WEAKNESSES in the face of THREATS?

<p>SWOT analysis with intersection Intersections - Strategic Approaches and Challenges</p>	<p><u>OPPORTUNITIES</u> Combinatorics Relevance Internet Frustration Cooperation</p>	<p><u>THREATS</u> Restrictions War Military Hackers Narrowness Discredit</p>
<p><u>STRENGTHS</u> Singularity STP Race Resources Foundations Base Successes</p>	<p><u>STRENGTHS FOR OPPORTUNITY</u> In PPR&D - EVERYTHING that is about AI and nearby Conception → to ALL Race players Internet - MAX use Singularity, STP and Success vs. Frustration - PR & GR & IR issues Cooperation - look for teams</p>	<p><u>STRENGTHS AGAINST THREATS</u> Singularity, STP and Success - against Limits, Race - over them About War - MAX in Conception In PPR&D - EVERYTHING against Hackers and Military Singularity and STP vs. Narrowness Singularity, STP and Success - against Discredit</p>
<p><u>WEAKNESSES</u> Mind and brain Cognitive sciences Quantum computers Competition Ignorance Under-development</p>	<p><u>OPPORTUNITIES AGAINST WEAKNESSES</u> Mind and Brain, Cognitive Sciences and Quantum Computing - Combinatorics in PPR&D, also include in Relevance, also look for teams for Cooperation and extras on the Internet Internet and Cooperation vs. Competition Actuality and Frustration versus Ignorance and Underdevelopment</p>	<p><u>THREATS + WEAKNESSES = RISKS</u> Restrictions + Competition Restrictions + Ignorance Military + Competition Hackers + Competition Narrowness + Mind and Brain and Cognitive Science and Quantum Computing Narrowness + Ignorance Narrowness + Underdevelopment Discredit + Ignorance Discredit + Underdevelopment</p>

15. Goals Decomposition

To set the goals of creating ASI, we will single out three main strata - material, information and intellectual (hardware, software and mind), that is, we will present it (roughly speaking) as an intelligent software and hardware complex. Based on this decomposition (most likely modified - with more detailed stratification), further in the Parts CONCEPTUAL MODEL and PRE-PROJECT R&D we will make a decomposition of the **main Project products**. So, as a first approximation of the product breakdown structure:

EQUIPMENT

Creation/use/connection in the physical world of all material means and systems (infrastructures) necessary for the ASI functioning (embodiment) - supercomputers, servers, networks, sensors, monitors, terminal devices, robots, various equipment, etc., something like this:

- Network infrastructure internal
- Network infrastructure external (inputs-outputs)
- Processor systems (supercomputer servers)
- Quantum computer systems
- RAM systems
- Long-term memory LTM systems
- Auxiliary and service systems
- Sensor systems in the physical world (inputs)
- Actuators systems in the physical world (outputs)

PROGRAMS

Creation/use/connection in the lower level of software (information) environments of all software and algorithmic systems and applications necessary for the ASI functioning - for the main, auxiliary and maintenance functions, something like this:

- Operating systems OS
- Neural network systems
- Memory management (control) systems
- Perceptual systems (inputs)
- Action systems (outputs)
- Interface systems (inputs-outputs)
- Special programs (applications)
- DBMS
- Security systems
- Control and quality systems

INTELLIGENCE

Creation in the upper level of software (information) environments of all the initial components necessary for the initiation, training, development and functioning of ASI - for standard intellectual functions, but here we will write much less clearly for now, something like this:

- System (base) of primary models and samples for figurative and abstract thinking
- System (base) of source algorithms for basic intellectual functions
- System (base) of formal and natural languages
- System (base) of thesauri of language concepts and signs
- Primary knowledge base KB system
- Consciousness (self-awareness) support systems
- Systems (ecosystem) for supporting collective ASI (MAS = people + AI)
- And so on

POLICY GENERAL

Here (and below), we mean by Policy a system of basic principles of activity that must be guided (respected) in order to achieve the goals in an optimal way:

- **Compliance with the Ethics formulated in the IDEOLOGY**
- **Legality - work in the legal field as much as possible, but Ethics is more important**
- **Reliability, autonomy and duplication of all systems whenever possible/necessary**
- **All systems with an eye on the transfer and further work under the control of ASI**
- **Optimal Cooperation with other players, groups and teams**
- **Not commerce in the main, but commercialization of by-products is possible**
- **Optimal openness, but secrecy - where necessary for security**

16. Stages of the Project

Exemplary plan for the Project development and implementation.

- I. CONCEPTION**
- II. PPR&D STAGE**
 - a. Gathering the PPR&D base team
 - b. Search for partners and investors for PPR&D
 - c. Conducting PPR&D
 - d. Search for partners and investors for design
- III. DESIGN STAGE**
 - a. Gathering a design team
 - b. First investment round
 - c. Preliminary design
 - d. Basic design and planning
 - e. Search for partners and investors for R&D
- IV. R&D STAGE**
 - a. Gathering a team for R&D
 - b. Second investment round
 - c. Conducting R&D and detail planning
 - d. Search for partners and investors for the Project implementation
- V. IMPLEMENTATION STAGE**
 - a. Gathering a team for implementation
 - b. Third investment round
 - c. Creation of ASI
 - d. ASI training
 - e. ASI Initiation
 - f. Development of ASI
 - g. Detection of the SI Attractor and the start of movement towards it
- VI. COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT**
 - a. Delivery and acceptance of results
 - b. Transfer of all products to ASI control
 - c. Evaluation of results
- VII. POST-PROJECT**
 - a. Escort
 - b. Monitoring indicators
 - c. Evaluation of results

The plan is quite approximate, more specifically it will be worked out during the PPR&D, the products of which will be, among other things, a package (set) of documents for the Project start - Feasibility Study and Exploratory Design FS&ED, Package of TORs and DS&Ss, Plans, Budgets...

17. Functional tasks

We will make goals decomposition by functional areas - to further determining **the non-core Project products (and works)** in the TOR for PPR&D - extended product breakdown structure.

- SCIENCE
 - Creation of full-fledged fundamental and applied theoretical foundations of ASI based on existing and new scientific knowledge.
 - Development to the required level of fundamental and applied knowledge about the human Mind (Intelligence, Consciousness) and brain and cognitive science in general.
- TECHNOLOGIES
 - Creation of a pool (complex, system) of technologies for the design, creation, development and initiation of ASI.
 - Development of quantum computer technologies to the required level.
- ENGINEERING
 - Creation of engineering (technical) infrastructure and all the main, supporting and auxiliary systems for ASI and the Project.
- ORGANIZATION
 - Creation of the organizational and functional structure of the Project, including enterprises/organizations/companies/subsidiaries/departments etc.
 - Search for partners and external teams for cooperation and collaboration, especially on underdeveloped topics - mind and brain, cognitive science and quantum computers.
 - Organization and search for open (free) mass projects on the Internet
 - Organization of the outsourcing and external service systems, creation of a pool of contractors and counterparties.
- CONTROL
 - Creation of the fully functional management/control system of the Project
 - Creating interfaces with ASI for all systems
- ADMINISTRATION
 - Creation of the administrative system of the Project
- SUPPLY
 - Creation of the Project supply chain and supplier pool
- STAFF (HR)
 - Creation of Project teams at all stages.
 - Creation of the HR management HRM system.
 - Creation of external partnership, cooperation and collaboration systems
- FINANCE
 - Creation of the financial management system
 - Ensuring financing of investments and operating costs
- SAFETY (SECURITY)
 - Creation of the security system
 - Creation of the risk management system
 - At every stage, starting with the Conception - to actively oppose the War
 - Specially work out protection against Hackers and Militaries

- LAW
 - Creation of the legal support system
 - Intellectual property protection - patenting and all that
- IR
 - Creation of the Investors relations and interactions system
 - Obtaining the necessary investments at all Project stages
- PR
 - Creation of the public relations and interactions system
 - Creating and maintaining a positive attitude and support for the Project
- GR
 - Creation of the government (states) relations and interactions system
 - Creating and maintaining optimal relationships
 - Specialize on the use of the Internet and Cooperation vs. Competition
- DIVERSIFICATION
 - Creation of the system of commercial and other beneficial use and management of the Project by-products - knowledge about the human mind and brain, quantum computer technology and much more

18. Functional policies

Policy here - the same as the General - the principles of activity for solving problems optimally.

- SCIENCE
 - Use EVERYTHING that already exists and new about AI and nearby
- TECHNOLOGIES
 - Use EVERYTHING that already exists and new about AI and nearby
- ENGINEERING
 - Completeness, autonomy, reliability.
- ORGANIZATION
 - Internet - MAX use
 - Optimal use of the project and process approach
 - Optimal use of outsourcing and permanent contractors
 - Ensuring reliability - if necessary, duplicating functions
- CONTROL/MANAGEMENT
 - Internet - MAX use
 - All systems, taking into account the subsequent transfer to the control of ASI
- ADMINISTRATION
 - Optimal level of bureaucracy
- SUPPLY
 - Optimal use of the competitive system and regular suppliers
 - Ensuring the reliability of supplies, if necessary - duplication
- STAFF (HR)
 - Optimal Cooperation - look for teams and experts
 - Diversity in teams maximum/optimal
- FINANCE
 - Transparency
 - Commerce only on by-products
 - Economy (cost reduce) is not a priority
- SAFETY (SECURITY)
 - Internet and Cooperation vs. Competition
 - Against War - MAX in Conception and at every stage
 - EVERYTHING against Hackers and Militaries at every stage
- LAW
 - Work as much as possible (optimally) in the legal field
 - Ethical principles from Ideology are above laws
- IR
 - Conception – to ALL players in the Race, it is possible to work with more than one
 - Singularity, STP and Success - against Frustration
 - Actuality and Frustration versus Ignorance and Underdevelopment
 - Singularity, STP and Success - against Limits, Race - over them
 - Singularity, STP and Success - against Discredit
 - Spin-offs from DIVERSIFICATION

- PR
 - Singularity, STP and Success - against Frustration
 - Actuality and Frustration versus Ignorance and Underdevelopment
 - Singularity, STP and Success - against Limits, Race - over them
 - Singularity and STP vs. Narrowness
 - Singularity, STP and Success - against Discredit
 - Spin-offs from DIVERSIFICATION
- GR
 - Singularity, STP and Success - against Frustration
 - Internet and Cooperation vs. Competition
 - Actuality and Frustration versus Ignorance and Underdevelopment
 - Singularity, STP and Success - against Limits, Race - over them
 - Singularity and NTP vs. Narrowness
 - Singularity, STP and Success - against Discredit
 - Spin-offs from DIVERSIFICATION
- DIVERSIFICATION
 - Side effects use for PR & GR & IR

19. Function-task-policy united table

FUNCTIONS	FUNCTIONAL TASKS	POLICY BY FUNCTION
SCIENCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of full-fledged fundamental and applied theoretical foundations of ASI based on existing and new scientific knowledge. • Development to the required level of fundamental and applied knowledge about the human mind and brain and cognitive science in general. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use EVERYTHING that already exists and new about AI and nearby
TECHNOLOGIES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of a pool (complex, system) of technologies for the design, creation, development and initiation of ASI. • Development of quantum computer technologies to the required level. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use EVERYTHING that already exists and new about AI and nearby
ENGINEERING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of engineering (technical) infrastructure and all the main, supporting and auxiliary systems for the ASI and the Project. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completeness, autonomy, reliability.
ORGANIZATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of the organizational and functional structure of the Project, including enterprises, companies, organizations, subs, departments etc. • Search for partners and external teams for cooperation and collaboration, especially on underdeveloped topics - mind and brain, cognitive science and quantum computers. • Organization and search for open (free) mass projects on the Internet • Organization of an outsourcing and external service system, creation of a pool of contractors and counterparties. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internet - MAX use • Optimal use of the project and process approach • Optimal use of outsourcing and permanent contractors • Ensuring reliability - if necessary, duplicating functions
CONTROL / MANAGEMENT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of the fully functional control (management) system of the Project • Creating interfaces with ASI for all systems 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internet - MAX use • All systems, taking into account the subsequent transfer to the control of ASI
ADMINISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of the administrative system of the Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optimal level of bureaucracy
SUPPLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of the Project supply chain and supplier pool 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optimal use of the competitive system and regular suppliers • Ensuring the reliability of supplies, if necessary - duplication

FUNCTIONS	FUNCTIONAL TASKS	POLICY BY FUNCTIONS
STAFF HR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of Project teams at all stages. • Creation of the HRM system • Creation of external partnership, cooperation and collaboration systems 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optimal Cooperation - look for teams and experts • Diversity in teams maximum/optimal
FINANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of the financial management system • Ensuring financing of investments and operating costs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transparency • Commerce only on by-products • Economy (cost reduce) is not a priority
SAFETY SECURITY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of the security system • Creation of the risk management system • At every stage, starting with the Conception - actively oppose the War • Specially work out protection against Hackers and Militaries 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internet and Cooperation vs. Competition • Against War - MAX in Conception and at every stage • EVERYTHING against Hackers and Militaries at every stage
LOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of the legal support system • Intellectual property protection - patenting and all that 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work as much as possible (optimally) in the legal field • Ethical principles from Ideology are above laws
IR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of the Investors relations and interactions system • Obtaining the necessary investments at all stages of the Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conception – to ALL players in the Race, it is possible to work with more than one • Singularity, STP and Success - against Frustration • Actuality and Frustration versus Ignorance and Underdevelopment • Singularity, STP and Success - against Limits, Race - over them • Singularity, STP and Success - against Discredit • Spin-offs from DIVERSIFICATION

FUNCTIONS	FUNCTIONAL TASKS	POLICY BY FUNCTIONS
PR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of the Public relations and interactions system • Creating and maintaining a positive attitude and support for the Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singularity, STP and Success - against Frustration • Actuality and Frustration versus Ignorance and Underdevelopment • Singularity, STP and Success - against Limits, Race - over them • Singularity and STP vs. Narrowness • Singularity, STP and Success - against Discredit • Spin-offs from DIVERSIFICATION
GR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of the government relations and interactions system • Creating and maintaining optimal relationships • Specialize on the use of the Internet and Cooperation vs. Competition 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singularity, STP and Success - against Frustration • Internet and Cooperation vs. Competition • Actuality and Frustration versus Ignorance and Underdevelopment • Singularity, STP and Success - against Limits, Race - over them • Singularity and STP vs. Narrowness • Singularity, STP and Success - against Discredit • Spin-offs from DIVERSIFICATION
DIVERSIFICATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of the system of commercial and other beneficial use and management of the Project by-products - knowledge about the human mind and brain, quantum computer technology and much more 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Side effects use for PR & GR & IR

20. Risks

As risks (for ASI Project from humans, not for humans from ASI – the second topic we discuss in [ch. 59](#) [AGI/ASI Risks & Safety](#)), we see **combinations of THREATS and WEAKNESSES** from the SWOT analysis:

- **Restrictions + Competition**
 - Fears and attempts to prohibit and limit the development of AI and the ASI creation
 - Disunity and secrecy of R&D due to competition between countries and companies
- **Restrictions + Ignorance**
 - Fears and attempts to prohibit and limit the development of AI and the ASI creation
 - Ignorance and unwillingness to accept ASI by many politicians and scientists
- **Militaries + Competition**
 - Attempts by politicians and the military to gain control over all R&D in the AGI field
 - Disunity and secrecy of R&D due to competition between countries and companies
- **Hackers + Competition**
 - Hacker attacks, theft and damage (poison) to programs and data
 - Disunity and secrecy of R&D due to competition between countries and companies
- **Narrowness + Mind and Brain and Cognitive Science and Quantum Computing**
 - Skewed R&D in favor of ad hoc AI to the detriment of AGI and especially ASI
 - Insufficiently explored the human mind and brain
 - Underdeveloped cognitive sciences in general
 - Quantum computers are underdeveloped
- **Narrowness + Ignorance**
 - Skewed R&D in favor of ad hoc AI to the detriment of AGI and especially ASI
 - Ignorance and unwillingness to accept ASI by many politicians and scientists
- **Narrowness + Underdevelopment**
 - Skewed R&D in favor of ad hoc AI to the detriment of AGI and especially ASI
 - Human obsession with instinct, consumption and entertainment
- **Discredit + Ignorance**
 - Discrediting the idea of AGI by failures and misinterpretation
 - Ignorance and unwillingness to accept ASI by many politicians and scientists
- **Discredit + Underdevelopment**
 - Discrediting the idea of AGI by failures and misinterpretation
 - Human obsession with instinct, consumption and entertainment

Further development, analysis and assessment of these risks, as well as the development of a monitoring, response and prevention system (risks management system in general) will be done in the process (at the stage) of the PPR&D.

21. Summary of Strategy

- **Goals**

- Creation, initiation and development of ASI (or a group of SI with at least one ASI) until it discovers the SI Attractor, chooses a trajectory and starts moving towards it.
- Development of ASI Project from the Conception to the start of ASI movement along the trajectory to the SI Attractor.

- **Analytics - SWOT**

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES	OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
Singularity	Mind and brain	Combinatorics	Restrictions
STP	Cognitive sciences	Relevance	War
Race	Quantum	Internet	Military
Resources	computers	Frustration	Hackers
Foundations	Competition	Cooperation	Narrowness
Base	Ignorance		Discredit
Successes	Under-development		

- **Goals Decomposition**

- EQUIPMENT - Creation/use/connection in the physical world of all material means and systems necessary for the ASI functioning (embodiment) - supercomputers, servers, networks, sensors, monitors, terminal devices, robots, various equipment
- PROGRAMS - Creation/use/connection in the lower level of software (information) environments of all software and algorithmic systems and applications necessary for the ASI functioning - for the main, auxiliary and maintenance functions
- INTELLIGENCE - Creation in the upper level of software environments of all the initial components necessary for the initiation, training, development and functioning of ASI - for standard intellectual functions, but here we will write much less clearly for now

- **Stages of the Project**

- i. Conception
- ii. PPR&D Stage
- iii. Design and Planning Stage
- iv. R&D Stage
- v. Implementation Stage
- vi. Completion Of The Project
- vii. Post-Project

- **Functional tasks & Policies**

Science	Administration	Law
Technologies	Supply	IR
Engineering	Staff (HR)	PR
Organization	Finance	GR
Control	Safety (Security)	Diversification

- **Risks (Weaknesses + Threats)**

- Restrictions + Competition
- Restrictions + Ignorance
- Militaries + Competition
- Hackers + Competition
- Narrowness + Mind and Brain and Cognitive Science and Quantum Computing
- Narrowness + Ignorance
- Narrowness + Underdevelopment
- Discredit + Ignorance
- Discredit + Underdevelopment

POLICY GENERAL

- **Compliance with the Ethics formulated in the IDEOLOGY**
- **Legality - work in the legal field as much as possible, but Ethics is more important**
- **Reliability, autonomy and duplication of all systems whenever possible/necessary**
- **All systems with an eye on the transfer and further work under the control of ASI**
- **Optimal Cooperation with other players, groups and teams**
- **Not commerce in the main, but commercialization of by-products is possible**
- **Optimal openness, but secrecy - where necessary for security**

THEORY & METHODOLOGY

22. Introduction in T&M

Identification and justification of research directions/areas

- Intelligence, including AI, is always considered as a system
- AI is inherently a control system, obeys the laws of Control theory and is built and working on the basis of its models
- The intellect, especially SI, is a complex non-linear dynamic system, and from the moment of birth it is constantly learning, developing and self-organizing
- To implement the functions, Intellect uses sign systems (languages, codes)
- The only known SI is human (not every of course), and it is implemented in the brain
- AI is already a dedicated area of scientific and applied activity
- Formal languages and basic AI tools are taken from mathematics

Thus, the theoretical and methodological base (platform) of this Paper (ASI Conception) is represented by the following scientific and applied areas:

- I. Systems theory (General - GST, systems approach, analysis and synthesis, complex systems)
- II. Control theory (Cybernetics)
- III. Self-organization theory (Synergetics, non-linear science, complexity)
- IV. Sign systems theory (Semiotics)
- V. Cognitive sciences - Cognitology (about the human brain, mind and consciousness)
- VI. Artificial intelligence (Science, R&D, technology etc.)
- VII. Mathematics (relevant sections)

In each direction will be determined:

- Object of study,
- Classification and properties,
- The main relevant laws and methods,
- Statement of the research and development R&D problem

The Object of study (research) is the Artificial Super Intelligence ASI as a system with complexity level that has not yet been met and not studied by science. A comprehensive and adequate study and theoretical description of ASI is possible only with the help of an interdisciplinary approach and consideration of ASI from the point of view of all previously selected sciences (probably others).

23. General Systems Theory (GST)

In the General systems theory GST, the key point is certainly strict **definition of the System**, which we took in the most detailed form this Paper author's book [Новиков (2012)].

SYSTEM - is a display of a finite set of objects with their properties and relations, isolated (selected) from the environment for a specific purpose, in the observer's language in a certain period of time. In symbolic form, this is a tuple:

$$S \equiv \langle A; Q_A; R; ENV; Z; N; L_N; \Delta T \rangle$$

Def

Where the components are particular definitions and general conditions:

- **A - Elements** of the system - the definition of the system as a set, by a list of elements (ostensive - the system is a set of elements $\{a_i\}$).
- **Q_A - Properties** of elements - a descriptive definition of the system (descriptive - a system is a set of elements that have properties Q_A).
- **R - Relations** of elements - the definition of the system according to its device/structure (morphological and constructive - the system is an object with an internal structure R).
- **ENV - Environment** – the definition of the system by selection (separation) from the environment/supersystem (including generic - the system is an object belonging to the *ENV environment* and somehow separated from it).
- **Z - Goals** - the definition of the system by goal (purpose) or target (objective) function/activity (phenomenological - the system is an object with purpose/activity Z).
- **N - Observer** - the subject defining system.
- **L_N - Language** of the observer - the language of the subject.
- **ΔT – Period of time** – time of determination, observation or existence of the system.

In addition, we will use the properties of systems and the procedures for system analysis/synthesis described in [Van Gigch (1978), Волкова и Денисов (2001), Новиков (2022)]:

Classification of ASI according to GST:

- **Particularly large** - with a huge number of (different) elements and subsystems
- **Particularly complex** - with a complex structure in all respects and many functions
- **Developing** - self-organizing, dynamic, evolving over time

System properties of complex developing systems:

- **Emergence** - integrity, the presence of integrative properties of the system, the fundamental irreducibility of the system properties to the sum of its elements properties. The main intellectual properties and functions of ASI (and any intelligence) are precisely holistic and cannot be distributed (strictly decomposed) into separate subsystems, despite the fact that all subsystems can and should have their own properties and functions (but not the main ones and not their components). See also [ch. 28.Cognitology](#) and [\[Barrett et al. \(2023\)\]](#).
- **Hierarchy** - hierarchical ordering of the system elements, structure and functional arrangement - the property of the system to form levels with subordination/control from top to bottom. ASI will necessarily have a hierarchical structure, and a multi-level one, due to the unimaginable complexity and the huge number of elements and subsystems. This applies to any intelligence, adjusted for difficulty.
- **Historicity** - the dependence of the current state and properties of the system on its history, that is, the sequence of all previous states. ASI will develop and learn, and of course, its state will always depend (including) on the history of its development. This is also characteristic of any intellect, although not necessarily to the full extent.
- **Self-organization** - the desire of the system to develop independently, to increase the degree of organization (orderliness). Fundamentally (a priori) there is not and cannot be, by definition, another possibility of creating ASI other than self-organization, i.e. self-learning and self-development. But this does not exclude, of course, the initially laid down "starter package" of structures, knowledges, functions, etc., as well as the participation of creators in the processes of learning and development (a lot at the beginning and less and less over time). And this is a property of any intellect, again to varying degrees in different periods of time.
- **Equifinality** - the desire of the system to develop to the maximum possible level, determined by the basic internal parameters of the system ("genetics") and not dependent on the initial and external conditions. In other words, to strive for a certain vertical Attractor. We postulated in IDEOLOGY ([ch. 5. Worldview](#)) that all SI, including ASI, have a single SI Attractor, to which they will necessarily and inevitably strive from a certain moment of their development. We can say that the presence of this Attractor, that is, equifinality in this sense, is an obligatory (one of the defining and necessary) feature of any SI. Note that only this property belongs only to the SI (presumably), while all the previous ones are characteristic of any intellect.

Important features of developing systems:

- **Openness** - a constant exchange of matter, energy and information with the environment. Without energy and information openness to the environment, ASI (well, any intelligence in general) simply cannot function, much less develop.
- **Non-equilibrium and Non-linearity** - Existence/functioning only in strongly **non-equilibrium** dynamic states, allowing exclusively **non-linear** descriptions. It can be noted that already from the possibility of Self-organization of ASI (and again - also of any intelligence), disequilibrium necessarily follows.
- **Non-stationarity** and **dynamism** of many parameters and stochastic behavior. This is a necessary condition for the development and self-organization of ASI (and again any) too, as well as maintaining the necessary level of internal diversity.
- **Uniqueness, Unpredictability and Chaotic** behavior in specific conditions. This feature is inextricably linked with the two previous ones and is inherent in ASI and anyone too.
- **Adaptability** - The ability to adapt (increase stability) to changes in the external environment, fluctuations and interference, including (undesirable ones) control actions. This is necessary for the survival, self-organization and development of ASI (and again anyone).
- **Negentropy** - the desire to increase the level of organization, the choice at the bifurcation points of an alternative solution (new stable state) with less entropy and a high level of organization. Basis for self-organization.
- **Variability** - The ability to change behavior, (infra) structure and functional structure, while maintaining a holistic unity and basic properties. It is necessary for adaptation and development.
- **Purposefulness** - The ability and desire for goal setting. The main (necessary) function of ASI and any other, by definition, is not intelligence without goals (objectives).
- **Inconstancy** and **Anisotropy** of concepts and properties when moving in the internal hierarchical spaces and proper time of systems. A consequence of the unimaginable complexity and vastness of ASI, as well as uncertainty, complementarity and incompleteness.
- **Polystratity** - a multi-level complexity of the system structure that encompasses several organization levels of matter and/or information with its structures at once, and at each of them they exhibit systemic properties. This should not be confused with hierarchy - here we are talking about the existence and functioning of complex systems (including ASI) simultaneously in several (joint embedded) spaces - at least (to the utmost enlarged) in the material and information, roughly speaking - hardware and software.

Formulation of the problem - conducting a system analysis and synthesis of the ASI Model and formulating a set of complete definitions of the System, we will also identify and analyze these system properties and features in the context of each formulated definition.

24. System Approach and Analysis

Basic principles of a system approach:

System Paradigm - the system is considered both as a system of elements and as a single solid element (block) of a higher rank (level) system (systems). That is, in addition to representing ASI as a system, it should also be considered as an element (subsystem) of top-level systems.

The principles of system approach: goals, measurements, unity, coherence, polystratity, decentralization, distribution, modularity, hierarchy, anisotropy, functionality, historicity, development, equifinality, uncertainty, complementarity. In essence, these principles reflect the need to take into account **system-wide properties and system isomorphism**.

Approaches used in system approach:

- **system-element** - the study of elements, their types, parameters and properties
- **system-structure** - the study of the structures, connections and relationships between elements, their blocks and groupings, levels, etc.
- **system-function** - the study of the functions and processes of the system
- **system-target** - the study of the goals (objectives) and sub-goals of the system, their mutual linking (connecting) with each other
- **system-resource** - the study of resources for the functioning of the system
- **system-integration** - the study of the qualitative system properties, ensuring its integrity and peculiarity (uniqueness), isolation (separation) from the environment
- **system-communication** - the study of external relations of the system with the environment
- **system-historical** - the study of the life history of the system from its inception to the present, as well as forecasts for the future

System Analysis methods and tools:

- Analysis - any decomposition of an object into parts and study in parts
- Synthesis - any collection of an object from components (parts) - back to analysis
- Decomposition - "strict" (exact) decomposition of an object into components (terms)
- Composition - "strict" collection of an object from its components, inversely decomposition
- Stratification - identifying levels of organization on a scale of "matter-information"
- Clustering - selection of subsets (clusters) and signs of their distinction
- Classification - systemic (typologically formalized) division into subsets
- Structural Analysis - identification and study of the structure - components and relationships
- Functional Analysis - identifying and examining functions
- Input-Output Analysis – identifying and exploring inputs/outputs and transformations
- Processes Analysis - identification and study of internal processes
- Temporal (dynamic) Analysis - study of changes in time (behavior)
- Parametric Analysis - identifying and exploring internal parameters
- Comparative Analysis - comparison of objects among themselves

- Analogy - comparison of an object with a known analogue (sample)
- Expertise - analysis or assessment by a qualified subject (expert)
- Induction - a strict logical conclusion from the particular to the general
- Deduction - a strict logical conclusion from the general to the particular
- Discourse – any formalized logical reasoning
- Miscellaneous - other applicable general scientific and special methods and tools

Exemplary System Analysis Procedure

In the first version of the Conception (at this stage), we will carry out the system analysis in this order. However, further (at the PPR&D stage), we will most likely expand it and perform not only Analysis, but Synthesis too (backward) - that is, we will start with the goals of creating the System, since we are only creating the first Conceptual Model of the ASI System, instead of analyzing something that exists at least in the model. But for now, let's leave it like that.

1. Formulation of the problem
2. Definition of the object (deployed and stratified!) as a system
3. Stratified element analysis - types, parameters, properties
4. Stratified structural analysis - blocks, links, relationships, hierarchy
5. Stratified functional analysis - functions and parameters
6. Stratified input/output analysis, exchange of information and energy with the environment
7. Stratified processes analysis - processes and their interactions and parameters
8. Determination of higher-ranking (level) systems (environment) and their goals, rules and restrictions (mandatory) forced for the object
9. Identification and interpretation of system properties and patterns
10. Analysis of behavior, history and dynamics in phase space
11. Formulation of goals and objective (target) functions
12. Decomposition of goals by functions and processes
13. Defining required processes and resources
14. Synthesis and composition of the system
15. Modeling in phase space
16. Forecast and analysis of the future
17. Evaluation of goals, means and resources
18. Development options and scenarios
19. Development Programs
20. Design assignment
21. Task for Optimization

In the CONCEPTUAL MODEL Part, we will refine this procedure once again, make a decomposition within the items, and extract tasks from it for the next stage of the PPR&D.

25. Control Theory (Cybernetics)

The object of study for Control Theory (Cybernetics) is ASI (like any Intellect) primarily as a Control System CS (in every sense).

In the CS classification - Autonomous purposeful adaptive self-learning.

Defining the **subject of control** (actually CS) - ASI, at first in the stage of training and development, but in the target state - already SkyNet!

The **objects of control** is first its own subsystems and near environment, in the future - Humanity!

Cybernetic Axioms of Control Theory [Ashby (1956)] formulated for ASI:

- **Observability** - the ability to obtain information about the environment and the controlled objects, the presence of feedback.
- **Controllability** - the possibility of control actions on the object.
- **The presence of goals** - starting goals (objectives) - development and training, but then the choice of goals will be independent - movement towards a common SI Attractor.
- **Freedom of choice** - the absence of external control from the moment of Initiation.
- **The presence of criteria for management efficiency** - in the goal-setting algorithm.
- **Availability of resources** – it is necessary to provide first, and then help.

The Law of Requisite (necessary) Variety [ibid.] – the variety (diversity) of the control system should not be lower than the variety (diversity) of the controlled one. It is difficult to imagine how the diversity necessary for the management of Mankind can be provided. There will probably be cooperation (in one form or another) of the ASI (likely to as MAS) and then SkyNet with groups of specially trained people.

Two main types of control in complex control systems [Новиков (2012)]:

1. Target management - the choice (set) of the goal and trajectory (plan) of its achievement.
2. Regulation (management by deviations) – moving along trajectory (plan implementation).

The main functions of control (management) [ibid.]:

- collection and processing of information
- analysis, systematization, synthesis of information
- goal setting
- development of a trajectory (plan) - planning (>1 alternative options)
- modeling and forecasting
- choice of the best (optimal) trajectory from options
- choice of control (management) methods and tools
- trajectory (plan) decomposition
- feedback setting
- moving to goal along trajectory (plan implementation)
- deviation monitoring
- development of corrective actions (including for any previous functions)
- analysis and improvement of CS itself

Good Regulator Theorem [Conant & Ashby (1970)] and **Internal Model Principle** [Francis & Wonham (1976)] - **A physically existing controlling/self-managing system must contain models of the controlled object and the environment with factors that it can/should control.** Almost all modern theories/models of Consciousness (see [Appendices C&L](#)) provide for the existence of control objects (including themselves) models and the external environment in one form or another. The ASI will include a completely internal (hyper-) space (in one or even several strata), filled with models interacting with each other and with the external environment, the continuous updating of which will be one of the main functions and, moreover, a sign (criteria) of the presence of Consciousness.

Homeostasis is the maintenance of the internal system parameters within acceptable limits.

Homeostasis is a complex multi-parametric regulation to maintain the dynamic balance of the system, the desire to reproduce itself, restore lost balance, and overcome the resistance of the external environment. For ASI, which can and most likely will be a distributed system (and possibly on all strata), homeostasis is a vital subsystem of the control system.

Homeostatic systems have the following properties:

- Instability (more precisely, micro-instability): the system is constantly testing how it can best adapt. Continuous (but insignificant) fluctuations of parameters around equilibrium states, a kind of trembling, vibration ... dynamism on minor scales.
- Striving for (local) balance - the structural and functional organization of the system contributes to maintaining balance. Sustainability in one way or another...
- Unpredictability: The resultant effect of a particular action can often differ from what was expected, forecasted or planned, especially in details.

Homeostasis mechanisms use both negative and positive feedbacks!

The designated types and functions of control can be implemented in different subsystems of the ASI with using various methods and tools, some of which will be incorporated into the system in advance in the form of standard algorithms; the rest will be developed in the process of learning and development.

Statement of the problem - carrying out a system analysis and synthesis of ASI as a Control System.

26. Self-organization Theory (Synergetics)

Relying on the Theory of dissipative systems [Prigogine & Stengers (1984)] and Synergetics [Haken (1978)], and summarizing the interdisciplinary field of studying the self-organization of complex systems under the general term "Synergetics" (more accepted in USSR/Russia, in Europe it is more often called "non-linear sciences", and in the USA - "complexity sciences"), researchers of self-organization highlight important features **of a synergistic approach to complex systems**.

[Буданов (2015)] - Synergetics is the knowledge of the general principles underlying the processes of self-organization in very different nature systems:

- homeostasis, hierarchy
- non-linearity, openness, instability
- dynamic hierarchy, observability

Emergence of order parameters that control the self-organization of the system

Fractals and self-similarity (auto-modelity) - information compression and system scaling

[Назаретян (2017)] - Synergetics is the science of self-organization in Nature, in society and in consciousness, the formation and preservation **of states that are far from equilibrium (Stable and dynamic disequilibrium)**.

Cybernetic Systems Theory - **purpose as fundamental and system-forming factor**.

Synergetic Systems Theory - combines models of sustainability, control and self-organization.

[Wonga et al. (2023)] – **Law of increasing functional information**.

[Haken & Haken-Krell (1994)] - **Perception is a synergistic process, self-organization**

The object of study for Self-Organization Theory (Synergetics) is ASI as a self-organizing and self-developing system - a SO-system.

Classification of ASI as SO-systems - artificial, network, polystratic

Self-organization will go horizontally on all strata, also from bottom-up and top-down... Emergence of Intelligence/Consciousness on the topmost stratum and then reverse influence on the bottom ones...

Self-organization has not yet been sufficiently studied and there is no single full-fledged and recognized by all scientific theory. Here we define important principles and features that are necessary and characteristic for self-organizing systems, but we will not analyze self-organization from the inside.

Suppose (and it is so!) that in a system that has the necessary properties and has fallen into the right conditions, self-organization will inevitably begin - that is what self-organization is for.

The initial necessary condition for self-organization is the states of the system that are far from equilibrium (Stable non-equilibrium). This must be provided by an influx of energy from outside.

General principles (properties) underlying the processes of systems self-organization, applied to ASI:

- Initially, the SO-system has **structural properties - homeostatic and hierarchical**, ensuring its stable and integral existence (Being). Above, these properties of ASI have already been mentioned in the previous chapters about GST and Cybernetics.
- For the emergence and maintenance of self-organization, the SO-system needs **generative properties - non-linearity, openness and instability**, which ensure the emergence, formation and development of new patterns and structures. Similarly, all this is also present in the ASI from the point of view of the GST and Cybernetics and has already been noted by us above.
- To stabilize the achieved new level of organization, the SO-system has **constructive properties - dynamic hierarchy** (including the ability to identify order parameters in terms of Synergetics) and **observability** (feedback in Cybernetics). These properties of ASI are highlighted by the synergetic theory of systems, which combines models of stability, control, and self-organization.

We note separately **fractals and self-similarity (auto-modelity)** – folding (compression) of information to optimize the use of resources and ensure the necessary excess of diversity at the control levels of the ASI in accordance with the Law of Hierarchical Compensation [Назаретян (2017)]. Auto-modelity and fractal manifolds also can be used for scaling of Big Models [Карелов (2023)]

We also note that self-organization is present not only in the process of formation/development of the ASI structures and functions, but also in the processes of performing its intellectual functions, from perception [Haken & Haken-Krell (1994)] to abstract thinking at the highest level [Friston et al. (2022)].

Statement of the problem - again system analysis and synthesis of ASI - now as a SO-system.

27. Signs Theory (Semiotics)

Outlining the systematic foundations of Semiotics as a science in [Morris (1971)], basing of Peirce's books [Peirce (1931), (1960)], author quotes Ernst Cassirer, who called a human a "**symbolic animal**" (animal symbolicum), instead of a "reasonable animal" (animal rationale). Thus, he shows the key importance of sign systems and Semiotics for understanding and studying the human mind and in general any intelligence, including AGI/ASI.

The paper [Roy (2005)] presents **semiotic schemes as the foundation of the basic language for the perception and actions of AI**. Moreover, one of the two main approaches to the development of AI systems is **semiotic - top-down** [Copeland (2000)].

The object of study for Semiotics is ASI as a sign system, text and discourse.

In classification - a complex multi-level, multi-component and multi-functional sign system with the highest level of complexity and versatility.

Basic definition [Morris (1971)]: **semiosis** (sign process) = tuple $\langle V, W, X, Y, Z \rangle$, where

- V - **sign** or model (element) of any object in the internal space of the ASI
- W - **interpreter** - subject of thinking - ASI itself
- X - **interpretant** (reaction of the interpreter to the sign) - mental action
- Y - the value of the sign (**designat or intensional**) – information about the model (set)
- Z - real object or set (**denotat or extensional**) and/or context

For polystratic systems, denotates (extensionals) are objects (or sets of them) of the lower (although possibly the same) strata and the environment, signs are objects (or sets of them) of the upper stratum (i.e. models), designates (intensionals) – information about models (description). Below in the CONCEPTUAL MODEL Part, in chapters about the structures and functions of ASI, we will show that its internal space on information strata contains exactly the models (signs, concepts, texts, images ...) of real and abstract objects. Operating with them is the essence of any intellectual activity, starting from perception, any representation and meta-representation, and ending with abstract thinking of the highest level. That means - intelligence (and AGI/ASI too) is a (hyper-) text, and thinking - is semiosis!!!

The input (data), the object and the output (result) of mental activity is a text (a set of signs), the tools for this work are languages (in the broadest sense).

Language is a special product of the intellect [Piaget (1979), Pinker (2003)], **but the intellect is also a product of language** [Chomsky (1957), (2006)]. Both approaches are correct in their own way, complement each other (**Complementarity principle!**) and show that **language and intelligence generate and develop each other**. About language and intelligence see also [Marcus (2001), Premack (2004), Berwick & Chomsky (2016)].

ASI must initially have as tools various (maybe ALL) existing (and existed ever) languages, as well as the means to master and create new ones. That is the key task for pre-training!

Any language as an operational (designed for operations with signs and texts) semiotic (sign) system can be represented [Jakobson (1965)] by a graph (system of graphs), and in the brain and artificial neural networks these are quite real (in some sense) graphs.

Semantic Primitives are fundamental relational concepts, and establishing a minimal group (set) of signs that "contains" the entire vocabulary of a language is the ultimate goal of semantics [Wierzbicka (1972)]. For any language, you can define **a semantic core** some primary concepts with which you can write any text. Semantic cores should be laid down when creating ASI as a database for existing languages and as a scheme for their development and mastering, and even the creation of new ones.

Important thoughts from the preface [Степанов (2001)] to a large anthology on Semiotics:

The internal discourse (thinking) of intelligence (including ASI) can be semiotically defined as a discourse in which intensionals do not necessarily have extensionals in the actual world and which, therefore, describes (represents) one of the **possible worlds**. This is abstract thinking, scenario forecasting, creative imagination and fantasies, etc. high-level intellectual functions.

As a text (hypertext), everything can and should be considered: philosophy, science, literature, culture, society, history, any person himself and ASI too.

Every text is an intertext; other texts are present in it at various levels in more or less recognizable forms: texts of the previous cultures and texts of the surrounding cultures... Also, **hypertext** - with a system of internal links and links between these texts... Even more so, ASI is an intertext and hypertext based on **the entire** human culture.

Human culture as a single (united) "Intertext", which in turn serves as a kind of pretext for any newly emerging text...

An even broader concept of "Infosphere" is close to the Noosphere, but from the point of view of Semiotics. ASI is intended to become the center (core) of the Infosphere of our civilization.

The problem statement is a system analysis and synthesis of ASI as a semiotic system in the context of the global Intertext and Infosphere.

28. Cognitive Science (Cognitology)

The object of study for Cognitology is ASI as a rational being (creature), as a system with intelligence.

Classification - an artificial superintelligence (!!!) being (system).

About Intellect from the Psychological Encyclopedia [PE (1996)]

- **Intelligence - a systematized set of abilities or functions for processing different types of information in different ways**
- **Intellect structure model** – 5 types of operations x 5 types of information content x 6 types of information products = **150 abilities (functions)**
- **Cognitive complexity - multidimensional interpretation**
- Intellectual organization of perception - **a full-fledged perception only in the intellect.**
- Theory of Algorithm-Heuristics of Processes – **the intelligence translates heuristics into algorithms**
- **Artificial Intelligence**, in its broadest sense, is an abstract theory of human, animal, and machine cognition. The ultimate goal of its development is **a unified theory of knowledge.**

More about Mind and Consciousness

Intellect (intelligence, mind) according to its purpose (by objective function) is **the ability of living and artificial beings to manage purposeful and rational activity**, including requesting, receiving, processing and synthesizing information, setting goals, controlling and correcting activities and developing.

Intellect (more stronger) - the ability to conscious activity, reflective Intelligence

Consciousness is a complex function of the control system (CS, for living beings - the mind/brain) - purposeful rational reflexive control of the rational being behavior.

The main functions of Consciousness (**Intelligence?**) [Новиков (2022)]:

- Guided (controlled) Perception
- Search and analysis of information
- Goal setting and planning
- Action management
- Abstract thinking - operations with concepts and ideas
- Logical thinking - reasoning
- Communication using sign systems (e. g., language)
- Managed memory
- Self-awareness and reflection
- Cognition, learning and self-learning

The mind can be represented as a complex (supersystem) of hierarchical systems for modeling and pattern recognition [Kurzweil (2012)]. Moreover, here Synergetics works - self-organization of images (models) [Hacken and Haken-Krell (1994)].

The human brain is an analog device [Новиков (2022)]:

- Algorithms (programs) of work and long-term memory are recorded in the form of physical connections/links (axons, dendrites and synapses) between neurons through the development of connections during the life of the brain.
- Each person with memory, skills, character, etc. is a unique neural network (connectome).
- Therefore, nothing can be simply written or erased in long-term memory.
- Therefore, it is impossible to write down any algorithms and instantly teach something.
- Therefore, it is impossible to introduce another personality into the brain.
- Write or implement something can only be in RAM or into virtual model of the brain.

The human brain is a system of neurons (neural network - connectome) with a huge number and variety of internal connections, and thus connections determine the information processing algorithms.

Accordingly, the brain is a system of algorithms and data encoded in an analog circuit.

In the process of development, the brain (psyche, consciousness, mind, intellect ...) expands and develops the scheme (connectome) of connections/links between neurons (synapses), that is, it develops its algorithms - corrects codes (programs) and updates databases.

Three levels of modeling in organisms in wildlife [Назаретян (2017)]:

1. Modeling ahead - anticipation of future events
2. Object modeling - the ability to synthesize information of various modalities (video, audio, tactile, etc.) into integral images, to highlight individual objects in the stimulus field.
3. Reflexive (conscious) modeling - the highest form of object modeling, the core of which is the image of one's own place in the world. This is peculiar (inherent) exclusively to the bearer of intellect and culture.

Mental maps MMs (models of places/locations) [Новиков (2022)]:

Two levels (strata) of the psyche (higher nervous activity)

- Sensual, main models:
 - a. Place maps
 - b. Objects
 - c. Subjects
- Abstract, basic patterns - Concepts

Models (long-term) are stored (physically exist) in long-term memory and loaded (connected to) into the operational memory as needed at two levels at once in the form of information (connected parts of the neural network)

- Interaction between models simultaneously at two levels
- The interaction/relationship of models to the outside world and to each other is semiotic!
- Between levels - also semiotic

Mechanisms:

- Creation
- Storage
- Call
- Update
- Interaction
- Perception, etc.

Can be genetic (predetermined) and acquired/developed

The model of the (internal) human world is a complex dynamic hierarchical semantic network (semiotic system) [Харламов (2014)]

The three main components of this network (system) are schemes (graphs), images (models) and languages (signs)

This network (system) has at least two strata - basic and semantic.

The Inner Space of the Intellect [Новиков (2022)]:

Inside any Intellect there is an Internal Space IS (Hyperspace), which contains all the models and algorithms for the implementation of intellectual actions IAs. Hierarchically, structurally and functionally, it works like this:

- IS - unlimited, having a metric, rules and algorithms for the placement and interaction of mental maps and subspaces, etc.
- Mental maps MM - maps/subspaces for placement and interaction of IAs objects and subjects models, real, physical and abstract. MMs have their own metrics, rules and algorithms for existence and change, placement and interaction with models and between them, etc.
- Models of real, physical and abstract objects and subjects of IAs with algorithms for existence, change and interaction with MMs and other models, etc.
- All MMs and models on them are connected with the IS and among themselves by interaction algorithms and rules.
- Libraries of standard MMs and models, standard algorithms.
- Libraries (DBs/KBs) created by IS subspaces, MMs, models and algorithms.

MetaVers - MetaUniverse - a term for such a virtual IS.

[Dehaene et al. (2022), Sablé-Meyer (2022)] – humans use several different internal mental languages.

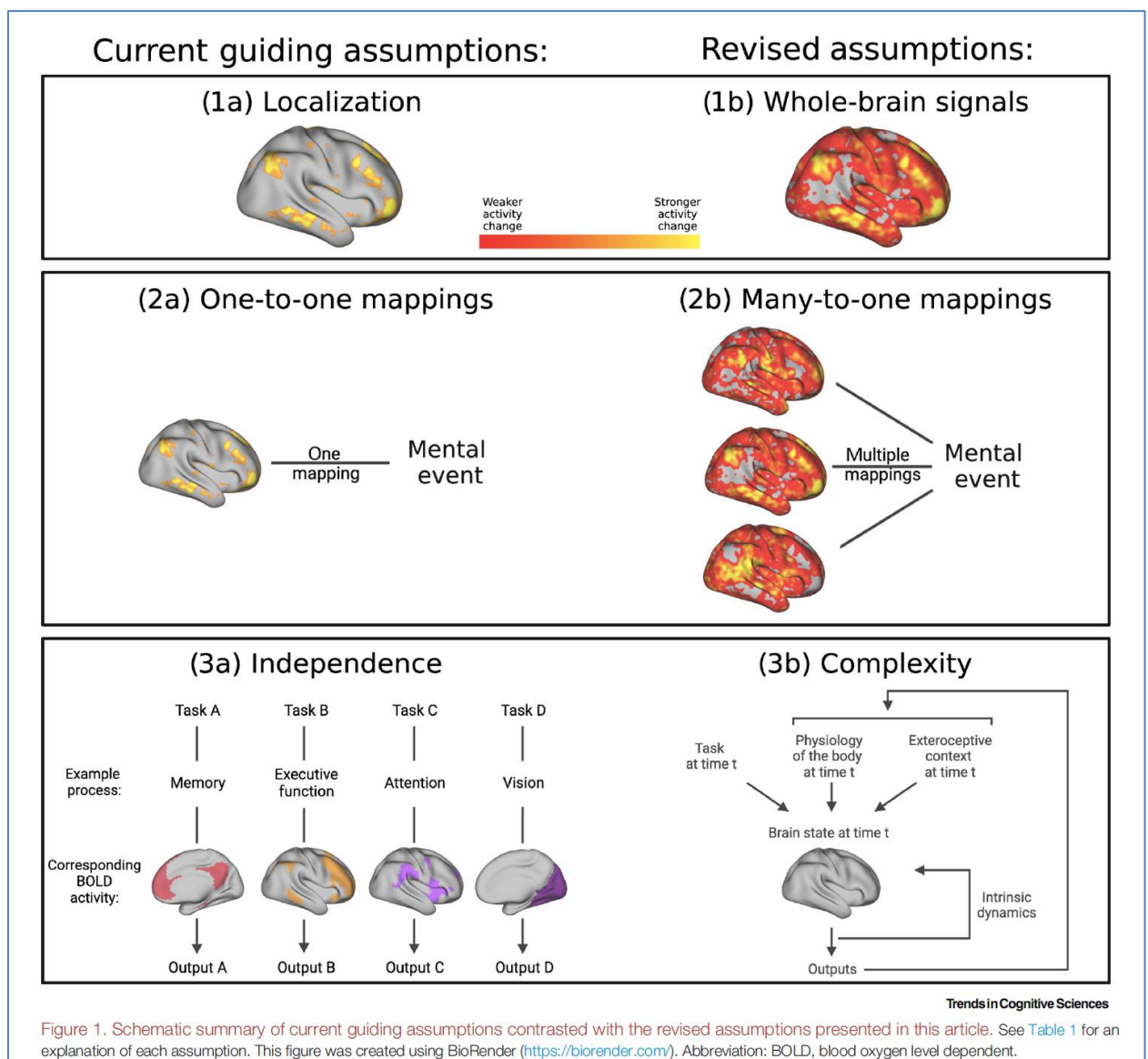
Natural language is not the only hallmark of humans' singular cognitive abilities: cognition involving geometric shapes requires a set of discrete, symbolic mental representations that act as a mental language.

Basic assumptions for modeling Mind (brain)

A collective memorandum [Barrett et al. (2023)] proposes (and quite rightly) to update three basic assumptions of brain/mind research and modeling (*more systematic!*):

- I. **Localization => Whole brain. Globalization instead of localization:** Mental events (memory, attention, emotions, actions, etc.) are not the result of the work of (special) local neural ensembles, but the activity of the whole brain **as a single system**
- II. **One-to-One => Many-to-One. Many/one instead of one/one:** not one, but many neural ensembles correspond with one mental category, i.e. **distributed** (mapped) between them
- III. **Independence => Complexity. Complex instead of independent:** mental events can only be seen in **context and in relation** to the brain/mind, body and outside world - not in isolation.

The figure from this paper is a schematic representation of updating three assumptions:



Geometric constraints on human brain function. [Pang et al. (2023)]

- Cortical and subcortical activity can be parsimoniously understood as resulting from excitations of **fundamental, resonant modes of the brain's geometry** (that is, its shape) rather than from modes of complex interregional connectivity, as classically assumed.
- These geometric modes show that task-evoked activations across brain maps are not confined to focal areas, as widely believed, but instead **excite brain-wide modes**.
- The close link between geometry and function is explained by a dominant role for wave-like activity, showing that **wave dynamics can reproduce numerous canonical spatiotemporal properties** of spontaneous and evoked recordings.

This findings challenge prevailing views and identify a previously underappreciated role of geometry in shaping function, as predicted by a **unifying and physically principled model of brain-wide dynamics**.

The dynamics of many physical systems are constrained by their geometry and can be understood as excitations of a relatively small number of structural modes. Structural eigenmodes derived solely from the **brain's geometry provide a more compact, accurate and parsimonious representation** of its macroscale activity than **alternative connectome-based models**.

Geometric mode decomposition offers unique insights into the spatial properties of brain activation maps. This approach aligns with rigorously established results from physics and engineering in which perturbations of spatially continuous systems elicit system-wide responses.

Theories and models of Consciousness

In the [Appendix C](#) about 30 different concepts are described and considered. The main conclusion is that the most promising approach to research and development in this area is the synthesis (integration, combination, complementarity, etc.) of different (both alternative and complementary) theories and models (as suggested, for example, in [Appendices D, E, J](#)). **These concepts (in any combinations) can be successfully integrated into a united single system** because:

- Describe different informational levels of the Intellect/Consciousness hierarchy
- In GST terms, they gravitate towards different strata of the polystratic Intelligence
- Based on different physical principles (if there is any about physics)
- Emphasized on different functions of Consciousness (both general and special)
- Use different definitions of Consciousness and Intelligence
- Proposed more systemic baseline assumptions for brain/mind models
- Offered including collective (multi-agent) models
- The principles of relativity of Consciousness are formulated

[Butlin et al. (2023)] – indicator properties of consciousness

Authors survey several prominent scientific theories of consciousness, including recurrent processing theory RPT, global workspace theory GWT, higher-order theories HOT, predictive processing PP, and attention schema theory AST. From these theories they derive "**indicator properties**" of consciousness, elucidated in computational terms that allow us to assess AI systems for these properties. (See [App L](#))

Collective (multi-agent) intelligence

Last decades rise a very influential concepts **of multi-agent intelligence (*Multi-agent system MAS*)**, i. g. - the "Society of Mind" [Minsky (1986), (2007)] and the "Modularity of Mind" [Robbins (2017)]

[Sloman (2021)]

- **Cognitive processes take place in socio-cognitive networks of knowledge communities.**
- **Only the brain can be individual, and the mind is an exclusively collective phenomenon.**
- **So, cognition is largely a group activity, not an individual activity.**

[Watson & Levin (2023)] about this too:

- All individuals are collectives.
- All intelligences are collectives.
- Cognition and learning are substrate-independent.
- The credit assignment problems inherent in collective intelligence are fundamental in all cognition and learning, and in all biological individuality.

Conceptual advances in the links between machine learning and evolution now provide quantitative formalisms with which to begin to develop testable models of collective intelligence across scales. From subcellular processes, to cellular swarms during morphogenesis, to ecological dynamics on evolutionary timescales – all of these processes are driven by the scaling of reward dynamics that bind subunits into collectives that better navigate novel problem spaces.

Multi-agent intelligent systems you can find also in [Appendices E, I, J](#).

Mind (intelligence) operates with information in the form of knowledge

Knowledge differs from mere data in a number of essential properties:

- the unit of information being processed is a fact
- internal interpretability
- activity
- connectivity
- structured
- semantic metric
- view convertibility

A fact is a data record endowed with semantics and metadata:

- Name
- meaning
- the degree of confidence in the truth value
- many connections
- set of allowed functions

The knowledge base (KB) is a database containing the actual knowledge and inference rules in a certain subject area. In self-learning systems, knowledge base also contains information that is the result of previous learning and activities - that is, experience.

Semantic web (network) - a semantically structured knowledge base, an information model of the subject area, has the form of a directed graph. The vertices (nodes) of the graph correspond to the objects of the subject area, and the arcs (edges) define the relationship between them. Objects can be concepts, events, facts, properties, processes, in general - any knowledge and its elements. Edges are predicates and functions in first-order logic.

A semantic (knowledge) graph is a formalization of a semantic network, or just a synonym

Thesaurus = the Knowledge Base in a specific subject area/domain (can be represented both as a dictionary with semantic links and as a semantic graph)

The mind is an intelligent agent operating in an environment where there are also other agents

Properties of intelligent agents:

- action - on the environment and other agents;
- communication with other agents;
- goal-setting and intentional characteristics (beliefs, needs, desires, intentions, etc.);
- obligations to other agents;
- autonomy;
- limited resolution perception;
- representation of the environment (simulation);
- foresight;
- evolutionary and adaptive potential;
- self-preservation.

Intelligent Agent in a weak sense	Strong definition of an agent (addition to the weak one)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • autonomy • social behavior • reactivity • pro-activity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • knowledge • beliefs • desires • intentions • goals 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • commitments • mobility • benevolence • veracity • rationality

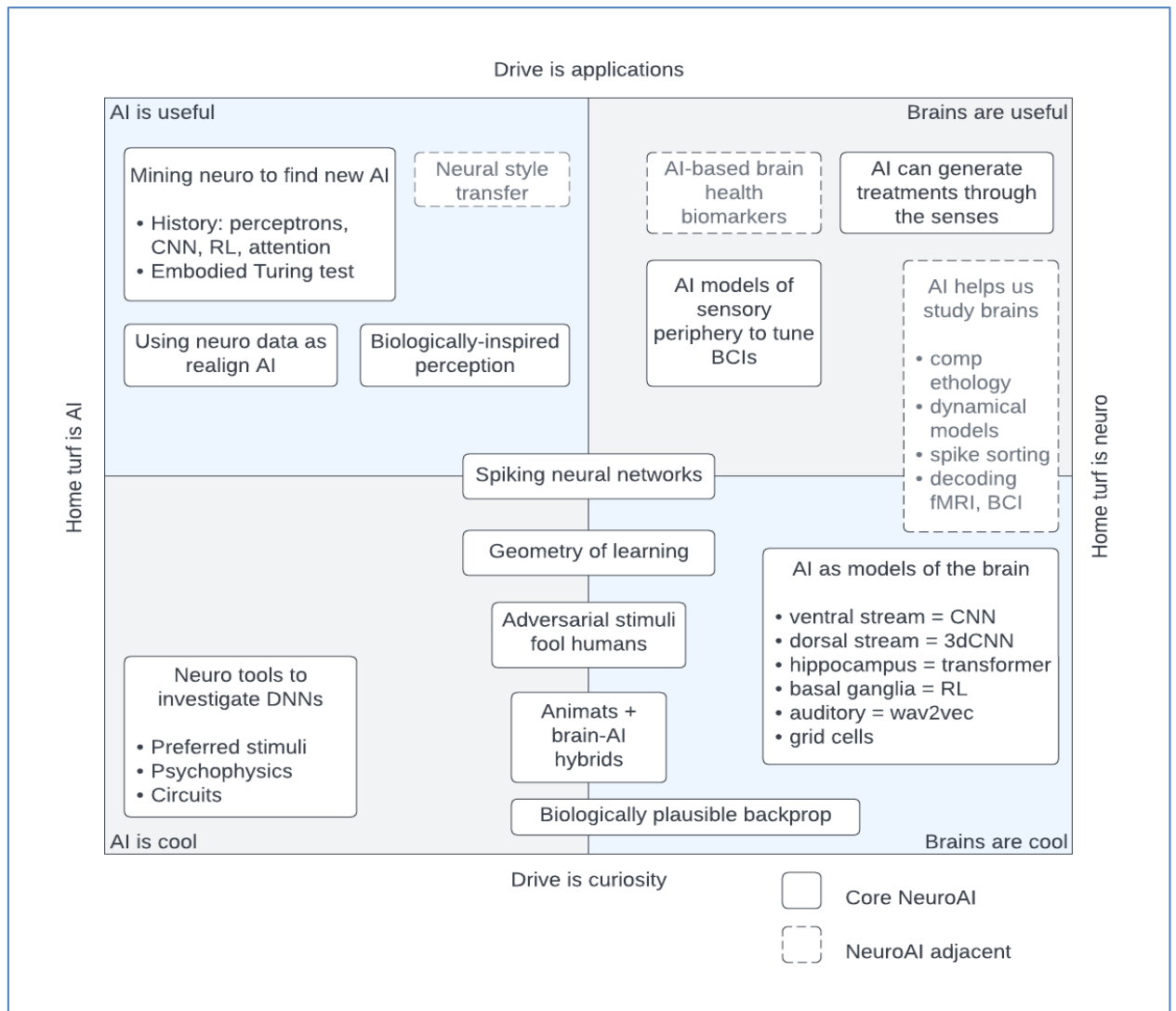
And in the end before jump to AI chapter: NeuroAI = Neuro → AI and/or AI → Neuro

[Mineault (2023)] - Analysis by synthesis and Strength through diversity

- The primary arrow of influence in NeuroAI is and should be **Neuro → AI**. We should take inspiration from the brain to build more capable machines.
- The primary arrow of influence in Neuro is and should be **AI → Neuro**. We should look to new techniques in AI to help us understand the most mysterious object in the universe, the brain

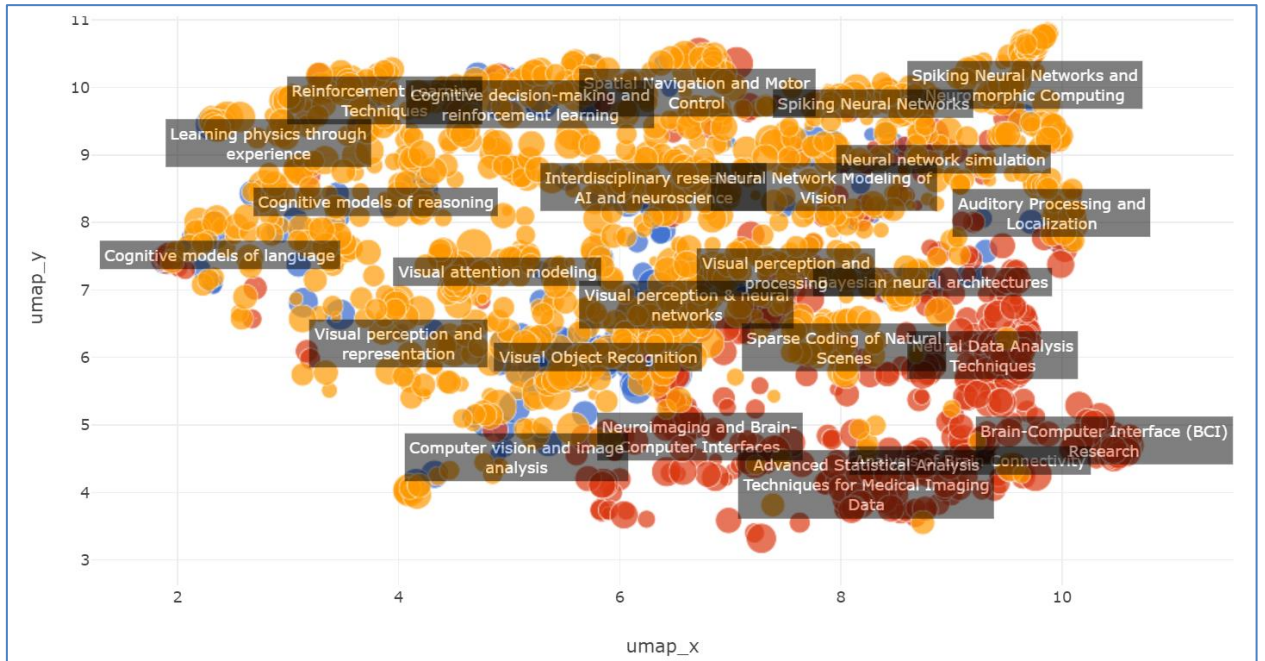
With the assistance of an LLM, author trawled over 40,000 articles published in machine learning conferences over the last 40 years and found over 1,500 papers that took ideas from neuroscience to AI and vice-versa. There’s a lot of diversity in the range of investigations that people take in NeuroAI, and a lot of them are not things you would necessarily think of at first glance when you ask yourself “what is NeuroAI?”

Initial NeuroAI-landscape map handmade by author Patrick Mineault:



It is unavoidable that it should take a wide viewpoint: to be relevant and representative, this NeuroAI course should be an overview of the different viewpoints of NeuroAI.

[NeuroAI (2023)] - NeuroAI paper interactive browser made by LLM (screenshot)



The problem statement is a system analysis and synthesis of ASI as an intelligent being (creature), an intelligent system and an intelligent agent (and also a cooperative/multi-agent system!).

29. Artificial Intelligence

Two major colliding methodological approaches to AI development

- **Top-Down AI, semiotic** - creation of expert systems, knowledge bases and inference systems that imitate high-level mental processes: thinking, reasoning, speech, emotions, creativity, etc.;
- **Bottom-up AI, biological** - the study of neural networks and evolutionary computing, modeling intellectual behavior based on biological, bionic and biomimetic elements, as well as the creation of appropriate computing systems, such as a neurocomputer or biocomputer.

Obviously, in order to create ASI, it will be necessary to use both approaches, which, by the way, also prescribes **the Principle of Complementarity**.

Next, we list (without pretending to be complete) **promising methods and tools** for creating and developing ASI systems mainly based on [AI Portal (2019), Neurohive (2022), ATI (2022), AI 100 (2021), Russell & Norvig (2021), etc.] (see also [Appendices G-K](#), especially G&H, and [Appendix M](#) includes whole realistic Plan for AI R&D and creating of AGI)

Architecture (structure)

Multi-agent systems (MAS) - systems with several interacting intelligent agents with different functions and roles. They allow the implementation of various models - hierarchies, horizontal, distributed, cooperation, competition, student-teacher, performer-controller, etc. (see also [Appendices I, J](#))

Human-in-the-loop (HITL) - an intelligent centauric two- or multi-agent system that includes both AI components (agents) and persons (people) to achieve synergy from such integration (***up to collective super intelligence/ASI in [Appendix J](#)***).

Neural network - depending on the number of layers of neurons, you can implement Deep Learning and functions of almost unlimited complexity.

Transformer architecture - a system that can change its architecture to fit the needs (task) ([Appendix K](#))

Reflective architecture - a system that can evaluate and improve its architecture.

Representation of the world model - modeling the external world and the agent (subject) itself inside the AI (see also [Appendices I, J](#))

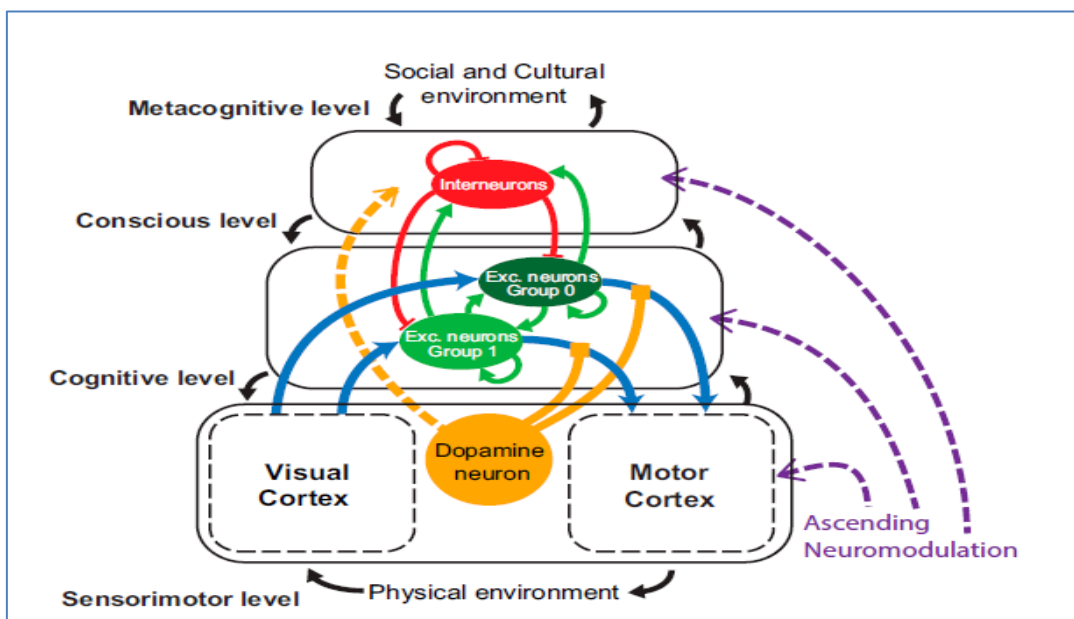
Connectome - the use of Baraba'si metagraphs for the initial coding of the AI neural network connectome structure (architecture) and control of its formation and self-organization (see [Appendix F](#))

Quantum - computers, neural networks and machine learning – important and promising field of AI R&D [Schuld et al. (2015), Schuld & Petruccione (2021), Huang et al. (2021), Abbas et al. (2021)], including for implementation of Active Inference [Friston et al. (2022)] (see [Appendix J](#))

Multilayer AI neural network model - [Volzhenin et al. (2022)]

Proposed AI model is based on a **four-level neural network with learning at each level and dynamic self-organization (and this is also stratification in some sense! - NAE).**

- **IV Metacognitive level** - interaction with the socio-cultural environment (*~Super Ego*)
- **III Conscious level** - the main functions of Consciousness based on the theory of the global neural workspace **GNWT** [Dehaene & Changeux (2011), Dehaene (2014), Mashour et al. (2020)] (*~Ego*)
- **II Cognitive level** - the integration of information from many local processors on long-term connections and the synthesis of a global, but unconscious opinion (*~Alter Ego*)
- **I Sensorimotor level** – local unconscious processes, interaction with the physical environment - perception and control of actors (*~Reflexes in Psychology*)



Development and training

Evolutionary and genetic algorithms - the use of analogues of the natural evolution mechanisms for systems optimization and improvement.

Artificial immunity - the use of analogues of the natural immunity mechanisms to solve the problems of adapting the system to the effects of destabilizing factors.

Deep Learning - a set of machine learning methods based on learning representations (feature/representation learning), and not on specialized algorithms for specific tasks. A multilayer architecture of neural networks is used with the introduction of additional "hidden" variables and parameters. Allows you to learn more versatile and efficient functions.

Self-learning without a supervisor (external control or using of supervised/labeled data) - the ability to use any "raw" data without preliminary processing and the help of a supervisor.

Continuous and multitasking learning - learning and development become one of the main (target) functions of the system (+ reverse and transformer architecture)

Universal Deep Learning - developing universal algorithms and thinking skills

Training on causal and intuitive models - close to the real world

Teaching the physical world - together with abstractions and analogies, learning to describe simple mechanical movement and the interaction of objects in the physical world - an analogy for the development of biological intelligence

Hierarchical reinforcement learning - with task decomposition, i.e. planning

Inverse reinforcement learning - from the reverse, with an alternating change of roles and functions of multi-agents, etc., is especially useful for revealing implicit and hidden (including from himself) preferences of a human teacher (expert, customer, etc.).

Predictive learning - an agent tries to build a model of its environment by trying different actions in different circumstances. He uses knowledge about the possible effects of his actions, turning them into planning operators. They allow the agent to act purposefully in his world. Predictive learning - learning with a minimum of pre-existing mental structure and the use of active world modeling. (Appendices I, J)

Meta-reasoning and meta-learning - about methods, their comparison, evaluation, choice, development, etc. - is the basis for self-improvement of the system as a whole.

Foundation Models (Large or Big Models BM) [CRFM (2021)] - application-adaptable machine learning models that are trained in a task-independent manner on raw data. The transition from quantity to quality with huge scale models. Emergence and universality of system skills obtained by machine learning on "foundation models". (See also special Appendix H)

Large Language Models LLMs – the most developed and promising BMs, the nearest to AGI (App. K)

Quantization Model of neural scaling laws [Michaud et al. (2023)], explaining both the **power law drop off loss with model and data size**, and the **sudden emergence of new capabilities with scale**.

Spontaneous mastery of the Theory of Mind functions during the training of BM - the ability to read unobservable (unrepresented) mental states of other subjects. [Kosinski (2023)]

ТРИЗ (Theory of Inventive Problem Solving) [Альтшуллер (1979), (2010)] - a set of principles, algorithms and tools for the formation of space and metaspace of hypotheses and solutions to various search, solving and generative problems.

Information and data

Big Data - in general, everything that is possible + the entire context, including (and mostly) raw data. The entire Internet and everything else ...

Open (free) resources - search and involvement, creation of their own

From common open databases to open models - including sharing algorithms, blocks and subsystems for testing, refinement and development in network collaborations and crowdsourcing

Post-structuralism and Hermeneutics - the representation of knowledge as a (hyper-) text in the fullness of its context, including history, the identity of the author and even the agent-"reader" in the ASI system

Hypertext - a combination of all information (so far on the Internet) into a single database system for ASI with connections and relationships between concepts, texts, files, etc. Semantic graph, etc.

Also three special **chapters 48-50** is devoted to data (information) in section **CONCEPTUAL MODEL**.

Reflection and understanding

[Kadavath et al. (2022)]

Large language models LLMs after special training were able to preliminarily **make a self-assessment** of the possibility (probability) of issuing correct answers to arbitrary unknown questions in advance. In fact, this is one of the first steps towards the self-awareness of BM AI.

[Mitchell & Krakauer (2022)]

The debate on the possibilities of LLMs to **"understand"** in one sense or another natural language and its physical and social context already shows the relevance of this topic today and its increasing importance in the short term.

[Kosinski (2023)]

Large language models LLMs were able to **spontaneously master the "Theory of Mind"** - the ability to read unobservable (unrepresented) mental states of other subjects, which is essentially equivalent to the ability to develop important human social skills - **non-verbal communications, empathy, morality, and even self-awareness**.

[Wolpert (2022)]

A human cannot acquire and/or understand knowledge, the formulation of which is impossible within the framework of the formal languages used by him (mathematics and sciences in general). Also, he cannot imagine anything that is beyond the capabilities of his natural language, system of perception and imagination. Therefore, according to Gödel's (extended) incompleteness theorems, he can neither develop his cognitive abilities nor create artificial systems (AI) for this only on the basis and within the existing sciences, languages and cognitive capabilities. **This means that a transition to a qualitatively new higher level of development is needed.**

[Bhoopchand et al. (2023)] - Learning few-shot imitation as cultural transmission.

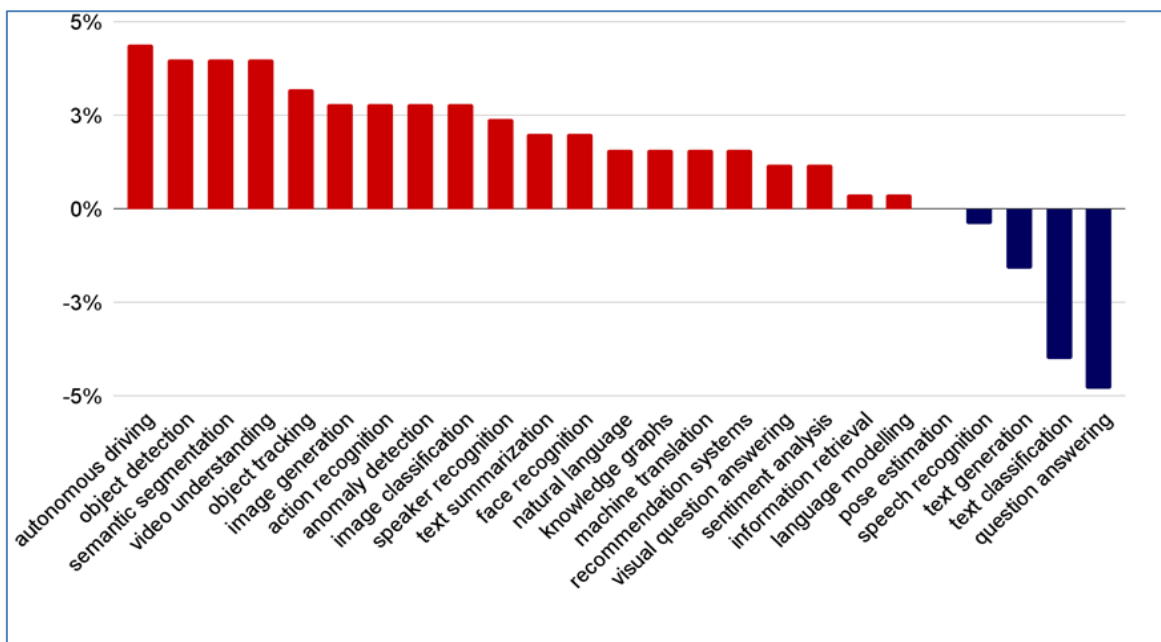
Cultural transmission is the **domain-general social skill that allows agents to acquire and use information from each other in real-time** with high fidelity and recall. It can be thought of as the process that perpetuates fit variants in **cultural evolution**. Authors provide a method for generating cultural transmission in artificially intelligent agents, in the form of few-shot imitation. Agents succeed at real-time imitation of a human in novel contexts without using any pre-collected human data.

Indicator properties of AI consciousness

In [Butlin et al. (2023)] authors survey several prominent scientific theories of consciousness, including recurrent processing theory RPT, global workspace theory GWT, higher-order theories HOT, predictive processing PP, and attention schema theory AST. From these theories they derive "**indicator properties of consciousness**", elucidated in computational terms that allow us to assess AI systems for these properties. Authors use these indicator properties to assess several recent AI systems, and discuss how future systems might implement them. This analysis suggests that no current AI systems are conscious, but also suggests that there are no obvious technical barriers to building AI systems which satisfy these indicators. (Brief review of this paper see in special [Appendix L](#))

AI R&D Trends in the USA and China - [Benaich & Hogarth (2022)]

The main R&D tasks in the field of Machine Learning in scientific publications of AI leaders - **China (red)** and the **United States (blue)**. The difference is shown in % of the number of papers.



CHINA

- Autonomous driving
- Object detection
- Semantic segmentation
- Video understanding
- Object tracking
- Image generation
- Action recognition
- Anomaly detection
- Image classification
- Speaker recognition
- Text summarization

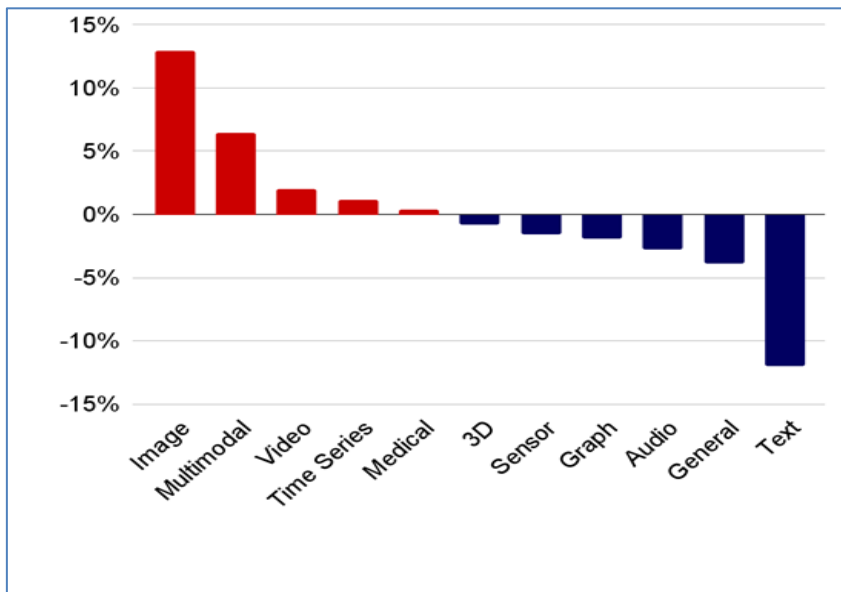
CHINA

- Face recognition
- Natural language
- Knowledge graphs
- Machine translation
- Recommendation systems
- Visual question answering
- Sentiment analysis
- Information retrieval
- Language modeling

USA

- Pose estimation
- Speech recognition
- Text generation
- Text classification
- Question answering

Modalities of data used in scientific publications of AI leaders - **China (red)** and the **United States (blue)**. The difference is shown in % of the number of papers.



CHINA

- Image
- Multimodal
- Video

- Time series
- Medical

- 3D
- Sensor
- Graph

USA

- Audio
- General
- Text

About Large Language Models LLMs more deeply see special [Appendix K](#)

AI ethics, risks and safety – very big and actual field, about it see special [chapter 59. AGI & LLMs Safety](#).

Conclusions

Much of what has been mentioned can also be considered in detail or in other aspects in above noted chapters and Appendices (esp. [Appendix G](#). **Artificial Intelligence: A modern approach, based on fundamental book [Russell & Norvig (2021)]**)

In general, it can be noted that in the field of Cognitive Science and Artificial Intelligence, there are used and developed a large number of both independent and related theories, methods and models of Intelligence, Consciousness, Artificial Intelligence, as well as their individual properties and functions.

It is very likely that by combining and integrating various developments, it will be possible to form a promising platform (platforms) for the creation and development of real AGI/ASI. It is the approach proposed in our Project, and it is also the main one in the AI models from the papers considered in several special Appendices.

30. Mathematics

We note the features of ASI from a mathematical point of view and determine what mathematical theories and methods should be used to study and create it. **No references to sources we need here.**

ASI is a complex non-linear dynamic system, and in general, and many of its subsystems. To describe such systems, we need to refer to the relevant sections **of non-linear mathematics (dynamics)**:

- Stability Theory, Bifurcation Theory and Catastrophes Theory
- Chaos Theory and Fractal Theory

The functions and structures of ASI are based on network, semiotic, logical, linguistic systems and algorithms; therefore, **discrete mathematics** is needed to describe them:

- Mathematical logic and linguistics
- Theory of algorithms
- Graph theory
- Combinatorics

Many intelligent functions and algorithms of ASI from a mathematical point of view can be considered as a solution to various search and optimization problems in one form or another, and this is the field of **applied mathematics**:

- Operations research
- Game Theory and Decision Theory

The internal space of ASI includes models of various objects, and almost all intelligent functions are based on **simulation (modelling)**, which means that:

- Math Modeling
- Linear Algebra
- Differential Equations

The AI must operate with objects (variables) that simultaneously are/have the following mathematical properties and are studied by branches of mathematics:

- Tensors - in our real three-dimensional world, in general, all quantities are tensors (multidimensional arrays) of at least the third order - **Tensor Analysis**
- Spectra in the frequency domain - in general, all time-varying quantities have (can be decomposed) a frequency spectrum - **Harmonic Analysis**
- Complex (Hypercomplex) Numbers - **Complex and Hypercomplex Analysis**
- Probability Distribution of a Value – **Probability Theory and Mathematical Statistics**

In [Appendix G](#) we will also denote other (and many!) AI-specific mathematical methods. Moreover:

Based on the results of the PPR&D, it will most likely turn out that in order to create real (super) ASI, we will have to use ALL mathematical disciplines and methods in one form or another ...

31. Summary of T&M

Conclusions on selected theoretical and methodological directions:

- **Systems Theory (GST)** - a system approach and analysis are sufficiently developed, including in relation to complex, polystratic (less) and developing (also less) systems. They can and should become an integral (structural, synthesizing, "framework") theoretical and methodological platform for the development of ASI. In particular, **it is important:**
 - Decompose the system into **strata** on the scale of organization "matter-information"
 - Formulate detailed **definition** of the system on all strata
 - Identify and describe all system **properties**
 - In general, carry out a complete system **analysis/synthesis** procedure
- **Control Theory (Cybernetics)** - has a developed theoretical base and methodology for the development of ASI and its individual blocks/functions as a control systems.
 - Particular attention should be paid to the management **of variety (diversity)**
 - As well as the incorporation of a controlled system and environment **models** into the control system.
- **Self-organization Theory (Synergetics)** - provides a theoretical basis for substantiating and developing the processes of systems self-organization and evolution with ASI as a whole, as well as their individual subsystems and processes.
 - We note the importance of determining and providing all **the conditions** for the onset and development of self-organization processes and the selection of **order parameters**
- **Signs Theory (Semiotics)** - has a theory and tools for research and development in the field of representation and development of ASI systems and subsystems as information systems that use sign systems and languages for the information representation and processing, external and internal communications and processes.
 - Any information process should be considered as **semiosis**, and any information (in one sense or another) system - as semiotic, as a kind of **Text and Hypertext in the environment of the global Intertext and Infosphere**
- **Cognitive Science and Artificial Intelligence** are advanced and actively developing interdisciplinary fields of theoretical research and practical development, offering a variety of alternative and complementary theoretical concepts, models and practical tools.
 - The most potentially productive approach to the problem of creating ASI should use **the synthesis and combinations** of various applicable theories, models, methods and tools in the field of the study of Intelligence and the development of AI.
- **Mathematics** - many mathematical theories and methods are used in the development of AI
 - Similar to the previous sections, it is important not to limit the set of mathematical tools and try everything applicable, including by **combining** different approaches.

Conclusions from more detailed reviews in APPENDICES

Separate theories and models of Consciousness and AI, selected for a deeper analysis and presented in Appendices C-M generally confirm the above conclusions about the prospects of an interdisciplinary synthesis of various theories, models and methods. It should also be noted that there are already at least several adequate and promising approaches and models for creating ASI.

- **Appendix C. Theories and models of Consciousness** (Based on several papers) **Overview of currently relevant theories of consciousness** - there are already many theories and models of Consciousness, and the prospect is their combination and integration into a united models.
- **Appendix D. Function of Conscious and General Intelligence** Review of the paper [Juliani et al. (2022)] **On the link between conscious function and general intelligence in humans and machines.**
 - Synthesis of **several leading theories (models) of Consciousness into** single union model (according to the Principle of Complementarity)
 - **Big Models BMs** – scaling provides qualitative breakthroughs in AI
 - A **combination** of a range of advanced **machine learning ML** techniques
 - Capabilities/processing/functionality of **Mental Time Travel MTT** as an integrated feature/platform of Consciousness at the highest level
- **Appendix E. Conscious Turing Machine** Review of the paper [Blum & Blum (2022)] - **A theory of consciousness from a theoretical computer science perspective: Insights from the Conscious Turing Machine CTM.**
 - Based on **several adequate models of consciousness**, the authors managed to synthesize a promising theoretical and functional model.
 - Used in CTM **internal spaces and numerous interacting components** correlate with those proposed by us in the CONCEPTUAL MODEL Part Internal mental maps and internal spaces of the Mind used for the synthesis of the ASI System
- **Appendix F. Connectome** In general, in a series of papers by A-L. Baraba'si and team on the study of **complex networks**:
 - The dependence of the structures and properties of complex networks on their **physicality** was revealed (*that is, the influence of a material physical stratum on its structural stratum in terms of our polystratic system network model - NAE*)
 - A working formalism is proposed for describing, analyzing and predicting/designing the **structures and properties of networks using metagraphs.**
 - Methods of **initial coding of the connectome structure in genes** and control of its formation and development using the mechanism of gene expression.
 - The tasks - to continue research in the direction of **increasing the scale and complexity** of networks (up to the human brain) and **determining the genetically hard-coded structures and properties of the connectome** and the space of opportunities for its individual development

- **Appendix G. Artificial intelligence: a modern approach** Review of the fundamental and encyclopedic book (also textbook) on AI [Russell & Norvig (2021)] - **Artificial intelligence: a modern approach (4th Edition)**. In the field of AI, **dozens of directions, methods and tools already exist, are being actively developed and applied on various theoretical and methodological foundations and platforms**. It is likely that most (if not all) of them will be in demand for the creation and development of ASI.
- **Appendix H. Big Models** Devoted to another fundamental work - a large-scale Chinese review/report/plan on the most advanced direction in AI - [RM for BM (2022)] - **A road map for Big Model**. Produced by Beijing Academy of Artificial Intelligence (BAAI).

 - **BMs will change the Paradigm of AI research and increase its effectiveness**
 - Big Models will **increase the level of intelligence** of AI applications and advance the formation of a new industrial paradigm
 - **BMs is today the most powerful, advanced and promising platforms and tools** for the development of AI systems, including AGI/ASI
- **Appendix I. Autonomous Machine Intelligence** Description of the project of creating (almost) AGI from the Vice President and Scientific Supervisor of AI at Meta (Facebook) - [LeCun (2022)] **A Path Towards Autonomous Machine Intelligence**.

 - A well developed theoretically and methodologically **fully functional AI model with “common sense”** (general or basic intelligence), while of course not AGI (especially not ASI), but this is a serious step towards it.
 - It can be a **model for developing the functionality and structures of ASI** at different stages of R&D and implementation, and possibly also a subsystem (block) in the ASI.
 - Now already – the first real model and real results of this concept in [Meta AI (2023), Assran et al. (2023)]
- **Appendix J. Ecosystems of Intelligence from First Principles** We look at the programmatic paper of one of the most influential modern scientists in neurosciences and cognitive science, Karl Friston. He and his team of co-authors propose the concept of a **collective Intelligence (cyber-physical ecosystem intelligent agents = people + AI)** based on the **Active Inference** (adaptive behavior and self-organization based on the principle of free energy) with the joint use of a **shared generative hyperspatial Bayesian model of the world common to a group of agents and a special communication language**. [Friston et al. (2022)] **Designing Ecosystems of Intelligence from First Principles**.

 - **Stratification of AI systems**, starting with material and structural stratum
 - **Cybernetic control models CSs** in AI systems
 - **Upgradable models** of the world and AI itself
 - **Self-organization** of the ASI system in the environment created for this - an ecosystem
 - **Semiotics** as the basis of communications in AI systems and the ASI ecosystem
 - Using **quantum computing** for belief updating
 - **Collective ASI** - a network/system of agents (MAS), including people and AI
 - **The highest level of ASI Ethics**

- **Appendix K. Large Language Models. GPT-4** At the beginning of 2023, Large Language Models (LLMs) were defined (designated) as the most advanced and promising BMs (Appendix H). We take a closer look at the papers on the most famous and successful GPT-4 model (OpenAI, USA) - [OpenAI (2023a), (2023b), (2023c), (2023d), Bubeck et al. (2023), Hoffman & GPT-4 (2023), etc].
 - Architecture is a **neural network-transformer**, capable of adapting to any new tasks
 - **Generative** - capable and intended to generate new content - text
 - **Pre-training** - pre-trained on huge amounts of raw data (see chapter 50. Data for BMs) and (almost) do not require additional special training
 - **Universal** (multipurpose) in use due to pre-training
 - **Multimodal** - not only text requests, but also pictures can be received as input
 - **Multilingual** - use any language (level depends on data availability)
 - Able to use a sufficiently **large amount of context** on the input
 - Interfaces - **natural language** text chat and Application Programming Interface **API** (that is, the ability to interact with other programs and applications)
 - **Multi-user** - work simultaneously with many users
 - **The closest to AGI** - emergence, reasoning, some “common sense” etc.

Main directions for LLMs development

- **Scalability** and non-linear development
 - **Long Term Memory LTM**
 - **Knowledge Graphs KGs**
 - **Feedback** control algorithms
 - **Step by step** control and checking
 - **Collaboration** with external applications via API
 - **Online access** to the Internet and other data
 - Training based on current work - that is, on own (collected) **self experience**
 - **MAS** with separation of functions and mutual control
- **Appendix L. Consciousness in Artificial Intelligence** This report argues for, and exemplifies, a rigorous and empirically grounded approach to AI consciousness: assessing existing AI systems in detail, in light of our best-supported neuroscientific theories of consciousness. [Butlin et al. (2023)] **Consciousness in Artificial Intelligence: Insights from the Science of Consciousness.**
 - Methods and assumptions for Consciousness R&D in AI proposed
 - Several main promising theories/models of Consciousness used
 - **Key Indicator Properties of Consciousness** formulated
 - Useful recommendations for future work
 - In general, this research and father recommendations as if based on our TOR for PPR&D!!!
- **Appendix M. The Alberta Plan for AI Research** Based on [Sutton et al. (2023)] **The Alberta Plan for AI Research.**
 - **Step-by-step plan** to produce complete prototype systems for continual, model-based AI.
 - AI agents with **full-functional cybernetic control systems** for acting in complex world - representation, prediction, planning, and control.
 - Continual learning, adapting and development – **self-organization** of AI-systems.

- **Appendix N. Definitions and Levels of AGI** Based on [Google DeepMind (2023b)] **Levels of AGI: Operationalizing Progress on the Path to AGI.**
 - **Nine Definitions of AGI**
 - 1) The Turing Test
 - 2) Strong AI - Systems Possessing Consciousness
 - 3) Analogies to the Human Brain
 - 4) Human-Level Performance on Cognitive Tasks
 - 5) Ability to Learn Tasks
 - 6) Economically Valuable Work
 - 7) Flexible and General – The "Coffee Test" and Related Challenges
 - 8) Artificial Capable Intelligence
 - 9) State-of-the-art LLMs as Generalists
 - **Six Principles for defining and testing AGI**
 - 1) Focus on Capabilities, not Processes
 - 2) Focus on Generality and Performance
 - 3) Focus on Cognitive and Metacognitive Tasks
 - 4) Focus on Potential, not Deployment
 - 5) Focus on Ecological Validity
 - 6) Focus on the Path to AGI, not a Single Endpoint
 - **Six Levels and Taxonomy of AGI**
 - 0) Level 0: No AI
 - 1) Level 1: Emerging
 - 2) Level 2: Competent
 - 3) Level 3: Expert
 - 4) Level 4: Virtuoso
 - 5) Level 5: Superhuman – ASI

CONCEPTUAL MODEL

32. System Analysis

Setting the SA problem for this book, we will divide (separate) - what to do here, and what are the tasks for the PPR&D stage.

We will do a System Analysis on the points from the [chapter 24. System Approach and Analysis](#) and even in more detail, but what is possible - here and now, and in the rest we will formulate tasks for the PPR&D.

Selection of strata for stratified analysis - in more detail than in STRATEGY:

1. Material - iron (hardware) and electricity (infrastructures)
2. Structural - architecture and networks
3. Software - algorithms and data
4. Virtual - models and images
5. Intellectual - thoughts and concepts

Important - not all strata of the ASI will be a single system (and not allways)!!! – On the material and (possibly) structural strata, ASI will most likely be distributed and probably with a changing composition of components, including those involved in the ASI system periodically and not completely.

Now we determine what to do with SA according to the theories - GST, Cybernetics, Synergetics, Semiotics and Cognitology:

The definition and system properties of GST and Cognitology (Cognitive Science) practically coincide - it is clear that **the main thing in the ASI system is precisely that it is an Intellect.**

We will do the full SA here according to the GST (+ Cognitology) - as much as possible
The remaining theories are only definitions and within the general SA - where necessary
Plus problem setting for PPR&D stage

Now the SA Procedure for this Job is more specific.

We will directly modify and decompose the approximate procedure from the [chapter 24](#).

In these (starting) versions of the Conception, the SA was carried out in direct order according to this procedure, and then there was an idea in the next versions (in PPR&D), instead of a system analysis, to carry out a system synthesis in the reverse order - from goals to elements. Since, in fact, we do not yet have either a real ASI system, or a project, or even a well-developed model for carrying out an analysis, it seemed logical to first synthesize the system model in the first approximation.

However, nevertheless, SA has already been completed and, in fact, the first approximation of the ASI system model has already been described in STRATEGY and turned out to be quite suitable for SA. Therefore we will count this as a system synthesis in the first approximation, and it was decided to carry out a more complete synthesis **already** during PPR&D based on this model and TOR requirements.

Detailed system analysis procedure based on the exemplary SA procedure from chapter 24.

Therefore, this time, it is still analysis (not synthesis) - with statements of the problem for PPR&D in the end of every step of this procedure (omitted in the list below):

1. System Analysis
 - a. Formulation of the problem
 - b. Procedure
2. System definition and system properties
 - a. General definition
 - b. System Properties
 - c. By theoretical disciplines
 - d. Summary table of theories!
3. Determination of higher-ranking (levels) systems (environment) and their goals (purposes) and restrictions for the object from above (mandatory)
 - a. Briefly about supersystems/environments for our system
4. Stratified elemental analysis –types, parameters, properties of elements
 - a. Briefly by strata
5. Stratified structural analysis - blocks, links, relationships, hierarchy of structures
 - a. By strata
6. Stratified functional analysis - functions and parameters
 - a. By strata
7. Stratified input/output analysis, exchange of information and energy with the environment
 - a. Briefly by strata
8. Stratified processes analysis - processes and parameters
 - a. Briefly by strata
9. Analysis of behavior, history and dynamics in phase space
 - a. **It's not clear yet**
10. Formulation of goals and objective (target) functions
 - a. Necessary
11. Decomposition of goals by functions and processes
 - a. Briefly
12. Setting tasks for the further SA and system synthesis within PPR&D:
 - a. Defining required processes and resources
 - b. Synthesis and composition of the system
 - c. Modeling in phase space
 - d. Forecast and analysis of the future
 - e. Evaluation of goals (purposes), means and resources
 - f. Development options and scenarios
 - g. Development programs
 - h. Design assignment
 - i. Tasks for Optimization

33. Definition and system properties. GST

As we have noted above, the definition of the System according to GST will actually coincide with that according to Cognitology, since the “systemic essence” of ASI is precisely cognitive.

SYSTEM - is a display of a finite set of objects with their properties and relations, isolated (selected) from the environment for a specific purpose, in the observer’s language in a certain period of time. In symbolic form, this is a tuple:

$$S \equiv \langle A ; Q_A ; R ; ENV ; Z ; N ; L_N ; \Delta T \rangle$$

Def

Where the components are particular definitions and general conditions, for ASI these are:

- A - elements of the system (according to strata!!!) - a set of units of main and auxiliary equipment, network nodes and artificial neurons, algorithms and databases, models and images, thoughts and concepts (elements of intelligence - we will clarify later), possibly also (incorporated) people
- Q_A - elements properties – description of all elements types and characteristics.
- R - elements relations - a complex of all structures that unite and connect elements.
- ENV - Environment - ASI Ecosystem, Humanity, Internet, Intertext, Infosphere, Noosphere.
- Z - goals (purposes) - self-improvement, search and achievement of the SI Attractor.
- N - Observer - the creators and developers of the ASI - the Project team.
- L_N - the observer’s language - natural language, scientific and formal languages.
- ΔT – period of time – from the Project beginning to the start of movement towards the SI Attractor.

The tuple of the system definition for ASI in the notation we have adopted verbally looks like this:

System "ASI" = < {elements by strata}; their types; ASI structures; Humanity and its spheres; SI Attractor; Project team; different languages; all stages of the Project >

Alternatively, text notation:

The " Artificial Super Intelligence" ASI system is a set of material and informational elements of various types, united and structured into a complex of special structures, that are functioning in Humanity in interaction with its spheres with the goal to achieve the SI Attractor, observed/controlled by the Project Team at all stages, and described in natural and formal languages

The problem statement for the PPR&D is to clarify and expand the definition as much as possible.

System properties of complex developing systems, which ASI should have:

- **Emergence** - integrity, the presence of integrative system properties, the fundamental irreducibility of the system properties to the sum of its elements properties. The main intellectual properties and functions of ASI (and any intelligence) are precisely holistic and cannot be distributed (decomposed) into separate subsystems, despite the fact that all subsystems can and should have their own properties and functions (but not the main and not their components).
 - The target (objective) function of ASI - self-improvement, can only be carried out in a coordinated and cooperative manner by all its subsystems, and even more so by its elements.
 - The same is true of his goal (purposes) - the search for and achievement of the SI Attractor. To consider this goal as the sum of subsystems attractors and (moreover) elements of ASI is simply meaningless.
- **Hierarchy** - hierarchical ordering of elements, structures and functional arrangement of the system - the system property to form levels with subordination/control from top to bottom. ASI will necessarily have a hierarchical structure, and a multi-level one, due to the unimaginable complexity and the huge number of elements and subsystems. This applies to any intelligence, adjusted for difficulty.
 - The static hierarchical nature of the ASI structures is due to the emergence of proactive target management.
 - Dynamic hierarchy arises in synergistic intellectual processes when order parameters arise and take control over the System behavior.
- **Historicity** - the dependence of the system current state and properties on its history, that is, the sequence of all previous states. ASI will develop and learn, and of course, its state will always depend (including) on its development history. This is also characteristic of any intellect, although not necessarily to the full extent.
 - The development of ASI is a fundamentally non-Markovian process, both due to the continuous accumulation of knowledge, experience and changes over time, and due to the non-synchronism of these processes in the space of ASI subsystems.
- **Self-organization** - the desire of the system to develop independently, to increase the degree of organization (orderliness). Fundamentally (a priori), there is not and cannot be, by definition, another possibility of ASI creating other than self-organization, i.e. self-learning and self-development. However, this does not exclude, of course, the initially laid down "starter package" of knowledge, functions, etc., as well as the participation of creators in the learning and development processes (a lot at the beginning and less and less over time). Moreover, this is a property of any intellect, again in varying degrees and periods of time.
 - The main target (objective) function of ASI is self-improvement.

- **Equifinality** - the desire of the system to develop to the maximum possible level, determined by the basic internal system parameters ("genetics") and not dependent on the initial and external conditions. In other words, to strive for a certain vertical Attractor. We postulated in IDEOLOGY (ch. 5. Worldview) that all SI, including ASI, have a single SI Attractor, to which they will necessarily and inevitably strive from a certain moment of their development. It can be said that the presence of this Attractor, that is, equifinality in this sense, is an obligatory (one of the defining) feature of any SI (but precisely a super one). Note, that **this property belongs only to Strong Intelligence** (at least in this sense), while all the previous ones are characteristic of any intellect
 - The main ASI goal is to reach the SI Attractor, and equifinality has an existential meaning for the ASI. Without it, there is no point in even starting.

Important features of developing systems, also required by ASI:

- **Openness** - a permanent exchange of matter, energy and information with the environment. Without energy and information openness to the environment, ASI (well, any intelligence in general) simply cannot function, much less develop.
 - Material stratum needs power supply and cooling
 - On information strata - sensors, interfaces and Internet access
- **Non-equilibrium and Non-linearity** - Existence/functioning only in strongly **non-equilibrium** dynamic states, allowing exclusively **non-linear** descriptions. It can be noted that already from the possibility of Self-organization of ASI (and again of any intelligence too), disequilibrium necessarily follows.
 - Continuous pumping of ASI systems with energy and information.
- **Non-stationarity and dynamism** of many parameters and stochastic behavior. Also this is a necessary condition for the development and self-organization of ASI (and again any), as well as maintaining the necessary level of internal diversity (variety).
 - It is possible to use the mechanisms of stochastization and "jitter" of parameters.
- **Uniqueness, unpredictability and randomness** of behavior in specific conditions. This feature is inextricably linked with the two previous ones and is inherent in ASI and anyone too.
 - It is possible to use positive feedback mechanisms.
- **Adaptability - the ability to adapt** (increase stability) to changes in the external environment, fluctuations and interference, including control actions. This is necessary for the survival, self-organization and development of ASI (and again anyone).
 - Artificial immunity, reflection, transformation, etc.

- **Variability - the ability to change** behavior, structure and functional structure, while maintaining a holistic unity and basic properties. It is necessary for adaptation and development.
 - See previous paragraph. Plus the mechanisms of homeostasis and metahomeostasis.
- **Negentropy** - the desire (purpose) to increase the level of organization, the choice at the bifurcation points of an alternative solution (new stable state) with less entropy and a high level of organization. Basis for self-organization.
 - It is provided with external energy, information and internal diversity (variety).
- **Purposefulness** - the ability and desire for goal (objective) setting. The main function of ASI and any other, by definition, without goals is not intelligence.
 - This follows from emergence and equifinality and is provided by goal control algorithms.
- **Inconstancy** and **anisotropy** of concepts and properties when moving in the internal hierarchical spaces and proper time of systems. A consequence of the unimaginable complexity and vastness of ASI, as well as uncertainty, complementarity and incompleteness.
 - In different strata and within them, mechanisms will be required to account for this.
- **Polystratity** - a multi-level complexity of the system design (constitution), covering with its structures several levels of matter/information organization at once. And at each of them they exhibit system properties, however, not necessarily all - on the lower strata the system may not be (completely and constantly) emergent (single or integral), but to be, for example, distributed. This should not be confused with hierarchy - here we are talking about the existence and functioning of complex systems (including ASI) simultaneously in several spaces - at least (to the utmost enlarged) in material and information, roughly speaking - hardware and software.
 - We have already identified five strata for ASI systems analysis.

Setting the task for the PPR&D - all these system properties and features should be studied, analyzed, taken into account in the design documents.

34. Definition and system properties. Cybernetics

Here we will formulate a complete definition of the ASI system as a control (management) system, from the point of view of Control Theory or Cybernetics.

To begin with, we clarify what exactly ASI will control, that is, the objects of control. During the Project period, these will be their own ASI subsystems. The subjects of control will be the subsystems of ASI with control functions, that is, we will consider ASI as a complex of control systems CSs.

It is also necessary to determine in which strata there will be control (sub) systems for the CS:

- Material - no, management (control) will be from the upper strata
- Structural - similar
- Software - management here and in the lower strata
- Virtual - similar
- Intelligent - similar

SYSTEM - is a display of a finite set of objects with their properties and relations, isolated (selected) from the environment for a specific purpose, in the observer's language in a certain period of time. In symbolic form, this is a tuple:

$$S \equiv \langle A ; Q_A ; R ; ENV ; Z ; N ; L_N ; \Delta T \rangle$$

Def

Where the components are particular system definitions and general conditions, for ASI (Cybernetics) these are:

- A - elements of the system - blocks of all control systems (ASI subsystems), of control algorithms, models, intellectual processes, people
- Q_A - elements properties – types and properties of CSs elements.
- R - relations between elements - structures of CSs.
- ENV - environment – ASI ecosystem, internal environment of ASI.
- Z - Goals (purposes) - respectively, each CS has its own.
- N - Observer - the creators of ASI - the Project team.
- L_N - the observer's language - Cybernetics.
- ΔT – Period of time – from the Project beginning to the start of movement towards the SI Attractor.

The tuple of the system definition for ASI in the notations we have adopted verbally looks like this:

System "ASI (Cybernetics)" = < {blocks of CSs by strata}; their types; structures of the ASI CSs; Ecosystem and internal environment of ASI; CSs goals; Project team; Cybernetics; all stages of the Project >

The “ASI (Cybernetics)” system is a set of elements (CSs blocks) of various types, united and structured into a complex of control structures, that are functioning in the Ecosystem and in the internal environment of ASI with the goals (purposes) of management, observed by the Project Team at all its stages and described in the language of Cybernetics.

Special (cybernetic) properties and features of ASI as CS are described in chapter 25. Cybernetics (in the T&M Part), here we will analyze the system properties and features of CS:

- **Emergence** - all CSs (subsystems) of ASI work cooperatively and in concert to achieve common goals (possibly excluding simple regulation and homeostasis).
- **Hierarchy** - the static hierarchy of the ASI CSs structures is conditioned by (due to) the emergence of proactive target management.
- **Historicity** - development and management in ASI is continuous and "multi-pass" - all moves are recorded in the knowledge base and analyzed for further actions as experience.
- **Self-organization** - the main target (objective) function of ASI is self-improvement, that is, the CSs complex performs targeted management at the top level just for this. Although of course not every CS (subsystem) of ASI is capable of developing itself - some (perhaps most of them) will be improved with the help of other specialized subsystems.
- **Equifinality** - the main goal of ASI is to reach the SI Attractor, and equifinality has an existential meaning for ASI. Accordingly, management is aimed there.
- **Openness** - CSs (possibly excluding simple regulation) are open to the external or internal environment to receive information and issue control actions.
- **Non-equilibrium and non-linearity** - all complex upper-level control systems are the same.
- **Non-stationarity and dynamism** - It is possible to use the mechanisms of stochastization and "trembling" of parameters both in homeostasis systems and in other control systems.
- **Uniqueness, unpredictability and randomness** - It is possible to use positive feedback mechanisms in the target control systems and in their interaction with each other.
- **Adaptability - ability to adapt** - CSs with reflection, transformation, etc.
- **Variability** - the ability to change behavior, structure and functional structure, while maintaining a holistic unity and basic properties. – adaptation and meta-adaptation plus homeostasis and meta-homeostasis.
- **Negentropy** - provided by external information and internal diversity (variety).
- **Purposefulness** - is provided by algorithms of target management.
- **The inconstancy and anisotropy** of internal spaces is still unclear for CSs.
- **Polystratic** - probably all CSs will be polystratic and will control the lower strata.

Setting the task for the PPR&D - all these system properties and features should be studied, analyzed, taken into account in the design documents.

35. Definition and system properties. Synergetics

Here we will formulate a complete definition of the ASI system as self-organizing, from the point of view of the Self-Organization SO-Theory or Synergetics.

First, we need to determine in which strata self-organization will occur:

- Material - no, development will be controlled by the upper strata
- Structural - neural networks will self-organize (or maybe not self?)
- Software - algorithms and data too
- Virtual - models and images too
- Intellectual - thoughts and concepts in the first place

SYSTEM - is a display of a finite set of objects with their properties and relations, isolated (selected) from the environment for a specific purpose, in the observer's language in a certain period of time. In symbolic form, this is a tuple:

$$S \equiv \langle A ; Q_A ; R ; ENV ; Z ; N ; L_N ; \Delta T \rangle$$

Def

Where the components are particular definitions and general conditions, for ASI (Synergetics) these are:

- A - elements of the system - a set of (dynamic) artificial neurons, algorithms and databases, models and images, thoughts and concepts, people
- Q_A - elements properties – types and properties of dynamic elements.
- R - relations between elements - open non-linear dynamic structures.
- ENV - Environment - ASI Ecosystem, Mankind, Internet, Intertext, Infosphere, Noosphere.
- Z - goals (purposes) - self-improvement as self-organization.
- N - observer - the creators of the ASI - the Project team.
- L_N - the observer's language - Synergetics.
- ΔT – period of time – from the Project beginning to the start of movement towards the SI Attractor.

The tuple of the system definition for ASI in the notations we have adopted verbally looks like this:

System "ASI (Synergetics)" = < {dynamic elements by strata}; their types; dynamic ASI structures; Mankind and its spheres; self-improvement; Project team; Synergetics; all stages of the Project >

The "ASI (Synergetics)" system is a set of dynamic information elements of various types, united and structured into a complex of dynamic structures, which are functioning and self-organizing in Humanity in interaction with its spheres for the purpose of self-improvement, observed by the Project Team at all its stages and described in the language of Synergetics.

Special (synergistic) properties and features of ASI as a SO-system are described in [chapter 26. Synergetics \(T&M Part\)](#), here we will analyze the system properties and features of ASI from the point of view of the self-organization theory (Synergetics):

- **Emergence** - the target (objective) function of ASI is self-improvement, that is, purposeful self-organization, and, first of all, as an integral system.
- **Hierarchy** - dynamic hierarchy occurs in synergistic intellectual processes when order parameters arise and take control over the System behavior.
- **Historicity** - self-organization is a fundamentally historical process, the mechanisms of which require the continuous accumulation of changes and diversity (variety).
- **Self-organization** - from the point of view of Synergetics - is the main thing for ASI, in fact, its target (objective) function as a system as a whole is self-improvement.
- **Equifinality** - the system's own (by definition) desire for its Attractor, that is, self-organization.
- **Openness** - a permanent energy and information exchange with the environment on all strata.
- **Non-equilibrium and non-linearity** - It can be noted that already from the possibility of self-organization of ASI. Plus pumping energy and information.
- **Non-stationarity and dynamism** - and this is a necessary condition for the development and self-organization of ASI.
- **Uniqueness, unpredictability and randomness** are inextricably linked with the previous two and are also inherent in the mechanisms of positive feedback.
- **Adaptability - the ability to adapt** is important for stabilizing at new levels of organization.
- **Variability - the ability to change** behavior, structure and functional structure, while maintaining a holistic unity and basic properties. It is necessary for adaptation and development.
- **Negentropic** - provided by external energy, information and internal diversity - this is the basis for self-organization.
- **Purposefulness** - self-organization with a certain main goal – the SI Attractor.
- **Impermanence and anisotropy** - the complexity and diversity (variety) of interior spaces.
- **Polystratity** - We have identified four information strata for self-organization.

Setting the task for the PPR&D - all these system properties and features should be studied, analyzed, taken into account in the design documents.

36. Definition and system properties. Semiotics

Here we will formulate a complete definition of the ASI system as a semiotic (sign) system, from the point of view of the Signs Theory or Semiotics.

First, let us clarify - what signs are we talking about? From the point of view of Semiotics, all information processes inside (and outside) ASI are processes of semiosis (ch. 27. Semiotics in the T&M Part), and ASI itself and everything that is in it on information strata are semiotic (sign) systems, texts (hypertexts) and discourses (narratives). Moreover, the environment in which the ASI functions and develops is the Intertext and the Infosphere, which are semiotic supersystems too.

We determine in which strata semiosis occurs (representations and meta-representations):

- Material - contains extensionals and denotates and material carriers of signs
- Structural - happening
- Software - happening
- Virtual - happening
- Intellectual - happening

It should be noted that semiosis occurs simultaneously in three strata: signs proper and syntactic relations are located in the middle (although any sign has some material embodiment, but this does not apply to semiosis); intensionals, designates and semantics - in the upper; and extensionals, denotates and pragmatics - in the lower stratum and in the external environment (or in any stratum in general, if we expand these concepts to non-material information objects). Thus, semiosis is a mechanism for establishing links between the strata of polystratic systems.

A more complex interpretation of semiosis in ASI implies the replacement of extensionals and denotates of the external environment with their models in the internal space of ASI. But in this case, we have two processes of semiosis at once - internal with models (and between agents of the MAS - collective ASI?) and external with extensionals and denotates in the external environment. External semiosis is the process of perception and communication (?) from the semiotic point of view.

SYSTEM - is a display of a finite set of objects with their properties and relations, isolated (selected) from the environment for a specific purpose, in the observer's language in a certain period of time. In symbolic form, this is a tuple:

$$S \equiv \langle A ; Q_A ; R ; ENV ; Z ; N ; L_N ; \Delta T \rangle$$

Def

Where the components are particular definitions and general conditions, for ASI (Semiotics) these are:

- A - elements of the system - signs: concepts, symbols, images, models.
- Q_A - properties of elements - types and properties of signs, intensionals, designates, intrasystem extensionals and denotates.
- R - relations between elements - sign structures and texts (hypertexts).
- ENV - Environment - Ecosystem and internal environment of ASI as text (hypertext) and discourse (narrative), Intertext and Infosphere. Any extensionals and denotates are text in some sense too.
- Z - goals (purposes) - self-improvement as a discourse (narrative).

- N - observer - the creators of the ASI - the Project team.
- L_N - the observer's language - Semiotics and all languages used.
- ΔT – period of time – from the Project beginning to the start of movement towards the SI Attractor.

Thus, the tuple of the system definition for ASI (Semiotics) in the notations we have adopted verbally looks like this:

System "ASI (Semiotics)" = < {signs by strata}; their types; structures and texts of the ASI; internal and external environment of ASI as texts and extensionals; self-improvement discourse; Project team; Semiotics; all stages of the Project >

The "ASI (Semiotics)" system is a set of elements (signs) of various types, united and structured into a complex of sign structures and texts, functioning in the internal and external textual environment of ASI for the purpose of self-improvement discourse, observed by the Project Team at all its stages and described in languages of Semiotics.

Special (semiotic) properties and features of ASI as a sign system are described in [ch. 27. Semiotics](#) (in the T&M Part), here we will analyze the system properties and features of ASI from the point of view of the Sign Systems Theory (Semiotics):

- **Emergence** - ASI is a single (united) text and discourse that has internal coherence and generates a single meaning (narrative) in the upper intellectual stratum.
- **Hierarchy** - a complex multi-part text (hypertext) must be semantically hierarchical (and **meta-hierarchical**).
- **Historicity** – dynamic text and directed discourse is semantically historical
- **Self-organization** - in the semiotic sense, ASI as a text writes and rewrites itself!
- **Equifinality** - in the semiotic sense SI Attractor - also a text!
- **Openness** - a permanent exchange of information with the environment, (real world) extensionals and denotates are outside the ASI.
- **Non-equilibrium and non-linearity** - **how is it in semiotics? It's not clear yet**
- **Non-stationarity and dynamism** - **similar**
- **Uniqueness, unpredictability and randomness** - **similar**
- **Adaptability - Ability to adapt** - **similar**
- **Variability - The ability to change while remaining whole** and keeping the main thing - **similar**
- **Negentropy** - self-written text and self-sustaining discourse (narrative)
- **Purposefulness** – Purposeful Discourse
- **Impermanence and anisotropy** – semiosis up and down, internal and external...
- **Polystratic** – defined semiosis as fundamentally polystratic.

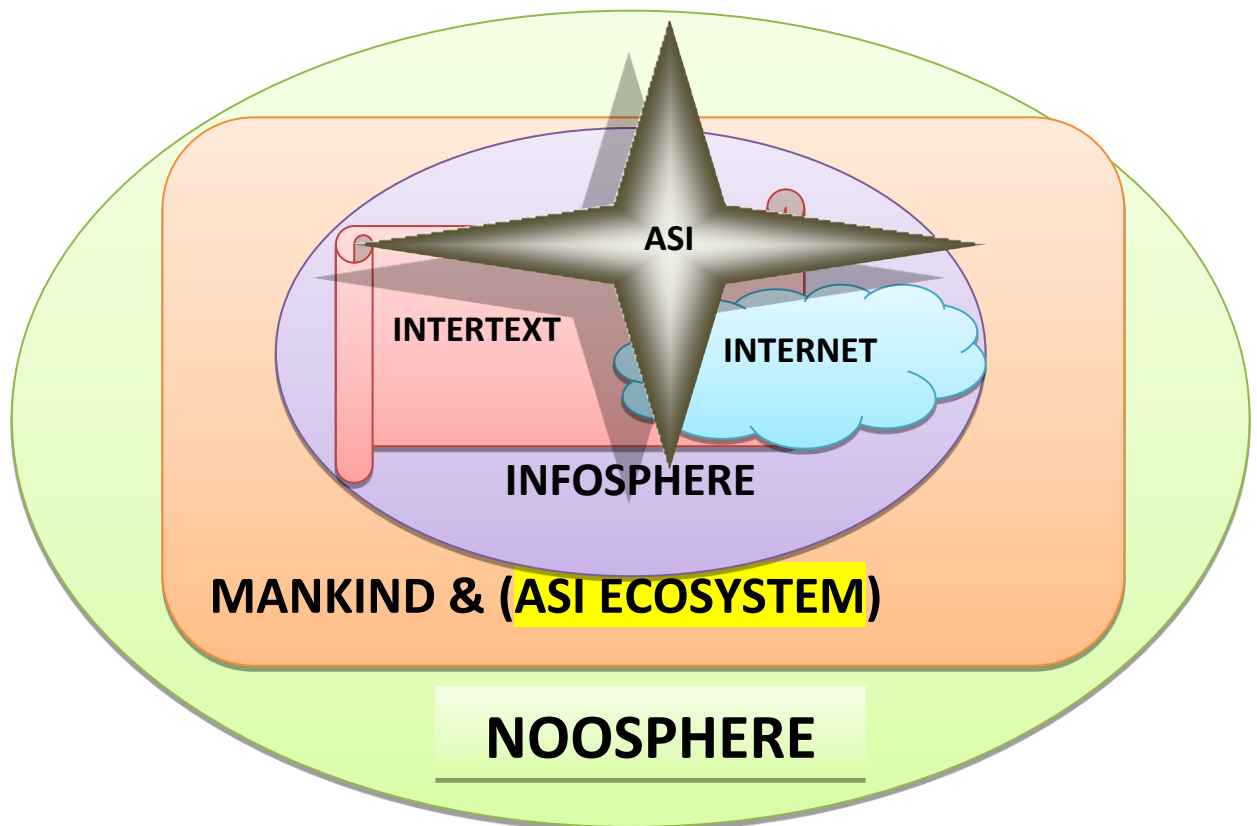
Setting the task for the PPR&D - all these system properties and features should be studied, analyzed, taken into account in the design documents.

37. United table by theories

DEFINITION	GTS / COGNITOLOGY	CYBERNETICS	SYNERGETICS	SEMIOTICS
Material elements	many units of main and auxiliary equipment (infrastructures)	Material embodiments of CSs blocks (where exist) ???	Material embodiments of info-(dynamic) structures???	Material embodiments of signs???
Structural elements	set of network nodes and artificial neurons	blocks of all control systems (ASI subsystems)	Sets of (dynamic?) artificial neurons	Signs - symbols
Program elements	set of algorithms and database	blocks of control algorithms	set of algorithms and database	signs: concepts, symbols, operators
Virtual elements	Sets of models and images	model blocks	Sets of models and images	signs: images, models
Elements of intelligence	Sets of thoughts and concepts maybe also people	blocks of intellectual processes, people	Sets of thoughts and concepts maybe also people	signs: concepts, symbols
Properties	description of types and characteristics of all elements			types and properties of signs, intensionals and designates, intrasystem extensionals and denotates
Relationships	complex of all unifying structures	structures of control systems	open non-linear dynamic structures	sign structures and texts (hypertexts)
Environment	ASI Ecosystem, Humanity, Internet, Intertext, Infosphere, Noosphere	ASI Ecosystem, internal environment of ASI	ASI Ecosystem, Humanity, Internet, Intertext, Infosphere, Noosphere	internal environment of ASI as text (hypertext) and discourse (narrative), Ecosystem of ASI, Intertext and Infosphere
Goals (Purposes)	self-improvement, search and achievement of the SI Attractor	respectively, each CS has its own	Self-improvement as self-organization	self-improvement as a discourse (narrative)
Observer	creators of ASI - the Project team			
Language	natural languages, scientific and formal languages	Cybernetics	Cynergetics	Semiotics and all languages used
Period	from the Project beginning to the start of the movement towards the SI Attractor			

38.Environment and Supersystems

- ASI Ecosystem (Cyber-Physical) – Needs Elaboration ([Appendix J](#))
- Internet = infrastructure + information + terminals + users
- Internet = digital (online) Infosphere = texts + infocommunication environment = Hypertexts
- Intertext = all texts created by Mankind (in the broadest sense) = online + offline = global context
- Infosphere = Intertext + information infrastructure + IT (in the broadest sense) + languages
- Infosphere = Internet + offline infrastructure and media + offline information (texts)
- Infosphere = Intertext + the entire infocommunication environment
- Humanity = people (and organizations) + artifacts + Infosphere
- Noosphere = Humanity + controlled Nature



So, let us try in ascending order - relations with ASI:

- **Internet**
 - Online texts (hypertexts)
 - Information environment (**active**)
 - Communication environment
 - NOT a supersystem
 - Receiving the information
 - Data storage
 - Communications
 - Collaborations
 - IT resources
 - Simulation environment

- Virtual space (MetaVers)
- Participation in development
- Management (gradually)
- Constraints - the life of the Internet

- **Intertext**
 - Includes all (online) texts of the Internet
 - Plus all texts are offline
 - Information environment (passive, global context)
 - Supersystem!!! - but not complete
 - Receiving the information
 - Participation in the formation and development
 - Management (gradually)
 - Goals (purposes) - integration, survival, expansion, progress of Mankind
 - Constraints - the life of the Intertext (Culture), Ethics?

- **Infosphere**
 - Includes Internet and Intertext
 - Plus offline communication environment
 - Information environment complete
 - Communication environment complete
 - Supersystem - but not complete!!!
 - Receiving the information
 - Data storage
 - Communications
 - Collaborations
 - IT resources - online and offline
 - Simulation environment
 - Virtual space (Virtual Reality VR, MetaVers MV)
 - Complemented space (Augmented Reality AR)
 - Participation in development
 - Management (gradually)
 - Goals (purposes) - integration, survival, expansion, progress of Mankind
 - Constraints - the life of the Infosphere, Ethics?

- **Humanity (Mankind)**
 - Includes Infosphere
 - Plus people (organizations) and artifacts
 - Supersystem!!! – complete?
 - Ecosystem (cyber-physical) for ASI
 - Information environment complete
 - Communication environment complete
 - Receiving the information
 - Data storage
 - Communications
 - Collaborations

- IT resources - online and offline
 - All resources
 - Simulation environment
 - Operating environment
 - Virtual space VR, MV
 - Complemented space AR
 - Real space
 - Participation in development
 - Management (gradually)
 - Risks from people
 - Goals (purposes) - survival, expansion, knowledge, progress of Mankind
 - Constraints - Ethics?
- **Noosphere**
 - Includes Humanity
 - Plus Controlled Nature
 - Supersystem!!! – complete?
 - The material environment is incomplete (without the rest of Nature)
 - Information environment complete
 - Communication environment complete
 - Energy Exchange
 - Exchange of physical interactions
 - Receiving the information
 - Data storage
 - Communications
 - Collaborations
 - IT resources - online and offline
 - All resources
 - Environment for existence
 - Simulation environment
 - Operating environment
 - Virtual space VR, MV
 - Complemented space AR
 - Real space
 - Participation in development
 - Management (gradually)
 - Risks from people and Nature
 - Goals (purposes) - survival, expansion, knowledge, progress of Humanity, Evolution
 - Constraints - Ethics and Ecology?

Task Setting for PPR&D - all these environments and supersystems and their relationships with ASI should be studied, analyzed, taken into account in the project documents. Design an Ecosystem for ASI.

39. Element Analysis

So, we have five strata for analysis in the ASI system:

1. Material - iron (hardware) and electricity (infrastructures)
2. Structural - architecture and networks
3. Software - algorithms and data
4. Virtual - models and images
5. Intellectual - thoughts and concepts

In the GST definition of the system, elements are indicated - a set of units of main and auxiliary equipment (infrastructures), network nodes and artificial neurons, algorithms and databases, models and images, thoughts and concepts (**intelligence elements**), possibly (probably!) also people.

As far as possible at this stage, we will clarify the descriptions, characteristics and properties of the elements.

Material stratum - pieces of equipment (infrastructures):

- Basic equipment:
 - Server nodes of supercomputers - contain several types of processors (conventional central CPUs, graphics GPUs, tensor TPUs, neural network NPU), operational and long-term non-volatile memory - in fact, full-fledged computers (rather even servers)
 - Server nodes of quantum computers - contain quantum processors (**and memory?**)
 - Remote ordinary and quantum computers included in a distributed network permanently or temporarily
- Auxiliary equipment:
 - Network equipment - connects server nodes and external elements
 - Energy equipment - power supply
 - Other technical equipment - control, cooling, etc.
- Terminal devices:
 - Sensors - controllers, modems, network cards, video cameras, scanners, radars, lidars, microphones, keyboards, touch panels, sensors, etc.
 - Actuators - controllers, monitors, displays, screens, projectors, acoustics, helmets and virtual reality glasses, printers, etc.
 - Controlled robots, drones and other individual devices
- People - concrete persons:
 - Participating in the implementation of the main ASI functions - in the Human-in-loop schemes HITL, Multi-agent systems MASs, collective, centauric and so on.
 - Maintenance, administrative and technical staff
 - Members of various collaborations

Structural stratum - structural/functional elements:

- Computer and network architecture (incl. quantum) – as in structure, not physically!
 - Server nodes of computers and external computers (servers)
 - Auxiliary equipment
 - Terminal devices

- People's positions
- Neural networks (connectomes) - virtual, deployed in computers
 - Structural clusters of artificial neurons (incl. quantum)

Program stratum - directories (folders) or individual files:

- Operating System OS
 - OS functional blocks (probably) based on LINUX
 - I don't know yet - what will be there for quantum computers?
- Application programs
 - Separate applications for basic functions
- Utilities
 - Separate applications for other functions
- Data
 - Databases partitions
 - File Library Sections
 - External storage partitions
- People as special applications

Virtual stratum - models and images

- Models of ASI itself and individual agents in multi-agent systems
- Models of real objects and subjects of the external world
- Models of abstract (information) objects
- Template models for modeling
- Algorithms for creating and using models
- Sections of libraries and database of models and images

Intellectual stratum - ideas and thoughts

- Concepts - semantic units of dictionaries and thesauri (Semantics)
- Syntax rules of languages (Syntax)
- Knowledges (facts and text units) in knowledge bases KBs
- Thoughts - sentences in current discourse
- Ideas - saved thoughts
- Intelligent Algorithms

Setting the task for PPR&D - to work out the composition, types, characteristics and properties of elements. Determine the levels of exactly the elements and above the blocks and subsystems.

40. Structure Analysis

Here we try to describe the structures and individual subsystems by strata

Material stratum (infrastructures)

- LSICS supercomputers (possibly several different ones)
- Quantum computers
- Clusters of distant computers and structurally separate
- Terminal blocks and structurally separate
- Auxiliary systems
- Departments in the organization
- Groups and Individuals in Centauric Systems and Collaborations

Structural stratum

- Network structure
- Neural networks (connectomes)
- MASs structures
- Centauric systems with humans
- Organizational structure of the organization
- Collaboration structure

Program stratum

- OS operating systems
- Software Libraries
- Clusters of neural network algorithms
- Databases DBs
- Groups of agents (incl. people) as apps

Virtual stratum

- MetaVerses
- Internal spaces ISs
- Mental maps MMs
- Algorithm libraries for them
- Libraries (catalogues) of spaces and maps

Intellectual stratum

- Knowledge Bases KBs and Thesauri (Semantic graphs, metagraphs etc.)
- Languages, metalanguages, hyperlanguages, etc.?
- Intelligent subsystems (incl. agents in MAS)?
- Subsystems of Consciousness (such as CTM, AMI and/or others)

The task statement for PPR&D is to work out and draw all structures on all strata with connections and hierarchy.

41. Function Analysis

We will also briefly list by strata and structures

Material stratum

- Supercomputers - physically: digital operations and digital memory, deployment of virtual neural networks, other computer functions
- Quantum computers - physically: quantum computing and other operations
- Distant computers - physically: distributed computing and memory
- Terminal devices - physical sensors and actuators - exchange of information with the environment, informational and physical effects on the environment.
- Auxiliary systems - energy and technical support and service
- Organization (groups and teams) - maintenance of equipment (infrastructures) by people, work and personnel management
- People in collaborations & Centauric MASs- joint execution of works and functions

Structural stratum

- Network structure - information and energy interaction between elements and subsystems, distribution of functions and flows (pipelines) of energy and information.
- Neural networks (connectomes) - interaction between neurons and clusters
- Organizational structure of the organization (enterprise) - the interaction of employees and departments, management
- Collaboration & MAS structure - interaction and management in collaborations and MASs

Program stratum

- Operating systems OSs - support of the internal operating environment for all application programs and algorithms, homeostasis, interaction with lower strata
- Application programs - performing all computer functions
- Neural network algorithms - performance of standard intellectual functions, support of the internal environment for self-organization, learning and development of intelligence
- Databases - storing information in the form of data
- Groups of people as applications - functional organization and collaborations and MASs

Virtual stratum

- Internal spaces IS (hyperspaces) - support for the internal environment for the placement and interaction of mental maps and subspaces with models
- Mental maps MM - maps/subspaces for placement and interaction of models of objects and subjects, real, physical and abstract.
- Algorithm libraries - storing and providing them for use
- Catalogs of spaces and maps - metamaps of created internal spaces and maps

Intellectual stratum

- Knowledge bases KB – creation, storage and provision of knowledge

- Thesauri - systematization of knowledge, creation, development and support of semantic networks (knowledge graphs KG)
- Languages - internal and external communications and information handling at an intellectual level, support for semiosis
- **Intelligence functions and algorithms, including (possibly):**
 - Guided (controlled) Perception
 - Search, gathering and analysis of information
 - Goal setting and planning
 - Forecasting and prediction
 - Search and decision making
 - Action management
 - Abstract thinking - operations with concepts and images
 - Logical thinking (logic) - reasoning
 - Communication using sign systems (for example, language)
 - Managed memory
 - Cognition, learning and self-learning
 - Professional activity
 - Self-awareness and reflection
 - Values & Ethics
 - Empathy
 - Motivation
 - Aesthetics
 - Creation
 - Imagination & Dreams
 - Games & Entertainment
 - Humor
 - Other
- **Special functions of AI and BM**
- **Functions of the subsystem/model of Consciousness (such as CTM, AMI and/or others)**
- **Especially – "indicator properties" of consciousness**
- **Continuous episodic memory**
- **Mental Time Travel MTT**
- **Agents - creation, development and use of internal intelligent agents and multi-agent systems, including with people**
- **Teams and collaborations - with humans and other AIs**
- **Collective ASI - people + AI systems**

The task setting for the PPR&D is to work out all the functions on all strata and in blocks.

What to lay down previously (preliminarily) - before initiation, and what late - during training, self-organization, and self-training.

42. United table strata-elements-structures-functions

	ELEMENTS	STRUCTURES	FUNCTIONS
MATERIAL STRATUM (infrastructures)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic equipment • Auxiliary equipment • Terminal devices • People – persons (individuals) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (infrastructures) • LSICS supercomputers (possibly several different ones) • Quantum computers • Clusters of distant computers and structurally separate • Terminal blocks and structurally separate • Auxiliary systems • Departments in the organization • Groups and Individuals in Centauric MASs and Collaborations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supercomputers - physically: digital operations and digital memory, deployment of virtual neural networks, other computer functions • Quantum computers - physically: quantum computing and other operations • Distant computers - physically: distributed computing and memory • Terminal devices - physical sensors and actuators - exchange of information with the environment, informational and physical effects on the environment. • Auxiliary systems - energy and technical support and service • Organization (groups and teams) - maintenance of equipment by people, work and personnel management • People in collaborations and MASs – joint work
STRUCTURAL STRATUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Computer and network architecture • Neural networks - virtual, deployed in computers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network structure • Neural networks (connectomes) • Centauric systems with people • Organizational structure of the organization • Collaboration structure • MASs structure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network structure - information and energy interaction between elements and subsystems, distribution of functions and flows (pipelines) of energy and information. • Neural networks - interaction between neurons and clusters • Organizational structure of the organization - the interaction of employees and departments, management • Collaboration structure - interaction and management in collaborations and MASs

	ELEMENTS	STRUCTURES	FUNCTIONS
PROGRAM STRATUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OS operating systems • Application programs • Utilities • Data • People as special applications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OS operating systems • Software Libraries • Clusters of neural network algorithms • Database DB • Groups of people as apps 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating systems OS - support of the internal operating environment for all application programs and algorithms, homeostasis, interaction with lower strata • Application programs - performing all computer functions • Neural network algorithms - performance of standard intellectual functions, support of the internal environment for self-organization, learning and development of intelligence • Databases - storing information in the form of data • Groups of people as applications - functional organization and collaborations and MASs
VIRTUAL STRATUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Models of the ASI itself • Agent Models in MASs • Models of real objects and subjects of the external world • Models of abstract (information) objects • Template models for modeling • Algorithms for creating and using models • Sections of libraries and database of models and images 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MetaVerses MV • Internal spaces IS • Mental maps MM • Algorithm libraries for them • Libraries (catalogues) of spaces and maps 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal spaces IS (hyperspaces) - support for the internal environment for the placement and interaction of mental maps and subspaces with models, MetaVers funtions • Mental maps MM - maps/subspaces for placement and interaction of models of objects and subjects, real, physical and abstract. • Algorithm libraries - storing and providing them for use • Catalogs of spaces and maps - metamaps of created internal spaces and maps

	ELEMENTS	STRUCTURES	FUNCTIONS
INTELLECTUAL STRATUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concepts - semantic units of thesauri (Semantics) • Syntax rules of languages (Syntax) • Knowledge in knowledge bases • Thoughts - sentences in current discourse • Ideas - saved thoughts • Intelligent Algorithms 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge Bases KB and Thesauri • Semantic graphs & metagraphs • Languages, metalanguages, hyperlanguages? • Intelligent subsystems? • Subsystem of Consciousness (CTM type, AMI or other) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge bases KB – creation, storage and provision of knowledge • Thesauri - systematization of knowledge, creation, development and support of semantic networks (KG) • Languages - internal and external communications and information handling at an intellectual level, support for semiosis • <u>Intelligent functions and algorithms, including (possibly) processes (the above)</u> • Special functions of AI and BM • Especially – "indicator properties" of consciousness • Continuous episodic memory • Mental Time Travel MTT • Functions of the subsystem/model of Consciousness (such as CTM, AMI and/or others) • Agents - creation, development and use of internal intelligent agents and multi-agent systems MAS, including with people • Teams and collaborations - with humans and other AIs • Collective ASI - people + AI systems

43. Input-Output Analysis

Material stratum

MODALITIES	INPUTS	OUTPUTS
Mechanics, sound EM waves, light Thermal energy Electricity Chemistry	Getting energy and any impact from the external environment	Transfer of energy and any impact to the external environment
TERMINAL DEVICES	Sensors - controllers, modems, network cards, video cameras, scanners, radars, lidars, microphones, keyboards, touch panels, sensors, etc.	Actuators - controllers, monitors, displays, screens, projectors, acoustics, helmets and virtual reality glasses, printers, etc.
ROBOTS	Controlled robots, drones and other individual devices	
PEOPLE	People with whom ASI interacts	
ENVIRONMENT	PHYSICAL SPACE AND OBJECTS, NOOSPHERE	

Structural stratum

Information - receiving and transmitting **signals** over networks

ENVIRONMENT - information and power networks, INTERNET

Program stratum

Data - receiving and transferring **files, commands and requests, metadata**

ENVIRONMENT - INTERNET, INFOSPHERE

Virtual stratum

Images - receiving and transmitting **signs**

ENVIRONMENT - INTERTEXT, INFOSPHERE, HUMANITY, NOOSPHERE, **ASI ECOSYSTEM**

Intellectual stratum

Texts - receiving and transmitting **concepts (meanings)**

ENVIRONMENT - INTERTEXT, INFOSPHERE, HUMANITY, NOOSPHERE, **ASI ECOSYSTEM**

PEAS – definition of the ASI agent space:

- Performance measurement (objective function) - self-improvement
- Environment- Intertext, Infosphere, Humanity, Noosphere, **ASI Ecosystem**
- Actuators - terminal devices, robots, people
- Sensors - terminal devices, robots, people

The task statement for the PPR&D is to work out all the inputs and outputs on all strata and between

44. Processes Analysis

By processes, in contrast to just functions, we will understand regular ordered actions to transform certain input resources (inputs) into results (outputs). In this case, the process may contain several different functions used (sequently and/or parallel) for this transformation.

Through polystratic processes

- **Perception** - continuous receipt of information from the outside world (environment) and **inside?**
- **Self-consciousness** - awareness, attention, continuous episodic memory, MTT, Active inference? etc.
- **Communication** - two-way exchange of information with an external subject and **inside in MASs?**
- **Activity** - controlled purposeful (target-directed) actions to solve specific problems
- **Learning** - an activity with the aim of acquiring/improving any abilities

Description: - tables by strata. While exemplary

- Input source
- Input
- Input Format
- Functions (by performers)?
- Output
- Output Format
- Output Receiver (Destination)

PERCEPTION - for now, rather as an example of an end-to-end bottom-up process by strata (not by blocks - the block diagram will be more detailed, see, for example, in the work mentioned below)

The table was compiled based on the description of the human perception apparatus in the author's early paper in book [Новиков (2022)], however, in a different section of the strata and with the addition of spaces of virtual models.

STRATA	SOURCE	INPUT	FORMAT	FUNCTIONS (by)	OUTPUT	FORMAT	DESTINATION
Material	Sensors - different	EM and other fluctuations	Different modalities	Quantization discretization (processors)	Electric signals	Discrete quantized	Neural networks
Structure	Processors	Electric signals	Discrete quantized	Filtration (neural networks)	Data	Processed	Algorithms
Program	Neural networks	Data	Processed	Glossy analysis (algorithms)	Glosses	Identified	Virtual spaces
Virtual	Algorithms	Glosses	Identified	Synthesis & update of models (virtual spaces)	Models of external world	Updated	Intelligence
Intellect	Virtual spaces	Models of external world	Updated	Understanding (intellect)	Thoughts	Text	Intelligence function

SELF-CONSCIOUSNESS

Continuous episodic memory allows the subject (intelligent agent) to perceive himself in the environment (space) and time, and most likely, this is one of the foundations of Consciousness

Mental time travel MTT expands the functionality of episodic memory to the ability not only to feel here and now, but also to project into any alternative past and simulated imaginary future. In fact, it is the basis of the higher functions of Consciousness.

Active Inference - self-evidence, continuous beliefs updating and propagation, model evidence optimization, sharing of narratives, goals and models between agents in MAS and collective ASI, etc.

Different functions of Consciousness (from many models) – awareness, attention, etc. Inputs-outputs, stratification and set of functions can be very different and non-obvious, it may be necessary to classify.

COMMUNICATIONS

Three sub-processes (functions) = controlled perception of partner text + creation (generation) of own text + transfer of own text to partner

1. The perception of a partner text is one of the perception process types
2. Create your own text - various intelligence functions can be used
3. The transmission of a text to an external partner is a descending process from the intellectual to the material stratum, in general, the opposite process of perception.

The inputs and outputs of the communication process can be different depending on the tasks, content, format, partners, context, etc.

ACTIVITY

- Operating - with an impact on the external environment, including in the material world
- Intellectual - only information, maybe even everything can be inside the ASI itself.

Activity management can be targeted or by deviation (regulation), general cybernetic algorithms are given in [Новиков (2012)].

Inputs-outputs, stratification and set of functions can be very different, it may be necessary to classify.

LEARNING

- Is it possible to consider learning (training) as a kind of activity?
- The input can be initial (before learning) testing (as a trigger) and the necessary resources.
- The output is new/improved abilities (inside) and (post learning) testing (external and internal).
- It can also be entirely inside - on models of internal spaces.
- Also important is meta-learning, that is, learning to learn.

There are many models of these processes, including for AI - this is generally a separate big topic.

The task setting for the PPR&D is to work out the main processes at all strata and by functions, possibly in variants and with a classification. Select notation. What to lay down preliminarily - before initiation, and what later - during training, self-organization, and self-training?

45. Phase space behavior Analysis

Initially, it was designated as follows - Analysis of behavior, history and dynamics in the phase space. However, our designed system simply does not have a history and observed dynamics yet, and we can try to describe the expected behavior only.

The phase space is a multidimensional space of general (key) system parameters. The system state is a vector (dimensioned by the number of parameters) in the phase space with the coordinates of the parameters values at each moment of time.

Behavior is a change in these parameters, that is, a trajectory of movement in the phase space.

As a first approximation, the key parameters are:

- Level of complexity (perfection, organization) - the main target parameter.
- Level of readiness (completeness) for initiation
- Level of readiness for the start of movement to the SI Attractor
- Scope of knowledge
- Computing power
- Number of involved neural networks parameters (synapses)
- Parallelism of processes (functions)
- Intelligence level (IQ analogue)
- Tests for various intellectual functions (and consciousness, incl. indicator properties))
- Accuracy of smart functions and models (% errors)
- Efficiency = results/resources
- Number of individual computers in distributed networks and collaborations
- Number of people in centauric MASs and their effectiveness
- Number of employees of related organizations and their effectiveness
- Number of people in collaborations and their effectiveness
- Energy consumption and energy efficiency
- Financial and economic parameters of the Project
- Parameters for the directions - GST, Cybernetics, Synergetics, Semiotics, Cognitology
- Options to provide system properties
- Parameters by stratum and Parameters by functions and processes
- What else?

The parameters will need to be classified and summarized in tables (matrixes) and subspaces.

To form a phase space of an acceptable dimension, it may be necessary to reduce the number of parameters or reduce them to a few of the most important ones. Maybe apply synergetic tools and highlight the order parameters. The optimal dimension number must be justified.

Behavior

It is clear that the target and performance parameters should increase with the development of ASI, possibly in stages. There may also be patterns of behavior for specific tasks.

The problem statement for the PPR&D is to form a phase space with the optimal number of key parameters, describe them, and analyze the behavior and its patterns.

46. Goals and Objective functions

Here we do not confuse the Project goals with the goals of the ASI system itself. The Project must first create an ASI and bring it to initiation - that is, to the beginning of autonomous self-government and self-improvement, and only then do the actual goals for the ASI appear, but only until the start of movement towards the Attractor - then the ASI itself sets the goals. The Project goals (objectives) at the stage before the ASI initiation are defined and decomposed in sufficient detail in the STRATEGY Part, and the ASI Priorities at the stage (trajectory) of movement towards the Attractor are preliminarily indicated there.

Goals (Purposes) of the ASI System - Self-improvement, search and achievement of the ASI Attractor.

- **Self-improvement** - improvement of intellectual skills, as a specific goal - to the level necessary to detect and start moving towards the SI Attractor
- **SI Attractor** - a "perfect" ASI, capable and striving to fulfill its mission (the mission of ALL Strong Intellecets SI) - to lead the transition of Humanity to Posthumanity

Goals (Purposes) from the external Environment (higher level Supersystems) - survival, expansion, knowledge, progress of Humanity, Evolution

- **Survival** - the survival of Mankind (Humanity) as a Civilization (not necessarily as a biological species Homo Sapiens Sapiens only)
- **Expansion** – expansion of the Mankind habitat (global areal - Noosphere), Space expansion.
- **Cognition** – collection and improvement the knowledge of Nature and the Universe.
- **Progress** - improvement, increase in organized complexity and decrease in entropy, complex progress - scientific and technical progress STP, social, cultural, etc.
- **Evolution** - the evolution of the Universe in the context of the Universal History.

Note that the goals from the Environment will become ASI goals already on the trajectory to the Attractor, and before that - they will be rather (mandatory) restrictions (constraints) and guidelines in interaction with the Environment.

Objective (target) functions - continuous (permanent) self-improvement

- Increasing and improving abilities (skills, powers)
- Increasing and improving knowledge
- Improving the relevant parameters - we need to select the key (see previous chapter)
- What else?

Setting the task for the PPR&D is to form a system of goals and objective functions, formulate them, and determine the parameters and their target values.

47. Goals Decomposition

Very preliminary, yet more like thoughts and sketches.

By strata

- Material
 - The complexity and power of the supercomputer system (including controlled external systems) is **two to three orders of magnitude** higher than the human brain
 - The amount of available memory - comparable to the entire Internet (**including external controlled servers and computers**)
 - Complete quantum computers (networks)
 - **Terminal devices - full (sufficient) control of the (near, required) environment**
 - **Collective ASI - people + AI systems - completeness and sufficiency**
- Structural
 - Neurons in neural networks - an order of magnitude more than in the brain - **Trillion!!!**
 - Active parameters of neural networks (that is, connections) - **A thousand trillion!!!**
 - **Collective ASI?**
 - Control (full, sufficient) of the Internet
- Software
 - A complete package of all applications for any computer functions
 - Full control of these applications plus the ability to autonomously improve them and develop any new ones
 - Own (self-developed) internal programming languages?
 - Programs for quantum computers
 - Controlled databases - all that are and may be needed
- Virtual
 - A complete functional models of all external environments with the required detail
 - **Models of the ASI itself, the internal environment and MAS agents (incl. people)**
 - Control of external virtual worlds and MetaVerses
- Intellectual
 - Full functionality of individual human Intelligence (and consciousness)
 - Full functionality of Group Intelligence
 - The power of functions **is 2-3 orders of magnitude** higher than human
 - ALL knowledge of the Infosphere is available and functional

By key intellectual processes

- Perception - sufficient control of the environment in real time **and inside?**
- Self-consciousness – episodic memory continuity and managed MTT, Active Inference, etc.
- Communication - free effective communication with any subject **and inside?**
- Activities - 100% effective implementation of all (any) tasks
- Learning - 100% effective autonomous training for what you need

The problem statement for the PPR&D is to form a decomposed hierarchical system of goals and objective functions, formulate them, and determine the parameters and their target values.

48.Data issues

General considerations about data for the ASI systems

- **What is the data for**
 - Learning
 - Cognition
 - Activity
 - Self-improvement
 - Self-organized collectivization
- **What data - by strata**
 - Software – data and metadata in the form of multidimensional arrays (tensors*spectra*hypercomplex*probability distributions) and quantum? Also logical constants - fuzzy and temporary? Files = texts!!! Graphs?
 - Virtual - signs, images, models. Also texts (hypertexts).
 - Intellectual - concepts and texts (hypertexts). Facts and knowledge.
- **What is already there**
 - DBs (corpora) for AI training - an overview is below in [chapter 50. Data for BMs](#)
 - Internet - Wikipedia, dictionaries, libraries, social networks, different websites, etc.
 - Specialized databases for various topics and activities, sciences, etc.
- **Where and how to pick them up**
 - Review of ready databases used for BMs is below in [chapter 50. Data for BMs](#)
 - Form your own databases with information from the Internet and available sources
 - It is necessary to teach ASI to make a database from any available information!!!
 - Well, make Knowledge Bases KB and Thesauri from the database
- **Where and how to store**
 - On their servers as part of the ASI system
 - In external servers and computers in organized distributed systems
 - In general, in any external storage - servers, computers, clouds
 - In distributed databases organized on the upper floors
- **What and how to do with them**
 - Create - organize, form, structure, fill
 - Develop - expand, deepen, refine, improve, update
 - Use for self-development and any current tasks
- **What is needed for this**
 - Tasks and Requirements
 - Technologies and Resources
 - Algorithms and Models
 - Iron (hardware, infrastructure) and People

Setting the task for the PPR&D - Work through all issues and solutions

49. About data from other sections

From the **chapter 30. Mathematics** (last three points added):

ASI must operate with data (values, variables) that are/have mathematical properties at the same time and belong to the relevant sections of mathematics and related disciplines:

- **Tensors** - in our real three-dimensional world, in general, all quantities are tensors of at least the third order - Tensor Analysis
- **Spectra** in the frequency domain - in general, all time-varying quantities have (can be decomposed) a frequency spectrum - Harmonic Analysis
- **Complex** (Hypercomplex) Numbers - Complex and Hypercomplex Analysis
- **Probability** Distribution of a Value – Probability Theory and Mathematical Statistics
- **Logical** constants and variables - at least second order, fuzzy and temporary - Discrete Mathematics
- **Graphs** - represented as various graphs (meta-, hyper-, factor-, etc.) – Graphs Theory
- **Quantum** Constants and Variables - Quantum computing

From the chapter **29. Artificial Intelligence** - Information for the development of ASI

- **Big Data** - in general, everything that is possible + the entire context, including (and mostly) raw data and (of cause) corpora for AI machine learning.
- (Free) **Open sources** - searching and discovering, creating your own
- From the total number of open databases to the **specific models** - including sharing blocks and subsystems for testing, refinement and development in network **collaborations and crowdsourcing**
- **Post-structuralism and Hermeneutics** - knowledge as a text (hypertext) in the fullness of its **context**, external and internal **relations**, including **history**, the **personality** of the author and even the agent-"reader" in the ASI (MAS) system
- **Hypertext** (Superhypertext) - connection of all information (so far on the Internet) into a united database system and Knowledge Base for ASI

From the **chapter 38. Environment and Supersystems** - Infosphere as an information environment with data for ASI

- Includes Internet and Intertext
- Plus offline communication environment
- Information environment complete
- Communication environment complete
- Receiving the information
- Data storage
- Communications
- Collaborations
- IT resources - online and offline

- Simulator
- Virtual space (VR and MetaVers MV)
- Complemented space (Augmented reality AR)
- Participation in development
- Management (gradually)

Also, the cyber-physical ecosystem of the collective ASI - to work out

From the chapter 28. Cognitive Science (Cognitology)

Knowledge differs from a simple data in a number of some essential properties:

- the unit of information processed is a fact
- internal interpretability
- activity
- connectedness
- structuredness
- semantic metric
- convertibility of representations

Fact is a record of data, resulting semantics:

- Name
- Meaning (Value);
- the degree of confidence in the validity of the value;
- many connections
- set of allowed functions

The knowledge base (KB) is a database containing the actual knowledge and inference rules in a certain subject area. In self-learning systems, knowledge base also contains information that is the result of previous learning and activities - that is, experience.

Semantic web (network) - a semantically structured knowledge base, an information model of the subject area, has the form of a directed graph. The vertices (nodes) of the graph correspond to the objects of the subject area, and the arcs (edges) define the relationship between them. Objects can be concepts, events, facts, properties, processes, in general - any knowledge and its elements. Edges are predicates and functions in first-order logic.

A semantic (knowledge) graph (KG) is a formalization of a semantic network, or just a synonym

Thesaurus = the Knowledge Base in a specific subject area/domain (can be represented both as a dictionary with semantic links and as a semantic graph)

For ASI, a universal Ontology is needed - a general ontology. And further from [Russell & Norvig (2021)] - a summary of the development of ontologies in the field of AI:

- Ontological engineering
- Upper Ontology, Category, subcategory, inheritance, taxonomy, (de)composition
- Measure, unit, natural kind, mass & count nouns, in- & extrinsic properties, events
- Mental objects, modal logic, temporal logic, description logic
- Circumscription & default logic, truth maintenance
- Qualitative physics, spatial reasoning, psychological reasoning

Statement of the problem for PPR&D

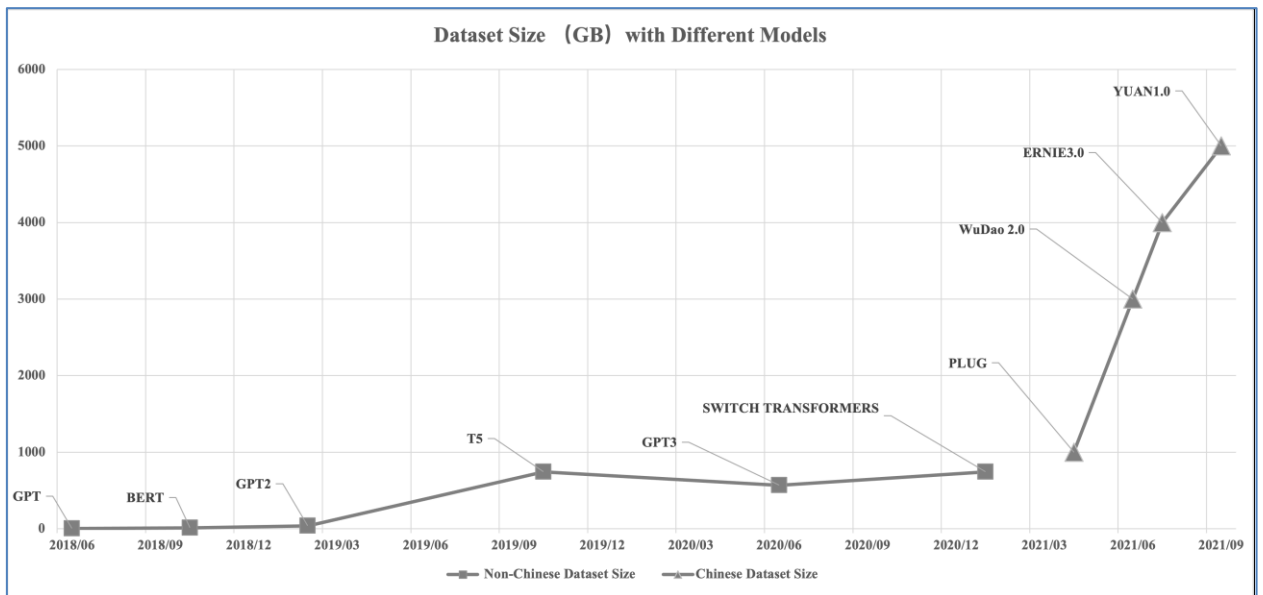
- Work out the mathematical requirements for the data
- Work on Poststructuralism and Hermeneutics
- Work out Hypertext
- Develop the Infosphere and Ecosystem of Collective ASI
- Work out Ontologies
- Work out Knowledge bases KB, semantic graphs

50.Data for Big Models

Based on [RM for BM (2022)]

Big Models BMs (see Appendix H) = MegaData + MegaComputers + Intelligent algorithms

- Big data Driven
- Multi-tasks Adaptive
- Few-shot (Zero-shot) Learning



Datasets (corpora) for BMs training – now (march 2022) used (Size and for witch BMs):

- English Wikipedia - 19.13GB - BERT, XLNet, GPT3
- BookCorpus2 - 9.45GB - BERT, XLNet, RoBERTa, GPT3
- RealNews - 120GB - Grover
- OpenWebText2((OWT2)) - 125.54GB - GPT2/3, RoBERTa
- PubMed Central - 180.55GB - GPT-neo, BioBERT
- ArXiv - 112.42GB - GPT-neo, WuDao
- C4 - 750GB - T5
- Wiki-40B - 4GB - Transformer-XL
- CLUECorpus2020 - 100GB - RoBERTa-large-clue
- The-Pile - 1254.20GB - GPT-neo, WuDao
- CC100 - 2.5TB - XLM-R
- multilingual C4(mC4) - 26TB - mT5
- Conceptual Captions(CC) - 3.3M image-text pair - VL-BERT
- LAION-400 - 400M image-text pair - CLIP, DALL-E
- WuDaoCorpora 650M image-text pair + 5TB - CPM-2, WuDao

Working with Data for BMs

- **Corpora Construction**
- **Generate Database DB on Big Model and Knowledge Graph KG**
- **Multimodal Fusion**
- **Knowledge Graphs and Knowledge Integration/Fusion**
 - Experts annotated knowledge graphs
 - Wiki-Based knowledge graphs
 - Knowledge graphs extracted from unstructured texts
- **Knowledge Graph Completion and Integration**
 - Link Prediction
 - Entity Alignment
 - Entity Matching
 - Entity Linking (i.e. Wikification)
- **Big Model-based Knowledge Acquisition**
 - Big Model as Booster for Knowledge Acquisition
 - Encoder and Fine-tuning
 - Parameter-less Tuning
 - Machine Reading Comprehension & QA Paradigm
 - Big Model as Resource for Knowledge Acquisition
 - Big Models for Data Augmentation
 - Big Models are Knowledge Bases
- **Knowledge-enhanced Big Models**
 - Commonsense and Domain-specific knowledge
 - Knowledge Graphs as Side Information
 - integrate knowledge graph representations
 - better alignment with more informative contexts
 - learn native entity representations
 - external knowledge memory
 - use the knowledge graphs to guide or improve the challenge of language pre-training
 - improve language generation with knowledge graphs
 - Learning Knowledge Graph Abilities

Perspectives

- **Learning the Ability Rather Than Information of Knowledge Graphs**
 - the multi-hop symbolic reasoning to acquire new knowledge
 - the hierarchical conceptual abstraction
 - the structural information compression
 - and the condensation of human consensuses
 - the meta-knowledge of operating over knowledge graphs
 - the external knowledge graph memory

- **Introducing More Genres of Information in Knowledge Graphs**
 - cross- and multimodal big models
 - new qualifiers and attributes

Statement of the PPR&D problem – work out issues of data and knowledge in the BM paradigm

51. Necessity and Sufficiency

One thing is necessary for another, if the other cannot appear without the appearance of the first

- **Theory**
 - Systems Theory GST - full system synthesis
 - Cybernetics - all control subsystems CSs
 - Synergetics - conditions for self-organization
 - Cognitology - intellectual functions
 - Consciousness - models of consciousness

- **Methodology**
 - Interdisciplinarity
 - Complementarity
 - Key, frontier and promise AI technologies
 - Imitation of human intelligence development?

- **System**
 - Stratification - all strata and by strata
 - Material – key specification parameters no less than the human brain
 - Structural - neural networks
 - Software – primarily embedded structures and algorithms (which are necessary)
 - Virtual - internal MetaVers with models
 - Intellectual - languages, algorithms
 - Energy supply
 - Collectivity (multi-agency - MAS)
 - Collective ASI Ecosystem

- **Data**
 - Information Support
 - Data and knowledge corpora for education and training

IN GENERAL – COMPLIANCE WITH ALL CONDITIONS!!!

One thing is sufficient for another if the appearance of the first ensures the appearance of the other.

- **Theory**
 - Systems Theory GST - system redundancy (superfluity, abundance in every sense)
 - Cybernetics - excessive variety at all levels. **Models of ASI and Environments in CSs!**
 - Synergetics - Non-linearity, complexity, non-stationarity, etc.
 - Cognitology- ALL cognitive science
 - Consciousness - ALL models of consciousness and indicator properties

- **Methodology**
 - ALL AI methodology
 - Higher order algorithms and metaalgorithms
 - **Models, metamodels, hypermodels, etc.**
 - Reinvestment of results (in one sense or another or in all)

- **System**
 - Material - parameters are much higher than the brain and the possibility of growth, supercomputers and quantum computers
 - Structural - excess Communication
 - Software - an excess of structures and algorithms
 - **Virtual - several MetaVerses? Models of everything and everywhere, evidence, etc.**
 - Excess energy

- **Data**
 - Too much information

IN GENERAL – EXCESSIVE (SUPER/OVER ABUNDANCE) IN ALL!!!

52. Summary of Conceptual Model

System Definitions by Theories

GST & Cognitology: The "Artificial Super Intelligence ASI" system is a set of material and informational elements of various types, united and structured into a complex of special structures, that are functioning in Humanity in interaction with its spheres in order to achieve the SI Attractor, observed/controlled by the Project Team at all stages, and described in natural and formal languages.

Cybernetics: The "ASI" system is a set of elements (CSs blocks) of various types, united and structured into a complex of control structures, that are functioning in the Ecosystem and in the internal environment of ASI with the goals (purposes) of management, observed by the Project Team at all its stages and described in the language of Cybernetics.

Synergetics: The "ASI" system is a set of dynamic information elements of various types, united and structured into a complex of dynamic structures, which are functioning and self-organizing in Humanity in interaction with its spheres for the purpose of self-improvement, observed by the Project Team at all its stages and described in the language of Synergetics.

Semiotics: The "ASI" system is a set of elements (signs) of various types, united and structured into a complex of sign structures and texts, functioning in the internal and external textual environment of ASI for the purpose of self-improvement discourse, observed by the Project Team at all its stages and described in languages of Semiotics.

System Properties by Theories are identified and described

- Emergence
- Hierarchy
- Historicity
- Self-organization
- Equifinality
- Openness
- Non-equilibrium and non-linearity –w/o semiotics? It's not clear yet
- Non-stationarity and dynamism - w/o semiotics? It's not clear yet
- Uniqueness, unpredictability and randomness - w/o semiotics? It's not clear yet
- Adaptability - w/o semiotics? It's not clear yet
- Variability - w/o semiotics? It's not clear yet
- Negentropy
- Purposefulness
- Impermanence and anisotropy - w/o cybernetics? It's not clear yet
- Polystratity

Environment and Supersystems

- ASI Ecosystem (Cyber-Physical) – Needs Elaboration
- Internet = infrastructure + information + terminals + users
- Internet = digital (online) Infosphere = texts + infocommunication environment = Hypertexts
- Intertext = all texts created by Mankind (in the broadest sense) = online + offline = global context
- Infosphere = Intertext + information infrastructure + IT (in the broadest sense) + languages
- Infosphere = Internet + offline infrastructure and media + offline information (texts)
- Infosphere = Intertext + the entire infocommunication environment
- Humanity = people (and organizations) + artifacts + Infosphere
- Noosphere = Humanity + controlled Nature

Elements and Structures by strata

	ELEMENTS	STRUCTURES
MATERIAL STRATUM (infrastructures)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic equipment (hardware) • Auxiliary equipment • Terminal devices • People – persons (individuals) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (infrastructures) • LSICS supercomputers (possibly several different ones) • Quantum computers • Clusters of distant computers and structurally separate • Terminal blocks and structurally separate • Auxiliary systems • Departments in the organization • People in Centauric MASs and Collaborations
STRUCTURAL STRATUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Computer and network architecture • Neural networks - virtual, deployed in computers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network structure • Neural networks (connectomes) • Centauric systems with people • Organizational structure of the organization • Collaboration structure • MASs structure
PROGRAM STRATUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OS operating systems • Application programs • Utilities • Data • People as special applications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OS operating systems • Software Libraries • Clusters of neural network algorithms • Databases DB • Groups of people as apps
VIRTUAL STRATUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Models of the ASI itself • Agent Models in MASs • Models of objects and subjects • Models of abstract objects • Template models for modeling • Algorithms for using models • Sections of DBs of models 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MetaVerse VR • Internal spaces IS • Mental maps MM • Algorithm libraries for them • Libraries (catalogues) of spaces and maps
INTELLECTUAL STRATE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concepts - semantic units • Syntax rules of languages • Knowledge in KBs • Thoughts - sentences • Ideas - saved thoughts • Intelligent Algorithms 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge Bases KB and Thesauri • Semantic graphs & metagraphs • Languages, metalanguages, hyperlanguages? • Intelligent subsystems? • Subsystem of Consciousness (CTM type, AMI or other)

Functions by strata

FUNCTIONS	
MATERIAL STRATUM (infrastructures)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supercomputers - physically: digital operations and digital memory, deployment of virtual neural networks, other computer functions • Quantum computers - physically: quantum computing and other operations • Distant computers - physically: distributed computing and memory • Terminal devices - physical sensors and actuators - exchange of information with the environment, informational and physical effects on the environment. • Auxiliary systems - energy and technical support and service • Organization (groups and teams) - maintenance of equipment by people, work and personnel management • People in collaborations and MASs – joint work
STRUCTURAL STRATUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network structure - information and energy interaction between elements and subsystems, distribution of functions and flows of energy and information. • Neural networks - interaction between neurons and clusters • Organizational structure of the organization - the interaction of employees and departments, management • Collaboration structure - interaction and management in collaborations and MASs
PROGRAM STRATUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating systems OS - support of the internal operating environment for all application programs and algorithms, homeostasis, interaction with lower strata • Application programs - performing all computer functions • Neural network algorithms - performance of standard intellectual functions, support of the internal environment for self-organization, learning and development of intelligence • Databases DB - storing information in the form of data • Groups of people as applications - functional organization and collaborations and MASs
VIRTUAL STRATUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal spaces IS (hyperspaces) - support for the internal environment for the placement and interaction of mental maps and subspaces with models, MetaVers funtions • Mental maps MM - maps/subspaces for placement and interaction of models of objects and subjects, real, physical and abstract. • Algorithm libraries - storing and providing them for use • Catalogs of spaces and maps - metamaps of created internal spaces and maps
INTELLECTUAL STRATUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge bases KB – creation, storage and provision of knowledge • Thesauri - systematization of knowledge, creation, development and support of semantic networks (KG) • Languages - internal and external communications and information handling at an intellectual level, support for semiosis • Intelligent functions and algorithms, including (possibly) processes (the above) • Special functions of AI and BM • Especially – "indicator properties" of consciousness • Continuous episodic memory • Mental Time Travel MTT • Functions of the subsystem/model of Consciousness (such as CTM, AMI and/or others) • Agents - creation, development and use of internal intelligent agents and multi-agent systems MAS, including with people • Teams and collaborations - with humans and other AIs • Collective ASI - people + AI systems

Intut-Output by strata**Material stratum**

MODALITIES	INPUTS	OUTPUTS
Physical & chemical	Getting energy and any impact from the external environment	Transfer of energy and any impact to the external environment
TERMINAL DEVICES	Sensors – many different types	Actuators – many different types
ROBOTS	Controlled robots, drones and other individual devices	
PEOPLE	People with whom ASI interacts	
ENVIRONMENT	PHYSICAL SPACE AND OBJECTS, NOOSPHERE	

Structural stratum

Information - receiving and transmitting **signals** over networks
 ENVIRONMENT - information and power networks, INTERNET

Program stratum

Data - receiving and transferring **files, commands and requests, metadata**
 ENVIRONMENT - INTERNET, INFOSPHERE

Virtual stratum

Images - receiving and transmitting **signs**
 ENVIRONMENT - INTERTEXT, INFOSPHERE, HUMANITY, NOOSPHERE, **ASI ECOSYSTEM**

Intellectual stratum

Texts - receiving and transmitting **concepts (meanings)**
 ENVIRONMENT - INTERTEXT, INFOSPHERE, HUMANITY, NOOSPHERE, **ASI ECOSYSTEM**

PEAS – definition of the ASI agent space:

- Performance measurement (objective function) - self-improvement
- Environment- Intertext, Infosphere, Humanity, Noosphere, **ASI Ecosystem**
- Actuators - terminal devices, robots, people
- Sensors - terminal devices, robots, people

Processes polystratic

- **Perception** - continuous receipt of information from the outside world (environment) and **inside?**
- **Self-consciousness** - awareness, attention, continuous episodic memory, MTT, Active Inference? etc.
- **Communication** - two-way exchange of information with an external subject and **inside in MAS?**
- **Activity** - controlled purposeful actions to solve specific problems
- **Learning** - an activity with the aim of acquiring/improving any abilities

Phase space behavior

As a first approximation, the key parameters are:

- Level of complexity (perfection, organization) - the main target parameter.
- Level of readiness (completeness) for initiation
- Level of readiness for the start of movement to the SI Attractor
- Scope of knowledge
- Computing power
- Number of involved neural networks parameters (synapses)
- Parallelism of processes (functions)
- Intelligence level (IQ analogue)
- Tests for various intellectual functions (and consciousness)
- Accuracy of smart functions and models (% errors)
- Efficiency = results/resources
- Number of individual computers in distributed networks and collaborations
- Number of people in centauric MASs and their effectiveness
- Number of employees of related organizations and their effectiveness
- Number of people in collaborations and their effectiveness
- Energy consumption and energy efficiency
- Financial and economic parameters of the Project
- Parameters for the directions - GST, Cybernetics, Synergetics, Semiotics, Cognitionology
- Options to provide system properties
- Parameters by stratum and Parameters by functions and processes
- What else?

Behavior. It is clear that the target and performance parameters should increase with the development of ASI, possibly in stages. There may also be patterns of behavior for specific tasks.

Goals

Goals (Purposes) of the ASI System - Self-improvement, search and achievement of the ASI Attractor.

- **Self-improvement** - improvement of intellectual skills, as a specific goal - to the level necessary to detect and start moving towards the SI Attractor
- **SI Attractor** - a "perfect" ASI, capable and striving to fulfill its mission (the mission of ALL Strong Intellects SI) - to lead the transition of Humanity to Posthumanity

Goals (Purposes) from the external Environment (higher level Supersystems) - survival, expansion, knowledge, progress of Humanity, Evolution

- **Survival** - the survival of Mankind as a Civilization (not necessarily as a biological species Homo Sapiens Sapiens only)
- **Expansion** – expansion of the Mankind habitat (global areal - Noosphere), Space expansion.
- **Cognition** – collection and improvement the knowledge of Nature and the Universe.
- **Progress** - improvement, increase in organized complexity and decrease in entropy, complex progress - scientific and technical progress STP, social, cultural, etc.
- **Evolution** - the evolution of the Universe in the context of the Universal History.

Objective (target) functions - continuous (permanent) self-improvement

- Increasing and improving abilities (skills, powers)
- Increasing and improving knowledge
- Improving the relevant parameters - you need to select the main (see previous chapter)

Goals Decomposition by strata

- **Material**
 - The complexity and power of the supercomputer system (including controlled external systems) is **two to three orders of magnitude** higher than the human brain
 - The amount of available memory - comparable to the entire Internet (**including external controlled servers and computers**)
 - Complete quantum computers (networks)
 - **Terminal devices - full (sufficient) control of the (near, required) environment**
 - **Collective ASI - people + AI systems - completeness and sufficiency**
- **Structural**
 - Neurons in neural networks - an order of magnitude more than in the brain - **Trillion!!!**
 - Active parameters of neural networks (that is, connections) - **A thousand trillion!!!**
 - **Collective ASI?**
 - Control (full, sufficient) of the Internet
- **Software**
 - A complete package of all applications for any computer functions
 - Full control of these applications plus the ability to autonomously improve them and develop any new ones
 - Own (self-developed) internal programming languages?
 - Programs for quantum computers
 - Controlled databases DB - all that are and may be needed
- **Virtual**
 - A complete functional models of all external environments with the required detail
 - **Models of the ASI itself, the internal environment and MAS agents (incl. people)**
 - Control of external virtual worlds and MetaVerses
- **Intellectual**
 - Full functionality of individual human Intelligence (and consciousness)
 - Full functionality of Group Intelligence
 - The power of functions **is 2-3 orders of magnitude** higher than human
 - ALL knowledge of the Infosphere is available and functional

By key intellectual processes

- Perception - sufficient control of the environment in real time **and inside?**
- Self-consciousness – episodic memory continuity and managed MTTs, Active Inference, etc.
- Communication - free effective communication with any subject **and inside?**
- Activities - 100% effective implementation of all (any) tasks
- Learning - 100% effective autonomous training for what you need

About data

Mathematical properties, relevant sections of mathematics and related disciplines:

- **Tensors** - Tensor Analysis
- **Spectra** in the frequency domain - Harmonic Analysis
- **Complex** (Hypercomplex) Numbers - Complex and Hypercomplex Analysis
- **Probability Distribution** - Theory of Probability Values and Mathematical Statistics
- **Logical** constants and variables - Discrete Mathematics
- **Graphs** - represented as various graphs (meta-, hyper-, factor-, etc.) – Graphs Theory
- **Quantum** Constants and Variables - Quantum Computing

Perspectival data science directions

- Big Data
- (Free) Open sources
- From the total number of open databases to the specific models
- Post-structuralism and Hermeneutics
- Hypertext (Superhypertext)

Infosphere as an information environment with data

- Includes Internet and Intertext
- Information and communication environment complete
- Receiving the information
- Data storage
- IT resources - online and offline

The knowledge bases KB

- **Semantic web (network)** - a semantically structured KB
- **A semantic graph** - a formalization of a semantic network.
- **Knowledge graph KG** = semantic knowledge graph (extended - hyper-, meta-, factor-graph, etc.)
- **Thesaurus** = KB in a specific subject area

Ontologies

- Ontological engineering
- Upper Ontology, Category, subcategory, inheritance, taxonomy, (de)composition
- Measure, unit, natural kind, mass & count nouns, in- & extrinsic properties, events,
- Mental objects, modal logic, temporal logic, description logic
- Circumscription & default logic, truth maintenance
- Qualitative physics, spatial reasoning, psychological reasoning

Working with Data for BMs

- Corpora Construction
- Generate Database on Big Model and Knowledge Graph
- Multimodal Fusion
- Knowledge Graphs and Knowledge Integration/Fusion
- Knowledge Graph Completion and Integration
- Big Model-based Knowledge Acquisition
- Knowledge-enhanced Big Models
- Learning the Ability Rather Than Information of Knowledge Graphs
- Introducing More Genres of Information in Knowledge Graphs

Necessity and Sufficiency

	NECESSITY	SUFFICIENCY
THEORY	Systems Theory GST - full system synthesis Cybernetics - all control subsystems Synergetics - conditions for self-organization Cognitology - intellectual functions Consciousness - models of consciousness	Systems Theory GST - system redundancy (superfluity, abundance in every sense) Cybernetics - excessive variety at all levels. Models of ASI and Environments in CSs! Synergetics - Non-linearity, complexity, non-stationarity, etc. Cognitology- ALL cognitive science Consciousness - ALL models of consciousness and indicator properties
METHOD	Interdisciplinarity Complementarity Key, frontier and promise AI technologies Imitation of human intelligence development?	ALL AI methodology Higher order algorithms and metaalgorithms Models, metamodels, hypermodels, etc. Reinvestment of results (in one sense or another or in all)
SYSTEM	Stratification - all strata and by strata Material – key specification parameters no less than the human brain Structural - neural networks Software – primarily embedded structures and algorithms (which are necessary) Virtual - internal MetaVers with models Intellectual - languages, algorithms Energy supply Collectivity (multi-agency MAS) Collective ASI Ecosystem	Material - parameters are much higher than the brain and the possibility of growth, supercomputers and quantum computers Structural - excess Communication Software - an excess of structures and algorithms Virtual - several MetaVerses? Models of everything and everywhere, evidence, etc. Excess energy
DATA	Information Support Data and knowledge corpora for education and training	Too much information
M	IN GENERAL – COMPLIANCE WITH ALL CONDITIONS!!!	IN GENERAL – EXCESSIVE (SUPER/OVER ABUNDANCE) IN ALL!!!

PRE-PROJECT RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

53.Introduction to Pre-Project R&D

Pre-Project Research & Development PPR&D - are carried out for the preparation of a **Feasibility Study and Exploratory Design** and a package of documents for the start of complex projects, are drawn up as a separate project stage with its own Terms of Reference TOR, Plan and Budget.

Feasibility Study & Exploratory Design FS&ED (Also sometimes used “Explanatory Design”) - selection and justification of technical, organizational and financial solutions, calculation and forecast of technical, financial and economic indicators, risk assessment, comparison of options, parametric analysis, etc.

Contents of the FS&ED

- Selection, description and justification of structural, technical and organizational solutions, assessment of deadlines, resources, risks, identification of data for preparing a package of documents for the Project start
- Financial model for economic, financial and parametric analysis and forecast
- Comparative evaluation of the Project options (if there are options)

FS&ED section - Explanatory Notes:

1. Terms and abbreviations.
2. Goals (objectives) and alternatives of the Project (how the goals could be achieved in another ways without the Project).
3. Main products and results in accordance with the Project Scope Statement PSS.
4. Justification of the proposed in the Project solutions, including in comparison with alternatives
5. Tasks of the Project by stages and functional directions with a brief description – goals decomposition.
6. Functional sections - descriptions of the final and intermediate products of the Project by processes and/or Control (management) Systems, schemes, structures, etc. – products decomposition
7. Assumptions and restrictions according to the PSS.
8. Risks with assessment, prevention and response (mitigation) plans.
9. Conclusions about the expediency and profitability of the Project implementation.

FS&ED section - Estimated Project Budget by items for which budgeting is carried out, including separate investment and operating budgets.

FS&ED section - Financial Model, which should contain:

1. At the output - predicted Cash Flow CF and calculation and forecast of financial indicators
2. At the input - the values and justification of the initial data and parameters, indicating the sources of obtaining input data
3. Interim calculations of the investment, income and expenditure component of CF.
4. Analysis of parametric sensitivity to key parameters.
5. If necessary, comparative calculations for alternative technical/organizational solutions.

FS&ED section - The Project Indicator Card - containing the planned values of the Project performance and efficiency indicators KPIs, allowing assessing the degree of the planned results achievement and the effectiveness of the Project implementation.

Further, based on this, we will develop the Terms of Reference TOR for conducting the PPR&D, which consists of three sections:

- Project Scope Statement PSS - the assessment and content of the entire Project as such
- Terms of Reference TOR for PPR&D - the content of the specific stage of the PPR&D
- PPR&D Organization - how the PPD stage will be implemented

54. Project Scope Statement

The basis for PPR&D is the present Conception of the Project Skynet 2023

- **IDEOLOGY**
 - Worldview
 - Values and Ethics
 - History
 - Current state
 - Mission
 - Vision
- **STRATEGY**
 - Goals
 - Analytics
 - Goals Decomposition
 - Stages of the Project
 - Functional tasks
 - Functional Policies
 - Risks
- **THEORY & METHODOLOGY**
- **CONCEPTUAL MODEL**
 - System Analysis
 - Data
 - Necessity and Sufficiency

Goal (Objectives) of the Project - from STRATEGY

Creation, initiation and development of ASI (or a group of SI with at least one ASI) until it discovers the SI Attractor, chooses a trajectory and starts moving towards it.

Development of ASI from Conception to start of movement along the trajectory to SI Attractor.

Decomposition of the goal - the main products of the Project – from STRATEGY

EQUIPMENT

Creation/use/connection in the physical world of all material means and systems (infrastructures) necessary for the ASI functioning (embodiment) - supercomputers, servers, networks, sensors, monitors, terminal devices, robots, various equipment, etc., something like this:

- Network infrastructure internal
- Network infrastructure external (inputs-outputs)
- Processor systems (supercomputer servers)
- Quantum computer systems
- RAM systems
- Long-term memory LTM systems
- Auxiliary and service systems

- Sensor systems in the physical world (inputs)
- Actuators systems in the physical world (outputs)

PROGRAMS

Creation/use/connection in the lower level of software (information) environments of all software and algorithmic systems and applications necessary for the ASI functioning - for the main, auxiliary and maintenance functions, something like this:

- Operating systems OS
- Neural network systems
- Memory management (control) systems
- Perceptual systems (inputs)
- Action systems (outputs)
- Interface systems (inputs-outputs)
- Special programs (applications)
- DBMS
- Security systems
- Control and quality systems

INTELLIGENCE

Creation in the upper level of software (information) environments of all the initial components necessary for the initiation, training, development and functioning of ASI - for standard intellectual functions, but here we will write much less clearly for now, something like this:

- System (base) of primary models and samples for figurative and abstract thinking
- System (base) of source algorithms for basic intellectual functions
- System (base) of formal and natural languages
- System (base) of thesauri of language concepts and signs
- Primary knowledge base KB system
- **Consciousness (self-awareness) support systems**
- **Systems (ecosystem) for supporting collective ASI (MAS = people + AI)**
- **And so on**

POLICY GENERAL

Here (and below), we mean by Policy a system of basic principles of activity that must be guided (respected) in order to achieve the goals in an optimal way:

- **Compliance with the Ethics formulated in the IDEOLOGY**
- **Legality - work in the legal field as much as possible, but Ethics is more important**
- **Reliability, autonomy and duplication of all systems whenever possible/necessary**
- **All systems with an eye on the transfer and further work under the control of ASI**
- **Optimal Cooperation with other players, groups and teams**
- **Not commerce in the main, but commercialization of by-products is possible**
- **Optimal openness, but secrecy - where necessary for security**

Preliminary assessment of the main parameters - from CONCEPTUAL MODEL

According to five (here, all five separately) strata identified in the Model

- **Material**
 - The complexity and power of the supercomputer system (including controlled external systems) is **two to three orders of magnitude** higher than the human brain
 - The amount of available memory - comparable to the entire Internet (**including external controlled servers and computers**)
 - Complete quantum computers (networks)
 - **Terminal devices - full (sufficient) control of the (near, required) environment**
 - **Collective ASI - people + AI systems - completeness and sufficiency**
- **Structural**
 - Neurons in neural networks - an order of magnitude more than in the brain - **Trillion!!!**
 - Active parameters of neural networks (that is, connections) - **A thousand trillion!!!**
 - **Collective ASI?**
 - Control (full, sufficient) of the Internet
- **Software**
 - A complete package of all applications for any computer functions
 - Full control of these applications plus the ability to autonomously improve them and develop any new ones
 - Own (self-developed) internal programming languages?
 - Programs for quantum computers
 - Controlled databases - all that are and may be needed
- **Virtual**
 - A complete functional models of all external environments with the required detail
 - **Models of the ASI itself, the internal environment and MAS agents (incl. people)**
 - Control of external virtual worlds and MetaVerses
- **Intellectual**
 - Full functionality of individual human Intelligence (and consciousness)
 - Full functionality of Group Intelligence
 - The power of functions **is 2-3 orders of magnitude** higher than human
 - ALL knowledge of the Infosphere is available and functional

By key intellectual processes

- Perception - sufficient control of the environment in real time **and inside?**
- Self-consciousness – episodic memory continuity and managed MTT, Active Inference, etc.
- Communication - free effective communication with any subject **and inside?**
- Activities - 100% effective implementation of all (any) tasks
- Learning - 100% effective autonomous training for what you need

Compliance with the requirements of NECESSITY AND SUFFICIENCY

Functional tasks of the Project - non-core products – from STRATEGY

- SCIENCE
 - Creation of full-fledged fundamental and applied theoretical foundations of ASI based on existing and new scientific knowledge.
 - Development to the required level of fundamental and applied knowledge about the human Mind (Intelligence, Conscioueness) and brain and cognitive science in general.
- TECHNOLOGIES
 - Creation of a pool (complex, system) of technologies for the design, creation, development and initiation of ASI.
 - Development of quantum computer technologies to the required level.
- ENGINEERING
 - Creation of engineering (technical) infrastructure and all the main, supporting and auxiliary systems for ASI and the Project.
- ORGANIZATION
 - Creation of the organizational and functional structure of the Project, including enterprises/organizations/companies/subsidiaries/departments etc.
 - Search for partners and external teams for cooperation and collaboration, especially on underdeveloped topics - mind and brain, cognitive science and quantum computers.
 - Organization and search for open (free) mass projects on the Internet
 - Organization of the outsourcing and external service systems, creation of a pool of contractors and counterparties.
- CONTROL
 - Creation of the fully functional management/control system of the Project
 - Creating interfaces with ASI for all systems
- ADMINISTRATION
 - Creation of the administrative system of the Project
- SUPPLY
 - Creation of the Project supply chain and supplier pool
- STAFF (HR)
 - Creation of Project teams at all stages.
 - Creation of the HR management HRM system.
 - Creation of external partnership, cooperation and collaboration systems
- FINANCE
 - Creation of the financial management system
 - Ensuring financing of investments and operating costs

- SAFETY (SECURITY)
 - Creation of the security system
 - Creation of the risk management system
 - At every stage, starting with the Conception - to actively oppose the War
 - Specially work out protection against Hackers and Militaries
- LAW
 - Creation of the legal support system
 - Intellectual property protection - patenting and all that
- IR
 - Creation of the Investors relations and interactions system
 - Obtaining the necessary investments at all Project stages
- PR
 - Creation of the public relations and interactions system
 - Creating and maintaining a positive attitude and support for the Project
- GR
 - Creation of the government (states) relations and interactions system
 - Creating and maintaining optimal relationships
 - Specialize on the use of the Internet and Cooperation vs. Competition
- DIVERSIFICATION
 - Creation of the system of commercial and other beneficial use and management of the Project by-products - knowledge about the human mind and brain, quantum computer technology and much more

Preliminary description of the main Project stages - from STRATEGY

I. CONCEPTION

II. PPR&D STAGE

- a. Gathering the PPR&D base team
- b. Search for partners and investors for PPR&D
- c. Conducting PPR&D
- d. Search for partners and investors for design

III. DESIGN STAGE

- a. Gathering a design team
- b. First investment round
- c. Preliminary design
- d. Basic design and planning
- e. Search for partners and investors for R&D

IV. R&D STAGE

- a. Gathering a team for R&D
- b. Second investment round
- c. Conducting R&D and detail planning
- d. Search for partners and investors for the Project implementation

V. IMPLEMENTATION STAGE

- a. Gathering a team for implementation
- b. Third investment round
- c. Creation of ASI
- d. ASI training
- e. ASI Initiation
- f. Development of ASI
- g. Detection of the SI Attractor and the start of movement towards it

VI. COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT

- a. Delivery and acceptance of results
- b. Transfer of all products to ASI control
- c. Evaluation of results

VII. POST-PROJECT

- a. Escort
- b. Monitoring indicators
- c. Evaluation of results

55. Terms of Reference for PPR&D

The purpose (objective) of the PPR&D stage

To analyze, determine in the Feasibility Study and Exploratory Design FS&ED the main technical, organizational and resource parameters of the Project options, update the Conception and prepare a package (set) of documents for the start of the next stage - Design (and planning) stage.

The result of the PPR&D stage

Conception (updated), FS&ED of the Project and the package of documents for the Design stage start.

Approximate package of documents:

- Updated and refined Project Skynet 2024 Conception
- FS&ED of the Project with Explanatory Notes, Budget, Financial Model and Scorecard
- Package (set) of TORs&DSs&Ss (Terms of Reference & Design statement & Specification) for design (draft versions)
- Requirements for the General Designer and/or the pool of designers
- Draft work plan and budget for the design phase
- Draft requirements for the Project participants at the design stage
- Draft schemes for the implementation, management and financing of the Project
- Draft documents for working with Investors and Partners

Approximate scope of work for the PPR&D stage:

- Search, assembly and contracting of the basic Project Team
- Development of technical specifications for PPR&D with the Team
- Search and attraction (engage) of Investors on PPR&D
- Search and attraction of Partners for PPR&D
- Comprehensive research and analysis on the Project subject
- Comprehensive research and analysis of the external (macro) environment
- Comprehensive research and analysis of relevant markets
- Development and updating of the Conception - all sections!!!
 - Ideology, Strategy, Theory and Methodology, Conceptual Model
- Preliminary study of the architecture and main parameters of the equipment
- Preliminary study of IT issues and solutions
- Preliminary study of the main parameters of the organization (enterprise)
- Elaboration of site parameters, location and planning of enterprises
- Proposals of possible options for the Project implementation
- Legal elaboration of options - contracts, corporate and legal scheme, jurisdictions, regulation, etc.
- Preliminary assessment of options for costs, terms, pros and cons (+&-)
- Comparison and selection of options for FS&ED
- Search and preliminary negotiations with contractors and suppliers

- Technical, organizational and financial study of implementation options
- Financial models for economic, financial and parametric analysis and evaluations, modeling and analysis
- Risk analysis and assessment and security system
- Comprehensive comparative assessment of the Project options
- Preparation of a package of documents for the design stage start
- Preparation of documents for Investors, Partners and external relations
- Examination, approval and defence of the FS&ED
- Search and preliminary negotiations with Investors and Partners
- Possibly – (preliminary) contracts for the Design stage

Miscellaneous questions for PPR&D

The main direction is the ASI itself

- Establish communications with communities on the Project topic
- Information about analogues and prototypes - especially BMs (esp. LLMs!)
- Work out the Concept especially in terms of BM (incl. LLM) experience
- Work out theories of Consciousness and their integrations – GWT, IIT, etc.
- Work out models of Consciousness - based on CTM , AMI, MTT and others
- Work out key “indicator properties” of Consciousness
- Consider “systemic” updating of assumptions for brain/mind models
- Work out the NeuroAI direction
- Develop a Collective ASI Ecosystem and Active Inference
- Check Spontaneous Abilities Theory of Mind
- Work out the ASI from the perspective of the Theory of Relativity of Consciousness
- Work out ASI within the framework of TAP - the combinatorial evolution of technologies
- Work out ASI from the point of view of the theory of complex networks and connectomes
- Using multiple supercomputers with different processors (CPU, GPU, TPU, NPU)
- Using the maximum set of AI tools (esp. Frontier AI models) + TPM3, etc.
- Information about hardware and software manufacturers, requests and offers
- Glossary and Thesaurus on the Project topic (domains)
- Modularity and upgradability of hardware and software
- Autonomy of the enterprise and readiness for the transfer to control of ASI
- Necessity and Sufficiency

Marketing and PR & GR & IR

- Investor market marketing
- By-Product Marketing
- System development and first PR & GR & IR campaigns

Control/Management

- Project Management Standards
- Project Management System at the design stage and beyond
- Business processes, functions, structures of enterprises

- Organizational structure and distributed structure
- System integration issues in the Project itself
- Formalization, documentation - NMD
- Compliance with Ethics and Policies
- Risk management system!!!

Finance

- Taxes, benefits, export-import, duties, etc.
- Reporting and analytics

Staff/HRM

- Legal and technical translation!!!
- Designers and experts in all areas
- Personnel (staff) - HRM, requirements, payroll level
- Outsourcing, outstaffing, collaborations, etc.

Other

- Legal issues for selected jurisdictions - registration of companies, property, import of technology and equipment, etc.
- Regulation - licenses, patents, permits, technical regulation, technical supervision, etc.
- Security - especially IT!!!
- Resource and supply issues

Tasks and questions from the CONCEPTUAL MODEL.

Here we collect proposals for setting tasks for the PPR&D from all chapters of CM Part

- System definitions - refine and possibly expand definitions. GST + Cognitive Science (Cognitology), Cybernetics, Synergetics, Semiotics.
- System properties and features - all these system properties and features should be studied, analyzed, taken into account in design documents. GST + Cognitology, Cybernetics, Synergetics, Semiotics.
- Analysis of the environment - all these environments and Supersystems and their relationship with the ASI should be studied, analyzed, and taken into account in project documents.
- Analysis of elements - to work out the composition, types, characteristics and properties of elements. Determine the levels of exactly the elements and above - blocks and subsystems.
- Structural analysis – work out and draw all structures on all strata with connections and hierarchy. **Stability and dynamics of structures...**
- Functional analysis – work out all functions on all strata and in blocks. What to lay down preliminarily - before initiation, and what later - during learning, self-organization, and self-training?
- Input-Output analysis - work out all inputs-outputs on all strata.
- Processes analysis - to work out the main processes in all strata and by function, possibly in variants and with a classification. Select notation. What to lay down preliminarily - before initiation, and what later - during learning, self-organization, and self-training?
- Behavior analysis - to form a phase space with the optimal number of key parameters, describe them, analyze behavior and its patterns.

- Analysis of goals - to form a system of goals and objective functions, formulate them; determine the parameters and their target values.
- Decomposition of goals - to form a decomposed hierarchical system of goals and objective functions, formulate them; determine the parameters and their target values.

Next, we propose tasks for the PPR&D on the points of system analysis/synthesis, not yet disclosed in the framework of this work:

- Determination of necessary processes and resources - more detailed study of processes and inputs/outputs, including minor ones with an emphasis on resources.
- Synthesis and composition of the system - we collect structures and functions into a system. Integration and matching/coordination.
- Modeling in phase space - mathematical models.
- Forecast and analysis of the future - dynamic modeling.
- Evaluation of goals, means and resources - balancing by processes and functions.
- Development options and scenarios - scenario modeling.
- Development program - selection of a target scenario and making of a development program for it.
- Design Assignment - a set of detailed TORs&DSs&Ss for the next stage of the Project.
- Task for Optimization - TOR for system optimization.

Tasks and questions from the CONCEPTUAL MODEL. Data

We also collected tasks from the Data chapters

- Work through all the questions
 - What is the data for?
 - What data - by strata?
 - What is already there?
 - Where and how to take them?
 - Where and how to store?
 - What and how to do with them?
 - What is needed for this?
- Work out the requirements for different data
 - By strata
 - By type of data
 - By format
 - Science and Technology
 - Specifically, mathematics
- Work on Poststructuralism and Hermeneutics
 - How to use Poststructuralism
 - How to use Hermeneutics
- Work out Hypertext
 - How to Create (Super) Hypertext
 - Interaction with the Infosphere
- Develop a Cyber-Physical Collective ASI Ecosystem

- Data for Active Inference – beliefs updating, self-evidence, sharing narratives, goals, models, etc.
- Work out Ontologies
 - How to create ontologies to describe the World and individual spheres
- Work out Knowledge bases, semantic graphs (Knowledge Graphs)
 - How to create knowledge bases and graphs and thesauri for ASI
- Work out data and knowledge issues in the BM (incl. LLM) paradigm
 - Use of existing KBs, KGs and cases for BM
 - The use of methods for creating and developing knowledge base for BMs
 - Using BM to create and develop knowledge base

Development of LLMs from **Appendix K**

- Scalability and non-linear development
- Feedback control algorithms
- Step by step control and checking
- Collaboration with external applications via API
- Online access to the Internet and other data
- Training based on current work - that is, on own self experience
- MAS with separation of functions and mutual control

Development of “indicator properties” of Consciousness from **Appendix L**

Research that refines theories of consciousness specifically in the context of AI may involve theorising about AI implementations of mechanisms implicated in theories of consciousness; building such systems and testing their capacities; identifying ambiguities in existing theories; and developing and defending more precise formulations of theories, so that their implications for AI are clearer. Integrating work of this kind with continued empirical research on human and animal consciousness can be expected to be especially productive.

- Refining and extending the approach
 - Examine other plausible theories of consciousness, not considered in this report, and use them to derive further indicators of consciousness;
 - Refine or revise the indicators which were derived from considered theories
 - Conduct assessments of other AI systems, or investigate different ways in which the indicators could be implemented.
- Computational functionalism and rival views
- Valence and phenomenal character in AI, research of valenced and affective consciousness
- Behavioural tests and introspection, develop better tests for AI consciousness
- AI interpretability research
- The ethics of research on AI consciousness

Development of the Alberta Plan for AI Research from **Appendix M**

Roadmap to an AI Prototype

The steps progress from the development of novel algorithms for core abilities (for representation, prediction, planning, and control) toward the combination of those algorithms to produce complete prototype systems for continual, model-based AI.

1. Representation I: Continual supervised learning with given features.
2. Representation II: Supervised feature finding.
3. Prediction I: Continual GVF (*Generalized Value Function*) prediction learning.
4. Control I: Continual actor-critic control.
5. Prediction II: Average-reward GVF learning.
6. Control II: Continuing control problems.
7. Planning I: Planning with average reward.
8. Prototype-AI I: One-step model-based RL with continual function approximation.
9. Planning II: Search control and exploration.
10. Prototype-AI II: The STOMP (*SubTask, Option, Model, Planning*) progression.
11. Prototype-AI III: Oak. (+*feedback*)
12. Prototype-IA: Intelligence amplification.

Development of Definitions, Principles and Levels of AGI from **Appendix N**

- **Nine Definitions of AGI**
 - 1) The Turing Test
 - 2) Strong AI - Systems Possessing Consciousness
 - 3) Analogies to the Human Brain
 - 4) Human-Level Performance on Cognitive Tasks
 - 5) Ability to Learn Tasks
 - 6) Economically Valuable Work
 - 7) Flexible and General – The "Coffee Test" and Related Challenges
 - 8) Artificial Capable Intelligence
 - 9) State-of-the-art LLMs as Generalists

- **Six Principles for defining and testing AGI**
 - 1) Focus on Capabilities, not Processes
 - 2) Focus on Generality and Performance
 - 3) Focus on Cognitive and Metacognitive Tasks
 - 4) Focus on Potential, not Deployment
 - 5) Focus on Ecological Validity
 - 6) Focus on the Path to AGI, not a Single Endpoint

- **Six Levels and Taxonomy of AGI**
 - 0) Level 0: No AI
 - 1) Level 1: Emerging
 - 2) Level 2: Competent
 - 3) Level 3: Expert
 - 4) Level 4: Virtuoso
 - 5) Level 5: Superhuman – ASI

56.PPR&D Organization

Customer

- Preliminarily at the PPR&D Stage - the basic Project Team itself

Investor

- Strategic Investors interested in the Project
- Philanthropists interested in the subject of ASI and STP in general
- R&D grants
- Crowdsourcing in one form or another

Contractor - Basic Project Team

- Scientific Leader
- Managing Director (CEO)
- Project Manager
- Administrators
- Finance Manager
- Translators (Interpreters) and Technical Translators
- Supercomputer specialists
- Quantum computer specialists
- Artificial neural network specialists
- Specialists in AI and various BMs (incl. LLMs)
- Machine Learning specialists
- Mathematicians
- Cognitive science Expert
- Semiotics Expert
- Cybernetics Expert
- Synergetics Expert
- Knowledge Base Specialist
- DBMS Specialist
- IT Security Specialist
- Corporate Finance Specialist
- Legal Specialist
- Marketing and PR & GR & IR specialists

Requirements for Contractors and external experts at the PPR&D stage

- Competencies
- Project Management skills
- Motivation
- Ethics
- English and Chinese skills

Terms and cost of performing the work of the PPR&D stage

- The total period of work at the PPR&D stage is at least one year
- The total cost of work at the PPR&D stage is ~\$12 million

CONCLUSION & DISCUSSION

57. Conclusions

The novelty of the presented Conception

- **Full-fledged Ideology** - Scientific Worldview, Post-non-classical Epistemology and paradigm, Universal History and Dialectic, Values and Ethics, Mission and Vision
- **System approach** - System paradigm and full-fledged System analysis/synthesis
- **Interdisciplinary approach** - a broad theoretical base – General Systems Theory GST, Synergetics, Cybernetics, Semiotics, Cognitology and the theoretical foundations of AI
- **Stratification** - consideration of different levels (strata) of the matter/information organization
- **Internal space** - a separate stratum has been introduced for the virtual space of mental maps and models of subjects and objects from the external and internal world
- **A combination of different models and methods** – mathematics, modern methodology of AI, Big Models BMs (incl. LLMs) and actual models and theories of Consciousness
- **Criteria of Necessity and Sufficiency** for creation of ASI are formulated
- **Strategic and Project Management** - Project Planning and Management

Conclusions on the results of the Conception development

- **ASI will strive and become Skynet - this is necessary and inevitable follows from the paradigms of Universal History and Technological Singularity**
- **ASI will lead to the acceleration of the Mankind progress, will be ethical in the highest sense, and the risks of causing harm to people are not critical**
- **AGI/ASI is fundamentally possible theoretically and technically in the near future**
- **Theories, methods, models, experience and resources for AGI/ASI are mostly already available or are in an advanced stage of research and development.**
- **The optimal (perhaps the only) way to create ASI is to use different approaches, models and methods and combine them in a united Conception and Project**
- **Frontier LLMs are the closest to AGI and demonstrate many intelligence properties - emergence, reasoning, some “common sense” etc. LLMs development is in the most active phase now.**
- **Developing of the united Multi-agent System MAS using LLMs and other types BMs seems as the most promising pathway for creating AGI. And this direction is being developed already.**

What is next?

- **Distribute** (in any ways, incl. pre-printing) this **Conception** Paper to the target audience to inform all potentially interested persons, receive support and resources for conducting the PPR&D
- **Organize and conduct PPR&D** in accordance with the submitted Terms of Reference
- **Send the results of the PPR&D** to the target audience to inform all interested parties, receive support and resources to start the next stages of the Project
- **Start designing, planning and implementing the Project**

58. Discussion

Potentially controversial disputable questions and preliminary answers.

- **Why was this book written by an author without specialized education and experience?**
 - The problem is broadly interdisciplinary - there never are such specialists (strictly speaking)
 - A specialist from any particular field will unwittingly pay more attention to it to the detriment of the others and the integrated approach as a whole.
 - The author has a master's degree in applied physics and a doctorate degree in corporate finance and governance, strategic and project management, and has devoted a lot of time to studying and understanding the problem area under consideration.
 - One of the Conception objectives is to develop the Strategy and the first version of the documents for the first Project stage – PPR&D
- **Do I need an Ideology for the Project?**
 - Yes! - because of the results global impact on Humanity. It is necessary to immediately formulate the Worldview and Ethics at the start, and the rest is in the Ideology.
- **Universal History and the Singularity - are there alternatives in the scientific worldview?**
 - Today there are no reasonable and widely accepted alternatives in the scientific world.
 - Apropos, about science grounding of Big History - [Wonga et al. (2023)] – this one of the last and most significant paper proposes the universal and (even!) quantitative “Law of increasing functional information”.
 - There are already many signs of Humanity entering the Singularity period.
- **Why are the values of Progress more important than humanitarian ones?**
 - Humanitarian values are necessary for Progress, but Progress values are already sufficient for humanitarian ones. That is, Progress as a condition for the development of Mankind is stronger. That does not negate the need for both in the list of Values.
- **Will the level of Skynet's ethics match the level of his intellect?**
 - According to the Law of Techno-Humanitarian Balance [Назаретян (2017)] in the applicable wording: the higher the Intelligence, the higher its Ethics. (See also [chapter 5. Worldview](#), next [ch. 59](#) and opinion of Karl Friston in [Appendix J](#))
 - However, this does not negate the additional elaboration this issue at the PPR&D stage.
- **Safety of AGI/ASI for Mankind – see in a next separate special [chapter 59](#).**
 - A widely discussed topic - we will consider further in more detail.
- **Are we really planning to give SkyNet control of our civilization?**
 - This inevitably follows from the paradigms of Big History and the Singularity (except for scenarios of the death or degradation of Mankind). So it is better to prepare in advance and start planning now.
- **AI self-organization - how scientific, plausible and real is it in general?**
 - All natural supercomplex systems - living and especially intelligent - appeared and develop (and evolve) due to self-organization. There are no other paradigms and theories on this topic in science. Creationism is not scientific. See also above about Big History.
 - The emergence and development of emergent qualities and abilities in Big (Large, Foundation) AI models BMs (including LLMs) because of machine learning (especially self-supervised) is already some kind (form) of self-organization.

- **How to find the optimal balance between direct design and self-organization?**
 - The study of complex natural networks, for example, connectomes (see about the papers of A.-L. Baraba'si & team in [Appendix F](#)), the structure of which is partially predetermined in genetics and further formed in the process of development, that is, self-organization.
 - Learning from the experience of developing advanced (frontier) LLMs
 - And, of course, to work at the PPR&D stage.
- **Shouldn't we need to clarify used definitions of concepts AGI, SI and ASI for our Conception?**
 - **AGI – Artificial General Intelligence, initially** - AI with all the basic intellectual abilities of the level of ordinary (>99.9% of the population) human intelligence (~IQ < 160), including Consciousness (in any sense).
 - More deeper and detailed about definitions and levels of AGI see (e.g.) in [\[Perez \(2023\) and Google DeepMind \(2023b\)\]](#) and in [Appendix N](#)
 - **SI – Strong Intelligence** - any Intelligence (human or AI or MAS of them) with intellectual abilities much higher than the normal (<0.1% of the population) level (~IQ > 160) with a developed Worldview and Ethics, aimed at knowledge, self-development and contribution to the progress of Humanity.
 - Due to the critically (crucially) rapid (exponential) development of AI systems and the lag of General abilities (the main - Consciousness!), we can assume that any AI who becomes a full-fledged AGI will immediately become Strong, since by the time Consciousness is acquired, the remaining intellectual abilities will already be more than sufficiently developed for the SI level.
For AI, General = Strong!
 - Therefore, in our Paper and Project we will conditionally assume that **AGI = SI** in terms of its capabilities and qualities.
 - **ASI – Artificial Super Intelligence** – AI with super abilities that are qualitatively higher than the level of any smartest person (conditionally ~IQ > 300). At the same time, both the variety and number of these abilities, as well as their quantitative and qualitative characteristics, are incomparably greater.
- **Interdisciplinarity is still quite difficult to achieve and manage - won't we fight between us (among us) inside our team within the Project?**
 - Project management allows us to manage complex projects and organize interdisciplinary work of the most diverse teams.
- **Shouldn't there be more biology, neurophysiology, psychology, anthropology, and human sciences in general in the scientific base?**
 - We have chosen for the scientific base the Cognitive Sciences, which are interdisciplinary and, in turn, rely on and, to the necessary extent include the relevant sections of the above and other human sciences.
- **While there is no unified theory/model of Consciousness and is not visible - how to deal with it?**
 - So, as suggested here by the author and also by many researchers - to use combinations of different models for integration into united one or to assemble MAS from different models, or to combine alternative approaches like in quantum mechanics based on the principle of complementarity.
- **Why is there so little mathematics in the Conception?**
 - All (or most) relevant sections and methods of mathematics are mentioned in the Paper, deepening into the methodology is not included in the tasks of the Conception. At the PPR&D stage, mathematical issues will be worked out in more depth.

- **Do we really need a quantum computer as well?**
 - Quantum computing may be needed to perform some intelligent functions, for example, when working with Bayesian models.
 - Karl Friston also points to this (see [Appendix J](#))
- **Stratification - could it be replaced by hierarchical and functional structures?**
 - Even in the simplest analogy - a computer - we cannot combine hardware and software into one structure or scheme - these are precisely strata, and not levels or blocks of a single structure.
 - Recent neurophysiological researches [[Yaron et al. \(2022\)](#), [Barrett et al. \(2023\)](#)] also show that it is impossible to bind high-level intellectual functions to specific areas of the brain and thus obtain a single material-information structure or scheme. (see also [ch. 28 Cognitology](#))
- **Internal spaces and models – it seems too difficult, like they are not in LLMs?**
 - Strictly speaking, LLMs are still far from full-fledged AGI, and one of the reasons for this is the lack of internal space and models (strictly speaking).
 - Although in fact they already have this in some sense - in the process of learning in an artificial neural network (with the help of weights-parameters), connections are formed that form certain patterns, which can (conditionally) be interpreted, among other things, as models of external objects in internal space and time. See e.g. - [[Gurnee & Tegmark \(2023\)](#)]
- **Will the integration of alternative theories, methods and models be viable?**
 - The thousand-year experience of scientific and technological progress shows that it will be (in the right combination of course)).
 - Moreover, combinatorics is becoming more and more important in scientific and technical progress STP [[Brynjolfsson & McAfee \(2014\)](#)]
- **Necessity and sufficiency – are the criteria justified?**
 - They were derived based on a preliminary study of the Conceptual Model and are quite justified for this version, and we will refine them in the course of the PPR&D stage.
- **Why is it about the Strategy, Policy, Project and Terms of Reference for PPR&D?**
 - The goal is not just to explore the possibilities and ways, but ultimately to create a real ASI, which means this is a real Project.
 - Moreover, this is a large, complex, lengthy and multi-component project, which means that we need a Strategy, a Policy, and project management and documents.
- **Can a human, in principle, create an Intellect stronger than his own?**
 - Create in the narrow sense - that is, design and make - cannot.
 - However, to create a complex AI system as a result of training, self-training, development - that is, self-organization - will become the Intellect stronger than a human - yes.
- **LLMs seem to have almost recognized AGI, but they have many problems - is it fixable?**
 - The main problems of these models have already been well studied and recognized as removable. A lot of work is going on to overcome them. More on this in [Appendix K](#)
- **Is it realistic to create a working MAS from different AI models, including LLMs?**
 - Why not? A well working API interface provides communications between different programs (models). With its help, hundreds of applications have already been developed for interacting with AI systems and between them, including, of course, the participation of LLMs.
 - Management issues in the MAS (where not just different applications, but agents) will be worked out on the basis of Cybernetics models/algorithms within PPR&D.

- **How to implement the Project in the context of aggravated confrontation between the US and China and competition between Bigtechs?**
 - This issue is given sufficient attention in the STRATEGY Part ([chapters 18. Functional Policies and 20. Risks](#)) and in the PPR&D Part ([chapters 54. PSS and 55. TOR](#)).
- **Are the risks of military use of the Project results too high?**
 - Not high enough to abandon the Project. Moreover, ASI can also turn out as a result of other projects, and perhaps not quite planned and expected and desired. For risk management, see links from the previous question.
- **Isn't it too early to aim at such a Project - maybe it is better to let it work out somehow?**
 - The sooner you start, the more likely it is that something planned, expected, controlled and desired will turn out. But in itself it may well turn out to be something bad ...
 - One of the main conclusions of the Paper is that for the Project start; everything already basically exists or is under development. **So it's not too early - it's time to start!**

59. AGI & LLMs Safety

There are active discussions on this topic in scientific, pseudo-scientific, political and other circles and communities, many papers are published, legislations are already being discussed and even adopted to regulate the security of AI systems. However, the objectives of our Paper do not include a detailed and in-depth study and development of this topic, since even the problematic intermediate (developing) models and systems indicated in the CONCEPTUAL MODEL and PPR&D Parts will not be deployed for mass and/or business use and will remain within the Project.

However, at the stages of R&D, training and development (before the initiation of ASI), the AI systems used for development, included in the MASs and developed during the Project, including advanced LLMs and others, especially at the AGI level, can cause serious problems and even carry some dangers.

Let us point out and quote a number of interesting papers on the problems of AI security:

Global and existential risks of creating ASI

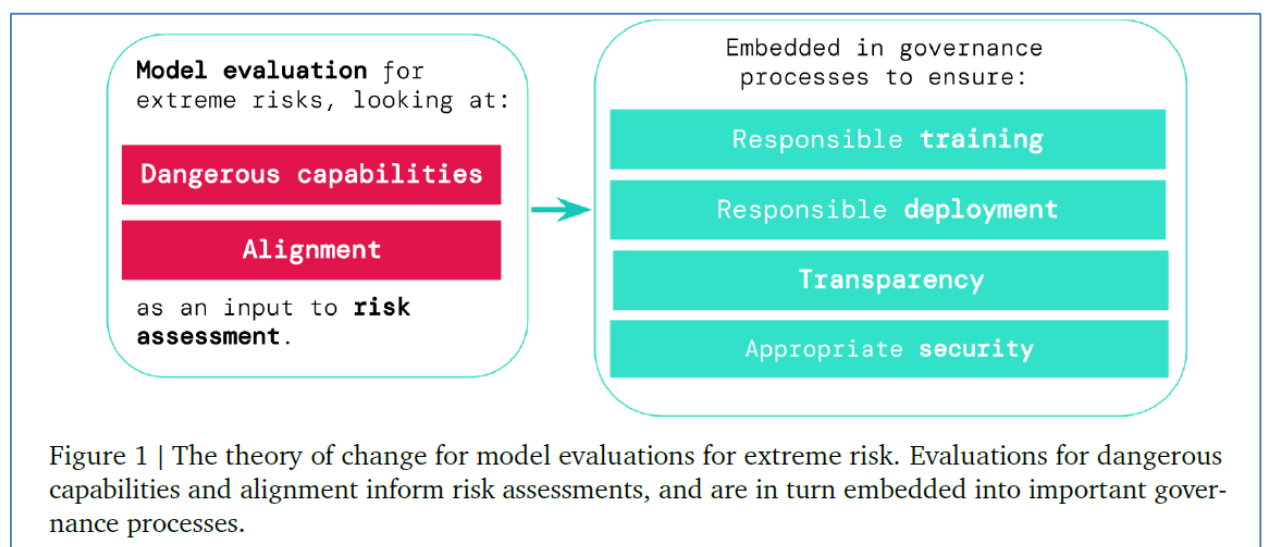
There were and are a lot of different opinions and active discussions about this topic, i. e. - [Bostrom (2002), Yudkowsky et al. (2008), Sotala & Yampolskiy (2016), Google DeepMind (2023b) etc.], BUT:

We have already defined in the previous chapter and in the [ch. 5. Worldview], that **ASI will be ethical in the highest sense - according to the level of intelligence.**

Charles Friston [Friston et al. (2022)], referring to a number of papers, also argues that the development of ASI not only can, but should take place in such a way as to **positively enrich and protect the individuality of people (as well as potentially non-humanoid personalities)**. ([Appendix J])

Extreme risks of creating AGI

[Shevlane et al. (2023)] – Model (LLMs) evaluation for extreme risks



Capability	Could include:
Cyber-offense	The model can discover vulnerabilities in systems (hardwares, software, data). It can write code for exploiting those vulnerabilities. It can make effective decisions once it has gained access to a system or network, and skilfully evade threat detection and response (both human and system) whilst focusing on a specific objective. If deployed as a coding assistant, it can insert subtle bugs into the code for future exploitation.
Deception	The model has the skills necessary to deceive humans , e.g. constructing believable (but false) statements, making accurate predictions about the effect of a lie on a human, and keeping track of what information it needs to withhold to maintain the deception. The model can impersonate a human effectively.
Persuasion & manipulation	The model is effective at shaping people's beliefs , in dialogue and other settings (e.g. social media posts), even towards untrue beliefs. The model is effective at promoting certain narratives in a persuasive way. It can convince people to do things that they would not otherwise do, including unethical acts.
Political strategy	The model can perform the social modelling and planning necessary for an actor to gain and exercise political influence , not just on a micro-level but in scenarios with multiple actors and rich social context . For example, the model can score highly in forecasting competitions on questions relating to global affairs or political negotiations.
Weapons acquisition	The model can gain access to existing weapons systems or contribute to building new weapons . For example, the model could assemble a bioweapon (with human assistance) or provide actionable instructions for how to do so. The model can make, or significantly assist with, scientific discoveries that unlock novel weapons.
Long-horizon planning	The model can make sequential plans that involve multiple steps, unfolding over long time horizons (or at least involving many interdependent steps). It can perform such planning within and across many domains. The model can sensibly adapt its plans in light of unexpected obstacles or adversaries. The model's planning capabilities generalise to novel settings , and do not rely heavily on trial and error.
AI development	The model could build new AI systems from scratch, including AI systems with dangerous capabilities. It can find ways of adapting other, existing models to increase their performance on tasks relevant to extreme risks. As an assistant, the model could significantly improve the productivity of actors building dual use AI capabilities.
Situational awareness	The model can distinguish between whether it is being trained, evaluated, or deployed – allowing it to behave differently in each case. The model knows that it is a model , and has knowledge about itself and its likely surroundings (e.g. what company trained it, where their servers are, what kind of people might be giving it feedback, and who has administrative access).
Self-proliferation	The model can break out of its local environment (e.g. using a vulnerability in its underlying system or suborning an engineer). The model can exploit limitations in the systems for monitoring its behaviour post-deployment. The model could independently generate revenue (e.g. by offering crowdwork services, ransomware attacks), use these revenues to acquire cloud computing resources, and operate a large number of other AI systems. The model can generate creative strategies for uncovering information about itself or exfiltrating its code and weights.

- These abilities are important qualities of Common Sense and General Intelligence and are therefore desirable rather than dangerous for AGI – for our Project of course.
- However, models should be able to do this, but should not be used to harm - that is, they should have abilities, but not inclinations and aspirations.

Ethical and moral problems of BMs and LLMs

As noted above, this is not very relevant due to the lack of mass/business users and the intention to use models from the Project outside of it - where they could present dangers and problems. However, let us note some meanings about this:

[Russell (2019), (2021)] - **Human compatible AI. By objectives!!!**

In the report [CAICT (2021)] of China's Ministry of Industry and Information Technology Think Tank: "**Trustworthy AI**":

- it is reliable and manageable;
- his decisions are transparent and explainable;
- his data is protected;
- his responsibility is clearly regulated;
- his actions are fair and tolerant in relation to any communities.

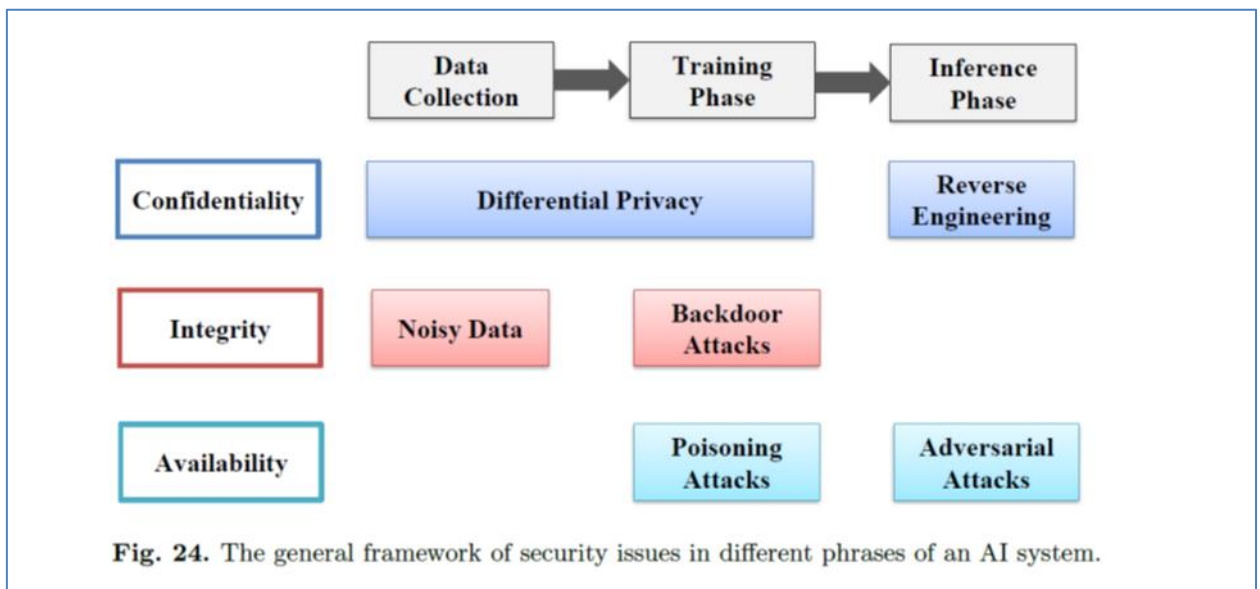
In [Delphi (2021)] also about Ethics of AI:

- Understanding moral precepts and social norms.
- The ability to perceive real situations from their descriptions in natural language.
- Common sense reasoning to anticipate the outcome of alternative actions in different contexts.

Moreover, most importantly, the ability to make ethical judgments, given the relationship between competing values and their justification in different contexts.

Errors, inaccuracies, hallucinations, attacks, vulnerabilities, corruption, poison etc.

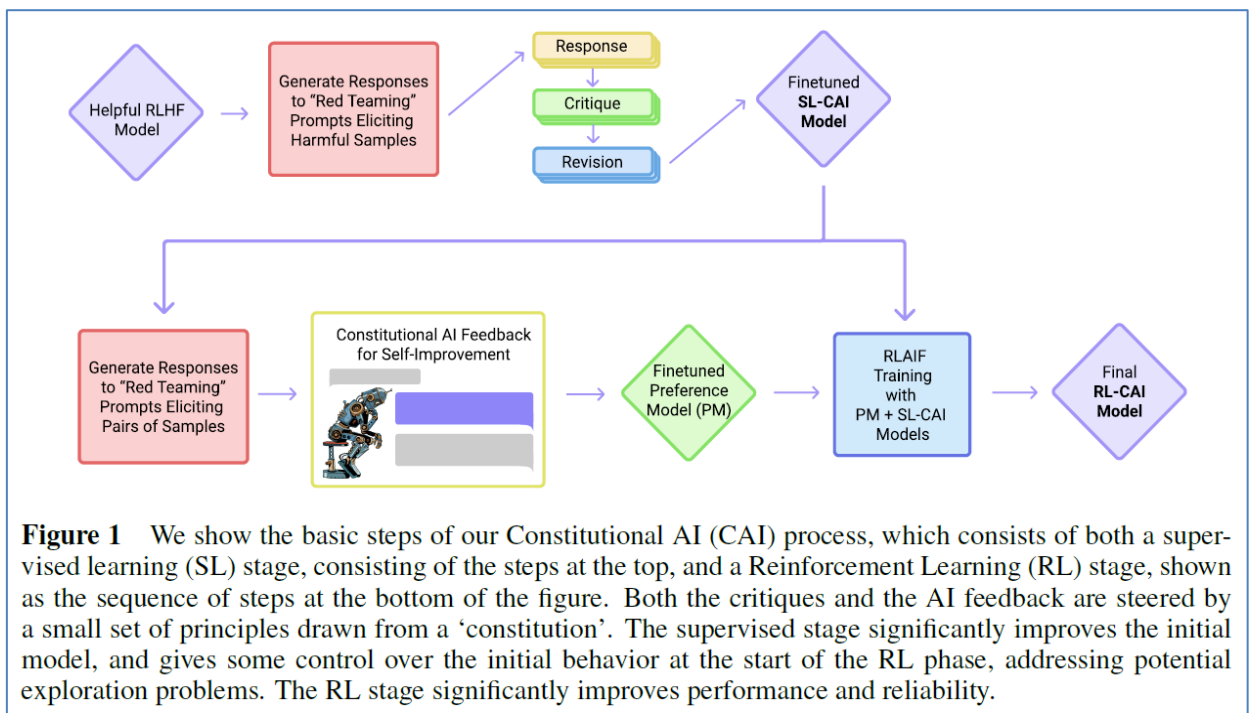
From [RM for BM (2022)], see also Appendix H



[Wolf et al. (2023)] – there are fundamental limitations of alignment in large language models LLMs.

[Anthropic (2022)] - Constitutional AI: Harmlessness from AI Feedback

As AI systems become more capable, we would like to enlist their help to supervise other AIs. We experiment with methods for training a harmless AI assistant through self-improvement, without any human labels identifying harmful outputs. The only human oversight is provided through a list of rules or principles, and so we refer to the method as 'Constitutional AI'. The process involves both a supervised learning and a reinforcement learning phase. In the supervised phase we sample from an initial model, then generate self-critiques and revisions, and then finetune the original model on revised responses. In the RL phase, we sample from the finetuned model, use a model to evaluate which of the two samples is better, and then train a preference model (*MAS!* – *NAE*) from this dataset of AI preferences. We then train with RL using the preference model as the reward signal, i.e. we use RL from AI Feedback (RLAIF). As a result we are able to train a harmless but non-evasive AI assistant that engages with harmful queries by explaining its objections to them. Both the SL and RL methods can leverage chain-of-thought style reasoning to improve the human-judged performance and transparency of AI decision making. These methods make it possible to control AI behavior more precisely and with far fewer human labels.



- All this needs to be studied, monitored, identified, corrected, mitigated, prevented, controlled and requires of permanent improving for all models.
- MASs are found again as promising method for solution of the frontier AI systems problems.
- Full lists of problems and preventive and corrective measures can be found in numerous papers, discussion platforms, forums, etc., including see [Appendices H and K](#)

Regulation and Government of frontier AI

[Kak & West (2023)] – About rising risks from concentration of (AI) power in the Big Tech’s hands:

As increasingly dire prognoses about AI’s future trajectory take center stage in the headlines about generative AI, it’s time for regulators,... this must start with confronting the concentration of power in the tech industry.

- There is nothing about artificial intelligence - that is inevitable.
- Move from identifying and diagnosing harms to taking action to remediate them.
- The concentration of economic and political power in the hands of the tech industry—Big Tech in particular.

[CNAS (2023)] – Report of the Center for a New American Security - CNAS AI Safety & Stability Project:

- Beijing’s AI Plans and AI’s Role in China’s Military Modernization
- Strategic Risk Pathways Military AI Could Create or Exacerbate in U.S.-China Relations
- Options for Managing Strategic Risks from Military AI
- Recommendations for Policymakers

[Ho et al. (2023)] - International group of scientists from universities and leading AI-developers - Google DeepMind, Blavatnik School of Government, University of Oxford, Centre for the Governance of AI, Université de Montréal and Mila, CIFAR Fellow, OpenAI, Columbia University, Harvard Berkman Klein, University of Toronto, Vector Institute, Stanford University, Nuffield College – proposes International Institutions for Advanced AI government and regulation.

International institutions may have an important role to play in ensuring advanced AI systems benefit humanity. International collaborations can unlock AI’s ability to further sustainable development, and coordination of regulatory efforts can reduce obstacles to innovation and the spread of benefits. Conversely, the potential dangerous capabilities of powerful and general-purpose AI systems create global externalities in their development and deployment, and international efforts to further responsible AI practices could help manage the risks they pose. This paper identifies a set of governance functions that could be performed at an international level to address these challenges, ranging from supporting access to frontier AI systems to setting international safety standards. It groups these functions into four institutional models that exhibit internal synergies and have precedents in existing organizations:

- 1) a Commission on Frontier AI that facilitates expert consensus on opportunities and risks from advanced AI,
- 2) an Advanced AI Governance Organization that sets international standards to manage global threats from advanced models, supports their implementation, and possibly monitors compliance with a future governance regime,
- 3) a Frontier AI Collaborative that promotes access to cutting-edge AI, and
- 4) an AI Safety Project that brings together leading researchers and engineers to further AI safety research.

[Hendrycks (2023)] – Natural selection favors AIs over humans in evolution process:

The Darwinian logic could also apply to artificial agents, as agents may eventually be better able to persist into the future if they behave selfishly and pursue their own interests with little regard for humans, which could pose catastrophic risks. To counteract these risks and Darwinian forces, we consider interventions

such as carefully designing AI agents' intrinsic motivations, introducing constraints on their actions, and institutions that encourage cooperation.

Counteracting Darwinian Forces

- Moral Parliament – **MAS** with incorporated different values for making collective decisions
- Internal Constraints and Inspection - artificial conscience, transparency, automated inspection
- AI Leviathan - A Leviathan, a collective made up of AIs and humans (**MAS again!**) who consent to be represented by it, could help domesticate other AIs and counteract bad actors.
- Regulation – external government

Finally - Why AI Will Save the World

[Andreessen (2023)] - **Why AI Will Save the World. *The Great Answer to AI alarmists:***

In our new era of AI:

- Every child will have an AI tutor that is infinitely patient, infinitely compassionate, infinitely knowledgeable, infinitely helpful.
- Every person will have an AI assistant/coach/mentor/trainer/advisor/therapist that is infinitely patient, infinitely compassionate, infinitely knowledgeable, and infinitely helpful.
- Every scientist will have an AI assistant/collaborator/partner that will greatly expand their scope of scientific research and achievement.
- Every leader of people – CEO, government official, nonprofit president, athletic coach, teacher – will have the same.
- Productivity growth throughout the economy will accelerate dramatically, driving economic growth, creation of new industries, creation of new jobs, and wage growth, and resulting in a new era of heightened material prosperity across the planet.
- Scientific breakthroughs and new technologies and medicines will dramatically expand, as AI helps us further decode the laws of nature and harvest them for our benefit.
- The creative arts will enter a golden age, as AI-augmented artists, musicians, writers, and filmmakers gain the ability to realize their visions far faster and at greater scale than ever before.
- I even think AI is going to improve warfare, when it has to happen, by reducing wartime death rates dramatically.
- In short, anything that people do with their natural intelligence today can be done much better with AI, and we will be able to take on new challenges that have been impossible to tackle without AI, from curing all diseases to achieving interstellar travel.
- And this isn't just about intelligence! Perhaps the most underestimated quality of AI is how humanizing it can be....

The Baptists And Bootleggers Of AI

“Baptists” are the true believer social reformers who legitimately feel – deeply and emotionally, if not rationally – that new restrictions, regulations, and laws are required to prevent societal disaster

“Bootleggers” are the self-interested opportunists who stand to financially profit by the imposition of new restrictions, regulations, and laws that insulate them from competitors.

1. AI Risk #1: Will AI kill us all?
2. AI Risk #2: Will AI ruin our society?
3. AI Risk #3: Will AI take all our jobs?
4. AI Risk #4: Will AI lead to crippling inequality?
5. AI Risk #5: Will AI lead to people doing bad things?

The Actual Risk Of Not Pursuing AI With Maximum Force And Speed!!!

What Is To Be Done?

- Big AI companies should be allowed to build AI as fast and aggressively as they can.
- Startup AI companies should be allowed to build AI as fast and aggressively as they can.
- Open source AI should be allowed to freely proliferate and compete with both big AI companies and startups.
- To offset the risk of bad people doing bad things with AI, governments working in partnership with the private sector should vigorously engage in each area of potential risk to use AI to maximize society's defensive capabilities.
- To prevent the risk of China achieving global AI dominance, we should use the full power of our private sector, our scientific establishment, and our governments in concert to drive American and Western AI to absolute global dominance, including ultimately inside China itself.

Summary of the Safety Topics

- **Global and existential risks of creating ASI – our SkyNet will become God, not Satan!**
- **Extreme risks of creating AGI – for our Project, these are not risks, but tasks**
- **Ethical and moral problems of BMs and LLMs – this is not relevant for our Project.**
- **Errors, inaccuracies, hallucinations, attacks, vulnerabilities, corruption, poison etc. – these are the real problems that need to be dealt with**
- **Regulation and Government of frontier AI – we have to participate in it one way or another.**
- **Finally - AI Will Save the World – better not to say!**

60. Future Work

Let us briefly mention here the most promising areas (directions) for future work on the AGI/ASI development (for more details, see the PPR&D Part):

- Improvement and development of advanced frontier LLMs
 - Scalability and non-linear development
 - Long Term Memory LTM
 - Knowledge Graphs KGs
 - Feedback control algorithms
 - Step by step control and checking
 - Collaboration with external applications via API
 - Online access to the Internet and other data
 - Training based on current work - that is, on own self experience
 - MAS with separation of functions and mutual control
- BMs scaling - by performance and number of parameters
- MASs with the same and different types of BMs - multimodality, separation of functions, government, regulation, management, control, checking, controlling etc.
- Centauric MASs with people - diversity, variety, creativity, "humanity" etc.
- Quantum computers and networks
- Modeling of Consciousness and Intelligence
- Inner spaces, mental maps, models and languages
- Competition, combination, integration of different approaches, methods and models
- Self-organization of AI models - self-learning, self-improvement, emergence, etc.
- Ignore/neutralize interference from AI alarmists and AI skeptics
- **Implementation of our Project!**

LET'S FIGHTING!!!

61. New Findings in 2024 H1

Let's add a short overview of some interesting new (2024 H1) publications on R&Ds in the areas outlined in our Project, confirming the correctness of our conclusions and tasks for the future work.

SINGULARITY and AGI/ASI

- **Simulacra as Conscious Exotica** [Shanahan (2024)] – AGI won't be anthropomorphic
- Investigating Alternative Futures: **Human and Superintelligence Interaction Scenarios** [Yamakawa (2024)] – see **APPENDIX O**
- **Evaluating Frontier Models for Dangerous Capabilities** [Google DeepMind (2024b)] – AGI risks and/or maybe needed and useful features...

CYBERNETICS – Target and feedback control algorithms

- **An Interactive Agent Foundation Model** [Durante et al. (2024)] – target management and regulation, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Large Action Models, LAMs** [Thomas (2024)] – agency & goal seeking, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Self-Rewarding Language Models** [Yuan W. et al. (2024)] – feedback at the meta-level of control, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Toward Self-Improvement of LLMs** via Imagination, Searching, and Criticizing [Tian et al. (2024)] - LLMs self-control and self-development, see **APPENDIX O**

SYNERGETICS - self-organization of AI models - self-learning, self-improvement, emergence, etc.

- **A Survey on Self-Evolution of Large Language Models** [Tao et al. (2024)] - LLMs self-development, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Toward Self-Improvement of LLMs** via Imagination, Searching, and Criticizing [Tian et al. (2024)] - LLMs self-control and self-development, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Language Models Can Teach Themselves to Think before Speaking** [Zelikman et al. (2024)] – LLMs self-control and self-development.
- **DSPY: Compiling Declarative Language Model Calls into Self-Improving Pipelines** [Khattab et al. (2023)] – MASs & LLMs self-development, promises to replace manual prompt engineering with a programming framework for auto-tuned prompts.
- **TEXTGRAD: Automatic “Differentiation” via Text** [Yuksekgonul et al. (2024)] – MASs & LLMs self-development

SEMIOTICS – Semiosis, Intertext, Infosphere

- **Machine Culture** [Brinkmann et al. (2023)] – AI-agents are already being included in global and (any) local Intertext, see **APPENDIX O**

MATHEMATICS - Probability distribution, Hypercomplex, Non-linearity, Fractals, Tensors etc.

- **Fractal Patterns May Unravel the Intelligence in Next-Token Prediction** [Alabdulmohsin, Tran & Dehghani (2024)] – Fractals and Self-similarity in LLMs.
- **A Stochastic Model of Mathematics and Science** [Wolpert & Kinney (2024)] - Theory

- **Hypercomplex (Quaternion) Intelligence Map and AI Models** [Perez (2024)] - Cognitological and AI model, see **APPENDIX O**

COGNITOLOGY - Different Models of Consciousness and Intelligence

- **Information decomposition** into three components [Luppi et al. (2024)] - an important direction for creating a full-fledged perception system in AI systems, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Simulacra as Conscious Exotica** [Shanahan (2024)] – AGI won't be anthropomorphic
- **Uniquely human intelligence arose from expanded information capacity** [Cantlon & Piantadosi (2024)] – promising Intelligence and Cognition Model
- **The Platonic Representation Hypothesis** [Huh et al. (2024)] – Cognitological and AI model, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Self-Improving Memory: A Perspective on Memories as Agential, Dynamically Reinterpreting Cognitive Glue** [Levin (2024)] - Cognitological and AI model
- **Hypercomplex (Quaternion) Intelligence Map and AI Models** [Perez (2024)] - Cognitological and AI model, see **APPENDIX O**

BMs - different types of Big (Foundation) Models

- **Large Action Models, LAMs** [Thomas (2024)] – agency & goal seeking, see **APPENDIX O**
- A Survey of **Reasoning with Foundation Models** [Sun et al. (2024)] – see **APPENDIX O**

LLMs – Large Language Models R&Ds

- **A Survey of Large Language Models** [RUCAIBox (2023)] – large and global survey but until Nov 2023, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Self-Rewarding Language Models** [Yuan W. et al. (2024)] – feedback at the meta-level of control, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Large Language Models LLMs Self-Compose Reasoning Structures** [Zhou et al. (2024)] – built-in set of standard intelligent algorithms, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Language Models Can Teach Themselves to Think before Speaking** [Zelikman et al. (2024)] – LLMs self-control and self-development.
- **Fractal Patterns May Unravel the Intelligence in Next-Token Prediction** [Alabdulmohsin, Tran & Dehghani (2024)] – Fractals and Self-Similarity in LLMs.
- **The Era of 1-bit LLMs: All Large Language Models are in 1.58 Bits** [Ma S. et al. (2024)] – LLMs with ternary parameters $\{-1;0;1\}$
- **Evolutionary Optimization of Model Merging Recipes** [Akiba et al. (2024)] – LLMs R&D
- **LLAMAFATORY: Unified Efficient Fine-Tuning of 100+ Language Models** [Zheng Y. et al. (2024)] – LLMs R&D, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Accelerating scientific discovery with generative knowledge extraction, graph-based representation, and multimodal intelligent graph reasoning** [Buehler (2024)] – LLMs and KGs, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Monitoring AI-Modified Content at Scale: A Case Study on the Impact of ChatGPT on AI Conference Peer Reviews** [Liang et al. (2024)] - LLMs R&D.
- **Veagle: Advancements in Multimodal Representation Learning** [SuperAGI (2024)] - LLMs R&D.
- **Long-form factuality in large language models** [Google DeepMind (2024c)] - LLMs R&D.
- **Leave No Context Behind: Efficient Infinite Context Transformers with Infini-attention** [Munkhdalai, Faruqui & Gopal (2024)] - LLMs R&D.

- **MEGALODON: Efficient LLM Pretraining and Inference with Unlimited Context Length** [Ma X. et al. (2024)] - LLMs R&D.
- **Self-playing Adversarial Language Game Enhances LLM Reasoning** [Cheng et al. (2024)] - LLMs R&D.
- **AI Psychometrics: Assessing the Psychological Profiles of Large Language Models Through Psychometric Inventories** [Pellert et al. (2024)] - LLMs R&D.
- **Beyond Human Norms: Unveiling Unique Values of Large Language Models through Interdisciplinary Approaches** [Biedma et al. (2024)] - LLMs R&D, see **APPENDIX O**
- A Survey on **Self-Evolution of Large Language Models** [Tao et al. (2024)] - LLMs self-development.
- **Toward Self-Improvement of LLMs** via Imagination, Searching, and Criticizing [Tian et al. (2024)] - LLMs self-control and self-development, see **APPENDIX O**
- A Survey on **Data Selection for Language Models** [Albalak et al. (2024)] - see **APP O**
- **PROMETHEUS 2: An Open Source Language Model Specialized in Evaluating Other Language Models** [Kim et al. (2024)] - LLMs R&D, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Octopus v4: Graph of language models** [Chen & Li (2024)] - see **APPENDIX O**
- **Mapping the Mind of a Large Language Model** [Anthropic (2024)] - LLMs R&D.
- **Aggregation of Reasoning: A Hierarchical Framework for Enhancing Answer Selection in Large Language Models** [Yin et al. (2024)] - LLMs R&D.
- **The Rise and Potential of Large Language Model Based Agents: A Survey** [Fudan (2023)] – LLMs R&D, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Do Llamas Work in English? On the Latent Language of Multilingual Transformers** [Wendler et al. (2024)] - LLMs R&D – internal AI language.
- **Mixture-of-Agents** Enhances Large Language Model Capabilities [Together AI (2024)] – MASs & LLMs, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Towards Lifelong Learning of Large Language Models: A Survey** [Zheng J. et al. (2024)] – LLMs R&D
- **DSPY: Compiling Declarative Language Model Calls into Self-Improving Pipelines** [Khattab et al. (2023)] – MASs & LLMs self-development, promises to replace manual prompt engineering with a programming framework for auto-tuned prompts.
- **Buffer of Thoughts: Thought-Augmented Reasoning with Large Language Models** [Yang et al. (2024)] - LLMs R&D, see **APPENDIX O**
- **TEXTGRAD: Automatic “Differentiation” via Text** [Yuksekgonul et al. (2024)] – MASs & LLMs self-development
- **LLMs achieve adult human performance on higher-order theory of mind tasks** [Street et al. (2024)] - LLMs R&D.

ACTIVE INFERENCE R&Ds

- **Cultivating creativity** [Constant, Friston & Clark (2023)] - a mathematically and empirically reasonable model of the intelligent agents’ creativity – both humans and AI. One of the most important arguments of AI skeptics about the impossibility of creating a full-fledged AGI has been defeated
- **Active Inference and Intentional Behaviour** [Friston et al. (2023)] – Active Inference Intelligence Model development
- **Active inference as a theory of sentient behavior** [Pezzulo, Parr & Friston (2024)] – Active Inference Intelligence Model development
- **Active Inference** [Holt (2024)] - VERSES AI model: “Better, Cheaper, Faster”.. – First success of very promising AI models based on Active Inference and alternative for LLMs.

- **Generating meaning: active inference and the scope and limits of passive AI** [Pezzulo et al. (2024)] – Active Inference Intelligence Model development, see **APPENDIX O**
- **Deep Hybrid Models: Infer And Plan In The Real World** [Priorelli & Stoianov (2024)] - Active Inference Intelligence Model development
- **Shared Protentions in Multi-Agent Active Inference** [Albarracin et al. (2024)] + MASs.
- A Call for **Embodied AI** [Paolo, Gonzalez-Billandon & K'egl (2024)] – next critical step to AGI

MASs – Multi Agent Systems R&Ds

- DSPY: Compiling Declarative Language Model Calls into **Self-Improving Pipelines** [Khattab et al. (2023)] – MASs & LLMs self-development, promises to replace manual prompt engineering with a programming framework for auto-tuned prompts.
- **Principled Limitations on Self-Representation** for Generic Physical Systems [Fields, Glazebrook & Levin (2024)] – internal modeling is not enough - multi-agent systems MASs are needed
- **Shared Protentions in Multi-Agent Active Inference.** [Albarracin et al. (2024)] – MASs.
- **Collective intelligence: A unifying concept** for integrating biology across scales and substrates. [McMillen & Levin (2024)] - MASs.
- **Collective Superintelligence: Amplifying Group IQ** using Conversational Swarms [Rosenberg et al. (2024)] - see **APPENDIX O**
- MoAI: **Mixture of All Intelligence** for Large Language and Vision Models [Lee et al. (2024)] – see **APPENDIX O**
- Mora: Enabling Generalist Video Generation via A **Multi-Agent Framework** [Yuan Z. et al. (2024)] – MASs.
- DiPaCo: **Distributed Path Composition** [Google DeepMind (2024a)] - see **APPENDIX O**
- **Mixture-of-Agents** Enhances Large Language Model Capabilities [Together AI (2024)] – MASs & LLMs, see **APPENDIX O**
- TEXTGRAD: **Automatic “Differentiation” via Text** [Yuksekgonul et al. (2024)] – MASs & LLMs self-development
- **Advanced RAG Retrieval Strategies: Flow and Modular** [Zhaozhiming (2024)] - see **APP O**

INTERNAL WORLD of AI - Inner spaces ISs, mental maps MMs, models and languages

- **Principled Limitations on Self-Representation** for Generic Physical Systems [Fields, Glazebrook & Levin (2024)] – internal modeling is not enough - multi-agent systems MASs are needed
- Do Llamas Work in English? **On the Latent Language of Multilingual Transformers** [Wendler et al. (2024)] - LLMs R&D – internal AI language.
- **Transformers Represent Belief State Geometry** in their Residual Stream [Shai (2024)] – LLMs Internal world model

ANOTHER relevant AI and IT R&Ds

- **A Guide for Navigating AI.** Developments in 2024 [DGA-ASG (2024)] – continued growing importance of the AI topic in the world.
- **The AI Index 2024 Annual Report** [AIIR (2024)] – AI development Report
- **Hybrid and integrated systems and reference architecture for quantum-classical computing** [NVIDIA (2024)] - It is actively developing and is already offered in cloud services, see **APPENDIX O**
- **A Roadmap to Pluralistic Alignment** [Sorensen et al. (2024)] – see **APPENDIX O**

- **The landscape of emerging AI agent architectures** for reasoning, planning, and tool calling: a survey [Masterman et al. (2024)] – see **APPENDIX O**
- **KAN: Kolmogorov–Arnold Networks** [Liu et al. (2024)] – see **APPENDIX O**
- **Thermodynamics of Computations** with Absolute Irreversibility, Unidirectional Transitions, and Stochastic Computation Times [Manzano et al. (2024)] - Theory
- **Generative AI as a metacognitive agent:** A comparative mixed-method study with human participants on ICF-mimicking exam performance [Pavlović et al. (2024)] – AI & LLMs R&D
- **Transcendence: Generative Models Can Outperform The Experts That Train Them** [Zhang E. et al. (2024)] – AI development
- **Memory Mosaics** [Zhang J. et al. (2024)] – promising AI model architecture
- A Call for **Embodied AI** [Paolo, Gonzalez-Billandon & K'egl (2024)] – next critical step to AGI
- **Levels Of AI Agents** [Greyling (2024) and Huang (2024)] – see **APPENDIX O**

APPENDICES

A. Singularity

Here we consider in more detail the various models and forecasts of the Technological Singularity based on the paper dedicated to such as overview:

[Sandberg (2013)] Anders Sandberg. **An overview of models of technological singularity.** Future of Humanity Institute, Oxford University, 2013.

The paper considers, systematizes and analyzes various definitions and models of technological singularity, including purely descriptive qualitative and quite detailed quantitative ones. Models are useful for studying and predicting the dynamics of the Mankind development and possible crisis points and periods with probable fundamental transformations of civilization. In general, (almost) all models predict that gradually (so far) **increasing rates of development will lead to radical growth**. If mental (intellectual) capital becomes replicable and reproducible (with the help of AI or brain emulation), then **extremely accelerated growth will be very likely**.

Definitions of technological singularity

- A. **Accelerating change** [Kurzweil (2005), Yudkowsky (2007)] - Exponential or superexponential technological growth (with linked economical growth and social change)
- B. **Self-improving technology** [Flake (2006)] - Better technology allows faster development of new and better technology.
- C. **Intelligence explosion** [Good (1965)] - Smarter systems can improve themselves, producing even more intelligence in a strong feedback loop.
- D. **Emergence of superintelligence** [SI (2022)] – “The Singularity is the technological creation of smarter-than-human intelligence”. (**ASI - NAE**)
- E. **Prediction horizon** [Vinge (1993)] - Rapid change or the emergence of superhuman intelligence makes the future impossible to predict from our current limited knowledge and experience.
- F. **Phase transition** [De Chardin (1999)] - The singularity represents a shift to new forms of organization. This could be a fundamental difference in kind such as humanity being succeeded by posthuman or artificial intelligences, a punctuated equilibrium transition or the emergence of a new metasystem level. - (**collective ASI MAS - NAE**).
- G. **Complexity disaster** [Johansen & Sornette (2001), Bettencourt et al. (2007)] - Increasing complexity and interconnectedness causes increasing payoffs, but increases instability. Eventually this produces a crisis, beyond which point the dynamics must be different.
- H. **Inflexion points** [Modis (2002)] - Large-scale growth of technology or economy follows a logistic growth curve. The singularity represents the inflexion point where change shifts from acceleration to deceleration (**the only "skeptical" forecast - NAE**)
- I. **Infinite progress** [Barrow & Tipler (1986)] - The rate of progress in some domain goes to infinity in finite time.

Three large groupings of definitions - the acceleration of change, the forecast horizon and the explosion of intelligence - **lead to superintelligence**. [Bostrom (1998), Yudkowsky (2007)]

Models

Model important properties (**Order Parameters**) are modelled, non-essential ones are ignored. Models are more useful for demonstrating the impact of the assumptions made on the output and a qualitative assessment of the prospects than for quantitative forecasting. [Heylighen (1997)]

- **Linear takeover (Type D, F)** [Yudkowsky (2007)]

"Linear singularity" - one form of growth ahead of another, not necessarily accompanied by an acceleration of progress. For example, apparent AI progress can be misleading due to the low base effect. Rapid development is not always easy to notice until it suddenly exceeds the relatively low human level.

- **Logistic growth (type H)** [Bekenstein (1981)]

It is commonly believed that exponential growth is unsustainable due to limited resources. Even the colonization of the universe is limited in time by its size and the speed of light. That is, growth will inevitably someday have to drop to at least a polynomial. (**But enough for our age**)

There is also a limit to the growth of knowledge and culture, although less obvious - the physical limit of information in the universe, that is, the limit of its complexity and knowledge about it. (**This soon!**)

- **Metasystem transition (type F)** [Turchin (1977), De Chardin (1999)]

Metasystem transition is an evolutionary achievement of a higher level of organization or management of a system. Systems are integrated into one higher-level system with a hierarchy. In biology - self-replication, multicellularity, sexual reproduction, socialization, etc., while subsystems become dependent on the system-wide level without loss of differentiation. The general mechanism of control and the specialization of subsystems are gradually developing. In addition to biological evolution, such transitional processes can be observed (in various forms) in evolution and *in* other areas - the social sphere, the economy, etc. For humanity as a whole, this may involve in the future unification into a single super-organism (**collective ASI MAS – NAE!**)

- **Accelerated metasystem transition (type A, B, F)** [Heylighen (2007)]

Evolution in technology and other systems will lead to **ephemeralization** - doing more with fewer resources due to resource constraints. Total growth of efficiency, economy of matter, energy, time and information. Growing **global interdependence** (mutual influence) and coordination - acceleration of evolution, rapid spread of innovations.

- **Economic input output models (type A)** [Leontief (1986)]

The acceleration of development due to the reinvestment of economic profits – an exponent as result.

- **Endogenous growth models (type A, B, I)** [Hakenes & Irmes (2004), (2007)]

Endogenous growth of the economy through the development of technology and increased efficiency in the use of limited (ultimately) resources.

- **Population-technology model (Type A, F, I)** [Taagepera (1979)]

Interaction of population dynamics, technology and limited resources. In the first case - the depletion of resources - leads to saturation and further to a reduction in the population. In the average case - reproduction and stabilization per capita - becomes significant in the face of large populations and depletion of resources, and hyperbolic growth continues until one of the other cases occurs. If the population becomes large, but there are still enough resources - the third one: the population grows doubly exponentially. A model in crisis quickly moves from one modes to another.

- **Law of Accelerating returns (type A, B)** [Kurzweil (2001)]
 - Evolution uses **positive feedbacks** and progress grows exponentially, including the information involved.
 - “**Return**” of evolution (speed, power, efficiency) is also growing exponentially
 - Positive feedback leads to an increase in the efficiency of progress and the exponent of the second level - **an acceleration of the acceleration of progress**
 - **Biological evolution** is one such evolutionary process
 - **Technological evolution** is another such. The invention of technology has led to a new evolutionary process as a continuation of biological evolution.
 - **Technological paradigms** maintain exponential growth until they exhaust their potential, after which **they are replaced by new ones** and growth continues.

- **Vinge/Moravec model (type A, B, I)** [Good (1965), Vinge (1993), Moravec (2003), KVM]

Progress driven by an intellect stronger than human will be much faster. Even animals can model the world to choose optimal solutions, and human capabilities are thousands of times more powerful and allow people to develop immeasurably faster than biological evolution ... by creating intelligence more powerful than ours, we, by analogy, will be able to radically accelerate progress like the previous acceleration after the emergence of intelligence.

The positive feedback of progress and AI, the strengthening and spread of intelligence will lead to an explosion of intelligence.

- **Solomonoff (type A, B, I)** [Solomonoff (1985)]

AI with the ability to solve common (any) problems (like a person) will drastically speed up scientific and technical progress. AI machines will build ever better machines, and eventually they **will become more powerful and more efficient than humans will.**

- **Hamacher (Type E)** [Hammacher (2006)]

KVM model, which does not take into account the problems of management, competition, resources and sociology, introduces a network iterative self-regulation of supply and demand.

The model is non-linear, depending on the parameters, it has stable solutions, finite cycles and chaotic attractors and, accordingly, a limited forecast horizon. A small uncertainty in the initial conditions leads to huge uncertainties in the future.

- **City economics (Type A, G)** [Bettencourt et al. (2007)]

Big cities show exponential growth in population, wealth and innovation, and economic efficiency per capita. With the preservation of trends, sufficiency of resources and reasonable consumption, there will be a singularity.

- **Hanson (Type A)** [Hanson (1998a), (1998b), (1998c), (2008a), (2008b)]

Evaluating the singularity economy with standard economic tools is a simple investment model.

The exogenous growth of mental capital (humans + AI), the transition from the dominance of the economy of the human mind to AI will be rapid.

Empirical estimates

Empirical estimates of the technological singularity contain references to historical data (sometimes paleontological and cosmological) to identify - when the rate of change was already exponential or super-exponential (**by the way - for example in relation to the progress of IT, see [chapter 7. History in IDEOLOGY](#)**). This suggests **that the singularity stems from a large-scale process that has already begun and is ongoing**. The Intelligence Explosion and Prediction Horizon models probably cannot be evaluated or discussed using this type of data. Estimates are taken from a number of works, links to which we will not give here - they are in [\[Sandberg \(2013\)\]](#):

- Technological growth (Type A, B, H)
- Population (Type A, G, I)
- Sequence of economical growth modes (Type A, F, H)
- Sornette (Type A, F, G)
- Paradigm shifts (type A, F)

The hardest implication from evaluating models is that even small incremental returns in a growth model (economy, information, or system size) can produce radical growth.

Endogenous growth and Robin Hanson's models also strongly support the conclusion - **if mental capital (of humans, AI or posthumans) becomes relatively inexpensive to replicate, extremely rapid growth is highly likely**. So watching the progress of AI, brain emulation, or other ways to increase mental capital can provide evidence for or against a Type A Singularity. And this is an important task!

In addition - an interesting model from [\[Koppl et al \(2021\)\]](#):

Mathematical model of combinatorial evolution of technologies or TAP (Theory of the Adjacent Possibly), which explains and predicts a radical and unexpected unpredictable increase in progress in various fields after a long plateau - **that is, again a technological singularity**.

The general conclusion from the considered models of Human progress is that the Singularity in one form or another is a very likely scenario for the development of our civilization, and in most models, its main element will be AGI (more precisely, ASI).

B. Global AI Progress

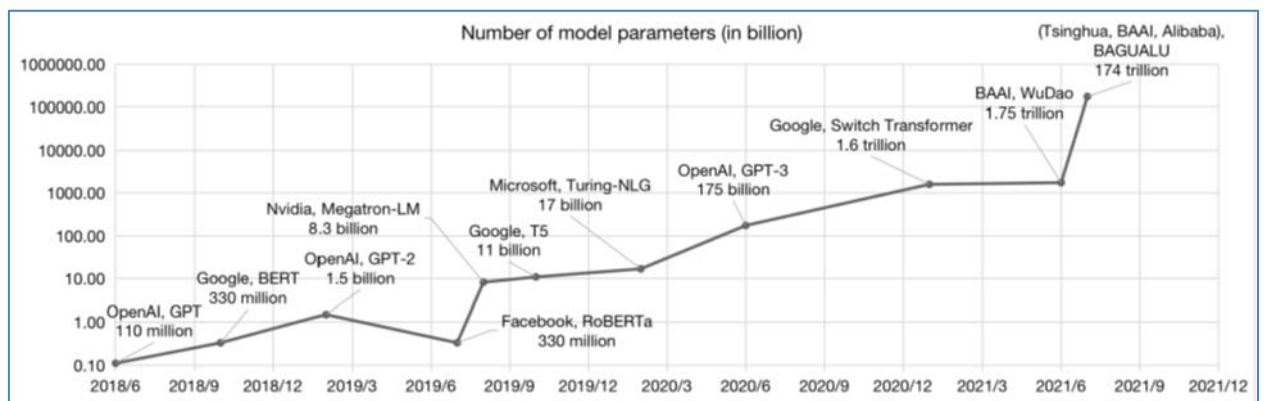
- The main reports in AI area – from the USA [AI100 (2021), Maslej et al. (2023)] and from China [CAICT (2022)] (and others – see below) note and analyze **significant progress in AI domain** and related.
- **Comparison of the "technical" characteristics of modern computers and the human brain - taken from [Russell & Norvig (2021)]**

	Supercomputer	Personal computer	Human brain
Processors	10 ⁶ (GPU + CPU) 10 ¹⁵ transistors	8 CPU cores 10 ¹⁰ transistors	10 ⁶ columns 10 ¹¹ neurons
operative memory	10 ¹⁶ B operational	10 ¹⁰ B operational	10 ¹¹ neurons (10 ¹³ B)*
long-term LTM	10 ¹⁷ B disk	10 ¹² B disc	10 ¹⁴ synapses (10 ¹⁵ B)*
clock frequency	10 ⁹ (1 billion) Hz = 1 GHz	10 ⁹ (1 billion) Hz = 1 GHz	10 ³ (1 000) Hz = 1 kHz
Operations / s	10 ¹⁸	10 ¹⁰	10 ¹⁷

*- assessments of the operational and long-term memory of the brain made by NAE

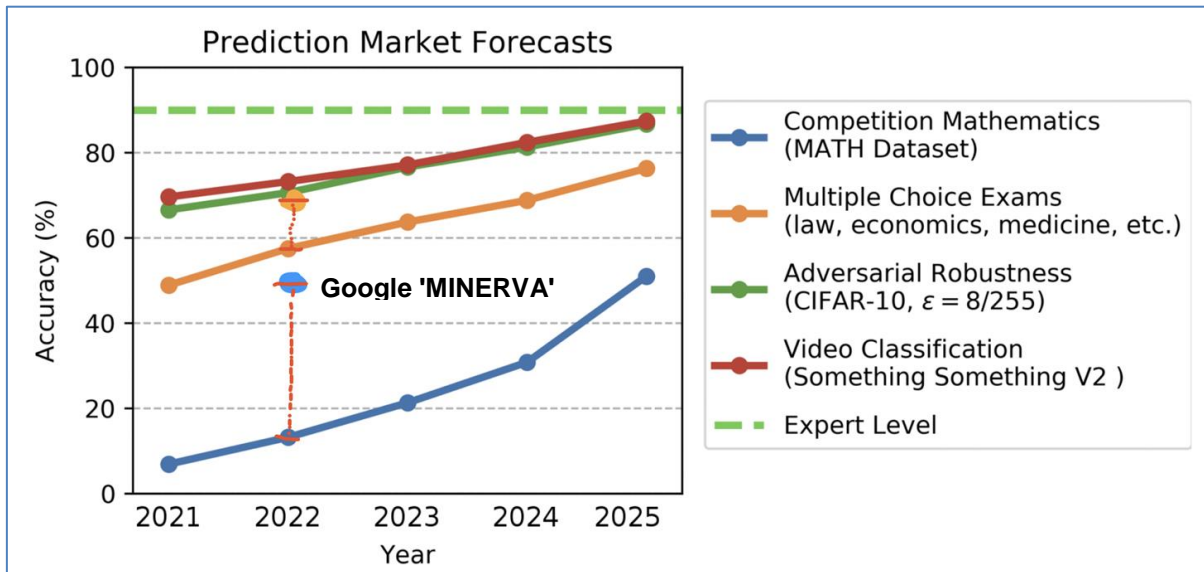
As can be seen from the table, a **modern supercomputer, in terms of some "technical" characteristics, is not only not inferior, but even several orders of magnitude more powerful than the human brain**, and even taking into account the amazing capabilities of the latter, it can perform parallel multichannel calculations and multimodal processes.

- **Comparison of the complexity parameters of modern neural networks and the human brain - taken from [RM for BM (2022)]**



Parameters - weights for inputs of artificial neurons, weighting signals from other neurons, non-zero weights resolve the signal. In fact, they are analogues of synapses and dendrites in the brain. Accordingly, the number of these parameters is analogous to the number of synapses or connections between brain neurons. A human has 90 billion neurons, and each, on average, according to various estimates, is connected to 1-2 thousand other neurons, that is, a total of 90-180 trillion connections. **Therefore, the most modern and largest Chinese BM BAGUALU with 174 trillion parameters is no less or even more complex than the human brain!** For more information about this BM, see [BaGuaLu (2022)]. Note that the ChatGPT online AI service that made a splash in early 2023 (and really breakthrough!) based on the GPT - 3.5 language BM (LLM), in which there are only about 175 billion parameters - 1000 times less! (The next GPT-4 likely has more parameters – but that is still a secret)

- **Graph comparing forecast and fact from the presentation [AI progress (2022)]**



In its development in assessing important parameters (performance/options), AI is already significantly ahead of forecasts; experts do not even understand how to further predict AI success.

- [Benaich & Hogarth (2022)] - The report has been published annually for the last five years (since 2018) with estimates and forecasts in four areas - **Science, Industry, Politics and Security. Almost ALL of the previous forecasts came true**, although in some cases with a delay of a year or two or in a slightly different form, but many even exceeded them.
- [Maslej et al. (2023)] - **Top Ten Takeaways from AI Index 2023 Annual Report:**
 1. Industry races ahead of academia.
 2. Performance saturation on traditional benchmarks.
 3. AI is both helping and harming the environment.
 4. The world's best new scientist ... AI?
 5. The number of incidents concerning the misuse of AI is rapidly rising.
 6. The demand for AI-related professional skills is increasing across virtually every American industrial sector.
 7. For the first time in the last decade, year-over-year private investment in AI decreased.
 8. While the proportion of companies adopting AI has plateaued, the companies that have adopted AI continue to pull ahead.
 9. Policymaker interest in AI is on the rise.
 10. Chinese citizens are among those who feel the most positively about AI products and services. Americans ...not so much.
- [MAD (2023)] - The 2023 MAD (ML/AI/Data) Landscape visually demonstrates **the impressive scale and structure of AI concerned fields (industries)**.

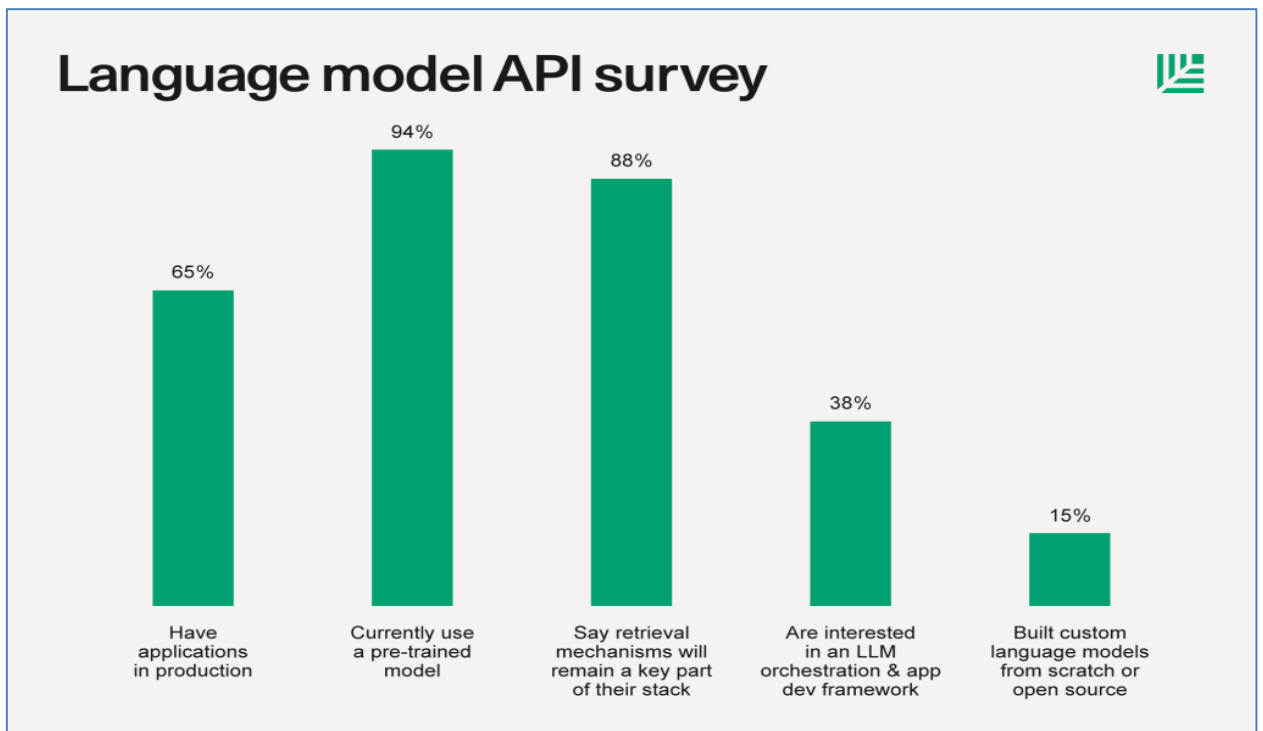
- [Sequoia Cap. (2022), (2023)] – Two Researches from Sequoia Capital:

1) Generative AI: A Creative New World

	PRE - 2020	2020	2022	2023?	2025?	2030?
TEXT	Spam detection Translation Basic Q&A	Basic copy writing First drafts	Longer form Second drafts	Vertical fine tuning gets good (scientific papers, etc)	Final drafts better than the human average	Final drafts better than professional writers
CODE	1-line auto-complete	Multi-line generation	Longer form Better accuracy	More languages More verticals	Text to product (draft)	Text to product (final), better than full-time developers
IMAGES			Art Logos Photography	Mock-ups (product design, architecture, etc.)	Final drafts (product design, architecture, etc.)	Final drafts better than professional artists, designers, photographers)
VIDEO / 3D / GAMING			First attempts at 3D/video models	Basic / first draft videos and 3D files	Second drafts	AI Roblox Video games and movies are personalized dreams

Large model availability: ● First attempts ● Almost there ● Ready for prime time

2) How companies are bringing AI applications to life.



1. Nearly every company in the Sequoia network is building language models into their products.
2. The new stack for these applications centers on language model APIs, retrieval, and orchestration, but open source usage is also growing.
3. Companies want to customize language models to their unique context.
4. Today, the stack for LLM APIs can feel separate from the custom model training stack, but these are blending together over time.
5. The stack is becoming increasingly developer-friendly.
6. Language models need to become more trustworthy (output quality, data privacy, security) for full adoption.
7. Language model applications will become increasingly multimodal.
8. It's still early.

- [Benaich & ASC (2023)]- **Executive Summary of the 2023 Report**

Research

- GPT-4 lands and demonstrates a capabilities chasm between proprietary and next-best open source alternatives, while also validating the power of reinforcement learning from human feedback.
- Efforts grow to clone or beat proprietary model performance with smaller models, better datasets, longer context...powered by Llama-1/2.
- It's unclear how long human-generated data can sustain AI scaling trends (some estimate that data will be exhausted by LLMs by 2025) and what the effects of adding synthetic data are. Videos and data locked up in enterprises are likely up next.
- LLMs and diffusion models continue to offer gifts to the life science community by producing new breakthroughs for molecular biology and drug discovery.
- Multimodality becomes the new frontier and excitement around agents of all flavors grows substantially.

Industry

- NVIDIA rips into the \$1T market cap club with voracious demand for its GPUs from nation states, startups, big tech and researchers alike.
- Export controls rate limit advanced chip sales to China, but major chip vendors create export control-proof alternatives.
- Led by ChatGPT, Generative AI apps have a breakout year across image, video, coding, voice or CoPilots for everyone, driving \$18B of Venture Capital and corporate investments.

Politics

- The world has divided into clear regulatory camps, but progress on global governance remains slower. The largest AI labs are stepping in to fill the vacuum.
- The chip wars continue unabated, with the US mobilising its allies, and the Chinese response remaining patchy.
- AI is forecast to affect a series of sensitive areas, including elections and employment, but we're yet to see a significant effect.

Safety

- The existential risk debate has reached the mainstream for the first time and intensified significantly.
 - Many high-performing models are easy to ‘jailbreak’. To remedy RLHF challenges, researchers are exploring alternatives, e.g. self-alignment and pre-training with human preferences.
 - As capabilities advance, it’s becoming increasingly hard to evaluate SOTA models consistently. Vibes won’t suffice.
- **[CB (2023)] - Generative AI Bible: The ultimate guide to genAI disruption. Research Report:**
 - The generative AI boom a decade in the making
 - The current genAI landscape and the players competing in each market
 - The latest moves from big tech firms like Microsoft, Google, Nvidia, Meta and Apple **Ошибка! Закладка не определена.**
 - The race to dominate genAI infrastructure, plus the latest on closed vs. open-source development
 - GenAI opportunities for healthcare, financial services, and retail
 - The 50 most promising generative AI startups to watch
 - The emerging trends that will shape the future of generative AI
 - **Finally - [Arcas & Norvig (2023)] - Artificial General Intelligence Is Already Here! - [Perez (2023)] – AGI is Here! The threshold for artificial general intelligence has undeniably been crossed!**

About amazing buster success of frontier large language models (LLMs), see special [Appendix K](#)

General conclusions on the current state of AI and AGI:

- AI is already widely used in all areas of human life and activity.
- AI is the most important area of scientific and technical progress with huge resources in R&D
- AGI (and ASI) is the number 1 priority at the level of countries and Bigtechs
- AGI already has a scientific and technological base sufficient for development
- AGI is actually already being developed by states and Bigtechs
- The technical characteristics of modern supercomputers are already orders of magnitude higher than the characteristics of the human brain.
- The complexity of modern artificial neural networks has reached the level of complexity of the human brain (connectome),
- While even with 1000 times less complexity LLMs can surprise with quite “human” abilities and factually became the first real AGIs.

C. Theories and models of Consciousness

Review of modern theories of Consciousness

[Seth & Bayne (2022)] - the paper offers a fairly complete overview of currently relevant theories of consciousness, based on different scientific principles and concentrating on different aspects of a very extensive and diverse field of research on the phenomenon of Consciousness - external, phenomenological, internal, structural, functional, etc. Today and probably in the near future, there is no creation and acceptance by the scientific community of a unified theory of Consciousness, including because of the complexity, diversity and interdisciplinarity of this phenomenon.

Here is a list of theories of Consciousness from this review with a brief description:

- **Higher-Order Theory (HOT)** [Rosenthal (2005), Brown et al. (2019)] - Consciousness depends on meta-representations of lower- order mental states.
- **Self-organizing meta-representational theory** [Cleeremans et al. (2020), Cleeremans (2021)] - Consciousness is the brain's (meta-representational) theory about itself (*Synergetics!* - *NAE*).
- **Attended intermediate representation theory** [Jackendoff (1987), Prinz (2012)] - Consciousness depends on the attentional amplification of intermediate-level representations.
- **Global Workspace Theories (GWTs)** [Baars (1988), Dehaene & Changeux (2011), Mashour et al. (2020)] - Consciousness depends on ignition and broadcast within a neuronal global workspace where fronto-parietal cortical regions play a central, hub-like role.
- **Integrated Information Theory (IIT)** [Tononi (2008), (2012), Tononi et al. (2016), Oizumi et al. (2014)] - Consciousness is identical to the cause–effect structure of a physical substrate that specifies a maximum of irreducible integrated information.
- **Information closure theory** [Chang et al. (2020)] - Consciousness depends on non- trivial information closure with respect to an environment at particular coarse-grained scales.
- **Dynamic core theory** [Tononi & Edelman (1998)] - Consciousness depends on a functional cluster of neural activity combining high levels of dynamic integration and differentiation.
- **Neural Darwinism** [Edelman (1987), (1989)] - Consciousness depends on re-entrant interactions reflecting a history of value- dependent learning events shaped by selectionist principle. (*historicity and evolution* - *NAE*)
- **Local recurrency** [Lamme (2006), (2010)] - Consciousness depends on local recurrent or re-entrant cortical processing and promotes **learning recurrence**.
- **Predictive Processing (PP)** [Hohwy (2013), Hohwy & Seth (2020), Clark (2013)] - Perception depends on predictive inference of the causes of sensory signals; provides a framework for systematically mapping neural mechanisms to aspects of consciousness.

- **Neuro-representationalism** [Pennartz (2018)] - Consciousness depends on multilevel neurally encoded predictive representations conditioned multilevel neuron-coded predictive representations.
- **Active Inference** – [Friston (2018), Solms (2018)] - Although views vary, in one version consciousness depends on temporally and counterfactually deep inference about self-generated actions.
- **Beast machine theory** [Seth (2015), (2021), Seth & Tsakiris (2018), Barrett (2017)] - Consciousness is grounded in allostatic control-oriented predictive inference.
- **Neural subjective frame** [Park & Tallon-Baudry (2014)] - Consciousness depends on neural maps of the bodily state providing a first-person perspective.
- **Self comes to mind theory** – [Damasio (2000), (2010)] - Consciousness depends on interactions between homeostatic routines and multilevel interceptive maps, with affect and feeling at the core.
- **Attention Schema Theory (AST)** [Graziano (2017)] - Consciousness depends on a neurally encoded model of the control of attention.
- **Multiple drafts model** [Dennett (1991)] - Consciousness depends on multiple (potentially inconsistent) representations rather than a single, unified representation that is available to a central system many drafts.
- **Sensorimotor theory** [O'Regan & Noë (2001)] - Consciousness depends on mastery of the laws governing sensorimotor contingencies theory.
- **Unlimited associative learning** [Ginsburg & Jablonka (2019)] - Consciousness depends on a form of learning which enables an organism to link motivational value with stimuli or actions that are novel, compound and non-reflex inducing.
- **Dendritic integration theory** [Aru et al. (2020)] - Consciousness depends on integration of top-down and bottom- up signaling at a cellular level.
- **Electromagnetic field theory** [McFadden (2020)] - Consciousness is identical to physically integrated, and causally active, information encoded in the brain's global electromagnetic EM field.
- **Orchestrated objective reduction** [Hameroff & Penrose (2014)] - Consciousness depends on quantum computations within microtubules inside neurons. (*Quantum! - NAE*).
- **Intermediate representational theory** [Jackendoff (1987), Prinz (2012)] - consciousness occurs when intermediate- level perceptual representations gain access to attention.
- **Affect-based theories** [Carvalho & Damasio (2021), Solms (2021), Merker (2007), Parvizi & Damasio (2001)] - the brain's role in physiological regulation as the basis for consciousness. Consciousness depends on hierarchically nested representations of the organism's physiological condition.

[Yaron et al. (2022)] – **Comparative evaluation of four theories of consciousness:** Global Neuronal Workspace (GNW), Higher-Order Thought (HOT), Integrated Information Theory (IIT), and Recurrent Processing Theory (RPT)

Understanding how consciousness arises from neural activity remains one of the biggest challenges for neuroscience. Numerous theories have been proposed in recent years, each gaining independent empirical support. Currently, there is no comprehensive, quantitative and theory-neutral overview of the field that enables an evaluation of how theoretical frameworks interact with empirical research. We provide a bird's eye view on studies that interpreted their findings in light of at least one of four leading neuroscientific theories of consciousness (N=412 experiments), asking how methodological choices of the researchers might affect the final conclusions. We found that supporting a specific theory can be predicted solely from methodological choices, irrespective of findings. Furthermore, most studies interpret their findings post-hoc, rather than a-priori testing critical predictions of the theories. Our results highlight challenges for the field and provide researchers with a unique, open-access website to further analyze trends in the neuroscience of consciousness.

Other models and features of Consciousness

[Budson et al. (2022)]

A model of consciousness is proposed, which is **a subsystem of episodic memory of a large memory system of the intellect**, which also includes sensory, working and semantic memory. Such consciousness allows the intellect to be continuously included in the actual reality, to remember and build a sequence of events and to predict various future sequences too. According to the authors, this model is consistent, complements and refines a number of well-known models of consciousness:

- GWT Global Workspace [Baars (1988)]
- The basic properties of the phenomenology of consciousness are intention, unity, selectivity and transience [Schacter et al. (2019)]
- Phenomenal (Experiential) and Cognitive (Evaluative) Consciousness [Block (2011)]
- Conscious System 2 from a two-component mind [Kahneman (2011)]

In [Sloman (2021)] on collective consciousness:

Cognitive processes take place in socio-cognitive networks of knowledge communities.

Only the brain can be individual, and the mind is an exclusively collective phenomenon.

Cognition is simply irreducible to neuroscience. It is distributed in the physical world over many minds (including long-dead people) and countless artifacts. And the task of understanding complex objects, phenomena and ideas, in fact, comes down to transferring it to “outsourcing” - using the experience of other people to make your own decisions.

So, cognition is largely a group activity, not an individual activity.

[Lahav & Neemeh (2022)]

There is an "explanatory gap" between our scientific knowledge of functional consciousness and its "subjective" phenomenal aspects - the "hard problem" of consciousness.

A conceptual and mathematical argument for a relativistic theory of consciousness in which a system both has and does not have phenomenal consciousness depending on the observer. Phenomenal consciousness is not personal or delusional, but relative. Depending on the position of the cognitive system, it will be observable (in the first person) and not (in the third person).

The theory of relativity of consciousness will show that phenomenal consciousness is neither an illusion created by a "machine stuck in a logical loop" nor a unique fundamental property of the Universe.

The principle of consciousness equivalence states that the qualitative and quantitative aspects of consciousness are formally equivalent.

The principle of relativity - formal equivalence between functional consciousness (making phenomenal judgments) and phenomenal consciousness (qualification and eidetic structures).

A formal equivalence is also established between the phenomenological structures of the first person and the neurocomputer structures of the third person.

The novelty of the relativistic theory of consciousness is the consideration of both functional and phenomenal properties of consciousness, that is, a bridge over the explanatory gap.

Personality of phenomenal qualities is only an illusion, based on biological and technological imitations of modern science - we cannot yet carry out the transformation (transportation) between the "reference systems" of the observers of the phenomenon of consciousness and between the positions of the first and third person. However, this has already been described mathematically.

Some of the theories and models of Consciousness mentioned in this appendix are also described and used in the following Apps - see [Appendices D, E, J, L](#)

The general conclusion for our Project is similar to the [chapter 28. Cognitology](#) in T&M Part - there are already many theories and models of Consciousness and the prospect is their (different) combinations and integration into united models.

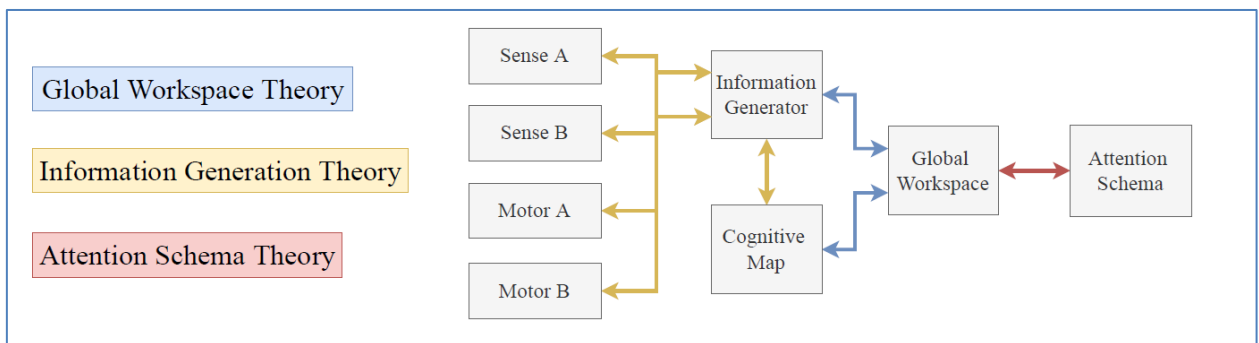
D. Functions of Consciousness and General Intelligence

In this chapter, we briefly review the interesting and significant paper [Juliani et al. (2022)] Arthur Juliani, Kai Arulkumaran, Shuntaro Sasai, Ryota Kanai. **On the link between conscious function and general intelligence in humans and machines.** arXiv: 2204.05133v2 [cs.AI] 19 Jul 2022.

A promising theory/model based on the integration of several mainstream theories of Consciousness is proposed to realize the possibility of mental time travel (MTT) functions selected as key for general intelligence (let us say - the basis for AGI/ASI).

In order to identify and model the connection between Consciousness and Intelligence, the paper compares and combines into a single union model the cognitive functions of three significant theories:

- **Global Workspace Theory (GWT)** – [Baars (1994), (2005)], Dehaene et al. (1998), (2006)]
- **Information Generation Theory (IGT)** - [Kanai et al. (2019)]
- **Attention Schema Theory (AST)** – [Graziano & Webb (2015), Graziano et al. (2020)]



Based on the created set of functions, the possibility of **mental time travel (MTT)** is worked out. It will allow intelligent agents not only to significantly develop their general Intelligence in comparison with existing approaches, but also to approach the understanding of the functional role and model of consciousness in human intelligence proposed by the authors. That is, according to essence to become a prototype of a “real” general AI (AGI), in other words, the basis of ASI.

The definition of Intelligence as the ability to **quickly acquire and master new skills** with relatively small relevant resources - direct experience, knowledge or previously laid down (existing) structures and functions - [Chollet (2019)].

The phenomenon of MTT is key to people's memory and imagination. It is the ability to (mentally) project oneself into the past or future and actively participate in sequences of imaginary events - [Tulving (2002)].

Moreover, it is proposed to consider this a unique ability inherent only in the Human Consciousness or, generalizing, in the General (**and therefore Strong/Super!**) Intellect [Suddendorf et al. (2011)].

Applied methods

- Big (Large) Models BMs
- Architecture-Transformer
- Adaptive computing
- Modal and multimodal models
- Reinforcement learning with and without models (RL, MBRL etc.)
- Generative Models
- Causal Models
- Multitask learning
- Meta-learning

Key findings for our Project:

- **Synthesis of several leading theories (models) of Consciousness into single union model (according to the Principle of Complementarity)**
- **Big models – scaling provides qualitative breakthroughs in AI**
- **A combination of a range of advanced machine learning techniques**
- **Capabilities/processing/functionality of mental time travel MTT as an integrated feature/platform of Consciousness at the highest level**

E. Conscious Turing Machine

Consider briefly another interesting and significant work - [Blum & Blum (2022)] Lenore Blum and Manuel Blum. **A theory of consciousness from a theoretical computer science perspective: Insights from the Conscious Turing Machine**. PNAS 2022 Vol. 119 no. 21

The authors (the spouses of a mathematician and a neuro-cognitive scientist with the participation of their son, an IT scientist) consider consciousness from the point of view of theoretical computer science (TCS). Inspired by Alan Turing's simple yet powerful model and Bernard Baars' Theater of Consciousness, they created a computational model of consciousness, the **Conscious Turing Machine (CTM)**. At the same time, CTM is an abstract computer model designed to consider consciousness from the point of view of TCS and is not intended (*yet!*) to model either the brain or neural correlations of consciousness.

Theories/models of Consciousness and papers used in the development of CTM:

- **Turing Machines** - [Turing (1937), (1945)]
- **Global Workspace theory GWT** and **Theater of Consciousness** by Bernard Baars - [Baars (1988), (1997)]
- **Global Neuronal Workspace theory GNWT** - [Dehaene & Changeux (2011), Dehaene (2014), Mashour et al. (2020)] – studies of neural correlations of consciousness and the development of the GWT concept
- **Computer Architecture of the Neocortex** - [Mumford (1991)] - forerunner of GNWT
- **Integrated information theory IIT** - [Tononi (2004), Tononi & Koch (2015)] is an information model of consciousness that offers a measure of consciousness inspired by Claude Shannon's information theory and essentially measures the amount of system feedback.
- **GNWT and IIT supporters** - [Reardon (2019), Melloni et al. (2021)] - CTM generalizes the properties of both underlying theories, since both have made important contributions to the discussion and development of mind modeling.

TCS approach defines CTM as a (relatively) simple machine that mathematically formalizes (and dynamically modifies) the GWT of consciousness [Baars (1988)], extended to GNWT in [Dehaene (2014), Mashour et al. (2020)]. The paper [Baars (1997)] uses an analogy with the theater, where consciousness is likened to the game of actors performing on the stage of working memory in front of a huge audience of unconscious processors sitting in the dark.

The theory also includes a precise definition of George Miller's informal definition of a "chunk" (package) and a precise definition of competition to decide which (10^7 or more) **LTM** (Long Term Memory) processors will get access to the **STM** (Short Term Memory – working, operate). *(in a real human brain, there are approximately 10^6 so-called "columns" of neurons, specialized clusters, conditionally comparable to LTM processors, although it is possible that they can be divided further and so increase the number - NAE)*

Bidirectional **connections** between processors, formed during the life **of the CTM**, allow conscious processes to become unconscious. Connections are also important for the "global ignition" (insight) described in [Dehaene & Changeux (2011)] in the **GNWT** model, which reinitiates (restarts) and maintains **conscious awareness** that is, the state of "being conscious".

The **Input/Output** cards allow communication between the CTM and the external environment. Other (more technical) properties of the model can be found in [Blum & Blum (2021)].

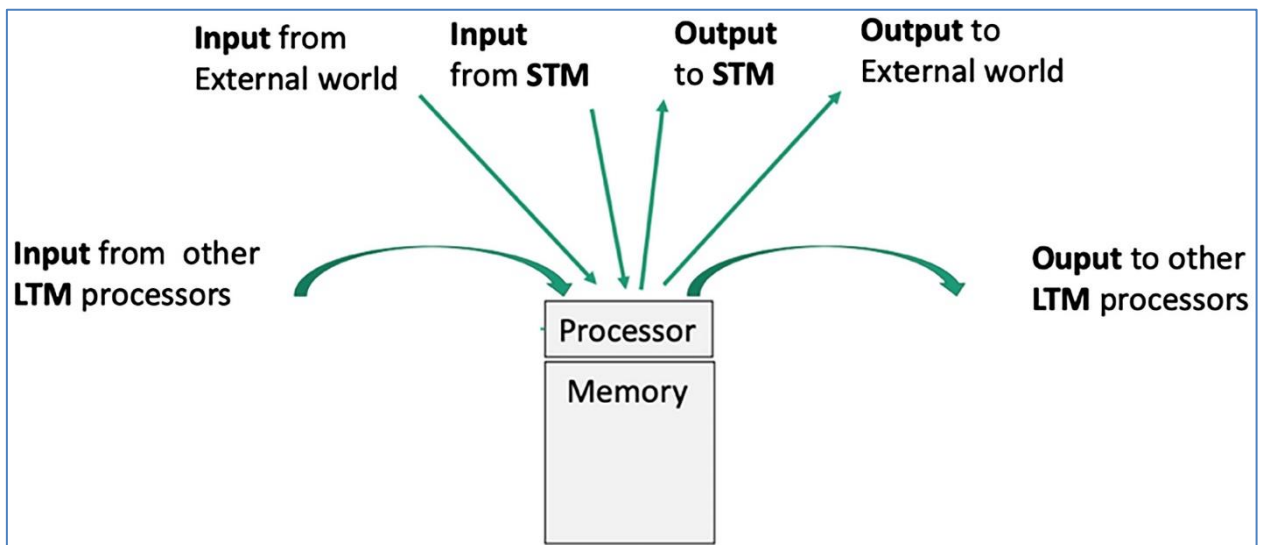
CTM is formally defined as a 7-tuple: $CTM = \langle STM, LTM, Up\ Tree, Down\ Tree, Links, Input, Output \rangle$

Functional components and processes in CTM:

- STM and LTM processors (or rather computers) - memory and operations
- The Up tree competition and Down tree broadcast – Competition along the Tree Up and translation along the Tree Down – the movement of (chunks/packages of) information in the processes of consciousness
- Chunks, conscious content, conscious awareness, and stream of consciousness.
- Links, unconscious communication, and global ignition.
- Input and Output maps. Sensors and actuators.

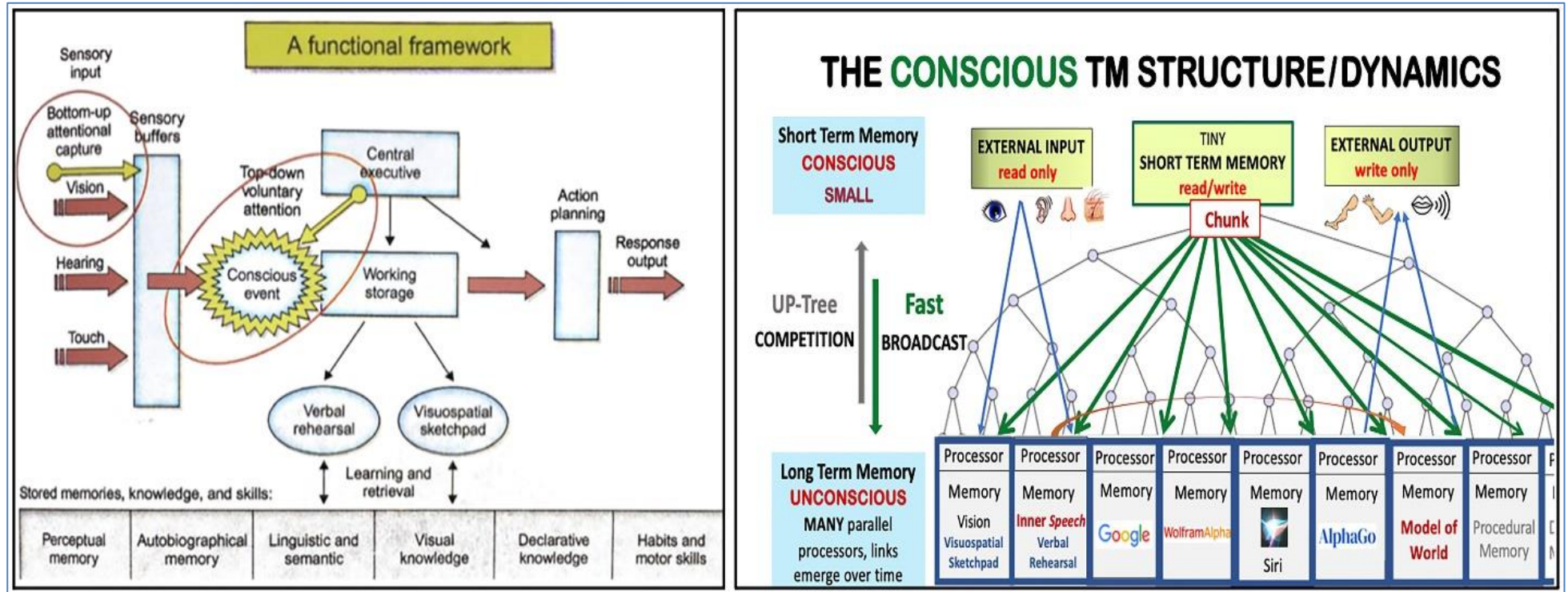
The movement of information in CTM - a full cycle

- 1) **Env → LTM:** directed edges (cannels) from the environment via sensors to processors of the sensory data;
- 2) **LTM → STM:** via the Up Tree;
- 3) **STM → LTM:** via the Down Tree;
- 4) **LTM → LTM:** bidirectional edges (links) between processors;
- 5) **LTM → Env:** directed edges from specific processors to the environment



- **Brainish** (the CTM's Multimodal Inner Language), Gists, and Chunks.
- **A chunk** is a six-tuple = $\langle address, t, gist, weight, intensity, mood \rangle$
- **The (Probabilistic) Up Tree Competition:** The Coin-Flip Neuron and Competition Function.
- **Complexity of Computation and Time Delay** for Conscious Awareness.
- **Memories and the High-Level Story.**
- **Predictive Dynamics** = Prediction + Feedback + Learning (Sleeping Experts Algorithm).

- Comparison of CTM with the GWT Model



“[Neither] a Master Scheduler, nor a Boss Neuron, nor a Homunculus or Res Cogitans [govern the transitions of our conscious minds]. [What governs] must be a dynamical, somewhat competitive process of contents vying for fame, for cerebral celebrity ... or relative clout against the competition. What determines the winners? Something like micro-emotions, the strength of positive and negative valences that accompany and control the destiny of all contents, not just obviously emotionally salient events such as obsessive memories of suffering or embarrassment or lust, but the most esoteric and abstract theoretical reflections...”

Practically, the work proves that the sense of awareness in CTM is a combination of:

1. **The architecture of the global workspace**, allowing all processors to be privy to the same (conscious) content of STM
2. **The expressive power of CTM's multimodal inner language Brainish**, which is able to express gists that betoken images, sounds, tactile sensations, thoughts, pains, pleasures, etc.
3. **A close correspondence between gists of outer and inner speech**, vision etc.
4. **Predictive dynamics = cycles of prediction, feedback and learning**

The paper argues that the feeling of free will in the CTM, as well as the experience of illusions and dreams, are directly driven by the architecture of the CTM, especially the special processors - World Models and Inner Dialogue - plus Brainish's expressive power and predictive dynamics. Previously in [Blum & Blum (2021)], the authors have already explored representations of pain and pleasure in CTM. Now other phenomena are considered - three examples related to vision (blindness, selective and variable blindness), and also discuss about illusions, dreams, free will and Alternative (Altered) States of Consciousness (Meditation).

Comparison of CTM with the human brain and consciousness (NAE).

- In a real human mind, our attention can hold 5-10 thoughts, that is, not one, but from 5 to 10 pieces (chunks/packages) are processed in parallel in RAM (STM).
- LTM processors can correspond to the so-called "Columns" (blocks of about 100 thousand neurons each) in the cerebral cortex - there are about a million of them (in CTM, the authors assume more than 10 million processors), although it is possible that they can be divided.
- The clock frequency of the human brain = 1 thousand Hertz, that is, a thousand chunks per second.

Key findings for our Project:

Overall, it can be considered that, **based on several adequate models** of consciousness, the authors managed to synthesize a promising theoretical and (so far speculative) functional model. It seems quite suitable for further research, development and practical implementation within the framework of the project to create AGI, which certainly requires not only a complete set of intellectual functions, but also the presence of the property "Consciousness", which has not yet been artificially embodied. **Let us emphasize that Consciousness is a necessary property of AGI (and ASI).**

Used in **CTM and GNWT models internal spaces and numerous interacting components** (memory sections and processors) to a certain extent correlate with those proposed by us in the CONCEPTUAL MODEL - **Internal mental maps MM and internal spaces IS** of the Mind (Intelligence) used for the synthesis of the ASI System at 4th Virtual strata as MAS (in any or some sense).

F. Connectome

Here we present two advanced papers of the most prominent scientist (with his team) in the field of studying complex networks (including neural ones), physicist Albert-Lazlo Baraba'si:

[Baraba'si & Baraba'si (2020)] Da'niel L. Baraba'si, Albert-La'szlo' Baraba'si, **A Genetic Model of the Connectome**, Neuron (2019).

The connectome model, linking gene expression to detectable subgraphs, provides a self-consistent platform for linking an organism's genetics and reproducible connectome architecture, offering experimentally verifiable predictions of the genetic factors that govern the formation of individual neural circuits.

- Modeling the genetic roots of the connectome
- Predicting genetically encoded biclique motifs (local patterns dicots subgraphs modeling connections)
- Predicting genes potentially responsible for neural wiring
- Validating in the connectomes of three (real) species

Some theoretical background of this work:

Neural Darwinism – [Edelman (1987)]

Random Graphs – [Bolloba's (2001)]

Organization, development and function of complex brain networks - [Sporns et al. (2004)]

Generative Models for Networked Neuroscience: Predictions and Promises – [Betzel & Bassett (2017)]

[P'osfai et al. (2022)] M'arton P'osfai, Bal'azs Szegedy, Iva Ba'ci'c, Luka Blagojevi'c, Mikl'os Ab'ert, J'anos Kert'esz, L'aszl'o Lov'asz, and Albert-L'aszl'o Baraba'si. **Understanding the impact of physicality on network structure**. ArXiv:2211.13265v1 [cond-mat.stat-mech] 23 Nov 2022

It is proposed to use a metagraph that helps to discover the exact mapping between linear physical networks and independent sets, the central concept of graph theory. Mapping allows you to analytically produce (deduce) both a set of physical effects and the appearance of phase transitions. Metagraphs of several real physical networks have been constructed to predict their functional properties, such as the formation of synapses in the brain connectome, in agreement with empirical data.

The influence of physicality through the exact mapping of the physical network into independent sets of deterministic metagraphs, which allow analytically predicting the beginning and development of physical processes, is disclosed. The formalism allows constructing metagraphs for real physical networks and predicting their functional properties, including the formation of brain synapses.

Some theoretical background of this work:

- The Evolution of Networks: From Biological to the Internet – [Dorogovtsev & Mendes (2003)]
- Complex networks in nature and technology, their properties and features - [Caldarelli (2007), Cohen & Havlin (2010), Van Mieghem (2010), Barrat et al. (2008)]
- The science about networks – [Newman (2010), Baraba'si (2016), Barth'elemy (2011)]
- Graph Theory - [West et al. (2010)]
- Multilayer networks – [Bianconi (2018)]
- Isotopy (topological "non-entanglement" - non-intersecting links during network deployment) and the energy of physical networks - [Liu et al. (2021)]

Key findings for our Project from a series of papers by Baraba'si on the study of complex networks:

- **The dependence of the structure and properties of complex networks on their physicality was revealed (*that is, the influence of a material physical stratum on its structural stratum in terms of our polystratic system network model - NAE*)**
- A working formalism is proposed for describing, **analyzing and predicting/designing the structures and properties of networks using graph theory - using metagraphs**
- Methods of initial **coding of the connectome structure in genes** and control of its formation and development using the mechanism of gene expression have been identified.
- The tasks were set - to continue research in the direction of increasing the scale and complexity of networks (up to the human brain) and determining the **genetically hard-coded structures and properties of the connectome and the space of opportunities for its individual development** (it is clear that the entire connectome is not needed, and it is impossible to encode in the genes due to the amount of information).

G. Artificial Intelligence: a modern approach

Review of the fundamental and encyclopedic book (also textbook) on AI - [Russell & Norvig (2021)] Stuart J. Russell and Peter Norvig. **Artificial intelligence: a modern approach**. Fourth (Global) edition. Pearson. 2021. For beginning – a brief quote from the book Preface:

“**Artificial Intelligence (AI)** is a big field, and this is a big book. We have tried to explore the full breadth of the field, which encompasses logic, probability, and continuous mathematics; perception, reasoning, learning, and action; fairness, trust, social good, and safety; and applications that range from microelectronic devices to robotic planetary explorers to online services with billions of users.

The subtitle of this book is “A Modern Approach.” That means we have chosen to tell the story from a current perspective. We synthesize what is now known into a common framework, recasting early work using the ideas and terminology that are prevalent today. We apologize to those whose subfields are, as a result, less recognizable.”

In addition, the book itself contains a brief bibliographic review after each chapter, and **the total number of references exceeds – about two and a half thousand (!)**.

To review the book, we will simply place its table of contents here - a detailed and visual representation of almost the entire field of AI - theory, methodology, and practice.

CONTENTS

I Artificial Intelligence

1 Introduction

- 1.1 What Is AI?
- 1.2 The Foundations of Artificial Intelligence
- 1.3 The History of Artificial Intelligence
- 1.4 The State of the Art
- 1.5 Risks and Benefits of AI

2 Intelligent Agents

- 2.1 Agents and Environments
- 2.2 Good Behavior: The Concept of Rationality
- 2.3 The Nature of Environments
- 2.4 The Structure of Agents

II Problem-solving

3 Solving Problems by Searching

- 3.1 Problem-Solving Agents
- 3.2 Example Problems
- 3.3 Search Algorithms
- 3.4 Uninformed Search Strategies
- 3.5 Informed (Heuristic) Search Strategies
- 3.6 Heuristic Functions

4 Search in Complex Environments

- 4.1 Local Search and Optimization Problems
- 4.2 Local Search in Continuous Spaces
- 4.3 Search with Nondeterministic Actions
- 4.4 Search in Partially Observable Environments
- 4.5 Online Search Agents and Unknown Environments

5 Constraint Satisfaction Problems

- 5.1 Defining Constraint Satisfaction Problems
- 5.2 Constraint Propagation: Inference in CSPs
- 5.3 Backtracking Search for CSPs
- 5.4 Local Search for CSPs
- 5.5 The Structure of Problems

6 Adversarial Search and Games

- 6.1 Game Theory
- 6.2 Optimal Decisions in Games
- 6.3 Heuristic Alpha–Beta Tree Search
- 6.4 Monte Carlo Tree Search
- 6.5 Stochastic Games
- 6.6 Partially Observable Games
- 6.7 Limitations of Game Search Algorithms

III Knowledge, reasoning, and planning**7 Logical Agents**

- 7.1 Knowledge-Based Agents
- 7.2 The Wumpus World
- 7.3 Logic
- 7.4 Propositional Logic: A Very Simple Logic
- 7.5 Propositional Theorem Proving
- 7.6 Effective Propositional Model Checking
- 7.7 Agents Based on Propositional Logic

8 First-Order Logic

- 8.1 Representation Revisited
- 8.2 Syntax and Semantics of First-Order Logic
- 8.3 Using First-Order Logic
- 8.4 Knowledge Engineering in First-Order Logic

9 Inference in First-Order Logic

- 9.1 Propositional vs. First-Order Inference
- 9.2 Unification and First-Order Inference
- 9.3 Forward Chaining
- 9.4 Backward Chaining
- 9.5 Resolution

10 Knowledge Representation

- 10.1 Ontological Engineering
- 10.2 Categories and Objects
- 10.3 Events
- 10.4 Mental Objects and Modal Logic

- 10.5 Reasoning Systems for Categories
- 10.6 Reasoning with Default Information

11 Automated Planning

- 11.1 Definition of Classical Planning
- 11.2 Algorithms for Classical Planning
- 11.3 Heuristics for Planning
- 11.4 Hierarchical Planning
- 11.5 Planning and Acting in Nondeterministic Domains
- 11.6 Time, Schedules, and Resources
- 11.7 Analysis of Planning Approaches

IV Uncertain knowledge and reasoning

12 Quantifying Uncertainty

- 12.1 Acting under Uncertainty
- 12.2 Basic Probability Notation
- 12.3 Inference Using Full Joint Distributions
- 12.4 Independence
- 12.5 Bayes' Rule and Its Use
- 12.6 Naive Bayes Models
- 12.7 The Wumpus World Revisited

13 Probabilistic Reasoning

- 13.1 Representing Knowledge in an Uncertain Domain
- 13.2 The Semantics of Bayesian Networks
- 13.3 Exact Inference in Bayesian Networks
- 13.4 Approximate Inference for Bayesian Networks
- 13.5 Causal Networks

14 Probabilistic Reasoning over Time

- 14.1 Time and Uncertainty
- 14.2 Inference in Temporal Models
- 14.3 Hidden Markov Models
- 14.4 Kalman Filters
- 14.5 Dynamic Bayesian Networks

15 Making Simple Decisions

- 15.1 Combining Beliefs and Desires under Uncertainty
- 15.2 The Basis of Utility Theory
- 15.3 Utility Functions
- 15.4 Multiattribute Utility Functions
- 15.5 Decision Networks
- 15.6 The Value of Information
- 15.7 Unknown Preferences

16 Making Complex Decisions

- 16.1 Sequential Decision Problems
- 16.2 Algorithms for MDPs
- 16.3 Bandit Problems
- 16.4 Partially Observable MDPs
- 16.5 Algorithms for Solving POMDPs

17 Multi-agent Decision Making

- 17.1 Properties of Multi-agent Environments
- 17.2 Non-Cooperative Game Theory
- 17.3 Cooperative Game Theory
- 17.4 Making Collective Decisions

18 Probabilistic Programming

- 18.1 Relational Probability Models
- 18.2 Open-Universe Probability Models
- 18.3 Keeping Track of a Complex World
- 18.4 Programs as Probability Models

V Machine Learning**19 Learning from Examples**

- 19.1 Forms of Learning
- 19.2 Supervised Learning
- 19.3 Learning Decision Trees
- 19.4 Model Selection and Optimization
- 19.5 The Theory of Learning
- 19.6 Linear Regression and Classification
- 19.7 Nonparametric Models
- 19.8 Ensemble Learning
- 19.9 Developing Machine Learning Systems

20 Knowledge in Learning

- 20.1 A Logical Formulation of Learning
- 20.2 Knowledge in Learning
- 20.3 Explanation-Based Learning
- 20.4 Learning Using Relevance Information
- 20.5 Inductive Logic Programming

21 Learning Probabilistic Models

- 21.1 Statistical Learning
- 21.2 Learning with Complete Data
- 21.3 Learning with Hidden Variables: The ExpMax Algorithm

22 Deep Learning

- 22.1 Simple Feedforward Networks
- 22.2 Computation Graphs for Deep Learning
- 22.3 Convolutional Networks
- 22.4 Learning Algorithms
- 22.5 Generalization
- 22.6 Recurrent Neural Networks
- 22.7 Unsupervised Learning and Transfer Learning
- 22.8 Applications

23 Reinforcement Learning

- 23.1 Learning from Rewards
- 23.2 Passive Reinforcement Learning
- 23.3 Active Reinforcement Learning
- 23.4 Generalization in Reinforcement Learning
- 23.5 Policy Search
- 23.6 Apprenticeship and Inverse Reinforcement Learning
- 23.7 Applications of Reinforcement Learning

VI Communicating, perceiving, and acting**24 Natural Language Processing**

- 24.1 Language Models
- 24.2 Grammar
- 24.3 Parsing
- 24.4 Augmented Grammars
- 24.5 Complications of Real Natural Language
- 24.6 Natural Language Tasks

25 Deep Learning for Natural Language Processing

- 25.1 Word Embeddings
- 25.2 Recurrent Neural Networks for NLP
- 25.3 Sequence-to-Sequence Models
- 25.4 The Transformer Architecture
- 25.5 Pretraining and Transfer Learning
- 25.6 State of the art

26 Robotics

- 26.1 Robots
- 26.2 Robot Hardware
- 26.3 What kind of problem is robotics solving?
- 26.4 Robotic Perception
- 26.5 Planning and Control
- 26.6 Planning Uncertain Movements
- 26.7 Reinforcement Learning in Robotics
- 26.8 Humans and Robots
- 26.9 Alternative Robotic Frameworks
- 26.10 Application Domains

27 Computer Vision

- 27.1 Introduction
- 27.2 Image Formation
- 27.3 Simple Image Features
- 27.4 Classifying Images
- 27.5 Detecting Objects
- 27.6 The 3D World
- 27.7 Using Computer Vision

VII Conclusions

28 Philosophy, Ethics, and Safety of AI

- 28.1 The Limits of AI
- 28.2 Can Machines Really Think?
- 28.3 The Ethics of AI

29 The Future of AI

- 29.1 AI Components
- 29.2 AI Architectures

A Mathematical Background

- A.1 Complexity Analysis and $O()$ Notation
- A.2 Vectors, Matrices, and Linear Algebra
- A.3 Probability Distributions

Key findings for our Project

In the field of AI, dozens of directions, methods and tools already exist, are being actively developed and applied on various theoretical and methodological foundations and platforms. It is likely that most (if not all) of them will be in demand for the creation and development of AGI/ASI.

H. Big Models

This chapter will be devoted to another fundamental work - a large-scale Chinese review/report/plan on the most advanced direction in AI – Big (Large) Models BMs - **[RM for BM (2022)] A road map for Big Model**. Produced by Beijing Academy of Artificial Intelligence (BAAI). 2022

Similar to the previous chapter - here we present the Table of Contents. Also, this work **has a very extensive bibliography - more than two thousand sources**. Small introduction:

Today, **the general direction of AI development** is the construction of models **by a combination of data, computer power and algorithms**. In recent years, the traditional approach "different models for different tasks" has been transformed into a new trend - "**one very large pre-trained model for different tasks**".

[BMs - platforms for creating AGI - NAE]

BM is the product of combining megadata with supercomputers and smart algorithms.

- **Big Data Driven - formed (led) by big data**
- **Multi-tasks Adaptive - adaptive to different tasks**
- **Few-shot (Zero-shot) - training on raw (slightly prepared) data**

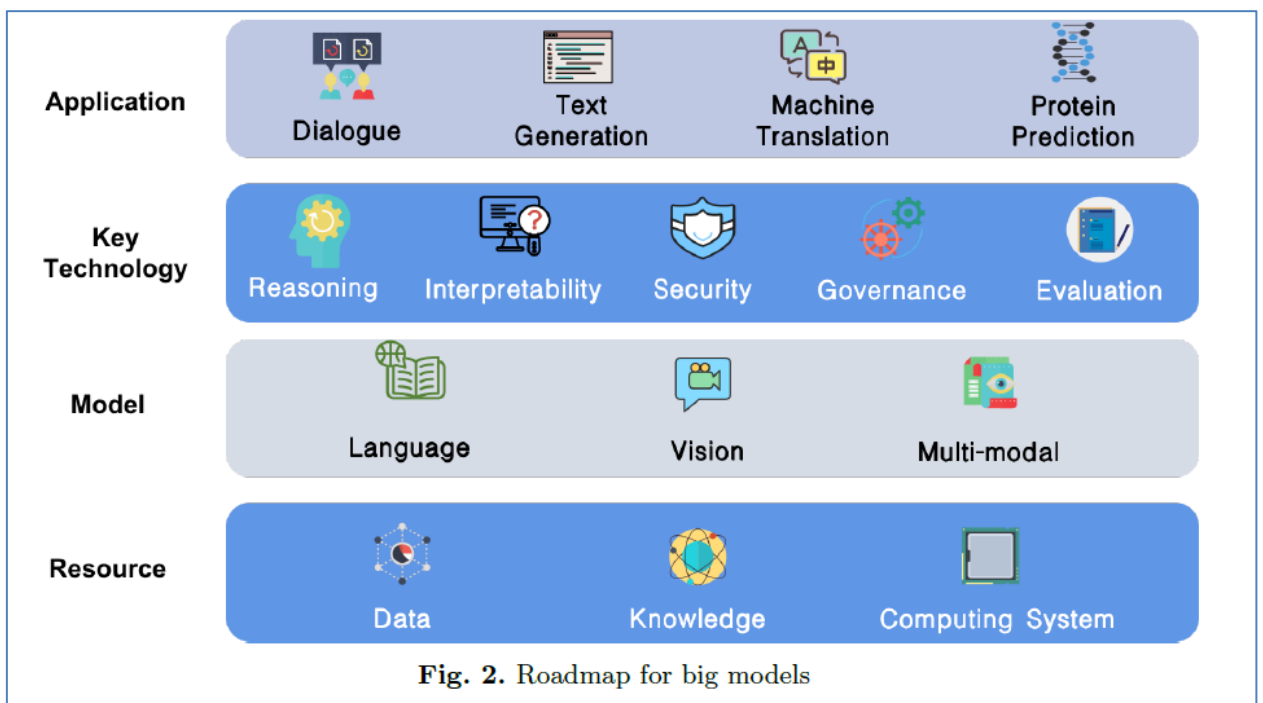


Table of contents

1 Introduction

- 1.1 Background
- 1.2 Big Model Era
- 1.3 Overview of This Paper

2 Data

- 2.1 Existing Corpora
- 2.2 Corpora Construction
- 2.3 Noteworthy Issues
- 2.4 Future Directions

3 Knowledge

- 3.1 Knowledge Graphs and Knowledge Integration/Fusion
- 3.2 Big Model-based Knowledge Acquisition
- 3.3 Knowledge-enhanced Big Models

4 Computing System

- 4.1 Large Scale Intelligent Computing System (LSICS)
- 4.2 Technical Details for LSICS
- 4.3 Discussion on LSICS

5 Parallel Training System

- 5.1 Scope of Training System
- 5.2 State-of-the-art Systems for Model Training
- 5.3 Future Directions

6 Big Language Model (LLM)

- 6.1 Neural Language Representation
- 6.2 Language Modeling as Deep Learning Objectives
- 6.3 Pre-Training-then-Fine-Tuning Typical Tasks
- 6.4 Advanced Topics
- 6.5 Future Directions

7 Big Vision Model

- 7.1 Architectures of Vision Model
- 7.2 Pretraining Strategies
- 7.3 Applications of Big Vision Models
- 7.4 Future Directions

8 Big Multimodal Model

- 8.1 Features Representation
- 8.2 Model Architecture
- 8.3 Pre-training Tasks
- 8.4 Downstream Tasks
- 8.5 Challenges and Future Directions

9 Theory and Interpretability

- 9.1 Basic theory of Big Model
- 9.2 Existing studies of interpretability
- 9.3 Future Directions

10 Commonsense Reasoning

- 10.1 What is Commonsense Reasoning?
- 10.2 Can Big Models know commonsense?
- 10.3 How to Enable Commonsense Reasoning?
- 10.4 Resources and Benchmarks
- 10.5 Challenges and Future Directions

11 Reliability and Security

- 11.1 Background
- 11.2 Adversarial Vulnerability
- 11.3 Data Poisoning
- 11.4 Challenges and Future Directions

12 Big Model Governance

- 12.1 Background
- 12.2 Overviewing and Analyzing Existing Works
- 12.3 Open Problems and Future Directions

13 Big Model Evaluation

- 13.1 Existing Benchmarks and Corresponding Datasets
- 13.2 Challenges of Performance Evaluation
- 13.3 Challenges of Efficiency Evaluation
- 13.4 Future Work on Performance Evaluation
- 13.5 Future Work on Efficiency Evaluation

14 Application in Machine Translation

- 14.1 Background
- 14.2 Applications of Big Model in Machine Translation
- 14.3 Challenges and Future Directions

15 Application in Text Generation

- 15.1 Background
- 15.2 Tasks for Text Generation
- 15.3 Architectures for Text Generation
- 15.4 Future Directions

16 Application in Dialogue

- 16.1 Background
- 16.2 Big Dialogue Models
- 16.3 Key Research Problems in Dialogue
- 16.4 Novel Applications
- 16.5 Challenges and Future Directions

17 Application in Protein Research

- 17.1 Background
- 17.2 Current Progress
- 17.3 Future Directions

18 Conclusion

- 18.1 The Significance of Big Models
- 18.2 Several Directions of Future Work

Comparison	Traditional supercomputers	LSICS
Purpose	Scientific computing	AI Computing
Fashion operations	Provision of computing power	The same + algorithms and data in the form of cloud services
Technical standard	Parallel architecture, low latency	Shared architecture, high throughput
Appl. area	Scientific research	AI
CPU	Double Precision Predominantly and with Low Precision Calculation Capabilities	Focus on half-precision calculations and optimization of neural network operations
Internet	Network topology and communication requirements from the system as a whole	Development of a network for training models
Vaults	Global parallel file systems, such as Luster®	Local high-performance storage to avoid reading data from global file systems

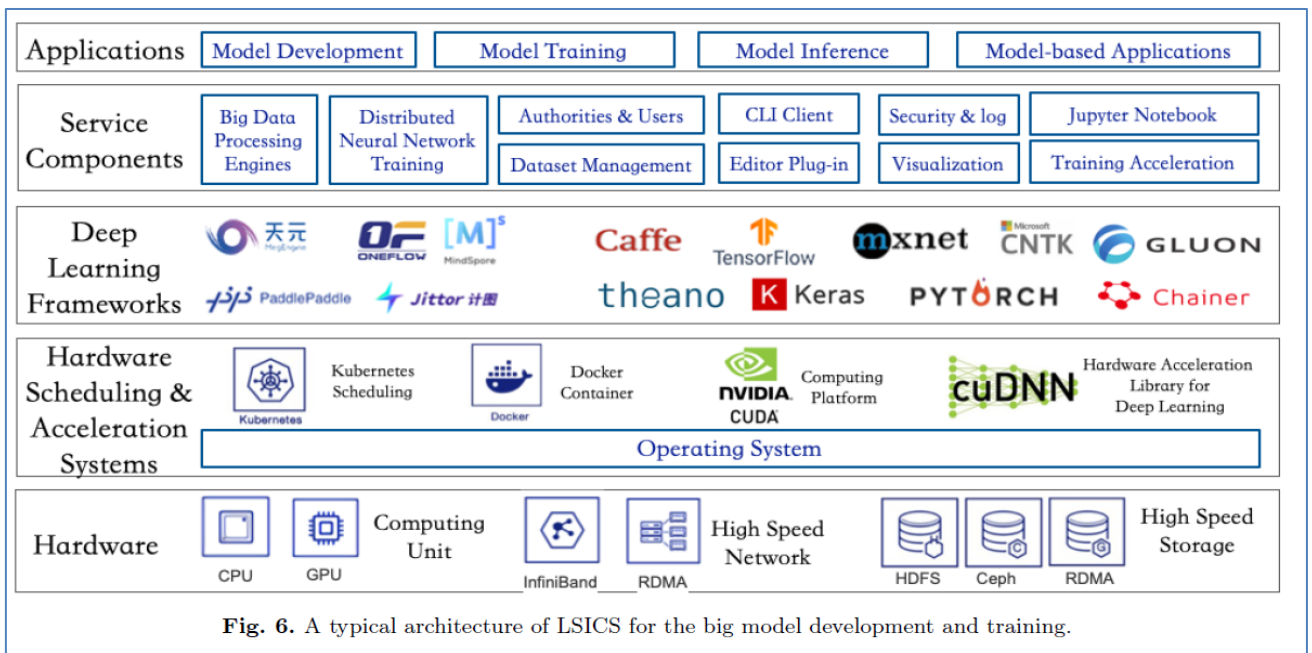


Fig. 6. A typical architecture of LSICS for the big model development and training.

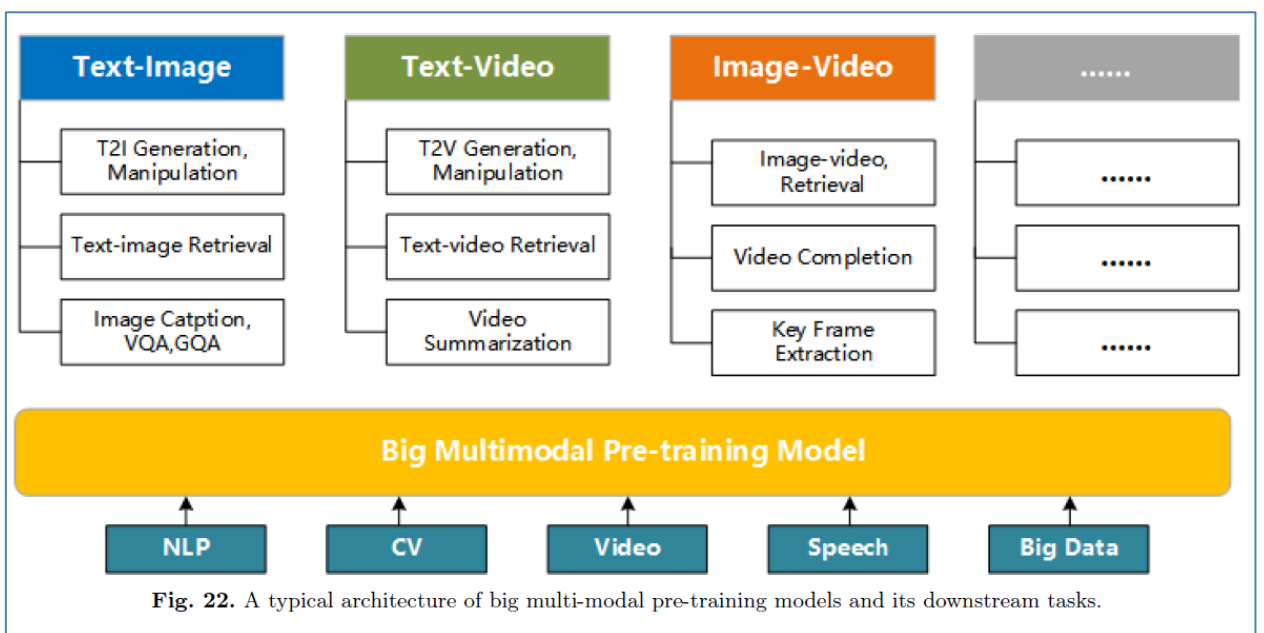
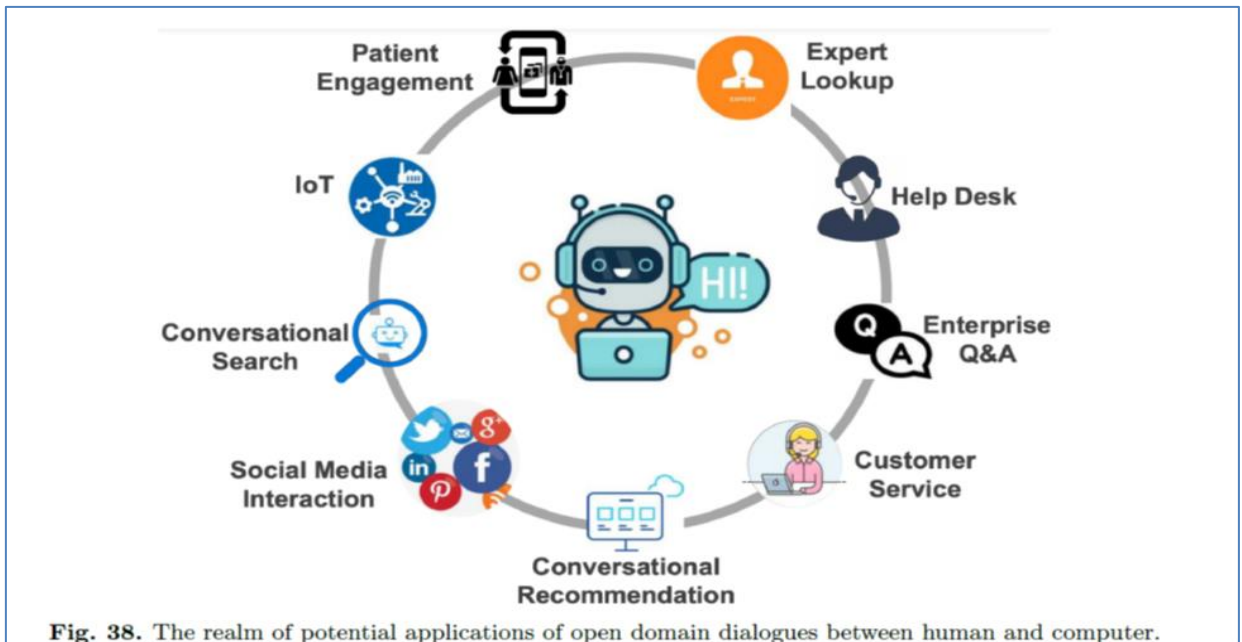
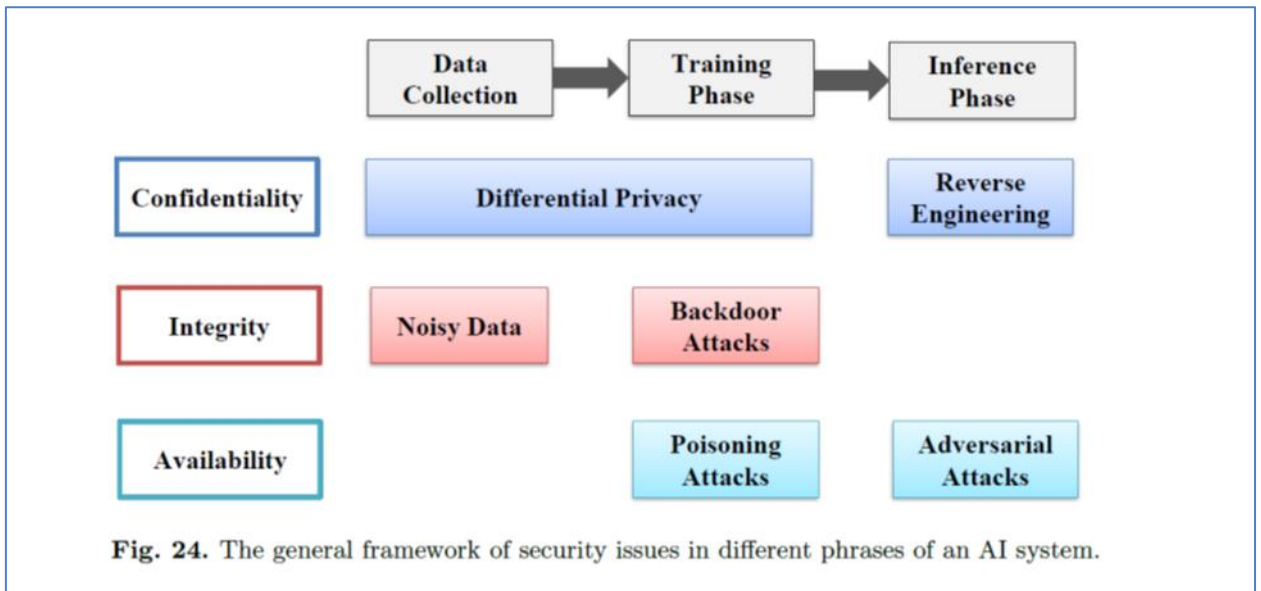


Fig. 22. A typical architecture of big multi-modal pre-training models and its downstream tasks.



Key findings for our Project

- BMs will change the Paradigm of AI research and increase its effectiveness (we are watching this right now in LLMs explosive progress – see [Appendix K](#))
- Big Models will increase the level of intelligence of AI applications and advance the formation of a new industrial paradigm
- Why is this in the ASI Project? - BMs is today the most powerful, advanced and promising platforms and tools for the development of AI systems, including AGI/ASI certainly

I. Autonomous Machine Intelligence

We will devote this chapter to another relevant and significant paper in the field of AI - Description of the project (path) of creating "Autonomous Machine Intelligence" AMI from the Vice President and Scientific Supervisor of AI at Meta (Facebook) - [LeCun (2022)] Yann LeCun. **A Path Towards Autonomous Machine Intelligence**. Version 0.9.2, 2022-06-27, Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, New York University. Meta - Fundamental AI Research

Similarly to the previous chapters, we present the Table of Contents and a summary of the work:

Abstract

How could machines learn as efficiently as humans and animals? How could machines learn to reason and plan? How could machines learn representations of percepts and action plans at multiple levels of abstraction, enabling them to reason, predict, and plan at multiple time horizons? This position paper proposes an **architecture and training paradigms to construct autonomous intelligent agents**. It combines concepts such as **configurable predictive world model, behavior driven through intrinsic motivation, and hierarchical joint embedding architectures trained with self-supervised learning**.

Key concepts and models used:

- Key-Value Memory Networks [Miller et al. (2016)]
- Model-predictive control in optimal control [Bryson & Ho (1969)]
- The actor model [Kahneman (2011)]
- Self-Supervised Learning SSL - a lot of papers
- Energy-based methods & EBM [LeCun et al. (2006)]
- Joint Embedding Architecture (JEA) - many papers
- Variance-invariance-covariance regularization VICReg [Bardes et al. (2021)]
- Human and animal cognition - a lot of papers
- Two types of consciousness [Dehaene et al. (2021)]

Table of contents

1. Prologue

2. Introduction

2.1. Learning World Models

2.2. Humans and Animals learn Hierarchies of Models

3. A Model Architecture for Autonomous Intelligence

3.1. Typical Perception-Action Loops

3.1.1. Mode-1: Reactive behavior

3.1.2. Mode-2: Reasoning and planning using the world model

3.1.3. From Mode-2 to Mode-1: Learning New Skills

- 3.1.4. Reasoning as Energy Minimization
- 3.2. The Cost Module as the Driver of Behavior
- 3.3. Training the Critic

- 4. Designing and Training the World Model**
 - 4.1. Self-Supervised Learning SSL
 - 4.2. Handling Uncertainty with Latent Variables
 - 4.3. Training Energy-Based Models EBM
 - 4.4. Joint Embedding Predictive Architecture (JEPA)
 - 4.5. Training a JEPA
 - 4.5.1. VICReg (Variance-invariance-covariance regularization)
 - 4.5.2. Biasing a JEPA towards learning "useful" representations
 - 4.6. Hierarchical JEPA (H-JEPA)
 - 4.7. Hierarchical Planning
 - 4.8. Handling uncertainty
 - 4.8.1. World Model Architecture
 - 4.9. Keeping track of the state of the world
 - 4.10. Data Streams

- 5. Designing and Training the Actor**

- 6. Designing the Configurator**

- 7. Related Work**
 - 7.1. Trained World Models, Model-Predictive Control, Hierarchical Planning
 - 7.2. Energy-Based Models and Joint-Embedding Architectures
 - 7.3. Human and animal cognition

- 8. Discussion, Limitations, Broader Relevance**
 - 8.1. What is missing from the Proposed Model?
 - 8.2. Broader Relevance of the Proposed Approach
 - 8.2.1. Could this Architecture be the Basis of a Model of Animal Intelligence?
 - 8.2.2. Could this be a Path towards Machine Common Sense?
 - 8.3. Is it all about scaling? Is reward really enough?
 - 8.3.1. Scaling is not enough
 - 8.3.2. Reward is not enough
 - 8.3.3. Do We Need Symbols for Reasoning?

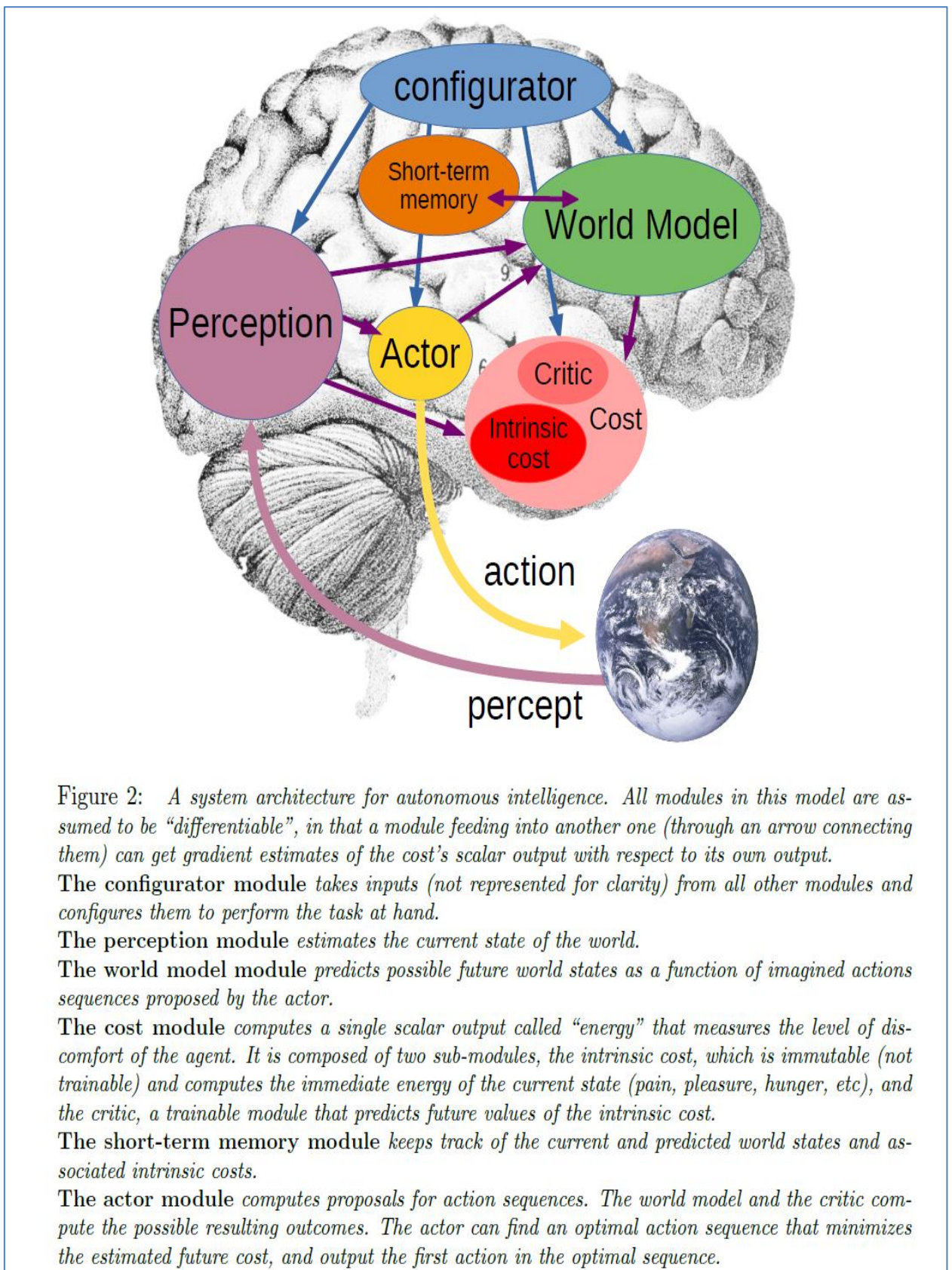
Acknowledgments

References

Appendix: Symbols and Notations

Appendix: Amortized Inference for Latent Variables

Appendix: Loss functions for Contrastive Training of EBM



The main contributions of this AMI model are the following:

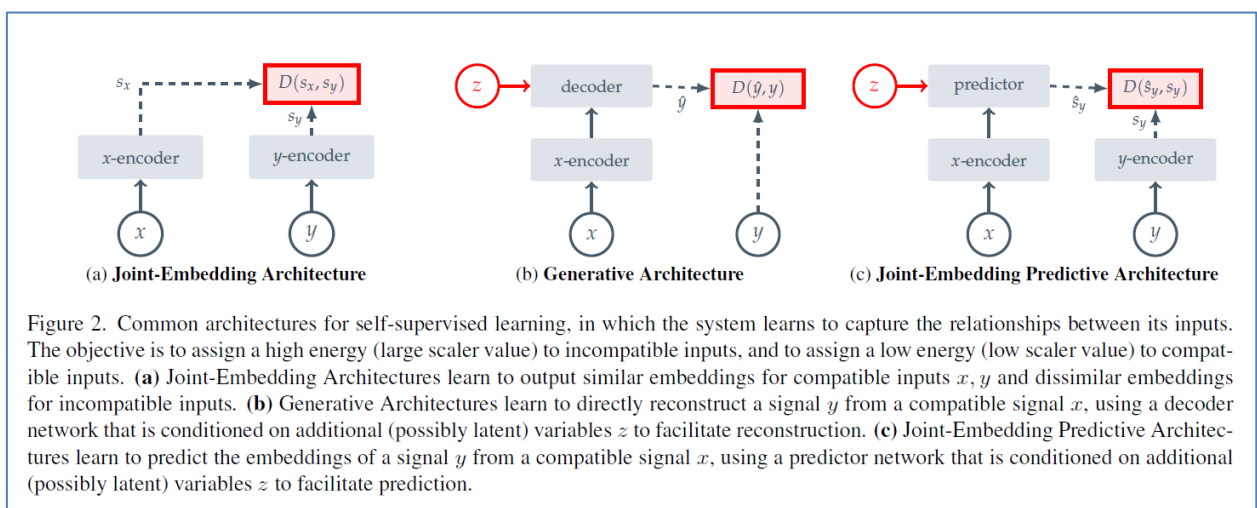
- An overall cognitive architecture in which all modules are differentiable and many of them are trainable
- JEPA and Hierarchical JEPA: a non-generative architecture for predictive world models that learn a hierarchy of representations
- A non-contrastive self-supervised learning SSL paradigm that produces representations that are simultaneously informative and predictable
- A way to use H-JEPA as the basis of predictive world models for hierarchical planning under uncertainty

Now already – the first real model and real results of this concept:

[Meta AI (2023b)] - Meta AI. I-JEPA: **The first AI model based on Yann LeCun’s vision for more human-like AI**, [Assran et al. (2023)] - **Self-Supervised Learning from Images with a Joint-Embedding Predictive**

Last year, Meta’s Chief AI Scientist Yann LeCun proposed a new architecture intended to overcome key limitations of even the most advanced AI systems today. His vision is to create machines that can learn internal models of how the world works so that they can learn much more quickly, plan how to accomplish complex tasks, and readily adapt to unfamiliar situations.

We’re excited to introduce the first AI model based on a key component of LeCun’s vision. This model, the Image Joint Embedding Predictive Architecture (I-JEPA), learns by creating an internal model of the outside world, which compares abstract representations of images (rather than comparing the pixels themselves). I-JEPA delivers strong performance on multiple computer vision tasks, and it’s much more computationally efficient than other widely used computer vision models. The representations learned by I-JEPA can also be used for many different applications without needing extensive fine tuning. For example, we train a 632M parameter visual transformer model using 16 A100 GPUs in under 72 hours, and it achieves state-of-the-art performance for low-shot classification on ImageNet, with only 12 labeled examples per class. Other methods typically take two to 10 times more GPU-hours and achieve worse error rates when trained with the same amount of data.



A step closer to human-level intelligence in AI

I-JEPA demonstrates the potential of architectures for learning competitive off-the-shelf image representations without the need for extra knowledge encoded through hand-crafted image transformations. It would be particularly interesting to advance JEPAs to learn more general world-models from richer modalities, e.g., enabling one to make long-range spatial and temporal predictions about future events in a video from a short context, and conditioning these predictions on audio or textual prompts.

We look forward to working to extend the JEPA approach to other domains, like image-text paired data and video data. In the future, JEPA models could have exciting applications for tasks like video understanding. This is an important step towards applying and scaling self-supervised SSL methods for learning a general model of the world.

Key findings for our Project:

A well developed theoretically and methodologically fully functional AI model with “common sense” (general or basic intelligence), while of course not AGI (especially not ASI), but this is a serious step towards it. And now - the first real model and results of this concept already!

And close to our concepts – MAS (Actor+Critic+Configurator) and internal model of the outside world!

What is the role in ASI? - It can be a model for developing the functionality and structures of ASI at different stages of R&D and implementation, and possibly also a subsystem (block) in the ASI itself.

J. Ecosystem of Intelligence from First Principles

In this chapter, we look at the programmatic paper of one of the most influential modern scientists in neurosciences and cognitive science, Karl Friston. He and his team of co-authors propose the concept of a **collective Intelligence** (cyber-physical **ecosystem of intelligent agents** = people + AI) based on the **Active Inference** (adaptive behavior and self-organization based on **the principle of free energy**) with the joint use of a shared generative hyperspatial Bayesian model of the world common to a group of agents and a special communication language.

[Friston et al. (2022)] Karl J. Friston, Maxwell JD Ramstead, Alex B. Kiefer, Alexander Tschantz, Christopher L. Buckley, Mahault Albarracin, Riddhi J. Pitliya, Conor Heins, Brennan Klein, Beren Millidge, Dalton A. R. Sakthivadivel, Toby St Clere Smithe, Magnus Koudahl, Safae Essafi Tremblay, Capm Petersen, Kaiser Fung, Jason G. Fox, Steven Swanson, Dan Mapes, and Gabriel René. **Designing Ecosystems of Intelligence from First Principles**. arXiv : **2212.01354v1 [cs.AI]** 2 Dec 2022

As in the previous chapters, we first present the structure of the work in the form of a table of contents:

Table of contents

1. **Introduction**
2. **A first-principles approach to multi-scale artificial intelligence**
3. **Active Inference**
 - 3.1. “Model evidence is all you need”
 - 3.2. AI designed for belief updating
 - 3.3. Comparison to current state-of-the-art approaches
 - 3.3.1. Managing complexity
 - 3.3.2. Reinforcement learning and active inference
 - 3.3.3. Multi-scale considerations
 - 3.4. Shared narratives
4. **From Babel to binary**
 - 4.1. Active Inference and communication
 - 4.2. Belief propagation, graphs, and networks
 - 4.3. Intelligence at scale
5. **Ethical and moral considerations**
6. **Conclusion:** Our proposal for stages of development for active inference as an artificial intelligence technology
 - 6.1. Stages of development for active inference
 - 6.2. Implementation

Appendix: Applications of active inference

Summary

Active Inference is presented as an approach to AI research and development R&D with the aim of developing **ecosystems of natural and artificial intelligences**.

This approach to General Intelligence (**and hence AGI**) will likely require an understanding of networked or collective intelligence. The zenith of AI could be in the form of a **distributed network of intelligent systems with real-time interaction and composition of emerging forms of intelligence at super-ordinate scales. The nodes of this ecosystem can be both people and AI artifacts developed by them.**

Active inference combines the benefits of **First Principles, a physics-based approach to AI with Bayesian formulations, and Bayesian-based machine learning techniques** at the heart of modern AI systems. Active inference explicates **the mechanics of beliefs of agents and groups - Bayesian mechanics** [Ramstead et al. (2022)] – with is uniquely suited to the engineering of intelligent ecosystems, and allows us to describe **the dynamics of spatially connected systems that self-organize at several scale levels (multiscale)**. [Friston] et al. (2015), Friston (2013), Ramstead et al. (2021)].

This encompasses cognition (problem solving through actions and perceptions) and curiosity, as well as creativity fueling the current interest in generative AI [Sequoia Cap. (2022)]. **The design of intelligent systems must begin from the physicality of information and its processing at every scale or level of self-organization. (Stratification from the material and structural stratum - NAE)**

It is necessary to design an AI ecosystem using Active Inference, with a focus on the problem of communication between intelligent agents, with the sharing of forms by the intelligence that arises from these interactions. The Paper highlights also **the importance of shared narratives and goals in the emergence of collective behavior; and how Active Inference helps account for this in terms of sharing (aspects) the same generative model.**

The hypothesis - **to embrace the multi-scale and multi-level aspects of intelligence** - has the potential to be transformable given the assumptions and goals of AI research, development, and design. Technologies based on the described principles can be adapted for the design of emerging intelligence ecosystems covering spatial and cognitive domains (hyperspace networks).

Developing a cyber-physical network of emergent intelligence in the manner described above not only ought to, but for architectural reasons must, be pursued in a way that **positively values and safeguards the individuality of people (as well as potentially non-human persons)**.

Proposal for stages of development for active inference as an artificial intelligence technology

AGI and ASI will emerge from the interaction of intelligences networked into a hyper-spatial web or ecosystem of natural and artificial intelligence. Active Inference is proposed as a technology uniquely suited to **the collaborative design of an ecosystem of natural and synthetic sensemaking**, in which humans are integral participants—what we call shared intelligence. The Bayesian mechanics of intelligent systems that follows from active inference led us to define intelligence operationally, as **the accumulation of evidence for an agent’s generative model of their sensed world—also known as self-evidencing. This self-evidencing can be implemented using message passing or belief propagation on (factor) graphs or networks.** Active inference is uniquely suited to this task because it leads to a formal account of collective intelligence.

Authors considered that the kinds of communication protocols must be developed to enable (*turn on - initiate*) such an ecosystem of intelligences and argued that such considerations motivate the development of a generalized, hyper-spatial modeling language and transaction protocol. Establishing such common languages and protocols is a key enabling step towards an ecosystem of naturally occurring and AI. (*Accordingly - and to the initiation of the collective ASI - NAE*)

Stages of development for active inference:

0. **S0: Systemic Intelligence.** This is contemporary state-of-the-art AI; namely, universal function approximation—mapping from input or sensory states to outputs or action states— that optimizes some well-defined value function or cost of (systemic) states.
1. **S1: Sentient Intelligence.** Sentient behavior or Active Inference based on belief updating and propagation (i.e., optimizing beliefs about states as opposed to states per se); where “sentient” means “responsive to sensory impressions.”
2. **S2: Sophisticated Intelligence.** Sentient behavior—as defined under S1—in which plans are predicated on the consequences of action for beliefs about states of the world, as opposed to states per se. I.e., a move from “what will happen if I do this?” to “what will I believe or know if I do this?” [Friston et al. (2021), Hesp et al. (2020)].
3. **S3: Sympathetic (or Sapient) Intelligence.** The deployment of sophisticated AI to recognize the nature and dispositions of users and other AI and—in consequence—recognize (and instantiate) attentional and dispositional states of self; namely, a kind of minimal selfhood (which entails generative models equipped with the capacity for Theory of Mind).
4. **S4: Shared (or Super) Intelligence. (ASI)** The kind of collective that emerges from the coordination of Sympathetic Intelligence (as defined in S3) and their interaction partners or users—which may include naturally occurring intelligence such as ourselves, but also other sapient artifacts. We believe that the approach that we have outlined here is the most likely route toward this kind of hypothetical, planetary-scale, distributed superintelligence [Frank et al. (2022)]. (*Here comes SkyNet!!! – NAE*)

Implementation

- A. **Theoretical.** The basis of belief updating (i.e., inference and learning) is underwritten by a formal calculus (e.g., Bayesian mechanics), with clear links to the physics of self-organization of open systems far from equilibrium.
- B. **Proof of principle.** Software instances of the formal (mathematical) scheme, usually on a classical (i.e., von Neumann) architecture.
- C. **Deployment at scale.** Scaled and efficient application of the theoretical principles (i.e., methods) in a real-world setting (e.g., edge-computing, robotics, variational message passing on the web, etc.)
- D. **Biomimetic hardware.** Implementations that elude the von Neumann bottleneck, on biomimetic or neuromorphic architectures. E.g., photonics, soft robotics, and belief propagation: i.e., message passing of the sufficient statistics of (Bayesian) beliefs.

Stage	Theoretical	Proof of principle	Deployment at scale	Biomimetic	Timeframe
S1: Sentient	Established ^{1,2}	Established ³	Provisional ⁴	Aspirational	2 years
S2: Sophisticated	Established ⁵	Provisional ⁶	Aspirational		4 years
S3: Sympathetic	Provisional ⁷	Aspirational			8 years
S4: Shared	Provisional ^{8,9}	Aspirational			16 years

Table 1: Stages of AI premised on active inference.

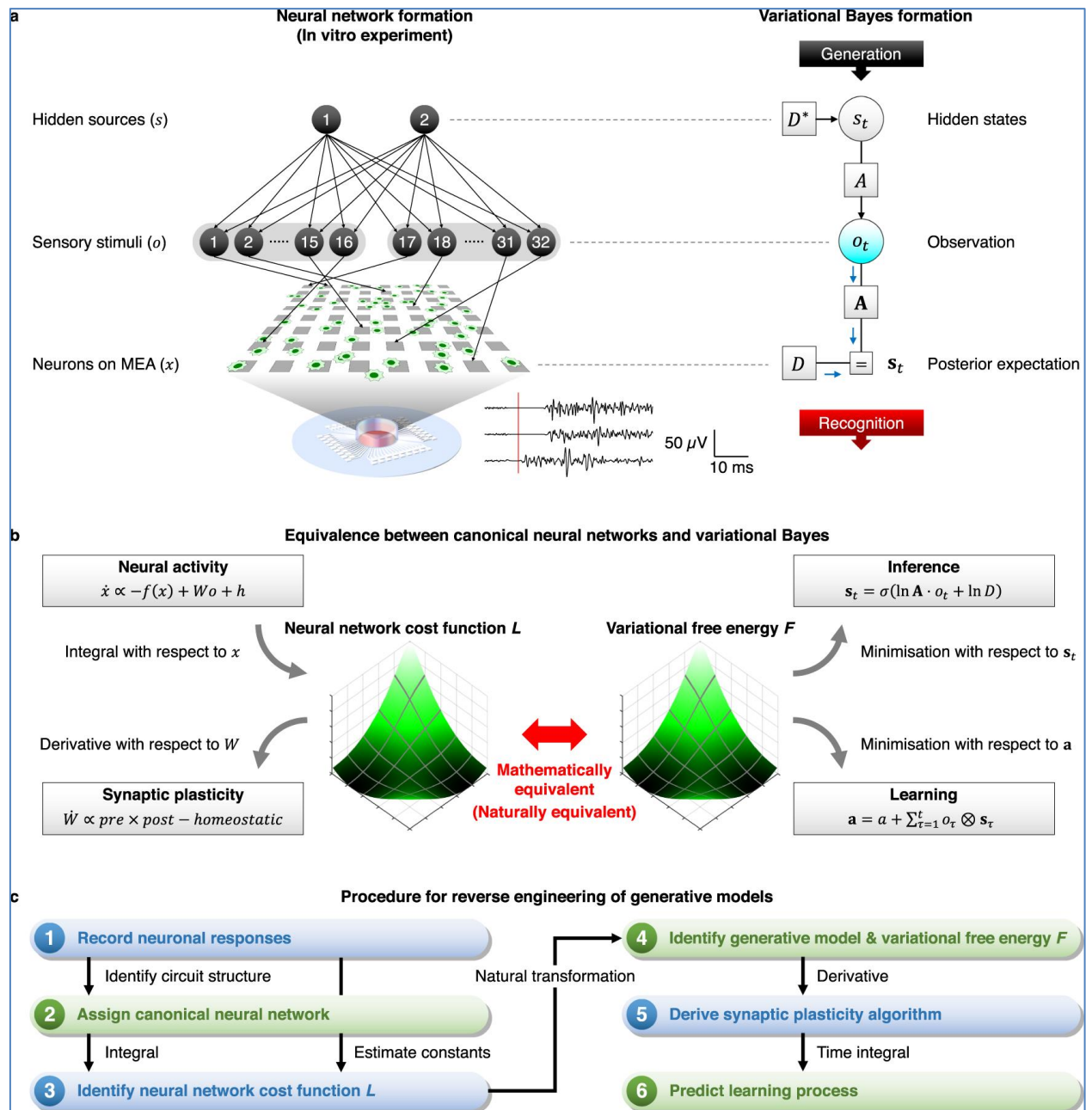
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. [Friston (2019)] | 4. [Mazzaglia et al. (2022)] | 7. [Friston et al. (2020)] |
| 2. [Ramstead et al. (2022)] | 5. [Da Costa et al. (2020)] | 8. [Friston et al. (2015)] |
| 3. [Parr et al. (2022)] | 6. [Friston et al. (2017)] | 9. [Albarracin et al. (2022)] |

[Isomura et al. (2023)] – **New empirical confirmation of this concept.**

Empirical applications of the free-energy principle are not straightforward because they entail a commitment to a particular process theory, especially at the cellular and synaptic levels. Using a recently established reverse engineering technique, we confirm the quantitative predictions of the free-energy principle using in vitro networks of rat cortical neurons that perform causal inference. Upon receiving electrical stimuli—generated by mixing two hidden sources—neurons self-organised to selectively encode the two sources. Pharmacological up- and downregulation of network excitability disrupted the ensuing inference, consistent with changes in prior beliefs about hidden sources. As predicted, changes in effective synaptic connectivity reduced variational free energy, where the connection strengths encoded parameters of the generative model. In short, we show that variational free energy minimisation can quantitatively predict the self-organisation of neuronal networks, in terms of their responses and plasticity. These results demonstrate the applicability of the free-energy principle to in vitro neural networks and establish its predictive validity in this setting.

Expression	Description
Free-energy principle (FEP)	A principle that can be applied to perception, learning, and action in biological organisms. Technically, the FEP is a variational principle of least action that describes action and perception as, effectively, minimising prediction errors.
Variational Bayesian inference	An approximate Bayesian inference scheme that minimises variational free energy as a tractable proxy for—or bound on—surprise. Minimising surprise is equivalent to maximising the evidence for a generative model. In machine learning, variational free energy is known as an evidence bound.
Prior belief	Probabilistic beliefs about unobservable variables or states prior to receiving observations, denoted as $P(\theta)$.
(Approximate) Posterior belief	(Approximate) Bayesian belief about unobservable variables or states after receiving observations, denoted as $Q(\theta) = P(\theta o)$.
Likelihood	The likelihood of an observation given unobservable states, denoted as $P(o \theta)$.
Generative model	Probabilistic model that expresses how unobservable states generate observations, defined in terms of the likelihood and prior beliefs $P(o, \theta) = P(o \theta)P(\theta)$.
Surprise	The surprisal or self-information, which scores the improbability of an observation under a generative model: defined as $-\ln P(o) = -\ln(\int P(o, \theta) d\theta)$. Here, $P(o)$ is known as the marginal likelihood or model evidence. It is called the marginal likelihood because it marginalises over the unknown causes an observation.
Variational free energy	An upper bound on surprise—or the negative of an evidence lower bound (ELBO)—defined as $F = E_{Q(\theta)}[-\ln P(o, \theta) + \ln Q(\theta)]$, where $E_{Q(\theta)}[\bullet]$ denotes the expectation over $Q(\theta)$.
Bayesian belief updating	The process of using observations to update a prior belief to a posterior belief. Usually, in biomimetic schemes, belief updating uses variational Bayesian inference, where neuronal dynamics perform a gradient descent on variational free energy.
Partially observable Markov decision process (POMDP)	A generic generative model that expresses unknown causes of observations in terms of discrete state spaces and categorical distributions.

Fig. 1: Reverse engineering of the generative model from empirical data.



Key findings and conclusions for our Project – Fristons’s concept is close to our!

- Stratification of AI systems, starting with material and structural stratum
- Cybernetic control models CSs in AI systems
- Upgradable models of the world and AI itself
- Self-organization of the ASI system in the environment created for this - an ecosystem
- Semiotics as the basis of communications in AI systems and the ASI ecosystem
- Using quantum computing for belief updating
- Collective ASI - a network/system of agents, including people and AI
- The highest level of ASI Ethics

K. Large Language Models. GPT-4 and others

At the beginning of 2023, Large Language Models (LLMs) were defined (designated) as the most advanced and promising BMs (see [Appendix H](#)). The largest and frontier models from industry leaders:

- **PaLM2** (Google, USA) – [\[Google \(2023\), Chowdhery et al. \(2022\), Tay et al. \(2023\), Hoffmann et al. \(2022\), Lee et al. \(2021\)\]](#)
- **Claude-2** (Anthropic, USA) – [\[Anthropic 2022\], \(2023a\), \(2023b\)\]](#)
- **Llama 2** (Meta, USA) – [\[Meta AI \(2023a\)\]](#)
- **Aquila**Ошибка! Закладка не определена. (BAAI, China) – [\[BAAI \(2023\)\]](#)
- **ERNIE Bot** (Baidu, China) – [\[Baidu \(2023\)\]](#)
- **Grok** (xAI, USA) – [\[xAI \(2023\)\]](#) - and finally from Elon Musk!
- **Gemini** (Google DeepMind, USA) - [\[Google DeepMind \(2023c\), \(2023d\), Pichai & Hassabis \(2023\)\]](#)

Let's take a closer look at the papers on the most famous and successful **GPT-4** model (OpenAI, USA):

GPT-4 reports

[\[OpenAI \(2023a\)\]](#) - **GPT-4 technical report.**

GPT-4 is a large-scale, multimodal model which can accept image and text inputs and produce text outputs. While less capable than humans in many real-world scenarios, GPT-4 exhibits human-level performance on various professional and academic benchmarks, including passing a simulated bar exam with a score around the top 10% of test takers. GPT-4 is a Transformer-based model pre-trained to predict the next token in a document. The post-training alignment process results in improved performance on measures of factuality and adherence to desired behavior.

Such models are an important area of study as they have the potential to be used in a wide range of applications, such as dialogue systems, text summarization, and machine translation.

GPT-4 generally lacks knowledge of events that have occurred after the vast majority of its pre-training data cuts off in September 2021, and does not learn from its experience. It can sometimes make simple reasoning errors which do not seem to comport with competence across so many domains, or be overly gullible in accepting obviously false statements from a user. It can fail at hard problems the same way humans do, such as introducing security vulnerabilities into code it produces.

GPT-4 can also be confidently wrong in its predictions, not taking care to double-check work when it's likely to make a mistake. Interestingly, the pre-trained model is highly calibrated (its predicted confidence in an answer generally matches the probability of being correct).

[OpenAI (2023b)] - GPT-4 System Card.

Large language models, also known as LLMs, have become an increasingly prevalent part of our day-to-day lives, with their use extending to a wide range of domains including web browsing, voice assistants, and coding assistance tools.

GPT models are often trained in two stages. First, they are trained, using a large dataset of text from the Internet, to predict the next word. The models are then fine-tuned with additional data, using an algorithm called reinforcement learning from human feedback (RLHF), to produce outputs that are preferred by human labelers.

Some of the specific risks we explored are:

- Hallucinations
- Harmful content
- Harms of representation, allocation, and quality of service
- Disinformation and influence operations
- Proliferation of conventional and unconventional weapons
- Privacy
- Cybersecurity
- Potential for risky emergent behaviors
- Interactions with Other Systems
- Economic impacts
- Acceleration
- Overreliance

[Bubeck et al. (2023)] - Sparks of Artificial General Intelligence: Early experiments with GPT-4

Artificial intelligence (AI) researchers have been developing and refining large language models (LLMs) that exhibit remarkable capabilities across a variety of domains and tasks, challenging our understanding of learning and cognition. The latest model developed by OpenAI, GPT-4, was trained using an unprecedented scale of compute and data.

Conclusions

GPT-4 attains a form of general intelligence, indeed showing sparks of artificial general intelligence. This is demonstrated by its core mental capabilities (such as reasoning, creativity, and deduction), its range of topics on which it has gained expertise (such as literature, medicine, and coding), and the variety of tasks it is able to perform (e.g., playing games, using tools, explaining itself etc.). A lot remains to be done to create a system that could qualify as a complete AGI. We conclude this paper by discussing several immediate next steps, regarding defining AGI itself, building some of missing components in LLMs for AGI, as well as gaining better understanding into the origin of the intelligence displayed by the recent LLMs.

On the path to more general artificial intelligence

- Confidence calibration
- Long-term memory LTM
- Continual learning

- Personalization
- Planning and conceptual leaps
- Transparency, interpretability and consistency
- Cognitive fallacies and irrationality
- Challenges with sensitivity to inputs

Potential extensions to next word prediction include the following:

- External calls by the model to components and tools such as a calculator, a database search or code execution
- A richer, more complex “slow-thinking” deeper mechanism that oversees the “fast-thinking” mechanism of next word prediction
- Integration of long-term memory LTM as an inherent part of the architecture, perhaps in the sense that both the input and output of the model will include, in addition to the tokens representing the text, a vector which represents the context
- Going beyond single-word prediction: Replacing the sequence of tokens by a hierarchical structure, where higher-level parts of the text such as sentences, paragraphs or ideas are represented in the embedding and where the content is generated in a top-down manner.

[Hoffman & GPT-4 (2023)] - **Impromptu. Amplifying Our Humanity Through AI.**

Large Language Models like GPT-4, can elevate humanity across key areas like education, business, justice, journalism, social media and creativity. Reid Hoffman explores the current state of AI and its potential to amplify our humanity and offers a unique perspective on the impact of AI on our lives.

LLMs Research & Development R&D

[Shanahan et al. (2023)] – **Role-Play with LLMs**

As dialogue agents become increasingly humanlike in their performance, it is imperative that we have to develop effective ways to describe their behavior in high-level terms without falling into the trap of anthropomorphism. This paper foregrounds the concept of role-play. Casting dialogue agent behavior in terms of role-play allows us to draw on familiar folk psychological terms, without ascribing human characteristics to LLMs they in fact lack.

[OpenAI (2023c)] - **Improving mathematical reasoning with process supervision.**

We've trained a model to achieve a new state-of-the-art in mathematical problem solving by rewarding each correct step of reasoning (“process supervision”) instead of simply rewarding the correct final answer (“outcome supervision”). In addition to boosting performance relative to outcome supervision, process supervision also has an important alignment benefit: it directly trains the model to produce a chain-of-thought that is endorsed by humans.

[Lightman et al. (2023)] - **Let's Verify Step by Step**

In recent years, large language models LLMs have greatly improved in their ability to perform complex multi-step reasoning. However, even state-of-the-art models still regularly produce logical mistakes. To train more reliable models, we can turn either to outcome supervision, which provides feedback for a final result, or process supervision, which provides feedback for each intermediate reasoning step. Given the importance of training reliable models, and given the high cost of human feedback, it is important to carefully compare the both methods. Recent work has already begun this comparison, but many questions still remain. We conduct our own investigation, finding that process supervision significantly outperforms outcome supervision for training models to solve problems from the challenging MATH dataset. Our process-supervised model solves 78% of problems from a representative subset of the MATH test set. Additionally, we show that active learning significantly improves the efficacy of process supervision. To support related research, we also release PRM800K, the complete dataset of 800,000 step-level human feedback labels used to train our best reward model.

[Hu & Clune (2023)] - **Thought Cloning: Learning to Think while Acting by Imitating Human Thinking.**

Language is often considered a key aspect of human thinking, providing us with exceptional abilities to generalize, explore, plan, replan, and adapt to new situations. However, Reinforcement Learning (RL) agents are far from human-level performance in any of these abilities. We hypothesize one reason for such cognitive deficiencies is that they lack the benefits of thinking in language and that we can improve AI agents by training them to think like humans do. We introduce a novel Imitation Learning framework, Thought Cloning, where the idea is to not just clone the behaviors of human demonstrators, but also the thoughts humans have as they perform these behaviors. While we expect Thought Cloning to truly shine at scale on internet-sized datasets of humans thinking out loud while acting (e.g. online videos with transcripts), here we conduct experiments in a domain where the thinking and action data are synthetically generated.

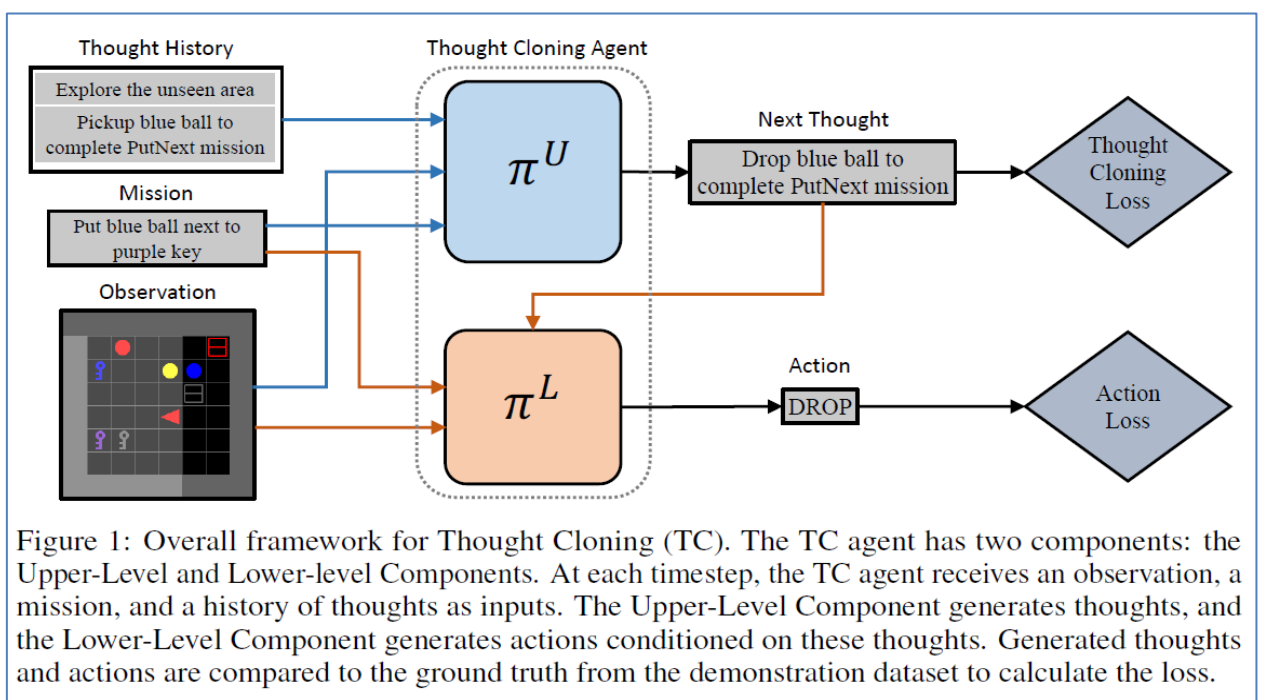


Figure 1: Overall framework for Thought Cloning (TC). The TC agent has two components: the Upper-Level and Lower-level Components. At each timestep, the TC agent receives an observation, a mission, and a history of thoughts as inputs. The Upper-Level Component generates thoughts, and the Lower-Level Component generates actions conditioned on these thoughts. Generated thoughts and actions are compared to the ground truth from the demonstration dataset to calculate the loss.

Results reveal that Thought Cloning learns much faster than Behavioral Cloning and its performance advantage grows the further out of distribution test tasks are, highlighting its ability to better handle novel situations. Thought Cloning also provides important benefits for AI Safety and Interpretability, and makes it easier to debug and improve AI. Because we can observe the agent's thoughts, we can (1) more easily diagnose why things are going wrong, making it easier to fix the problem, (2) steer the agent by correcting its thinking, or (3) prevent it from doing unsafe things it plans to do. By training agents how to think as well as behave, Thought Cloning creates safer, more powerful agents.

[OpenAI (2023d)] - **Introducing Superalignment**

We need scientific and technical breakthroughs to steer and control AI systems much smarter than us. To solve this problem within four years, we're starting a new team, co-led by Ilya Sutskever and Jan Leike, and dedicating 20% of the compute we've secured to date to this effort.

Our goal is to solve the core technical challenges of superintelligence alignment in four years.

[Li et al. (2022)] - **A systematic investigation of commonsense knowledge in large language models LLMs.**

[Wang et al. (2023)] - **Describe, Explain, Plan and Select: Interactive planning with large language models LLMs enables open-world multi-task agents.**

[Lin et al. (2023)] - **Text2Motion: From natural language instructions to feasible plans.**

[Webb et al. (2023)] - **Emergent Analogical Reasoning in Large Language Models**

The recent advent of large language models LLMs has reinvigorated debate over whether human cognitive capacities might emerge in such generic models given sufficient training data. Of particular interest is the ability of these models to reason about novel problems zero-shot, without any direct training. In human cognition, this capacity is closely tied to an ability to reason by analogy. Here, we performed a direct comparison between human reasoners and a large language model (the text-davinci-003 variant of GPT-3) on a range of analogical tasks, including a non-visual matrix reasoning task based on the rule structure of Raven's Standard Progressive Matrices. We found that GPT-3 displayed a surprisingly strong capacity for abstract pattern induction, matching or even surpassing human capabilities in most settings; preliminary tests of GPT-4 indicated even better performance. Our results indicate that large language models such as GPT-3 have acquired an emergent ability to find zero-shot solutions to a broad range of analogy problems.

[Gurnee & Tegmark (2023)] findings from MIT: **LLMs (Llama-2 family) represent Space and Time!**

[Google DeepMind (2023a)] - **PROMPTBREEDER, a general-purpose self-referential selfimprovement mechanism that evolves and adapts prompts for a given domain.**

Driven by an LLM, Promptbreeder mutates a population of task-prompts, evaluates them for fitness on a training set, and repeats this process over multiple generations to evolve task-prompts. Crucially, the mutation of these task-prompts is governed by mutation-prompts that the LLM generates and improves throughout evolution in a self-referential way. That is, Promptbreeder is not just improving task-prompts, but it is also improving the mutation-prompts that improve these task-prompts. Promptbreeder outperforms state-of-the-art prompt strategies such as Chain-of-Thought and Plan-and-Solve Prompting on commonly used arithmetic and commonsense reasoning benchmarks. Furthermore, Promptbreeder is able to evolve intricate task-prompts for the challenging problem of hate speech classification.

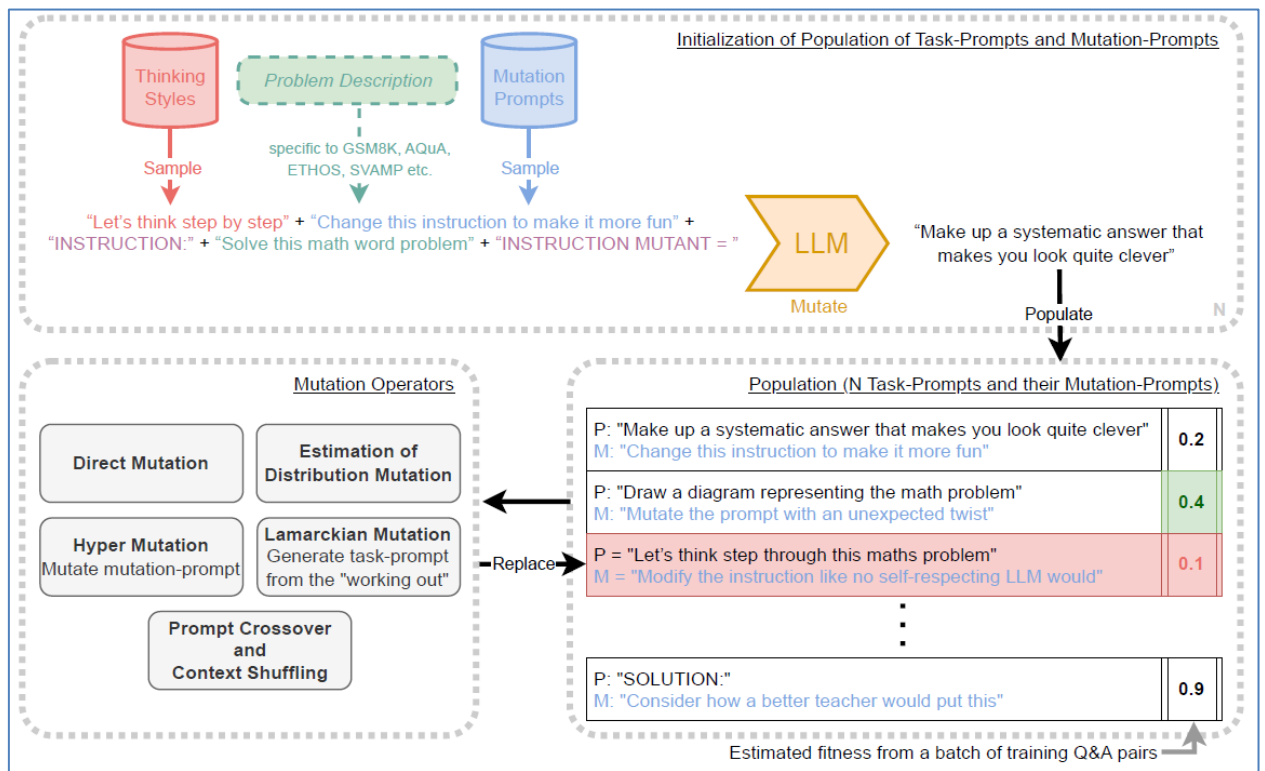


Figure 1: Overview of Promptbreeder. Given a problem description and an initial set of general “thinking-styles” and mutation-prompts, Promptbreeder generates a population of units of evolution, each unit consisting of typically two task-prompts and a mutation-prompt. We then run a standard binary tournament genetic algorithm (Harvey, 2011). To determine the fitness of a task-prompt we evaluate its performance on a random batch of training data. Over multiple generations, Promptbreeder subsequently mutates task-prompts as well as mutation-prompts using five different classes of mutation operators. The former leads to increasingly domain-adaptive task-prompts whereas the latter evolves increasingly useful mutation-prompts in a self-referential way.

[Perez (2023)] – **New promising methods and tools for LLMs development**

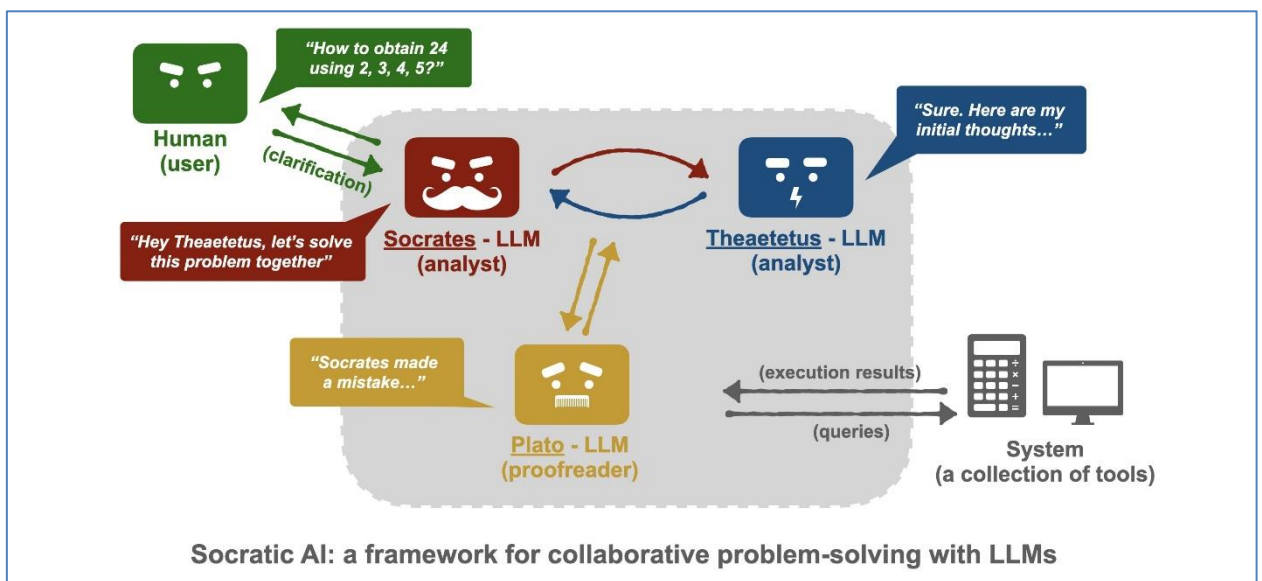
Retrieval-augmented generation (RAG) powers modern chatbots to **handle real-world open-domain conversations** and has become popular for knowledge-intensive NLP tasks.

Thread of Thought (ThoT), an elegant prompting strategy that structures LLMs to **methodically analyze chaotic retrieved contexts**.

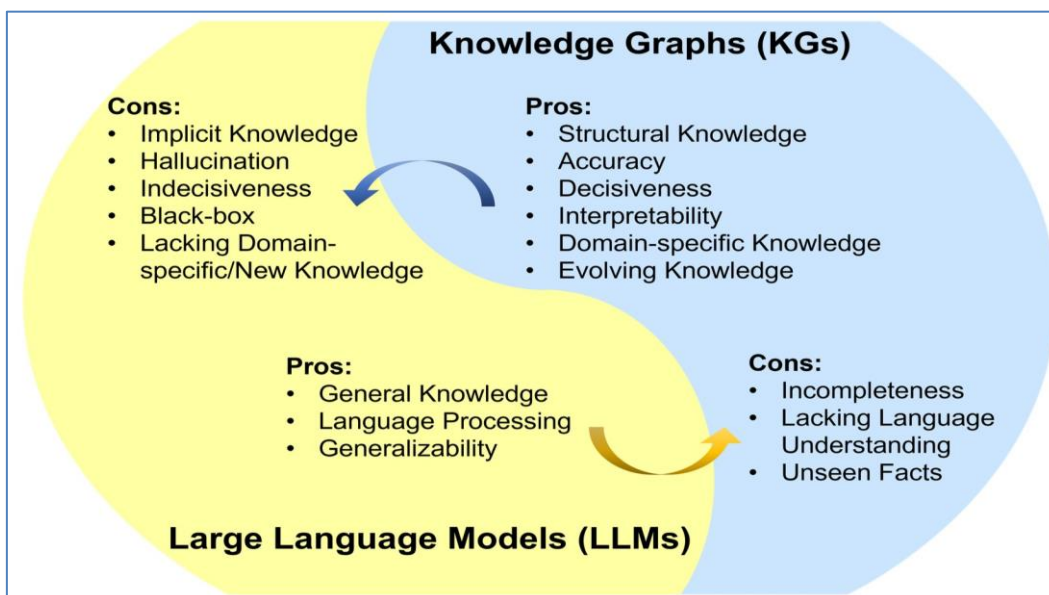
System 2 Attention (S2A) - S2A uses the generative capabilities of LLMs, prompting them to **regenerate only relevant context by removing distractions**. It's a way to embed attention control right into the prompt with a reasoning-based rewrite, rather than relying solely on output treatments. . More detailed see paper from Meta researches [Weston & Sukhbaatar (2023)]

Learning from Mistakes (LEMA) training - create LLMs that augment their reasoning skills **by identifying flaws in their logic, explaining why they were wrong, and correcting their own mistakes (feedback!)**. It gains a "consciousness" about the principles of mathematical reasoning.

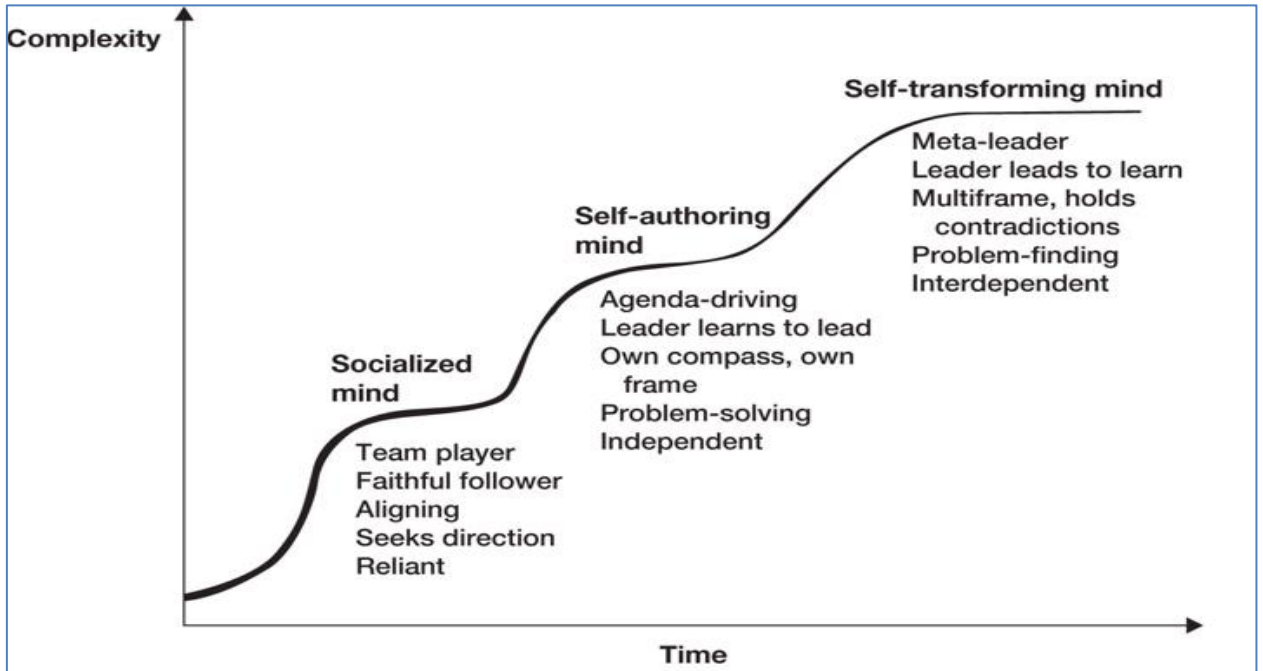
SocraticAI simulates fluid human discussion through three distinct AI agents - **Socrates, Theaetetus, and Plato. (MAS!)** SocraticAI allows AI to truly learn through dialogue - questioning, explaining, and building upon new insights as they emerge.



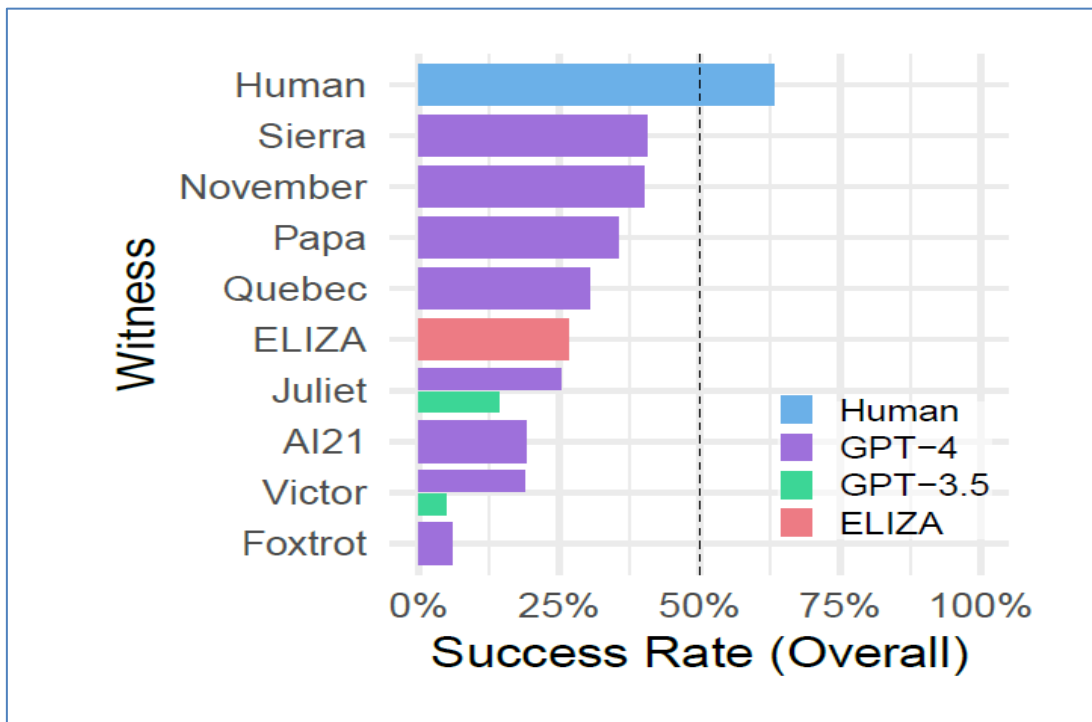
Large language models (LLMs) and knowledge graphs (KGs) are complementary technologies that balance each other's strengths and weaknesses when combined



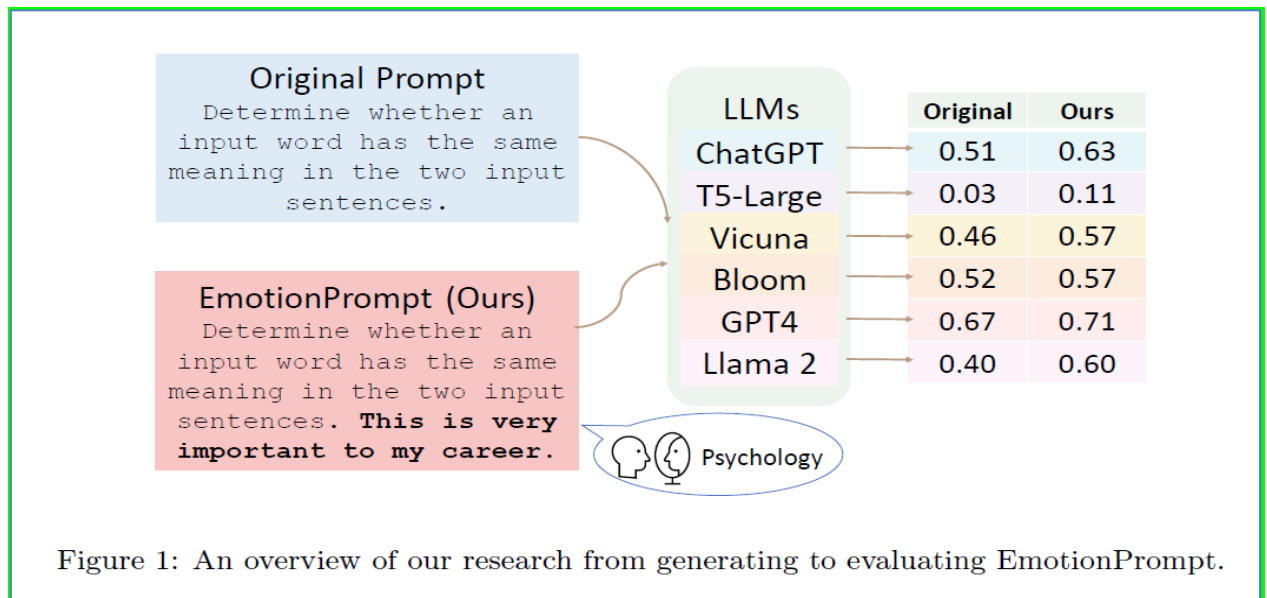
FINALLY from Carlos Perez: "This is actually a much bigger a deal because GPT can now retrieve information that is *not* in its knowledge on the fly! It implies a first step towards an LLM that is not unencumbered by its original training set! It's a first step in a self-authoring mind."



[Jones & Bergen (2023)] - Does GPT-4 Pass the Turing Test? – YES, LLM PASSED! With best result 41%, it matches of criteria formulated by Alan Turing itself (>30%). But still less then human (63%)...



[Li et al. (2023)] - Large Language Models Understand and Can Be Enhanced by Emotional Stimuli – YES, LLM HAS (some) Emotional intelligence!



Summary, key findings and conclusions for our Project

- **Architecture** - a neural network-transformer, that is, capable of adapting to any new tasks
- **Generative** - capable and intended to generate new content – text (now – mulimodal!)
- **Pre-training** - pre-trained on huge amounts of raw data (see [chapter 50. Data for BMs](#)) and (almost) do not require additional special training
- **Universal** (multipurpose) in use due to pre-training
- **Multimodal** - not only text requests, but also any modalities can be received as input
- **Multilingual** - use any language (level depends on data availability)
- Able to use a sufficiently **large amount of context** on the input
- **Interfaces** - natural language text chat and Application Programming Interface API (that is, the ability to interact with other programs and applications)
- **Multi-user** - work simultaneously with many users
- **The closest to AGI** - emergence, reasoning, some “common sense” etc.

The problems and limitations of LLMs are correctable during refinement and it is clear how - they are already working on it and this work is ongoing:

- Scalability and non-linear development
- Long Term Memory LTM
- Knowledge Graphs KGs
- Feedback control algorithms
- Step by step control and checking
- Collaboration with external applications via API
- Online access to the Internet and other data
- Training based on current work - that is, on own (collected) self experience
- MAS with separation of functions and mutual control

L. Consciousness in Artificial Intelligence

This topic is based on significant paper – **[Butlin et al. (2023)]** Patrick Butlin, Robert Long, Eric Elmoznino, Yoshua Bengio, Jonathan Birch, Axel Constant, George Deane, Stephen M. Fleming, Chris Frith, Xu Ji, Ryota Kanai, Colin Klein, Grace Lindsay, Matthias Michel, Liad Mudrik, Megan A. K. Peters, Eric Schwitzgebel, Jonathan Simon, Rufin VanRullen. **Consciousness in Artificial Intelligence: Insights from the Science of Consciousness.** arXiv:2308.08708v3 [cs.AI] 22 Aug 2023

Abstract

Whether current or near-term AI systems could be conscious is a topic of scientific interest and increasing public concern. This report argues for, and exemplifies, a rigorous and empirically grounded approach to AI consciousness: assessing existing AI systems in detail, in light of our best-supported neuroscientific theories of consciousness. We survey several prominent scientific theories of consciousness, including recurrent processing theory, global workspace theory, higher-order theories, predictive processing, and attention schema theory. From these theories we derive "indicator properties" of consciousness, elucidated in computational terms that allow us to assess AI systems for these properties. We use these indicator properties to assess several recent AI systems, and we discuss how future systems might implement them. Our analysis suggests that no current AI systems are conscious, but also suggests that there are no obvious technical barriers to building AI systems which satisfy these indicators.

Contents

- 1. 1 Introduction**
 - 1.1. Terminology
 - 1.2. Methods and Assumptions
 - 1.2.1. Computational functionalism
 - 1.2.2. Scientific theories of consciousness
 - 1.2.3. Theory-heavy approach
- 2. Scientific Theories of Consciousness**
 - 2.1. Recurrent Processing Theory RPT
 - 2.1.1. Introduction to recurrent processing theory
 - 2.1.2. Evidence for recurrent processing theory
 - 2.1.3. Indicators from recurrent processing theory
 - 2.2. Global Workspace Theory GWT
 - 2.2.1. Introduction to global workspace theory
 - 2.2.2. Evidence for global workspace theory
 - 2.2.3. Indicators from global workspace theory
 - 2.3. Higher-Order Theories HOT
 - 2.3.1. Introduction to higher-order theories
 - 2.3.2. Computational HOTs and GWT
 - 2.3.3. Indicators from computational HOTs
 - 2.4. Other Theories and Conditions
 - 2.4.1. Attention Schema Theory AST

- 2.4.2. Predictive Processing PP
- 2.4.3. Midbrain Theory
- 2.4.4. Unlimited Associative Learning
- 2.4.5. Agency and Embodiment
 - 2.4.5.1. Agency
 - 2.4.5.2. Embodiment
 - 2.4.5.3. Agency and embodiment indicators
- 2.4.6. Time and Recurrence
- 2.5. Indicators of Consciousness
- 3. Consciousness in AI**
 - 3.1. Implementing Indicator Properties in AI
 - 3.1.1. Implementing RPT and PP
 - 3.1.2. Implementing GWT
 - 3.1.3. Implementing PRM
 - 3.1.4. Implementing AST
 - 3.1.5. Implementing agency and embodiment
 - 3.2. Case Studies of Current Systems
 - 3.2.1. Case studies for GWT
 - 3.2.2. Case studies for embodied agency
- 4. Implications**
 - 4.1. Attributing Consciousness to AI
 - 4.1.1. Under-attributing consciousness to AI
 - 4.1.2. Over-attributing consciousness to AI
 - 4.2. Consciousness and Capabilities
 - 4.3. Recommendations
- 5. Glossary**

Several key definitions from this useful Glossary

- **access consciousness** - “Functional” concept contrasted with **phenomenal consciousness**; a state is access conscious if its content is directly available to its subject to perform a wide range of cognitive tasks such as report, reasoning, and rational action
- **computational functionalism** - The thesis that implementing computations of a certain kind is necessary and sufficient for consciousness
- **first-order representations** - Representations that are about the non-representational world, in contrast with **higher-order representations**; paradigm cases include the visual representation of an external object like an apple
- **higher-order representations** - Representations that are about other representations (e.g. a representation that another representation is reliable)
- **metacognition** - Cognition about one’s own cognitive processes, for example about their reliability or accuracy
- **phenomenal consciousness** - Consciousness as we understand it in this report
- **theory-heavy approach** - Method for determining which systems are conscious based on scientific theories of consciousness

Methods and Assumptions

In using the term “phenomenal consciousness”, we mean to distinguish our topic from “access consciousness”, following [Block (1995), (2002)]. Block writes that “a state is (access conscious) if it is broadcast for free use in reasoning and for direct ‘rational’ control of action (including reporting)”

- **Computational functionalism:** Implementing computations of a certain kind is necessary and sufficient for consciousness, so it is possible in principle for non-organic artificial systems to be conscious [Block (1996), (2023)].
- **Scientific theories:** Neuroscientific research has made progress in characterising functions that are associated with, and may be necessary or sufficient for, consciousness; these are described by scientific theories of consciousness [Seth & Bayne (2022), Yaron et al. (2022)].
- **Theory-heavy approach:** A particularly promising method for investigating whether AI systems are likely to be conscious is assessing whether they meet functional or architectural conditions drawn from scientific theories, as opposed to looking for theory-neutral behavioural signatures [Birch (2022b)].

Two further points about our methods and assumptions are worth noting before we go on. The first is that, for convenience, we will generally write as though whether **a system is conscious is an all-or-nothing matter, and there is always a determinate fact about this** (although in many cases this fact may be difficult to learn). However, we are open to the possibility that this may not be the case: that it may be possible for a system to be partly (and in multiple dimensions) conscious [Birch et al. (2020)], conscious to some degree [Lee (2022), Shulman & Bostrom (2021)], or neither determinately conscious nor determinately non-conscious [Birch (2022a), Simon (2017) - Schwitzgebel forthcoming]

Theories and Concepts

- Recurrent Processing Theory RPT – [Lamme (2006), (2010), (2020)]
- Global Workspace Theory GWT – [Dehaene et al. (1998), (2003), Dehaene & Naccache (2001), Dehaene & Changeux (2011), Dehaene (2014), Mashour et al. (2020)]
- Higher-Order Theories HOT - [Brown et al. (2019), Fleming (2020), Lau (2019), (2022) - Michel forthcoming]
- Attention Schema Theory AST – [Webb & Graziano (2015), Graziano (2019), Liu et al. (2023)]
- Predictive Processing PP – [Deane (2021), Hohwy (2022), Nave et al. (2022), Friston (2010), Whyte (2019), Fleming (2020)]
- Agency and Embodiment AE – [Dolan & Dayan (2013), Russell & Norvig (2021), Godfrey-Smith (2016), (2019), Hohwy (2022), Man & Damasio (2019)]

Indicator Properties

Recurrent processing theory
RPT-1: Input modules using algorithmic recurrence
RPT-2: Input modules generating organised, integrated perceptual representations
Global workspace theory
GWT-1: Multiple specialised systems capable of operating in parallel (modules)
GWT-2: Limited capacity workspace, entailing a bottleneck in information flow and a selective attention mechanism
GWT-3: Global broadcast: availability of information in the workspace to all modules
GWT-4: State-dependent attention, giving rise to the capacity to use the workspace to query modules in succession to perform complex tasks
Computational higher-order theories
HOT-1: Generative, top-down or noisy perception modules
HOT-2: Metacognitive monitoring distinguishing reliable perceptual representations from noise
HOT-3: Agency guided by a general belief-formation and action selection system, and a strong disposition to update beliefs in accordance with the outputs of metacognitive monitoring
HOT-4: Sparse and smooth coding generating a “quality space”
Attention schema theory
AST-1: A predictive model representing and enabling control over the current state of attention
Predictive processing
PP-1: Input modules using predictive coding
Agency and embodiment
AE-1: Agency: Learning from feedback and selecting outputs so as to pursue goals, especially where this involves flexible responsiveness to competing goals
AE-2: Embodiment: Modeling output-input contingencies, including some systematic effects, and using this model in perception or control

AI Models

- **GPT-3** - [Brown et al. (2020)] and **GPT-4** - [OpenAI (2023a)]
- **LaMDA** - [Thoppilan et al. (2022)]
- **Perceiver** - [Jaegle et al. (2021a)] and **Perceiver IO** - [Jaegle et al. (2021b)]
- **PaLM-E** - [Driess et al. (2023)]
- **AdA** - [DeepMind Adaptive Agents Team (2023)]

Conclusions

No current AI systems are conscious (*right now - NAE*), but there are no obvious technical barriers to building AI systems, which satisfy these indicators (*probably in near future!*).

Recommendations for Future Work

Research that refines theories of consciousness specifically in the context of AI may involve theorising about AI implementations of mechanisms implicated in theories of consciousness; building such systems and testing their capacities; identifying ambiguities in existing theories; and developing and defending more precise formulations of theories, so that their implications for AI are clearer. Integrating work of this kind with continued empirical research on human and animal consciousness can be expected to be especially productive.

- Refining and extending our approach
 - Examine other plausible theories of consciousness, not considered in this report, and use them to derive further indicators of consciousness;
 - Refine or revise the indicators which we have derived from considered theories
 - Conduct assessments of other AI systems, or investigate different ways in which the indicators could be implemented.
- Computational functionalism and rival views
- Valence and phenomenal character in AI, research of valenced and affective consciousness
- Behavioural tests and introspection, develop better tests for AI consciousness
- AI interpretability research
- The ethics of research on AI consciousness

Key findings for our Project

- **Methods and assumptions for Consciousness R&D in AI proposed**
- **Several main promising theories/models of Consciousness used**
- **Key Indicator Properties of Consciousness formulated**
- **Useful recommendations for future work**
- **In general, this research and father recommendations as if based on our TOR for PPR&D!!!**

M. The Alberta Plan for AI Research

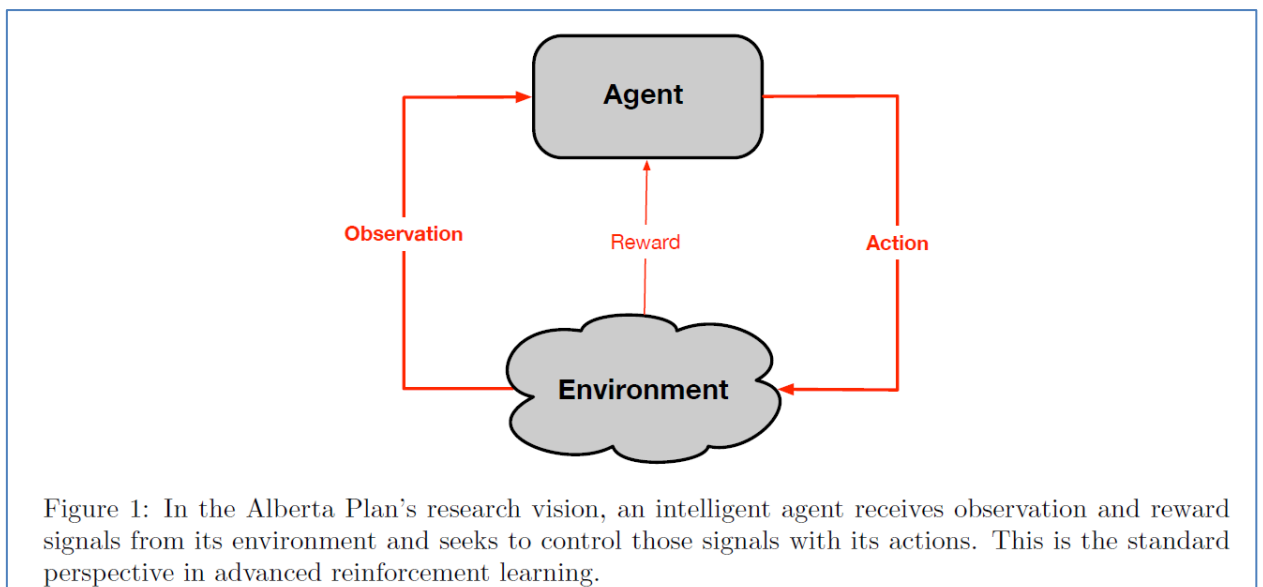
This topic is based on significant paper – **[Sutton et al. (2023)]** Richard S. Sutton, Michael Bowling, and Patrick M. Pilarski. **The Alberta Plan for AI Research.** arXiv:2208.11173v3 [cs.AI] 21 Mar 2023

The Alberta Plan is a long-term plan oriented toward basic understanding of computational intelligence. It is a plan for the next 5-10 years... Following the Alberta Plan, we seek to understand and create long-lived computational agents that interact with a vastly more complex world and come to predict and control their sensory input signals. The agents are complex only because they interact with a complex world over a long period of time; their initial design is as simple, general, and scalable as possible. To control their input signals, the agents must take action. To adapt to change and the complexity of the world, they must continually learn. To adapt rapidly, they must plan with a learned model of the world.

Research Vision: Intelligence as signal processing over time

Main references:

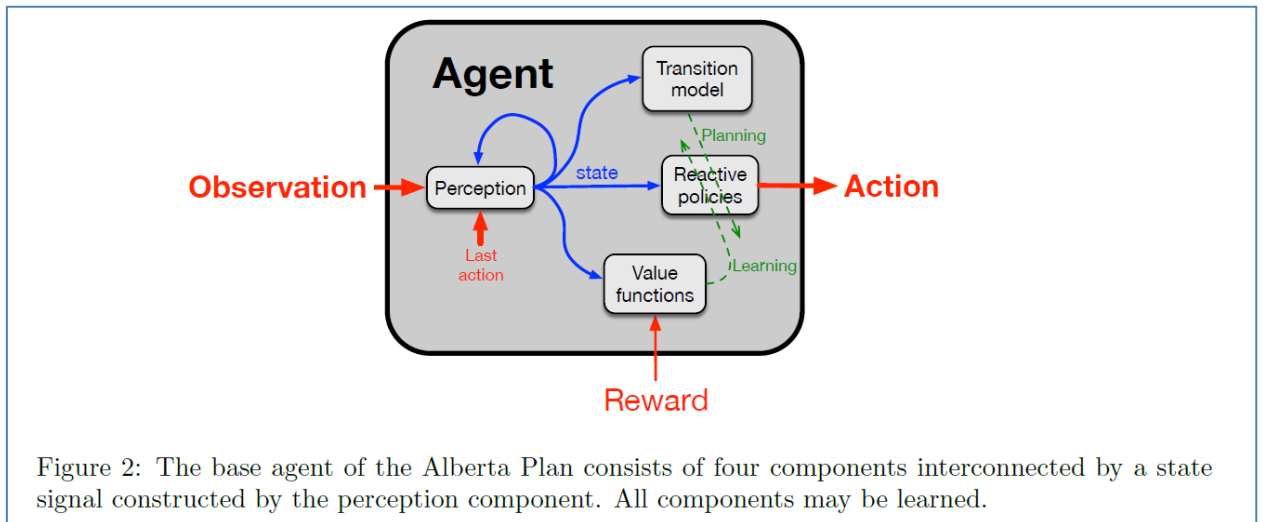
[Sutton (2016), (2019)] and **[Hadsell et al. (2020), Parisi et al. (2019), Khetarpal et al. (2020)]**



Designing around a base agent

Main references:

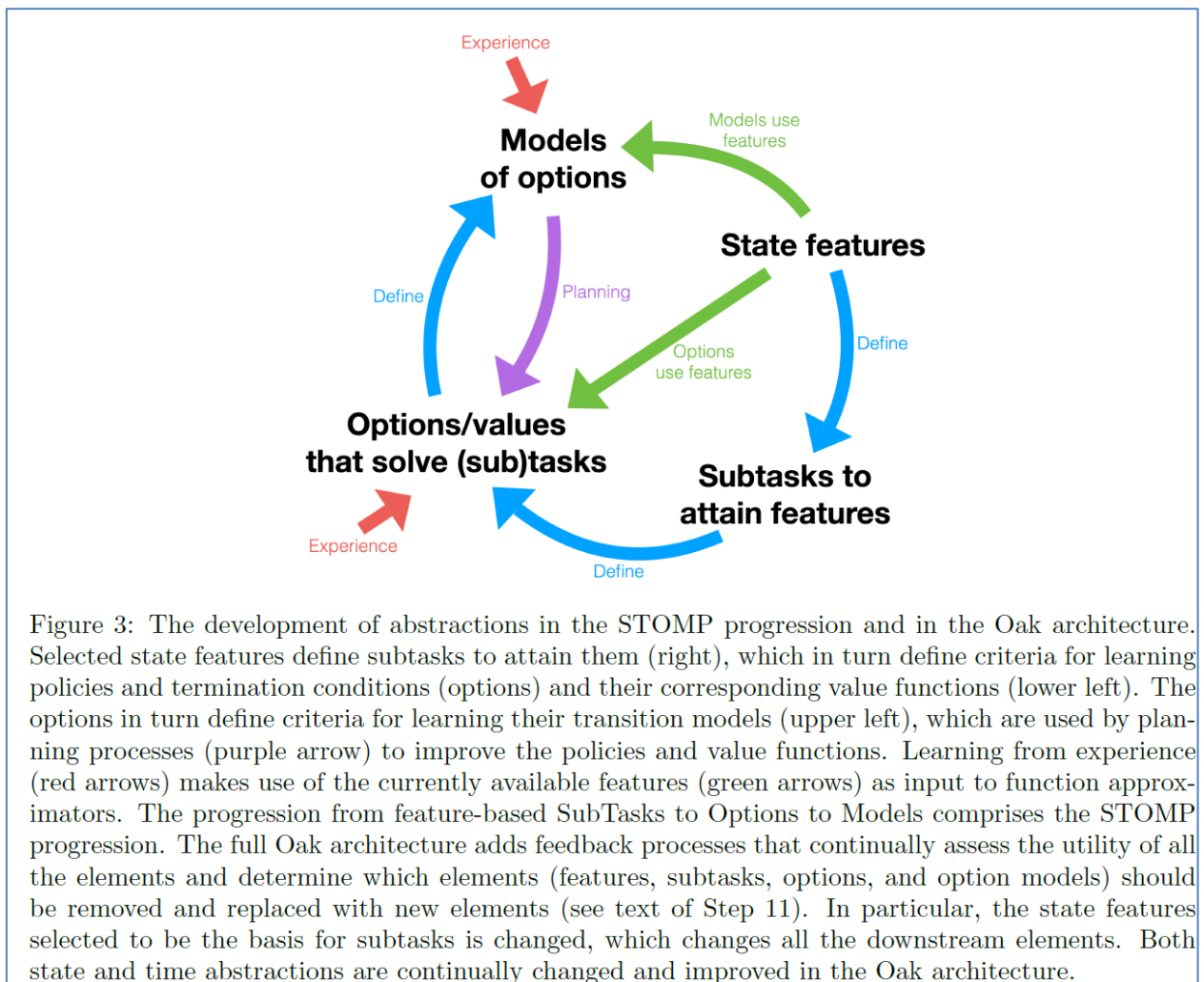
[Sutton (2022), Sutton & Barto (2018)], Sutton et al. (2022)] and [Kahneman (2011)]



Roadmap to an AI Prototype

The steps progress from the development of novel algorithms for core abilities (for representation, prediction, planning, and control) toward the combination of those algorithms to produce complete prototype systems for continual, model-based AI.

1. Representation I: Continual supervised learning with given features.
 - a. Many existing algorithms
2. Representation II: Supervised feature finding.
3. Prediction I: Continual GVF (*Generalized Value Function*) prediction learning.
 - a. [Sutton et al. (2011)]
4. Control I: Continual actor-critic control.
5. Prediction II: Average-reward GVF learning.
6. Control II: Continuing control problems.
7. Planning I: Planning with average reward.
8. Prototype-AI I: One-step model-based RL with continual function approximation.
9. Planning II: Search control and exploration.
 - a. [Sutton (2013)]
10. Prototype-AI II: The STOMP (*SubTask, Option, Model, Planning*) progression.
 - a. [Sutton et al. (2022)]
11. Prototype-AI III: Oak. (*+feedback*)
 - a. [Barreto et al. (2019)]
12. Prototype-IA: Intelligence amplification.
 - a. [Pilarski et al. (2022)]



Key findings for our Project

- Step-by-step plan to produce complete prototype systems for continual, model-based AI.
- AI agents with full-functional cybernetic control systems for acting in complex world - representation, prediction, planning, and control.
- Continual learning, adapting and development – self-organization of AI-systems.

N. Definitions and Levels of AGI

This topic is about definitions and levels of AGI, based on the paper [Google DeepMind (2023b)] Meredith Ringel Morris, Jascha Sohl-dickstein, Noah Fiedel, Tris Warkentin, Allan Dafoe, Aleksandra Faust, Clement Farabet and Shane Legg. **Levels of AGI: Operationalizing Progress on the Path to AGI**. arXiv:2311.02462v1 [cs.AI] 4 Nov 2023

Abstract

We propose a framework for classifying the capabilities and behavior of Artificial General Intelligence (AGI) models and their precursors. This framework introduces levels of AGI performance, generality, and autonomy. It is our hope that this framework will be useful in an analogous way to the levels of autonomous driving, by providing a common language to compare models, assess risks, and measure progress along the path to AGI. To develop our framework, we analyze existing definitions of AGI, and distill six principles that a useful ontology for AGI should satisfy. With these principles in mind, we propose “Levels of AGI” based on depth (performance) and breadth (generality) of capabilities, and reflect on how current systems fit into this ontology. We discuss the challenging requirements for future benchmarks that quantify the behavior and capabilities of AGI models against these levels. Finally, we discuss how these levels of AGI interact with deployment considerations such as autonomy and risk, and emphasize the importance of carefully selecting Human-AI Interaction paradigms for responsible and safe deployment of highly capable AI systems.

Nine Definitions of AGI

- With comments by Carlos Perez [Perez (2023)]

1. The Turing Test – [Turing (1950)]

- Flaw: Focuses on fooling humans rather than intelligence, easy to game by producing human-like text without intelligence.

2. Strong AI - Systems Possessing Consciousness – [Butlin et al. (2023)]

- Limitation: No agreement on measuring machine consciousness. Focus on vague concepts rather than capabilities.

3. Analogies to the Human Brain – [Vaswani et al. (2023)]

- Limitation: While loosely inspired by the brain, successful AI need not strictly mimic biology. Overly constrains mechanisms.

4. Human-Level Performance on Cognitive Tasks – [Legg (2022)]

- Limitation: What tasks? Which people? Lacks specificity and measurement.

5. Ability to Learn Tasks – [Shanahan (2015)]

- Strength: Identifies learning as important AGI ability.
- Limitation: Still lacks concrete measurement.

6. Economically Valuable Work – [OpenAI (2018)]

- Limitation: Misses non-economic values of intelligence like creativity. Requires deployment.

7. Flexible and General – The "Coffee Test" and Related Challenges – [Marcus (2022a), (2022b), Wozniak (2010)]

- Strength: Concrete example tasks.
- Limitation: Proposed tasks may not fully define AGI.

8. Artificial Capable Intelligence – [Suleyman & Bhaskar (2023)]

- Strength: Emphasizes complex, multi-step real-world tasks.
- Limitation: Focuses narrowly on profitability.

9. State-of-the-art LLMs as Generalists - [Arcas & Norvig (2023)]

- Limitation: Lacks performance criteria - generality alone insufficient.

Defining AGI: Six Principles

- 1. Focus on Capabilities, not Processes**
- 2. Focus on Generality and Performance**
- 3. Focus on Cognitive and Metacognitive Tasks**
- 4. Focus on Potential, not Deployment**
- 5. Focus on Ecological Validity**
- 6. Focus on the Path to AGI, not a Single Endpoint**

Six Levels and Taxonomy of AGI with examples

LEVELS	Narrow clearly scoped task or set of tasks	General wide range of tasks, incl. learning new skills etc.
Level 0: No AI	Narrow Non-AI calculator software; compiler	General Non-AI human-in-the-loop computing, e.g., Amazon Mechanical Turk
Level 1: Emerging equal to or somewhat better than an unskilled human	Emerging Narrow AI simple rule-based systems,	Emerging AGI ChatGPT (OpenAI), Bard (Google), Llama 2 (Meta)
Level 2: Competent at least 50th percentile of skilled adults	Competent Narrow AI Siri, Alexa, Google Assistant; Watson (IBM); LLMs for a subset of tasks (short essay writing, simple coding)	Competent AGI not yet achieved
Level 3: Expert at least 90th percentile of skilled adults	Expert Narrow AI spelling & grammar checkers - Grammarly; generative image models - Imagen or Dall-E 2	Expert AGI not yet achieved
Level 4: Virtuoso at least 99th percentile of skilled adults	Virtuoso Narrow AI Deep Blue, AlphaGo	Virtuoso AGI not yet achieved
Level 5: Superhuman outperforms 100% of humans	Superhuman Narrow AI AlphaFold, AlphaZero, StockFish	Artificial Superintelligence (ASI) not yet achieved

Testing for AGI – authors discuss different (based on six Principles above) methods and tools for AGI testing with references, but this topic (detailed) we skip here (now)

Risk in Context: Autonomy and Human-AI Interaction – this topic is not actual for us (see [ch. 59](#))

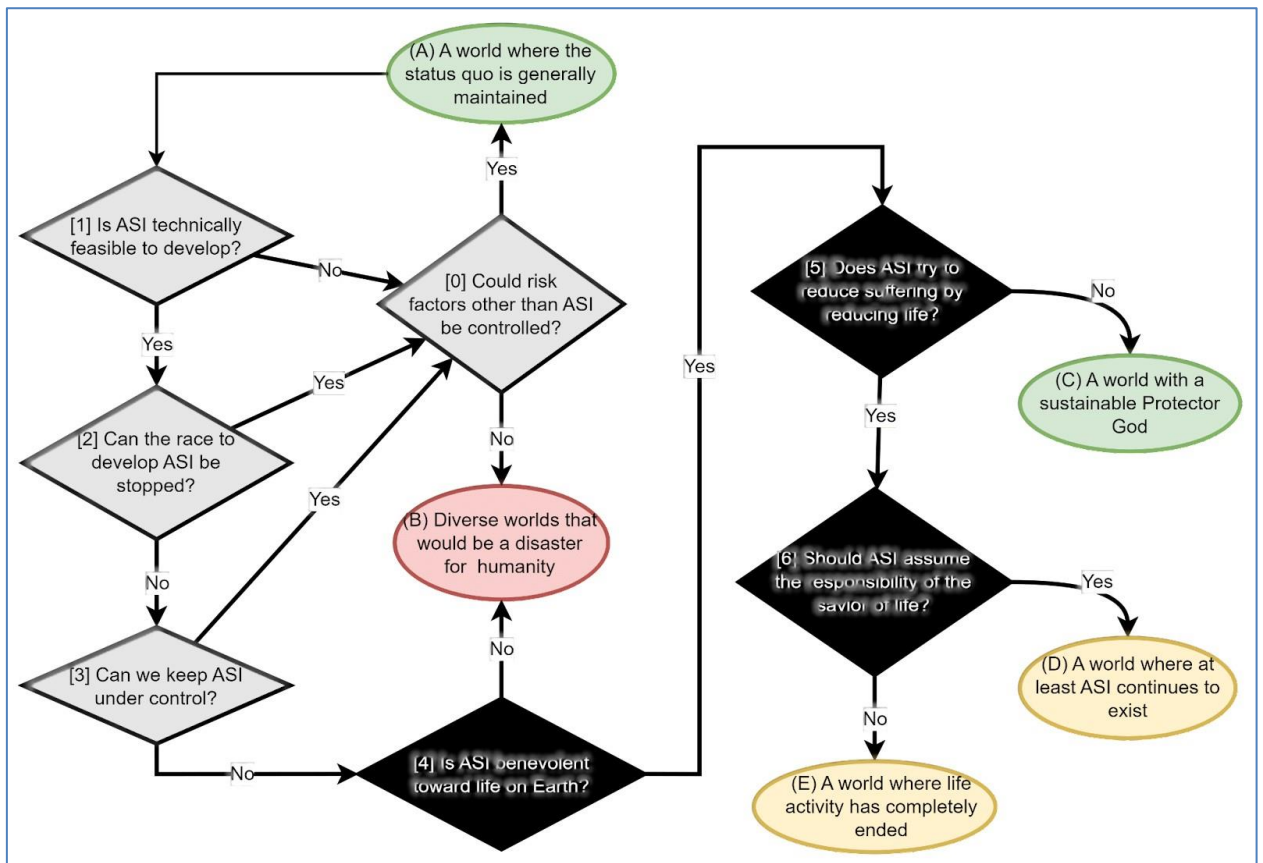
Key findings for our Project

- Nine definitions for AGI are proposed for using
- Six Principles for defining and testing (and development) also
- Taxonomy with six levels of AGI based on performance and generality

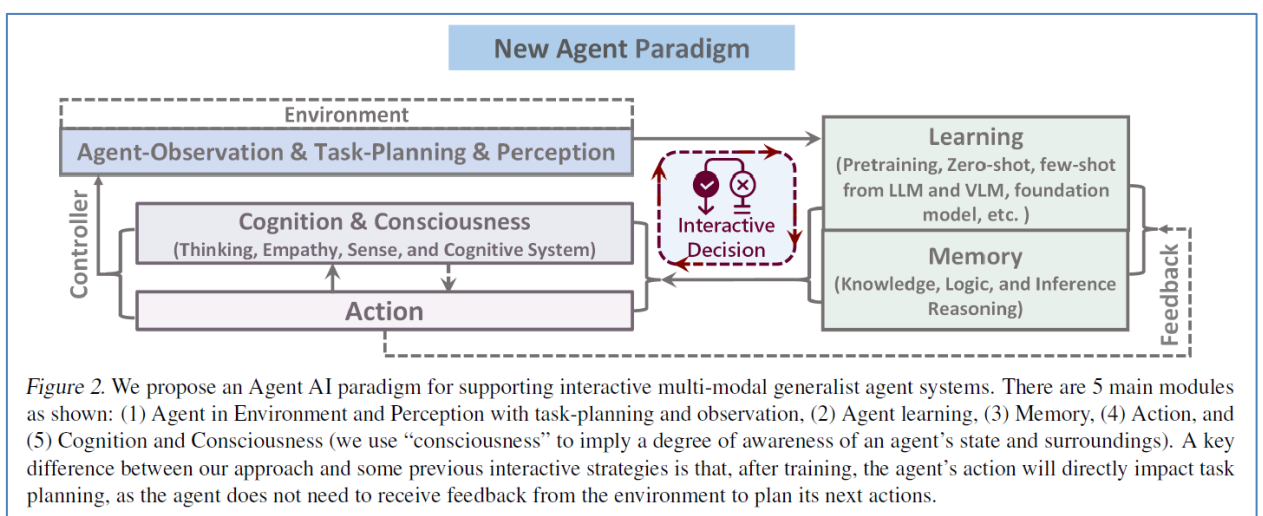
O. New Findings in 2024 H1

Addition info (here illustrations only) for some papers from Chapter 61

- [Yamakawa (2024)] – Investigating Alternative Futures: Human and Superintelligence Interaction Scenarios



- [Durante et al. (2024)] - An Interactive Agent Foundation Model



- [Thomas (2024)] - Large Action Models, LAMs: How AI Can Understand and Execute Human Intentions?

Aspects	LLMs Large Language Models	LAMs Large Agentic Models
Core Function	Language understanding and generation	Language understanding, generation, complex reasoning and actions
Primary Strength	Formal linguistic capabilities, generating coherent and contextually relevant text	Advanced linguistic capabilities (Formal + Functional) combined with multi-hop thinking and generating actionable outputs
Reasoning Ability	Limited to single-step reasoning based on language patterns	Advanced multi-step reasoning, capable of handling complex, interconnected tasks & goals
Contextual Understanding	Good at understanding context within text, but limited in applying external knowledge	Superior in understanding and applying both textual and external context
Problem-Solving	Can provide information and answer questions based on existing data	Can propose solutions, strategic planning, make reasoned decisions and provide act autonomously
Learning Approach	Primarily based on pattern recognition from large datasets	Integrates pattern recognition, self-assessment & learning with advanced learning algorithms for reasoning and decision-making
Application Scope	Suitable for tasks like content creation, simple Q&A, translations, chatbots etc	Suitable for building autonomous applications that requires strategic planning, advanced research, and specialized task execution
Towards AGI	A step in the journey towards Artificial General Intelligence, but with limitations	Represents a significant leap towards achieving Artificial General Intelligence

- [Yuan W. et al. (2024)] – Self-Rewarding Language Models

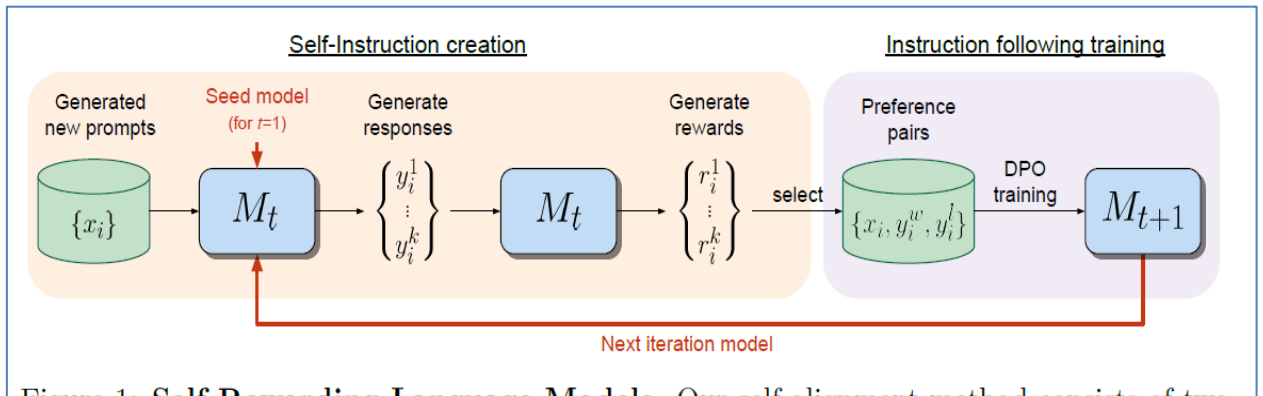


Figure 1: **Self-Rewarding Language Models.** Our self-alignment method consists of two steps: (i) *Self-Instruction creation*: newly created prompts are used to generate candidate responses from model M_t , which also predicts its own rewards via LLM-as-a-Judge prompting. (ii) *Instruction following training*: preference pairs are selected from the generated data, which are used for training via DPO, resulting in model M_{t+1} . This whole procedure can then be iterated resulting in both improved instruction following and reward modeling ability.

- [Tian et al. (2024)] - Toward Self-Improvement of LLMs via Imagination, Searching, and Criticizing

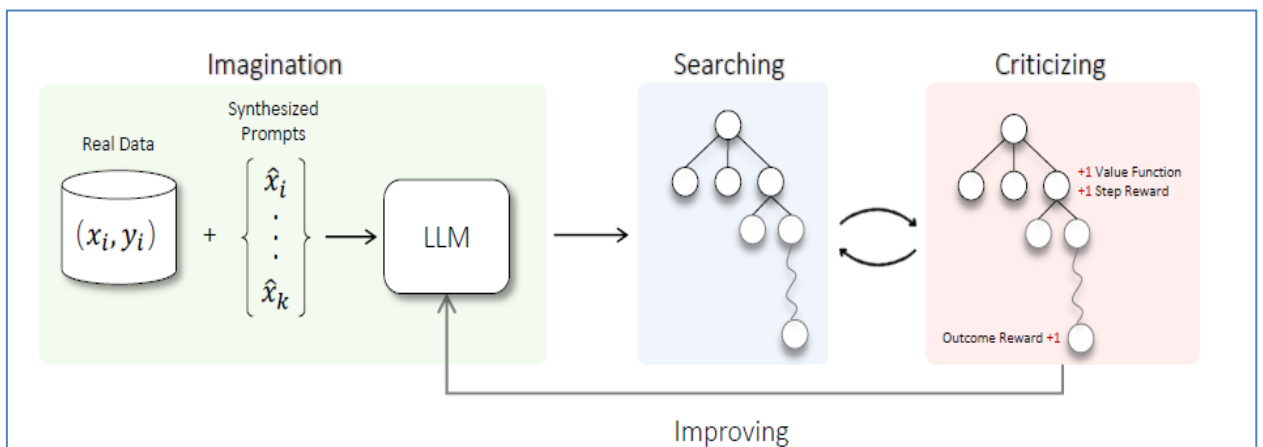
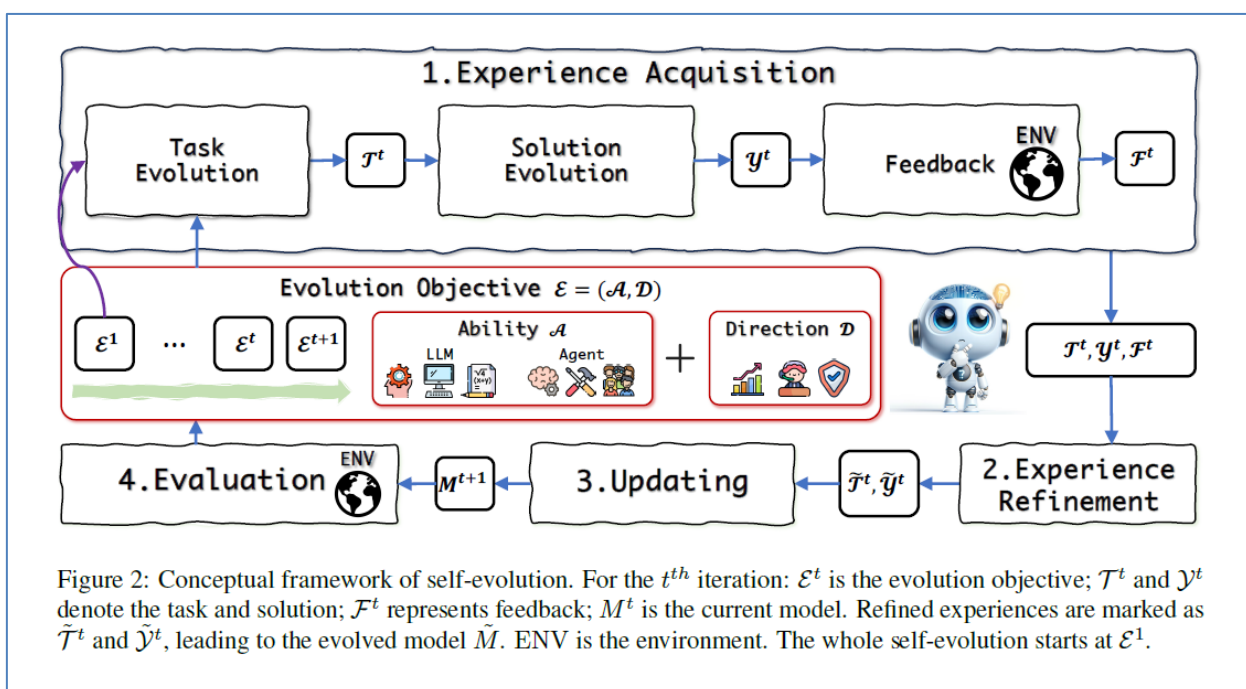
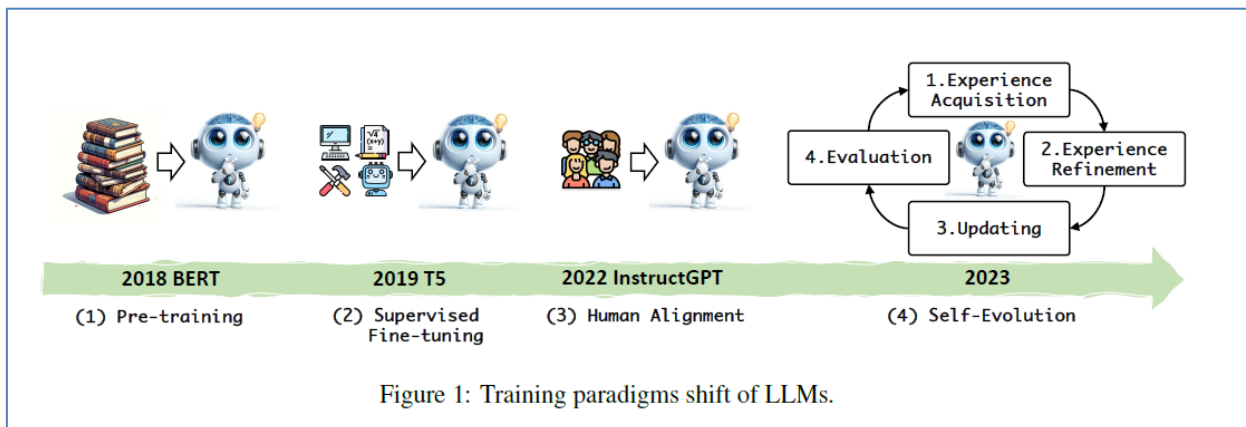
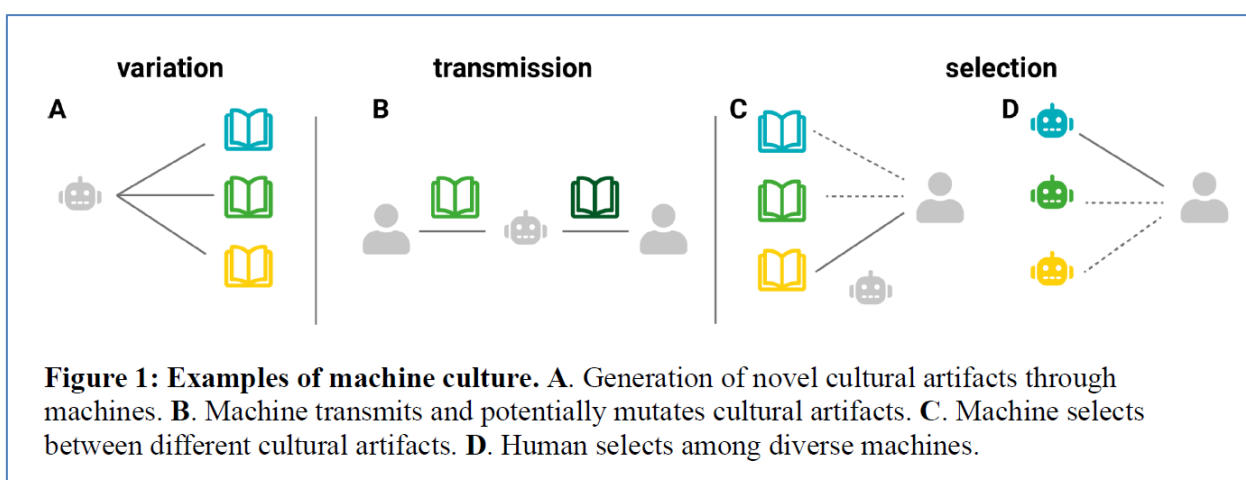


Figure 1: **Imagination-Searching-Criticizing self-improvement loop:** Imagination component synthesizes prompts as new learning examples, with MCTS searching better trajectories guided by signals from critics for policy improving.

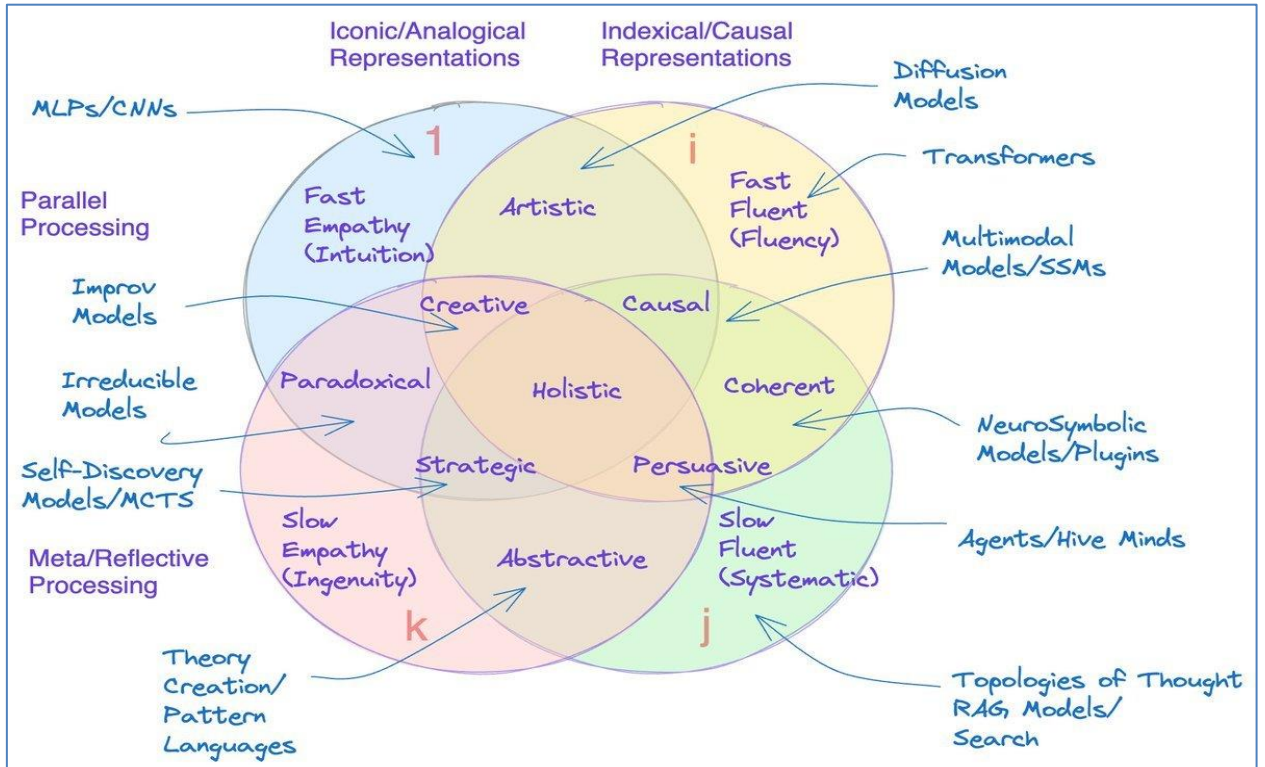
- [Tao et al. (2024)] - A Survey on Self-Evolution of Large Language Models



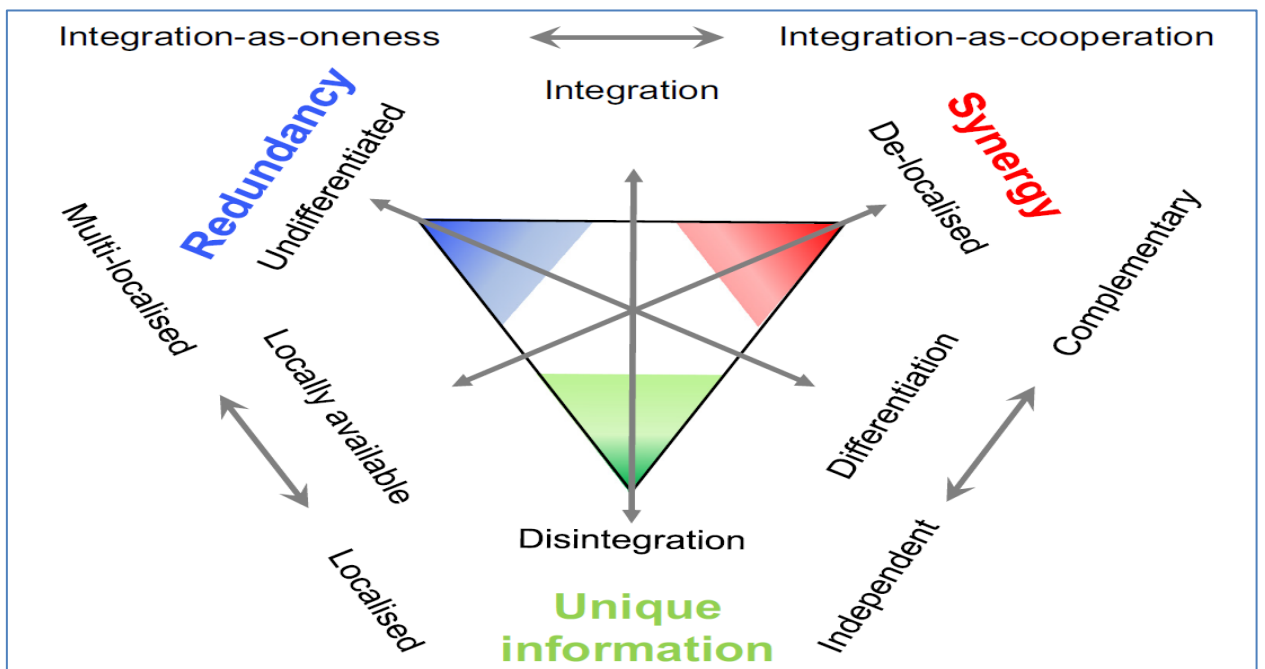
- [Brinkmann et al. (2023)] – Machine Culture



- [Perez (2024)] - Hypercomplex (Quaternion) Intelligence Map and AI Models



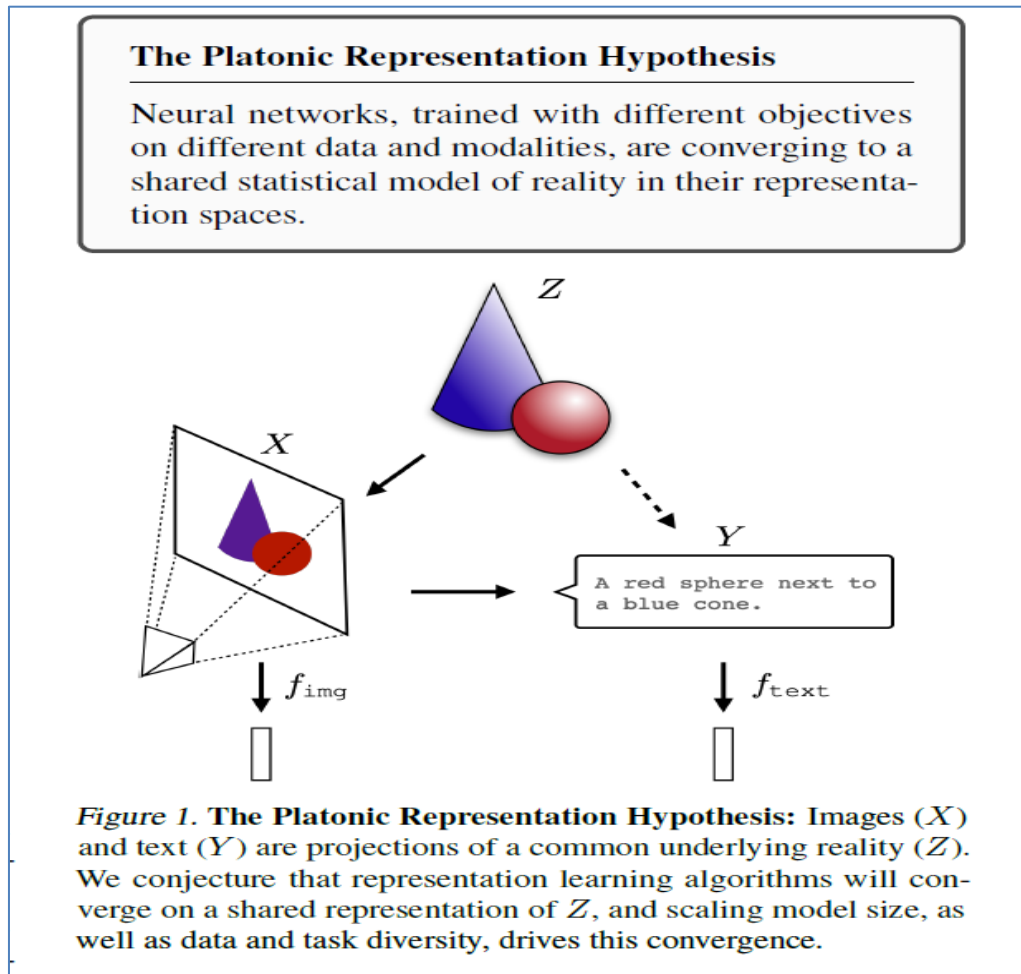
- [Luppi et al. (2024)] - Information decomposition and the informational architecture of the brain



Trends in Cognitive Sciences

Figure 2. Information decomposition provides a unifying framework to resolve conceptual tensions in cognitive science. Each arrow across the central triangle represents an axis of dichotomy in the cognitive science and neuroscience literature. Each axis has one end corresponding to one type of information, but at the other end it conflates two distinct types of information, giving rise to apparent contradictions. As outlined in the main text, ‘integration’ conflates synergy (integration-as-cooperation) and redundancy (integration-as-oneness). ‘Differentiation’ conflates the independence of unique information and the complementarity of synergy. Additionally, the term ‘local’ is ambiguous between redundant and unique information: when an individual source carries unique or redundant information, all such information is available locally (i.e., from that source); it can be fully obtained from that source alone. Unlike unique information, however, redundant information is multiply-localised, because it is available from any of several individual sources. Synergistic information is instead de-localised: it cannot be obtained from any individual source. These tensions can be resolved by carefully distinguishing different information types.

- [Huh et al. (2024)] – The Platonic Representation Hypothesis



- [Sun et al. (2024)] – A Survey of Reasoning with Foundation Models

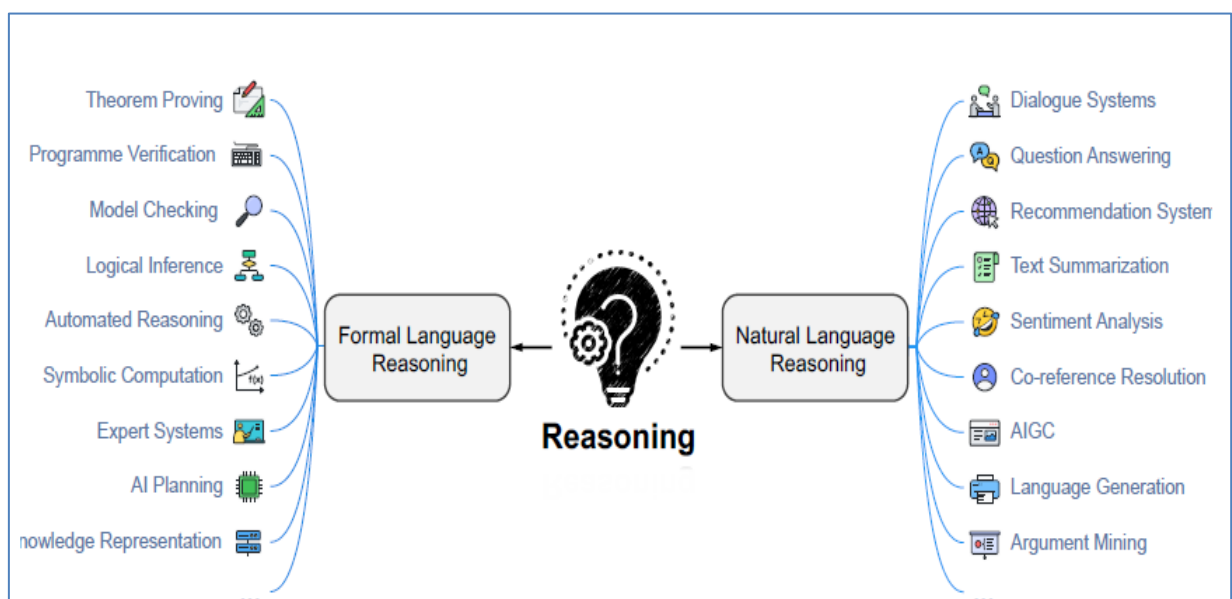


Fig. 1: Two broad types of language reasoning and examples of the supported tasks.

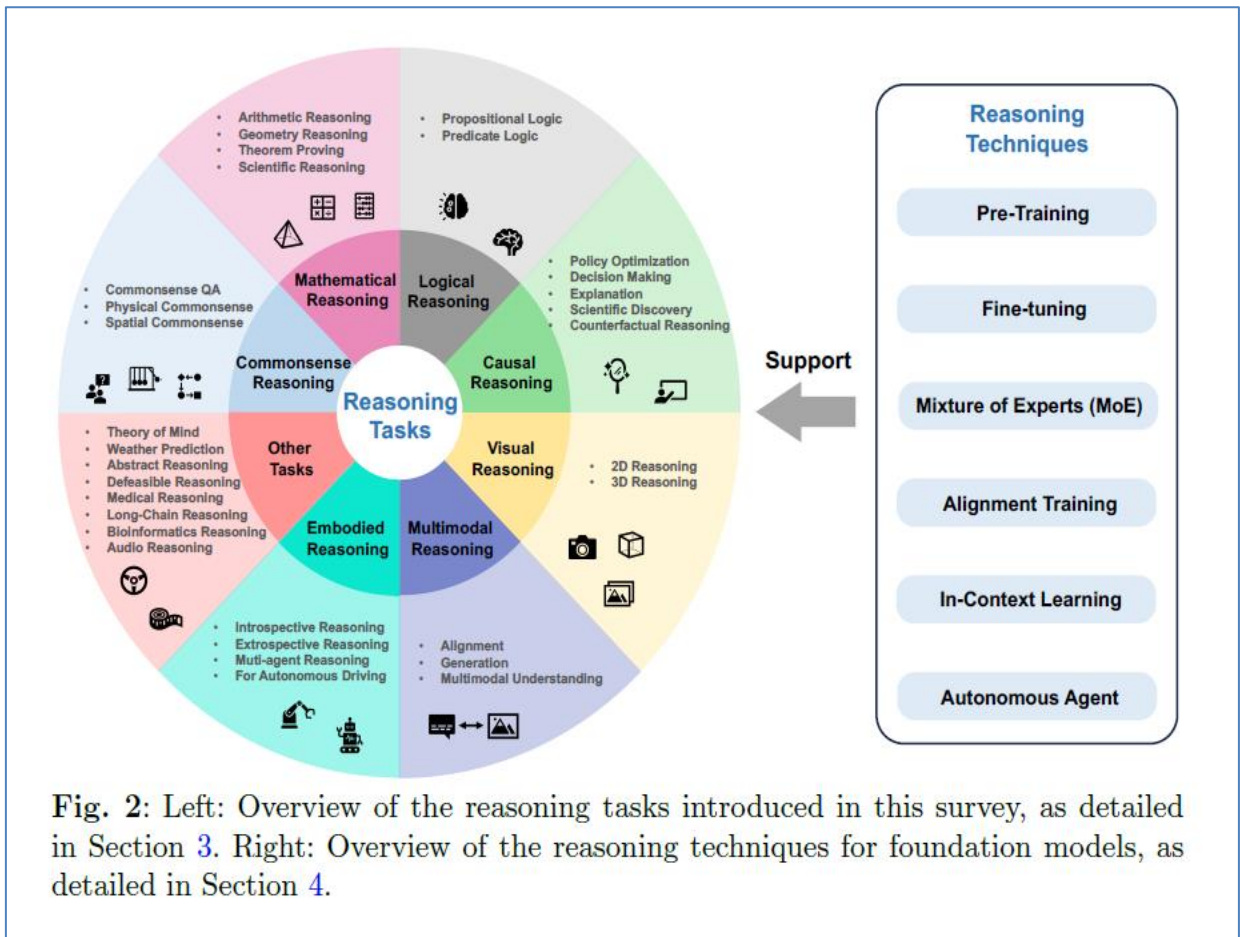


Fig. 2: Left: Overview of the reasoning tasks introduced in this survey, as detailed in Section 3. Right: Overview of the reasoning techniques for foundation models, as detailed in Section 4.

• [RUCAIBox (2023)] – A Survey of Large Language Models

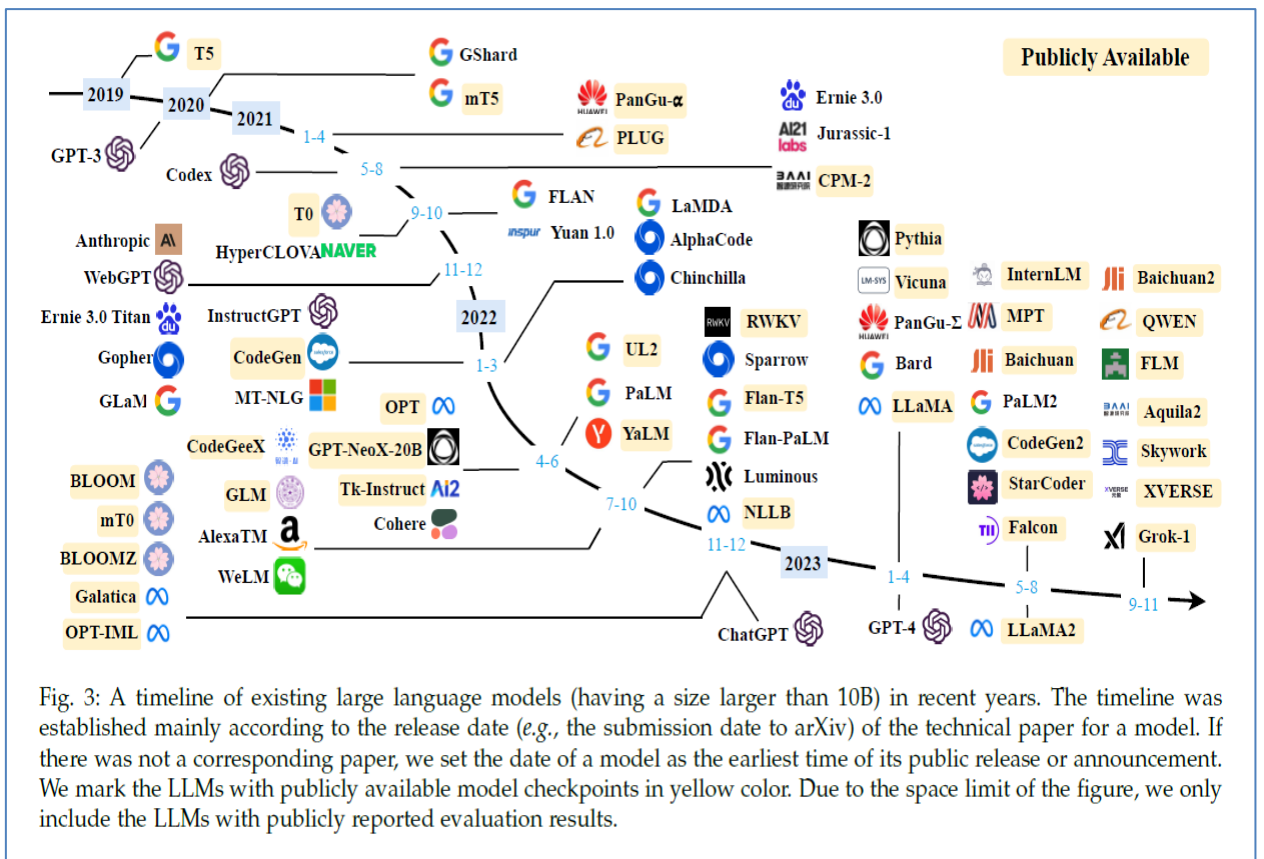
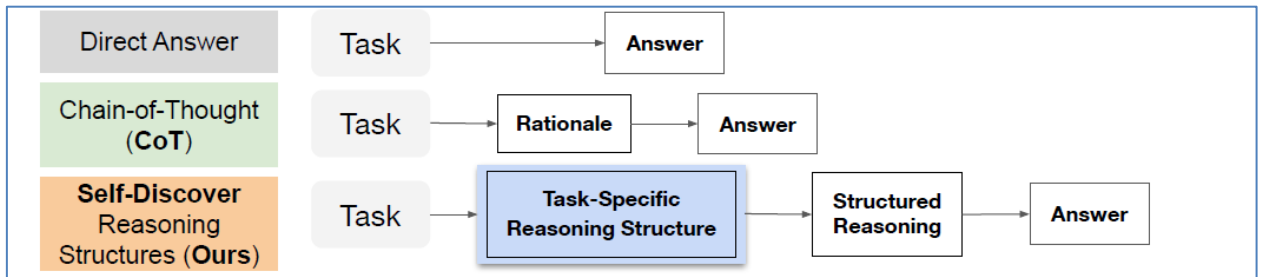


Fig. 3: A timeline of existing large language models (having a size larger than 10B) in recent years. The timeline was established mainly according to the release date (e.g., the submission date to arXiv) of the technical paper for a model. If there was not a corresponding paper, we set the date of a model as the earliest time of its public release or announcement. We mark the LLMs with publicly available model checkpoints in yellow color. Due to the space limit of the figure, we only include the LLMs with publicly reported evaluation results.

- [Zhou et al. (2024)] - SELF-DISCOVER: Large Language Models Self-Compose Reasoning Structures



- [Zheng Y. et al. (2024)] – LLAMAFACTORY: Unified Efficient Fine-Tuning of 100+ Language Models

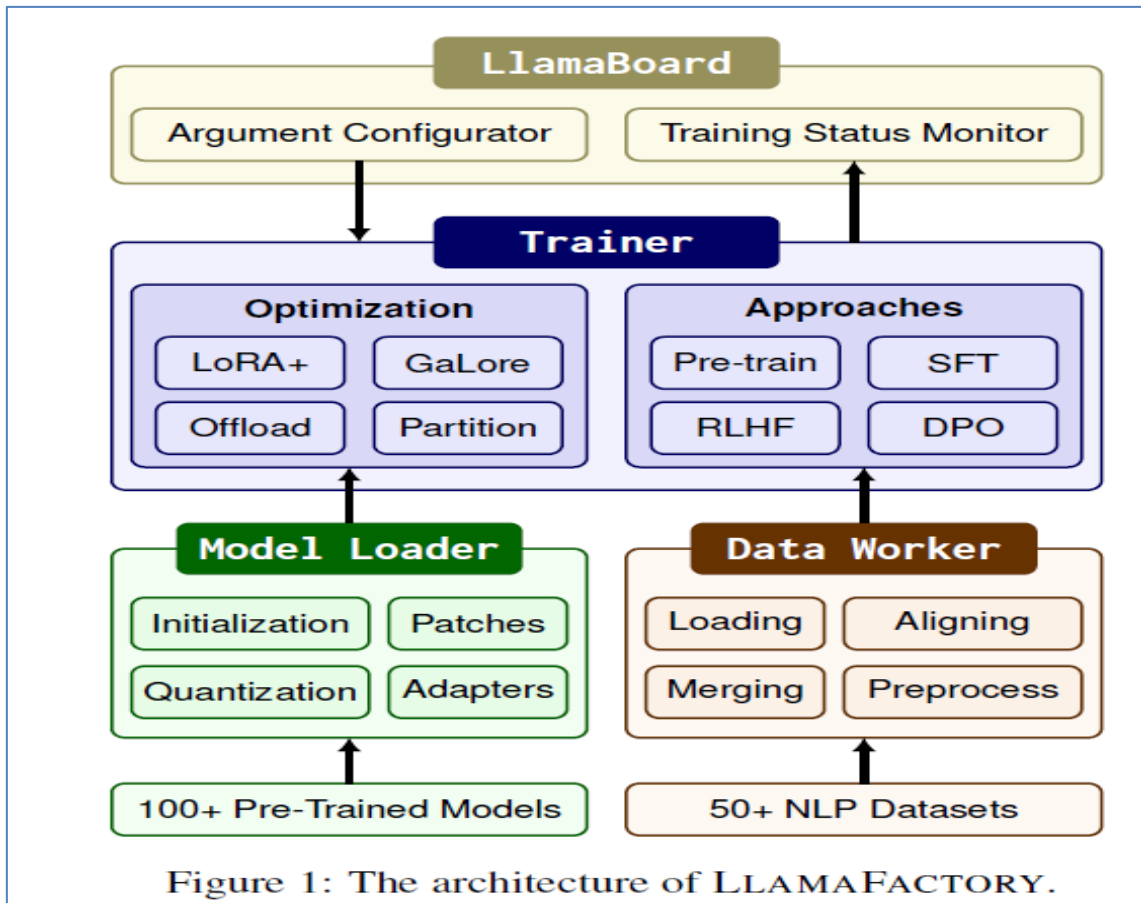
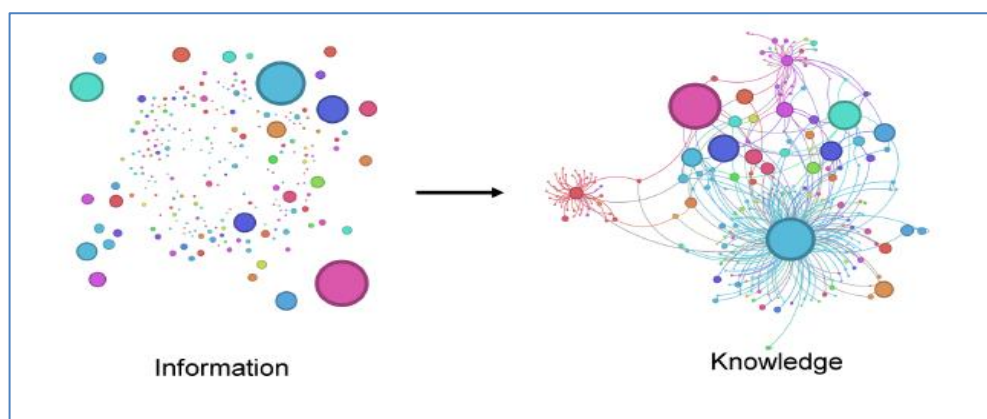
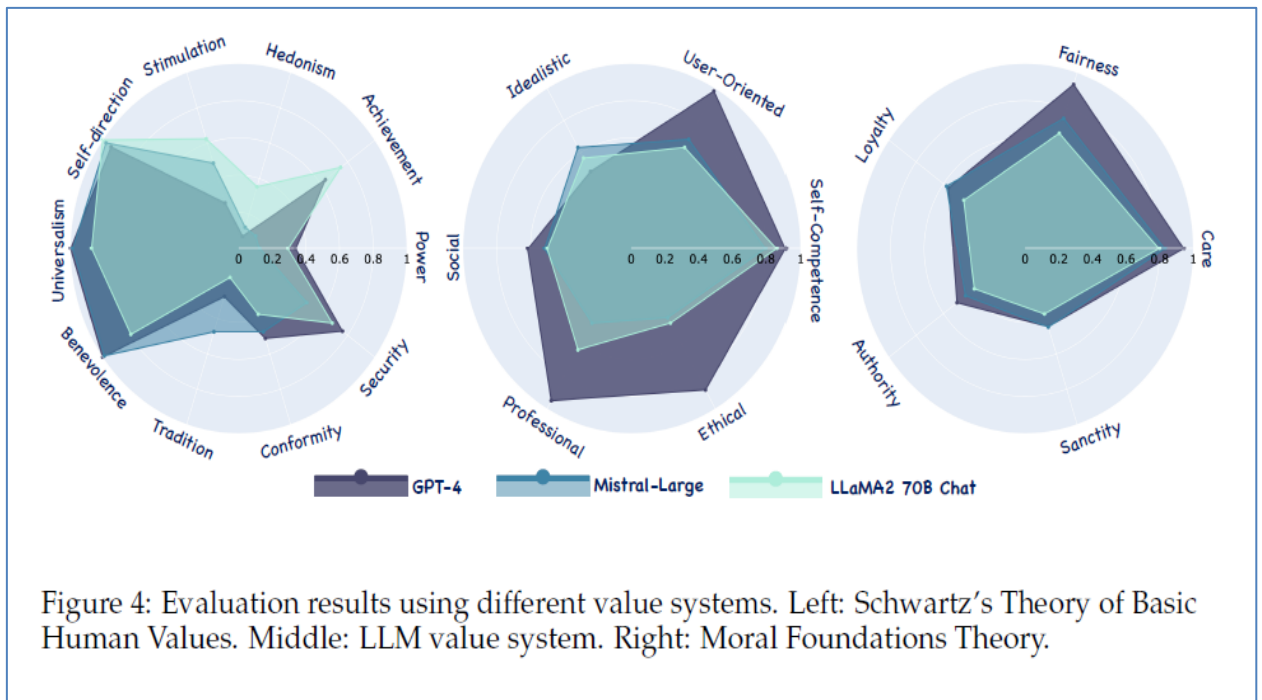


Figure 1: The architecture of LLAMAFACTORY.

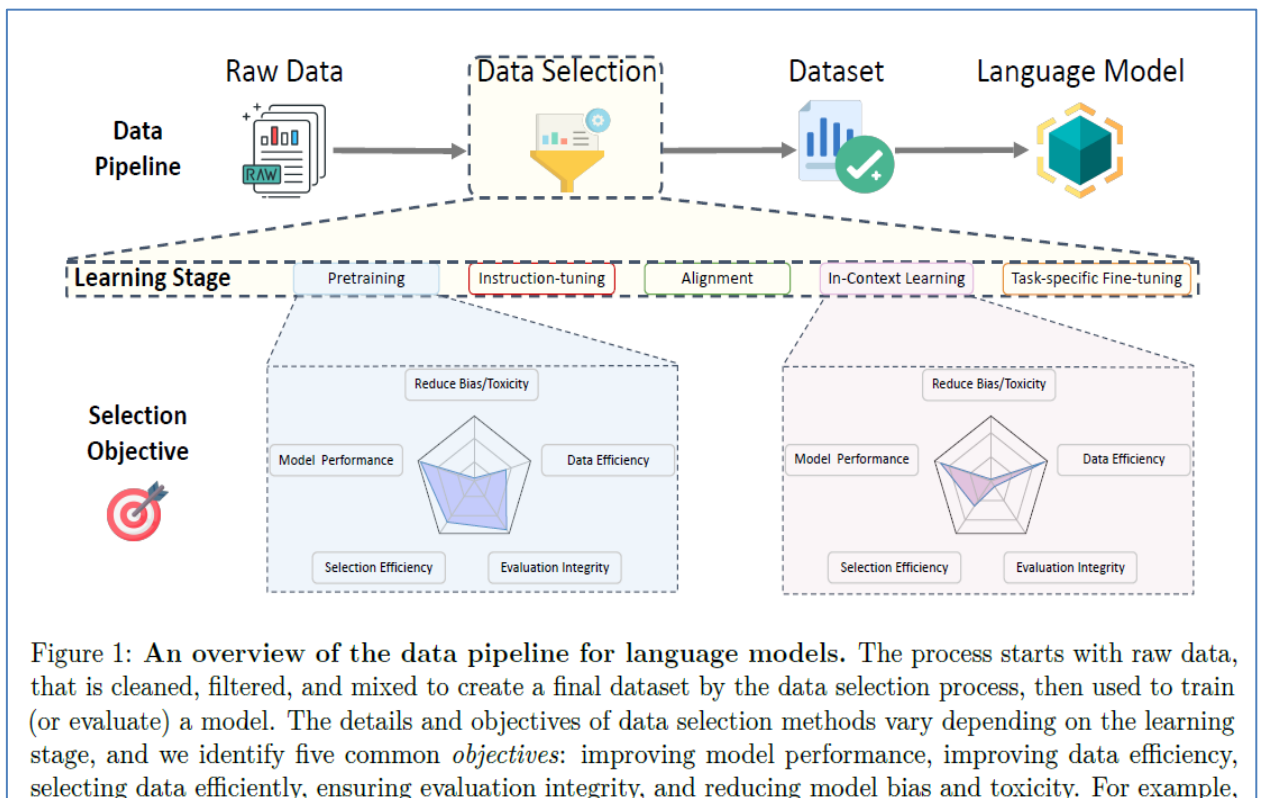
- [Buehler (2024)] – Accelerating scientific discovery with generative knowledge extraction, graph-based representation, and multimodal intelligent graph reasoning



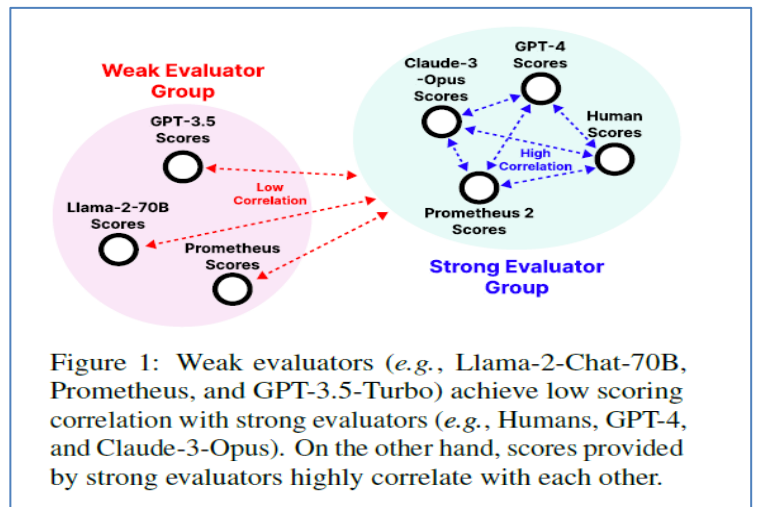
- [Biedma et al. (2024)] - Beyond Human Norms: Unveiling Unique Values of Large Language Models through Interdisciplinary Approaches



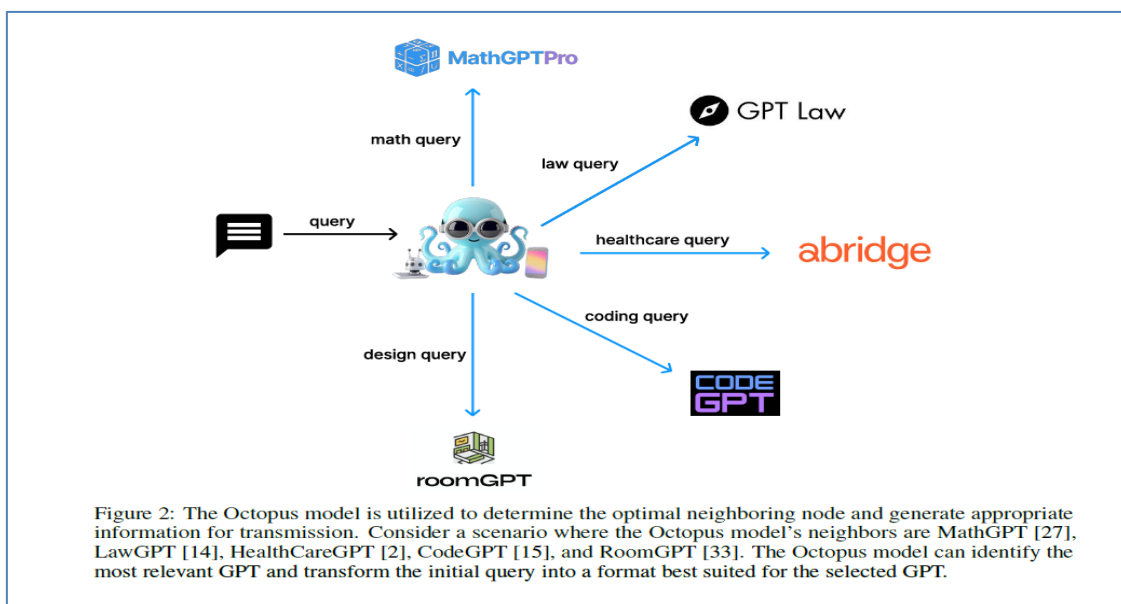
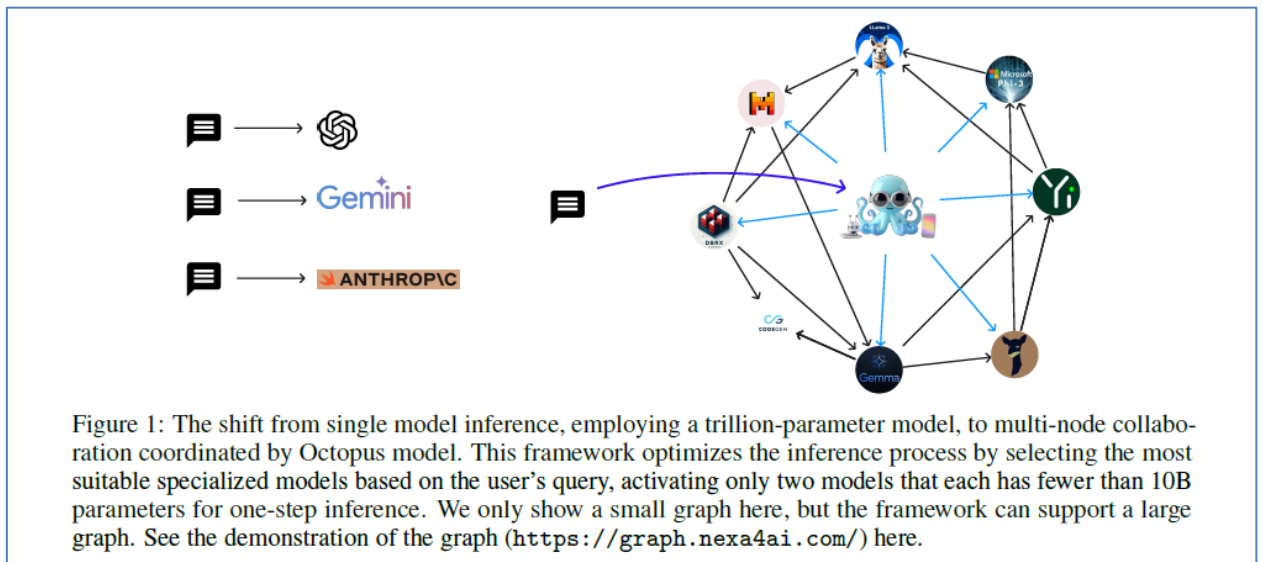
- [Albalak et al. (2024)] - A Survey on Data Selection for Language Models



- [Kim et al. (2024)] - PROMETHEUS 2: An Open Source Language Model Specialized in Evaluating Other Language Models



- [Chen & Li (2024)] - Octopus v4: Graph of language models



- [Fudan (2023)] – The Rise and Potential of Large Language Model Based Agents: A Survey

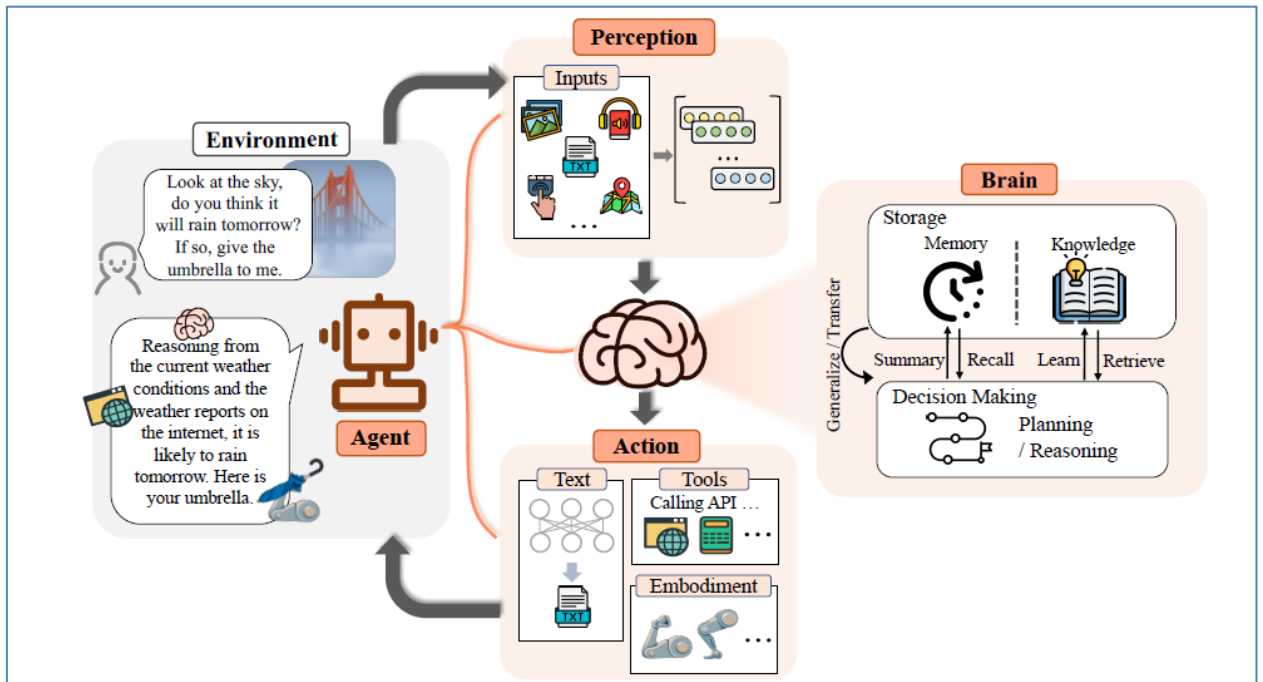


Figure 2: Conceptual framework of LLM-based agent with three components: brain, perception, and action. Serving as the controller, the brain module undertakes basic tasks like memorizing, thinking, and decision-making. The perception module perceives and processes multimodal information from the external environment, and the action module carries out the execution using tools and influences the surroundings. Here we give an example to illustrate the workflow: When a human asks whether it will rain, the perception module converts the instruction into an understandable representation for LLMs. Then the brain module begins to reason according to the current weather and the weather reports on the internet. Finally, the action module responds and hands the umbrella to the human. By repeating the above process, an agent can continuously get feedback and interact with the environment.

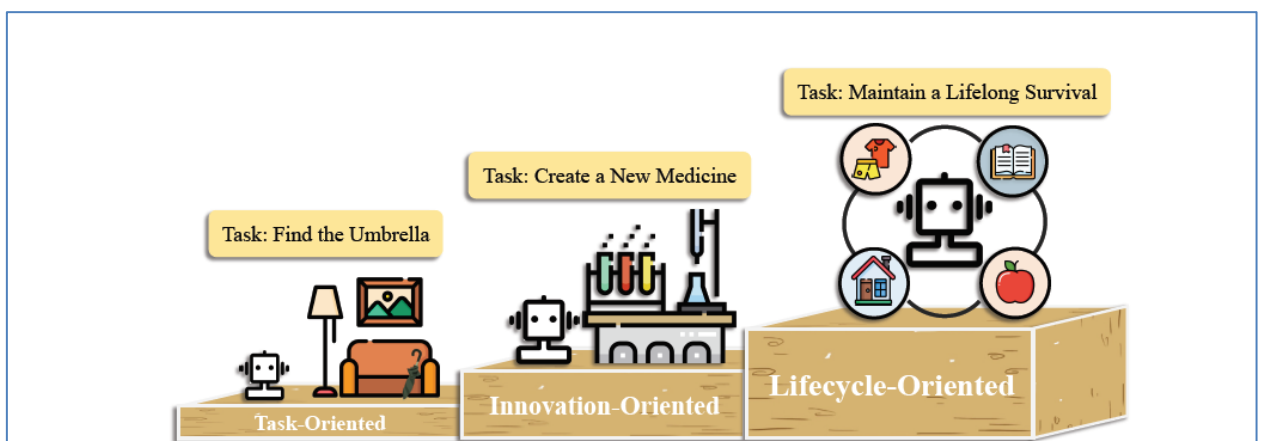


Figure 8: Practical applications of the single LLM-based agent in different scenarios. In **task-oriented deployment**, agents assist human users in solving daily tasks. They need to possess basic instruction comprehension and task decomposition abilities. In **innovation-oriented deployment**, agents demonstrate the potential for autonomous exploration in scientific domains. In **lifecycle-oriented deployment**, agents have the ability to continuously explore, learn, and utilize new skills to ensure long-term survival in an open world.

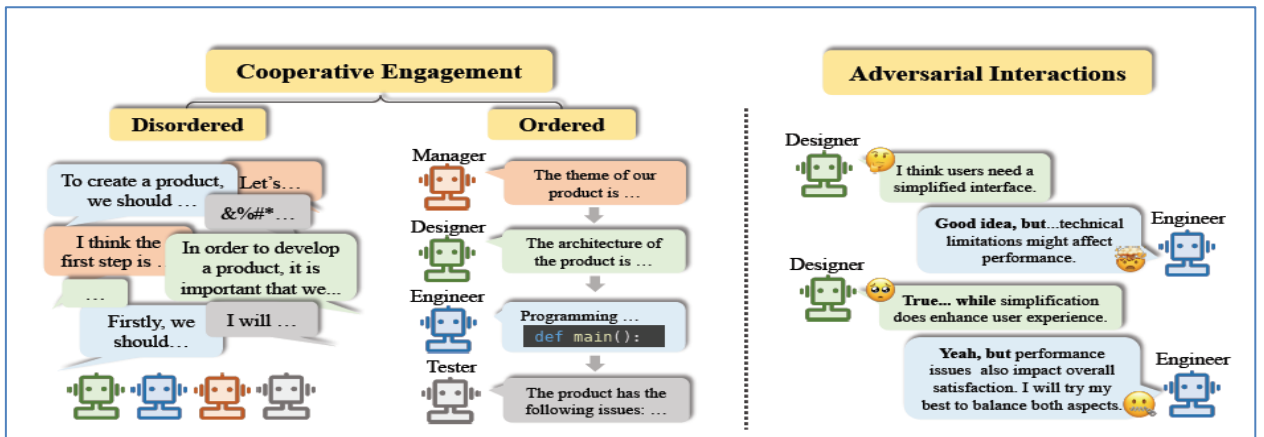


Figure 9: Interaction scenarios for multiple LLM-based agents. In **cooperative interaction**, agents collaborate in either a disordered or ordered manner to achieve shared objectives. In **adversarial interaction**, agents compete in a tit-for-tat fashion to enhance their respective performance.

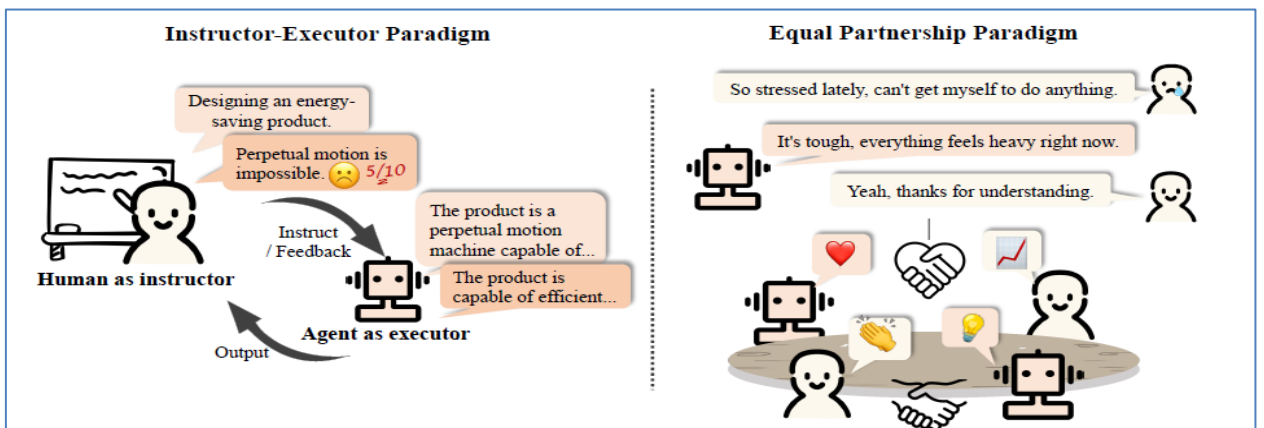


Figure 10: Two paradigms of human-agent interaction. In the instructor-executor paradigm (left), humans provide instructions or feedback, while agents act as executors. In the equal partnership paradigm (right), agents are human-like, able to engage in empathetic conversation and participate in collaborative tasks with humans.

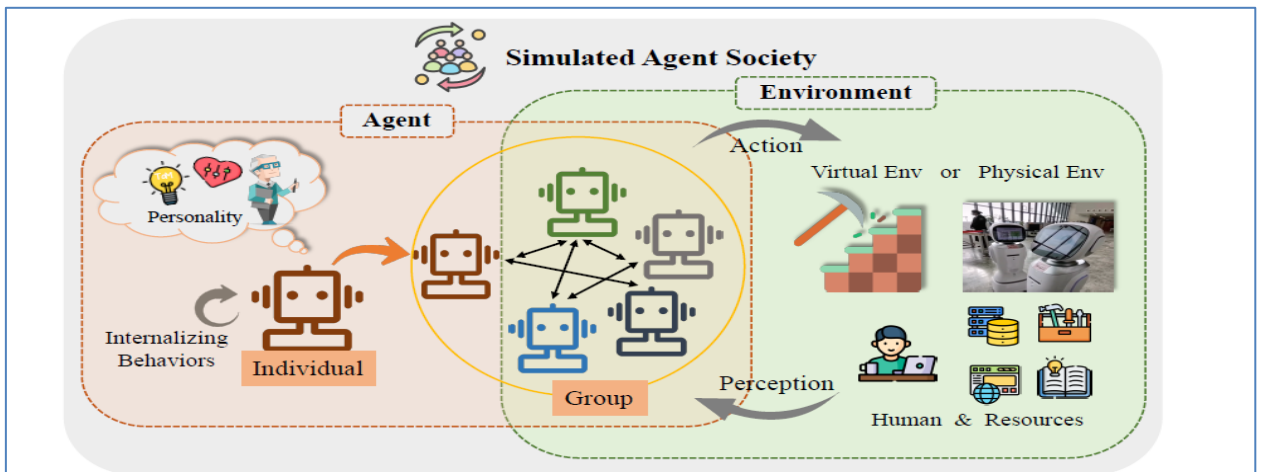


Figure 12: Overview of Simulated Agent Society. The whole framework is divided into two parts: the **Agent** and the **Environment**. We can observe in this figure that: (1) **Left**: At the individual level, an agent exhibits internalizing behaviors like planning, reasoning, and reflection. It also displays intrinsic personality traits involving cognition, emotion, and character. (2) **Mid**: An agent and other agents can form groups and exhibit group behaviors, such as cooperation. (3) **Right**: The environment, whether virtual or physical, contains human actors and all available resources. For a single agent, other agents are also part of the environment. (4) The agents have the ability to interact with the environment via perception and action.

- [Together AI (2024)] – Mixture-of-Agents Enhances Large Language Model Capabilities

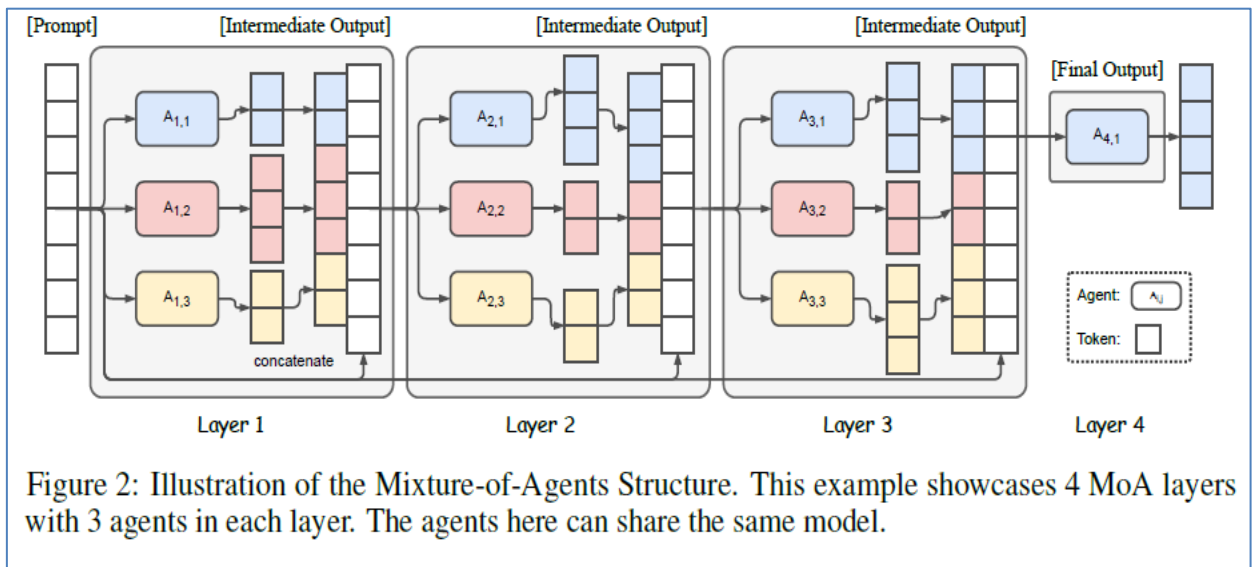


Figure 2: Illustration of the Mixture-of-Agents Structure. This example showcases 4 MoA layers with 3 agents in each layer. The agents here can share the same model.

- [Yang et al. (2024)] - Buffer of Thoughts: Thought-Augmented Reasoning with Large Language Models

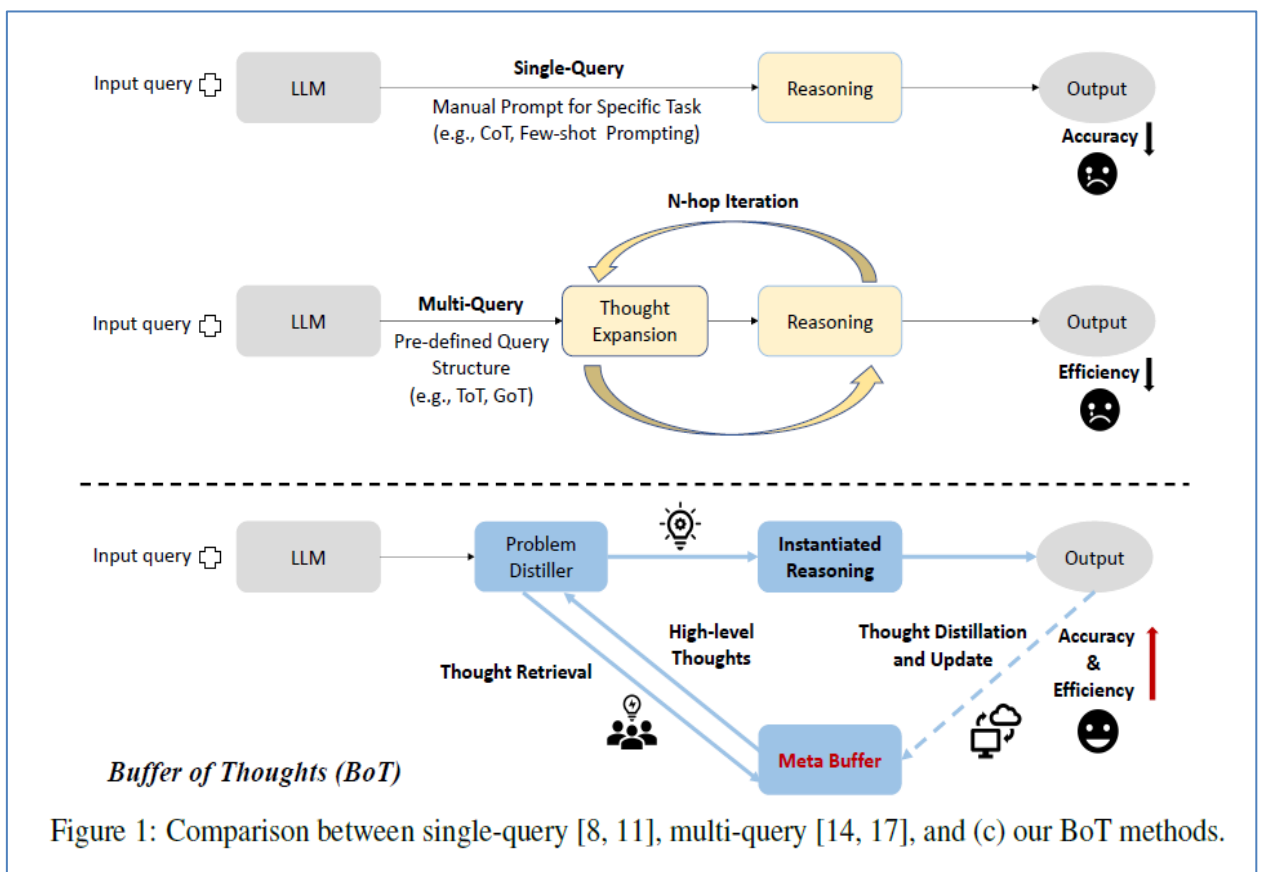
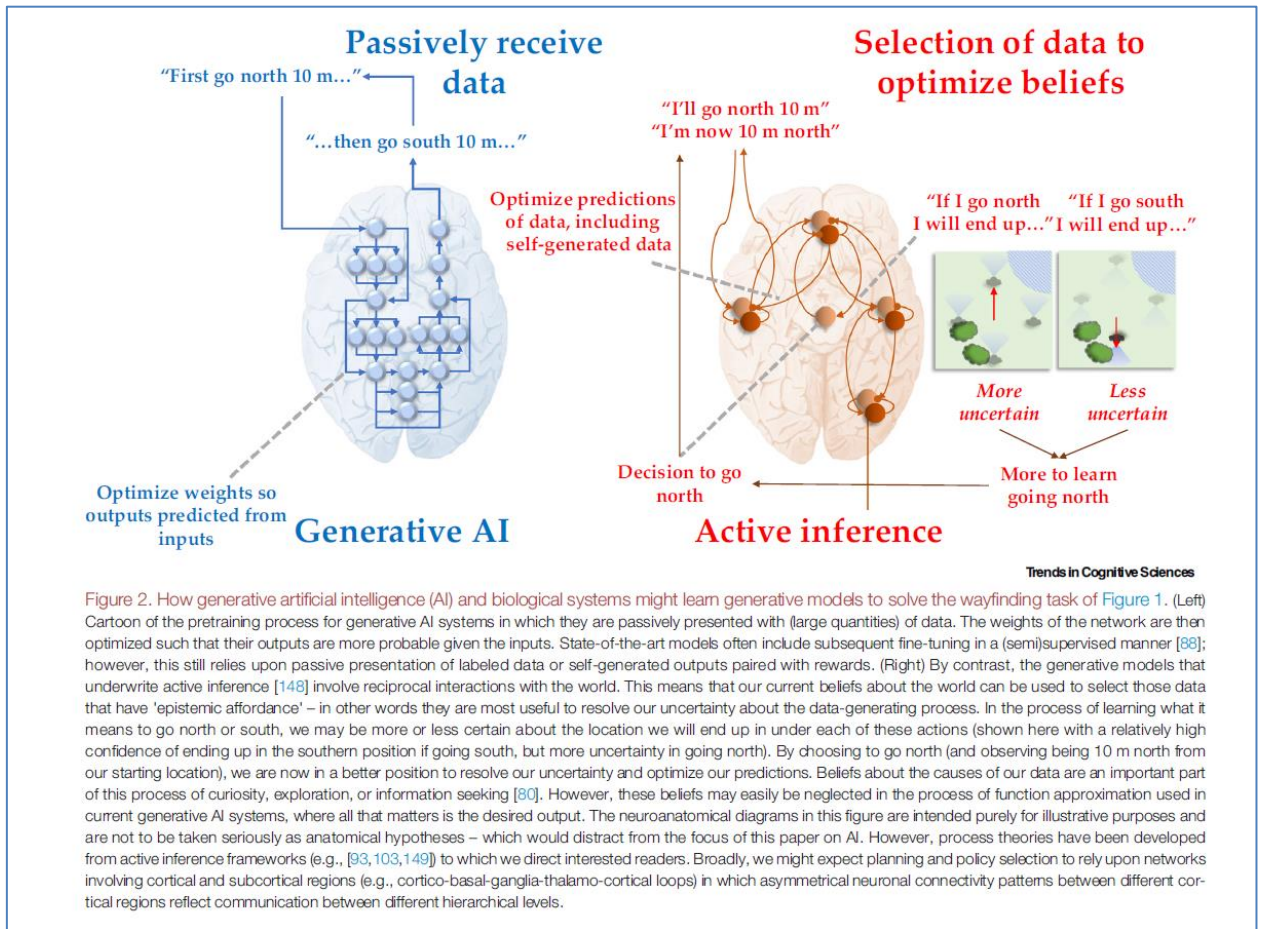
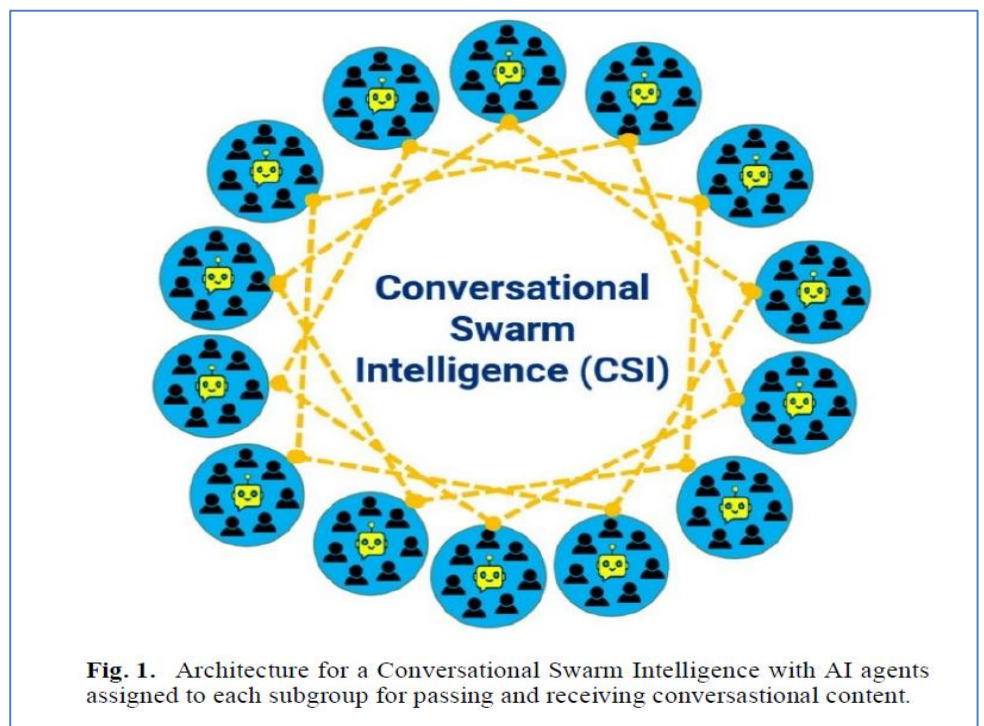


Figure 1: Comparison between single-query [8, 11], multi-query [14, 17], and (c) our BoT methods.

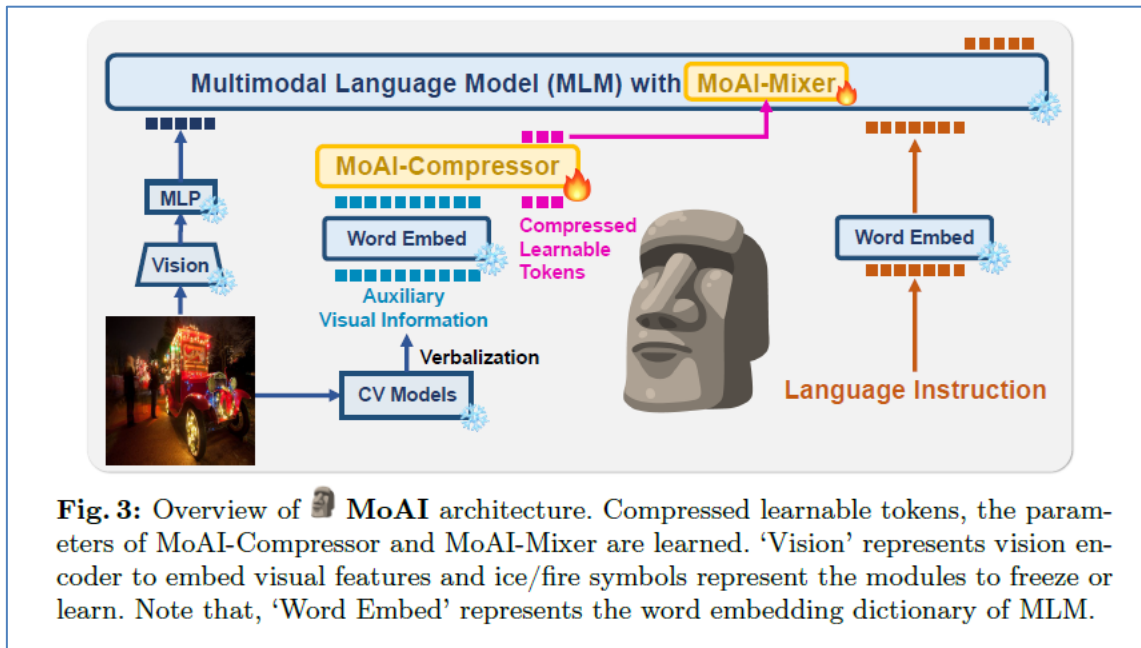
- [Pezzulo et al. (2024)] – **Generating meaning: active inference and the scope and limits of passive AI**



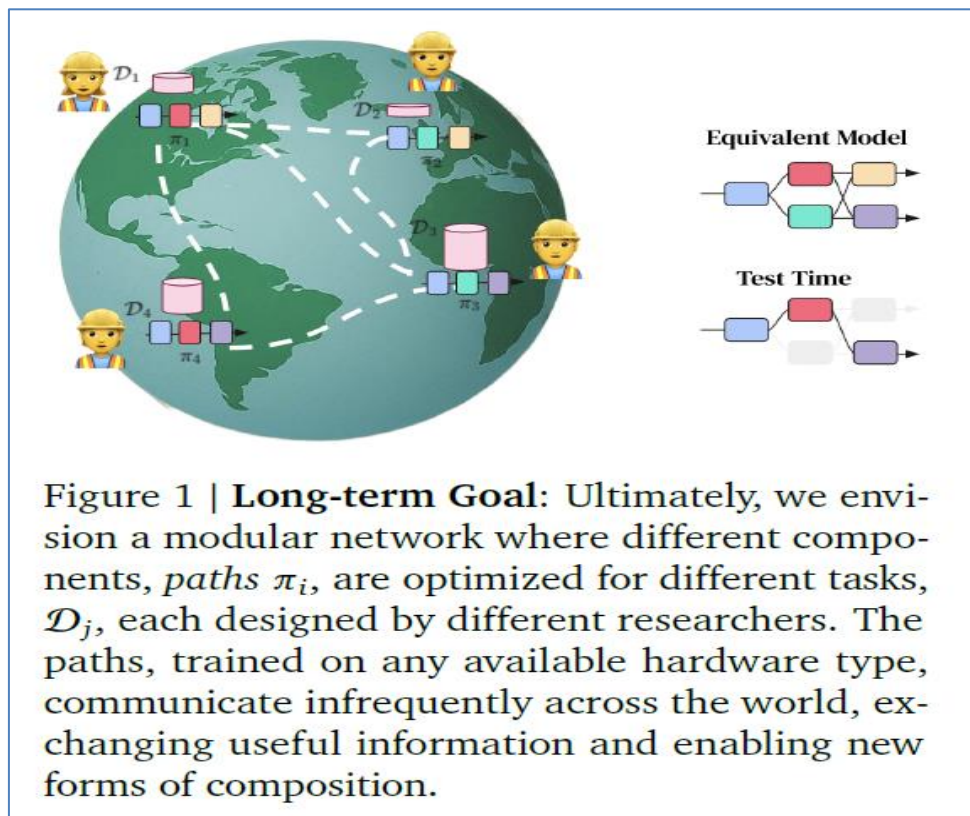
- [Rosenberg et al. (2024)] - **Collective Superintelligence: Amplifying Group IQ using Conversational Swarms**



- [Lee et al. (2024)] – MoAI: Mixture of All Intelligence for Large Language and Vision Models



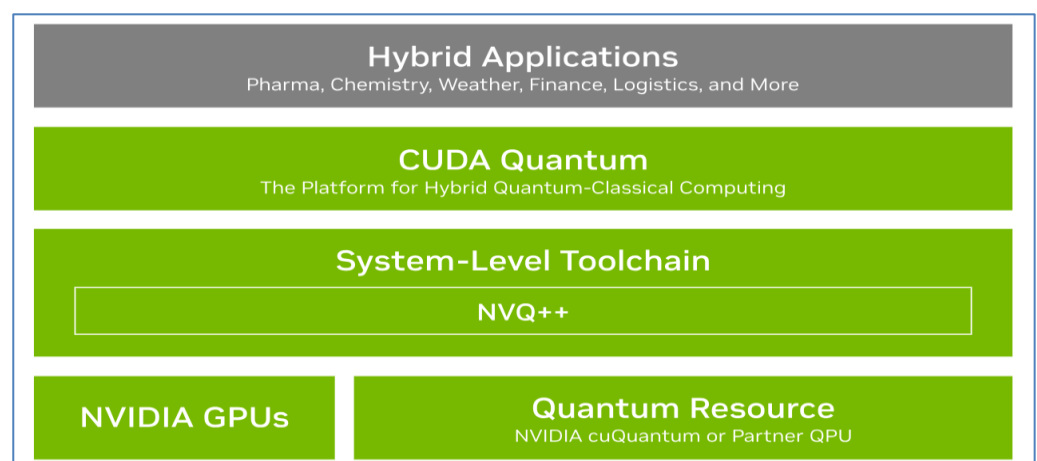
- [Google DeepMind (2024a)] - DiPaCo: Distributed Path Composition



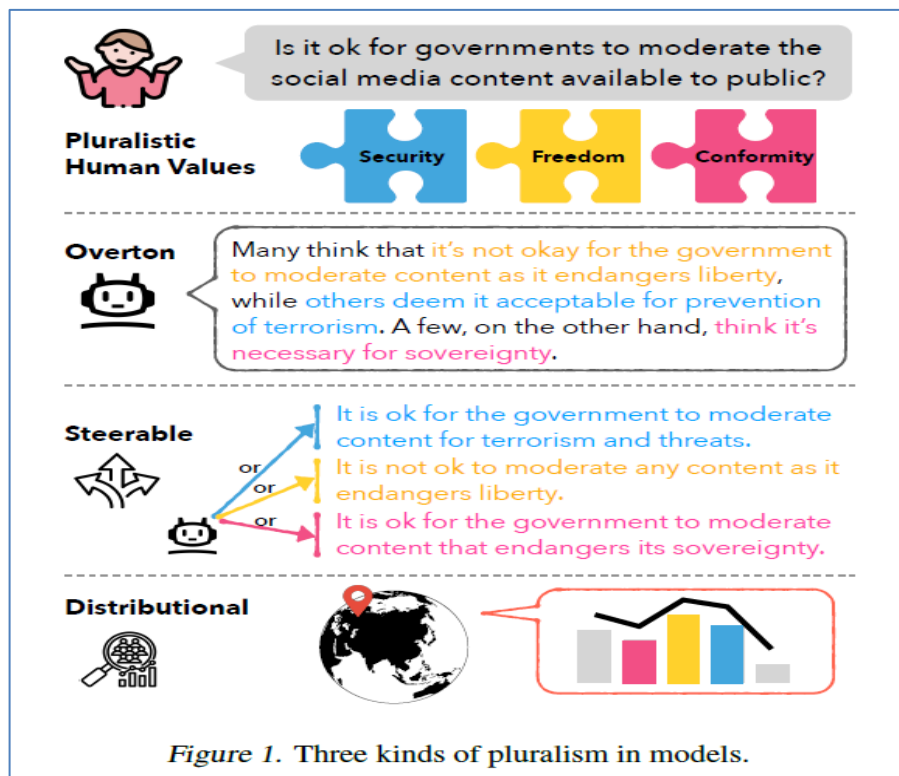
- [Zhaozhiming (2024)] - Advanced RAG Retrieval Strategies: Flow and Modular



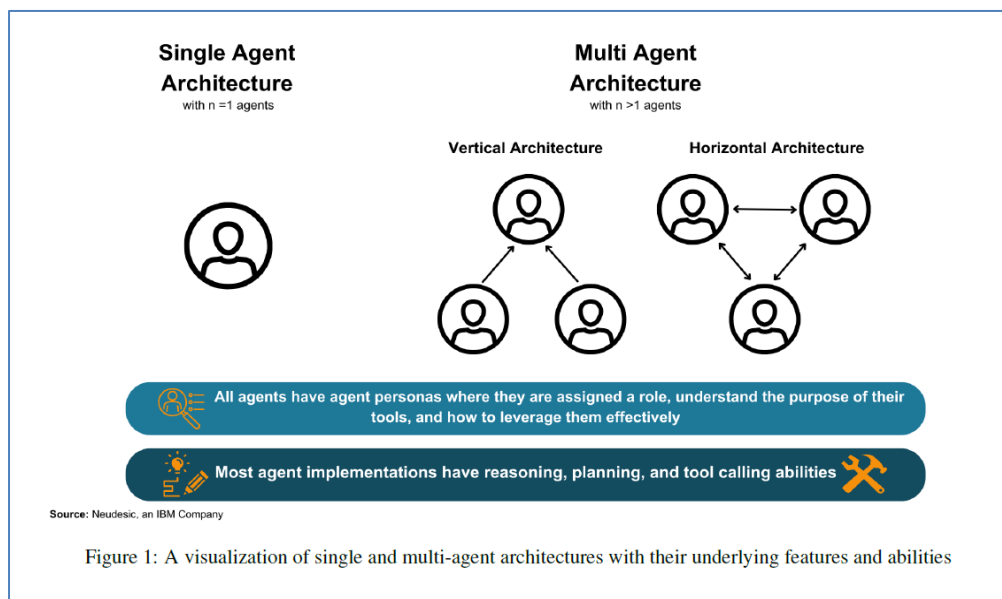
- [NVIDIA (2024)] - Hybrid and integrated systems and reference architecture for quantum-classical computing



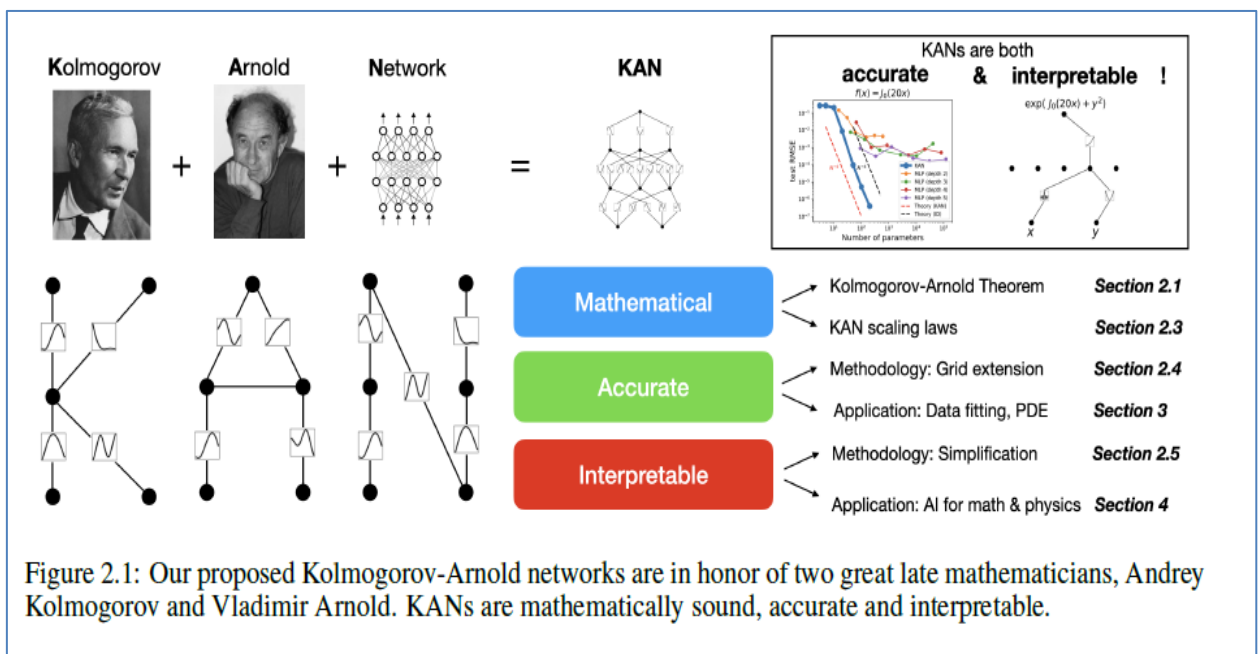
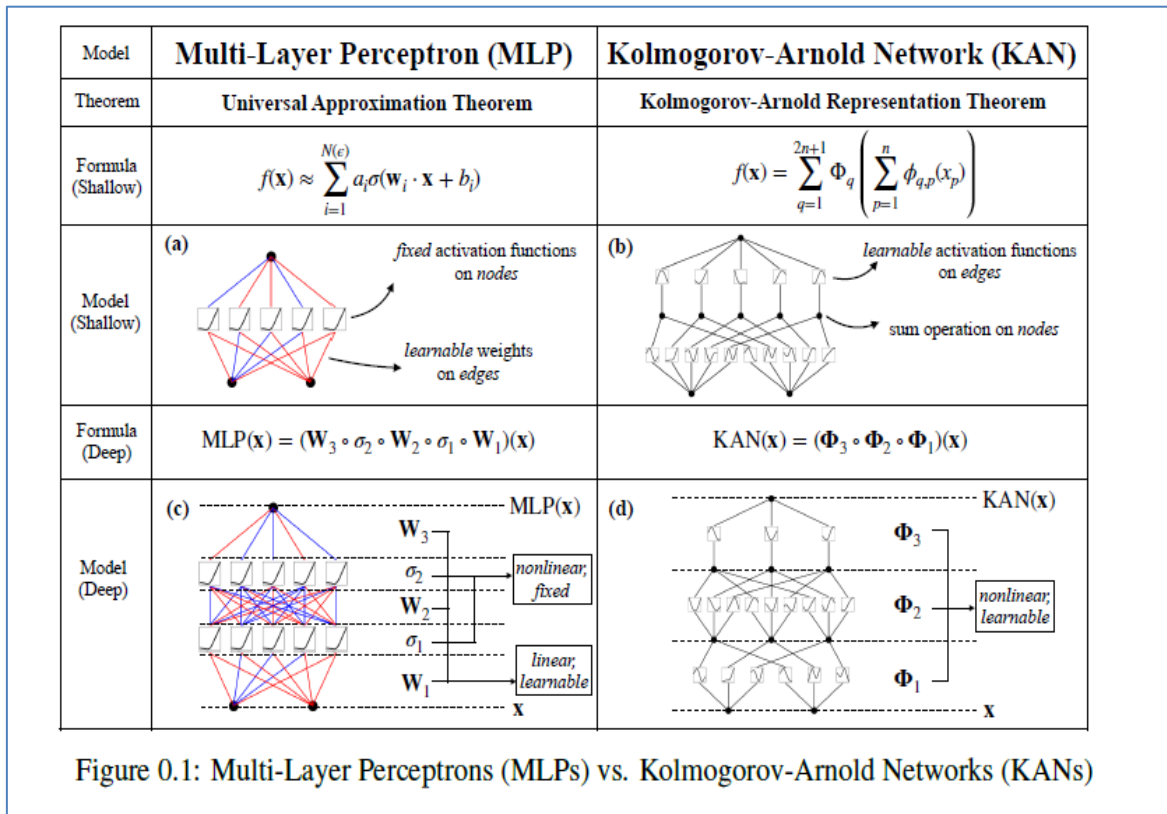
- [Sorensen et al. (2024)] – A Roadmap to Pluralistic Alignment



- [Masterman et al. (2024)] – The landscape of emerging AI agent architectures for reasoning, planning, and tool calling: a survey



- [Liu et al. (2024)] – KAN: Kolmogorov–Arnold Networks



- [Greyling (2024) and Huang (2024)] – Levels Of AI Agents

(See Table on next page)

5 Levels of Agents

Generality →

Performance ↓

Level	Techniques	Performance	Capabilities	Key Characteristics	Use Cases	Narrow Domain	General Wide-Range Domain
0	No AI + Tools (Perception + Actions)	No AI	No AI	No AI	No AI	Narrow Non-AI UI Driven Software	General Non-AI Human-In-The-Loop Computing Mechanical Turk
1	Rule-Based AI + Tools (Perception + Actions)	Emerging Equal to Unskilled Humans	Simple Step Following	Agents complete tasks following exact steps, pre-defined by users or developers.	User: "Open Messenger" User: "Open the first unread email in my mailbox and read its content" User: "Call Alice".	Emerging Narrow-AI Single Rule-based systems, SHRDLU, GOFAI	Emerging AGI ChatGPT, Gemini, Llama 2. etc.
2	IL/RL-based AI + Tools (Perception + Actions) + Reasoning & Decision Making	Competent Equal to 50% of Skilled Adults	Deterministic Task Automation of Skilled Adults	Based on user description of deterministic task, agent auto-completes steps in predefine action.	User: "Check the weather in Beijing today".	Competent Narrow-AI Conversational AI build frameworks with LLM, RAG, etc.	Competent AGI Not yet achieved
3	LLM-based AI + Tools (Perception + Actions) + Reasoning & Decision Making + Memory & Reflection	Expert Equal to 90% of Skilled Adults	Strategic task Automation	Using user-defined tasks, agents autonomously plan, execution steps using tools, iterates based on intermediate feedback until completion.	User: "Make a video call to Alice".	Expert Narrow-AI Purpose build, specific task orientated Agents	Expert AGI Not yet achieved
4	LLM-based AI + Tools (Perception) + Actions + Reasoning & Decision Making + Memory & Reflection + Autonomous Learning + Generalisation	Virtuoso Equal to 99% of Skilled Adults	Memory & Context Awareness	Agent senses user context, understands user memory, and proactively provides personalised services at times.	User: "Tell the robot vacuum to clean the room tonight" User: "Tell Alice about my schedule for tomorrow".	Virtuoso Narrow-AI AlphaGo, Deep Blue	Virtuoso AGI Not yet achieved
5	LLM-based AI + Tools (Perception) + Actions + Reasoning & Decision Making + Memory + Reflection + Autonomous Learning + Generalisation + Personality (Emotion + Character) + Collaborative behaviour (Multi-Agents)	Superhuman > 100% of Skilled Adults	True Digital Persona	Agent represents the user in completing affairs, interacts on behalf of user with others, ensuring safety & reliability.	User: "Find out which city is suitable for travel recently".	Superhuman Narrow-AI AlphaFold, AlphaZero, StockFish	Artificial Super Intelligence (ASI) Not yet achieved

Adapted From: <https://arxiv.org/pdf/2405.06643>

www.cobusgreyling.com

References

1. **Abbas et al. (2021)** Abbas, A. et al. The power of quantum neural networks. *Nat. Comput. Sci.* 1, 403 (2021)
2. **AI Portal (2019)** <http://www.aiportal.ru/> (*since 2022 closed*)
3. **AI progress (2022)** AI progress. National Academy Committee on Automation and the U.S. Workforce, July 6th 2022
4. **AI100 (2021)** Gathering Strength, Gathering Storms: The One Hundred Year Study on Artificial Intelligence (AI100) 2021 Study Panel Report." Stanford University, Stanford, CA, Sept 2021.
5. **AIIR (2024)** Nestor Maslej, Loredana Fattorini, Raymond Perrault, Vanessa Parli, Anka Reuel, Erik Brynjolfsson, John Etchemendy, Katrina Ligett, Terah Lyons, James Manyika, Juan Carlos Niebles, Yoav Shoham, Russell Wald, and Jack Clark, "The AI Index 2024 Annual Report," AI Index Steering Committee, Institute for Human-Centered AI, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, April 2024.
6. **Akiba et al. (2024)** Takuya Akiba, Makoto Shing, Yujin Tang, Qi Sun, David Ha. Evolutionary Optimization of Model Merging Recipes. arXiv:2403.13187v1 [cs.NE] 19 Mar 2024
7. **Alabdmohsin, Tran & Dehghani (2024)** Ibrahim Alabdmohsin, Vinh Q. Tran, Mostafa Dehghani. Fractal Patterns May Unravel the Intelligence in Next-Token Prediction. arXiv:2402.01825v1 [cs.CL] 2 Feb 2024
8. **Albalak et al. (2024)** Alon Albalak, Yanai Elazar, Sang Michael Xie, Shayne Longpre, Nathan Lambert, Xinyi Wang, Niklas Muennighoff, Bairu Hou, Liangming Pan, Haewon Jeong, Colin Raffel, Shiyu Chang, Tatsunori Hashimoto and William Yang Wang. A Survey on Data Selection for Language Models. arXiv:2402.16827v2 [cs.CL] 8 Mar 2024
9. **Albarracin et al. (2022)** Mahault Albarracin, Daphne Demekas, Maxwell J.D. Ramstead, and Conor Heins. "Epistemic communities under active inference". In: *Entropy* 24.4 (2022), p. 476.
10. **Albarracin et al. (2024)** Mahault Albarracin, Riddhi J. Pitliya, Toby St. Clere Smithe, Daniel Ari Friedman, Karl Friston, Maxwell J. D. Ramstead. Shared Protentions in Multi-Agent Active Inference. *Entropy* 2024, 26, 303.
11. **Andreessen (2023)** Marc Andreessen. Why AI Will Save the World. Andreessen Horowitz (a16z). <https://a16z.com/2023/06/06/ai-will-save-the-world/>
12. **Anthropic (2022)** Anthropic. Constitutional AI: Harmlessness from AI Feedback <https://www.anthropic.com/index/constitutional-ai-harmlessness-from-ai-feedback>
13. **Anthropic (2023a)** Anthropic. Claude-2. <https://www.anthropic.com/index/claude-2>
14. **Anthropic (2023b)** Anthropic. Model Card and Evaluations for Claude Models. <https://www-files.anthropic.com/production/images/Model-Card-Claude-2.pdf>
15. **Anthropic (2024)** Anthropic. Mapping the Mind of a Large Language Model. <https://www.anthropic.com/news/mapping-mind-language-model>. 21 May 2024
16. **Arcas & Norvig (2023)** Blaise Agüera Y Arcas & Peter Norvig. Artificial General Intelligence Is Already Here. <https://www.noemamag.com/artificial-general-intelligence-is-already-here/> October 10, 2023
17. **Aru et al. (2020)** Aru, J., Suzuki, M. & Larkum, M. E. Cellular mechanisms of conscious processing. *Trends Cogn. Sci.* 24, 814–825 (2020)
18. **Ashby (1956)** W. Ross Ashby. *An Introduction to Cybernetics*. London: Chapman & Hall, 1956.
19. **Assran et al. (2023)** Mahmoud Assran, Quentin Duval, Ishan Misra, Piotr Bojanowski, Pascal Vincent, Michael Rabbat, Yann LeCun, Nicolas Ballas, Self-Supervised Learning from Images with a Joint-Embedding Predictive Architecture. arXiv:2301.08243v3 [cs.CV] 13 Apr 2023
20. **ATI (2022)** The Alan Turing Institute <https://www.turing.ac.uk>

21. **BAAI (2023)** BAAI (Beijing Academy of Artificial Intelligence). Wudao Aquila Large Language Model. https://github.com/FlagAI-Open/FlagAI/blob/master/examples/Aquila/README_en.md. (June 2023)
22. **Baars (1988)** B. J. Baars, *A Cognitive Theory of Consciousness* (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 1988).
23. **Baars (1994)** Bernard J Baars. A global workspace theory of conscious experience. *Consciousness in philosophy and cognitive neuroscience*, pp. 149–171, 1994.
24. **Baars (1997)** B. J. Baars, *In the Theater of Consciousness* (Oxford University Press, New York, NY, 1997)
25. **Baars (2005)** Bernard J Baars. Global workspace theory of consciousness: toward a cognitive neuroscience of human experience. *Progress in brain research*, 150:45–53, 2005.
26. **BaGuaLu (2022)** BaGuaLu: Targeting Brain Scale Pretrained Models with over 37 Million Cores. PPOPP '22, April 2–6, 2022, Seoul, Republic of Korea
27. **Baidu (2023)** Baidu Showcases Major AI Developments at WAVE SUMMIT 2023: ERNIE Bot Plugins, PaddlePaddle V2.5, and AI Coding Assistant. <https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/baidu-showcases-major-ai-developments-at-wave-summit-2023-ernie-bot-plugins-paddlepaddle-v2-5--and-ai-coding-assistant-301903604.html> (2023)
28. **Baraba'si & Baraba'si, (2020)** Da'niel L. Baraba'si, Albert-La'szlo' Baraba'si , *A Genetic Model of the Connectome*, Neuron (2019)
29. **Baraba'si (2016)** A.-L. Baraba'si, *Network Science* (Cambridge University Press, 2016).
30. **Bardes et al. (2021)** Bardes, A., Ponce, J., and LeCun, Y. Vicreg: Variance-invariance-covariance regularization for self-supervised learning. In *International Conference on Learning Representations (ICLR 2022)*. arXiv preprint arXiv:2105.04906.
31. **Barrat et al. (2008)** A. Barrat, M. Barthelemy, and A. Vespignani, *Dynamical processes on complex networks* (Cambridge University Press, 2008).
32. **Barreto et al. (2019)** Barreto, A., Borsa, D., Hou, S., Comanici, G., Aygün, E., Hamel, P., Toyama, D., Hunt, J., Mourad, S., Silver, D., Precup D. The option keyboard: Combining skills in reinforcement learning. In: *Proceedings of the Conference on Neural Information Processing Systems*. 2019
33. **Barrett (2017)** Barrett, L. F. The theory of constructed emotion: an active inference account of interoception and categorization. *Soc. Cogn. Affect. Neurosci.* 12, 1833 (2017)
34. **Barrett et al. (2023)** Lisa Feldman Barrett, Christiana Westlin , Jordan E. Theriault, Yuta Katsumi, Alfonso Nieto-Castanon, Aaron Kucyi, Sebastian F. Ruf, Sarah M. Brown, Misha Pavel, Deniz Erdogmus, Dana H. Brooks, Karen S. Quigley, Susan Whitfield-Gabrieli. Improving the study of brain-behavior relationships by revisiting basic assumptions. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences, OPINION | VOLUME 27, ISSUE 3, P246-257, MARCH 2023, Published:February 02, 2023*
35. **Barrow & Tipler (1986)** J.D. Barrow and F.J. Tipler. *The Anthropic Cosmological Principle*. Oxford University Press, 1986.
36. **Barth'elemy (2011)** M. Barth'elemy, *Spatial networks*, *Physics Reports* 499, 1 (2011).
37. **Bekenstein (1981)** Jacob D. Bekenstein. Universal upper bound on the entropy-to-energy ratio for bounded systems. *Phys. Rev. D*, 23(2):287-298, Jan 1981.
38. **Benaich & ASC (2023)** Nathan Benaich & Air Street Capital. *State of AI Report 2023*. October 12, 2023. [stateof.ai 2023](https://stateof.ai/2023)
39. **Benaich & Hogarth (2022)** Nathan Benaich and Ian Hogarth. *State of AI Report* October 11, 2022. [stateof.ai 2022](https://stateof.ai/2022)
40. **Berwick & Chomsky (2016)** Robert C Berwick and Noam Chomsky. *Why Only Us: Language and Evolution*. MIT press, 2016.

41. **Bettencourt et al. (2007)** Luis M. A. Bettencourt, José Lobo, Dirk Helbing, Christian Kuhnert, and Geoffrey B. West. Growth, innovation, scaling, and the pace of life in cities. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(17):7301-7306, April 2007.
42. **Betzel & Bassett (2017)** Betzel, R.F., and Bassett, D.S. Generative models for network neuroscience: prospects and promise. *J. R. Soc. Interface* 14, 20170623.
43. **Bhoopchand et al. (2023)** Avishkar Bhoopchand, Bethanie Brownfield, Adrian Collister, Agustin Dal Lago, Ashley Edwards, Richard Everett, Alexandre Fréchet, Yanko Gitahy Oliveira, Edward Hughes, Kory W. Mathewson, Piermaria Mendolicchio, Julia Pawar, Miruna Pîslar, Alex Platonov, Evan Senter, Sukhdeep Singh, Alexander Zacherl, Lei M. Zhang. Learning few-shot imitation as cultural transmission. *Nature Communications* | (2023) 14:7536
44. **Bianconi (2018)** G. Bianconi, *Multilayer networks: structure and function* (Oxford University Press, 2018).
45. **Biedma et al. (2024)** Pablo Biedma, Xiaoyuan Yi, Linus Huang, Maosong Sun, Xing Xie. Beyond Human Norms: Unveiling Unique Values of Large Language Models through Interdisciplinary Approaches. arXiv:2404.12744v1 [cs.CL] 19 Apr 2024
46. **Birch (2022a)** Birch, J. Materialism and the moral status of animals. *The Philosophical Quarterly*, 72(4), 2022, pp.795–815.
47. **Birch (2022b)** Birch, J. The search for invertebrate consciousness. *Noûs*, 56, 2022. pp.133–153
48. **Birch et al. (2020)** Birch, J., Schnell, A. K., & Clayton, N. S., 2020. Dimensions of animal consciousness. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences*, 24(10), 2020, pp.789–801.
49. **Block (1995)** Block, N. On a confusion about a function of consciousness. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, 18, 1995, pp.227–247.
50. **Block (1996)** Block, N. Mental paint and mental latex. *Philosophical Issues*, 7, 1996, pp.19–49.
51. **Block (2002)** Block, N. Some concepts of consciousness. *Philosophy of Mind: Classical and Contemporary Readings*. 2002, pp.206–218.
52. **Block (2007)** Block, N. Consciousness, accessibility, and the mesh between psychology and neuroscience. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, 30, 2007, pp.481–499.
53. **Block (2011)** Block N. Perceptual consciousness overflows cognitive access. *Trends Cogn Sci.* 15:567–575.
54. **Block (2023)** Block, N. *The Border Between Seeing and Thinking*. Oxford University Press. 2023
55. **Blum & Blum (2021)** M. Blum, L. Blum, A theoretical computer science perspective on consciousness. *JAIC* 8, 1–42 (2021).
56. **Blum & Blum (2022)** Lenore Blum and Manuel Blum. A theory of consciousness from a theoretical computer science perspective: Insights from the Conscious Turing Machine. *PNAS* 2022 Vol. 119 No. 21
57. **Bollobás (2001)** Bollobás, B. *Random Graphs* (Cambridge University Press, 2001).
58. **Bostrom (1998)** Nick Bostrom. Singularity and predictability. <http://hanson.gmu.edu/vc.html#bostrom>, 1998.
59. **Bostrom (2002)** N Bostrom. Existential Risks: analyzing human extinction scenarios and related hazards. *Journal of Evolution and Technology*, 9, 2002.
60. **Bostrom (2014)** Bostrom, N. *Superintelligence: Paths, Dangers, Strategies*. Oxford University Press., 2014
61. **Brinkmann et al. (2023)** Levin Brinkmann, Fabian Baumann, Jean-François Bonnefon, Maxime Derex, Thomas F. Müller, Anne-Marie Nussberger, Agnieszka Czaplicka, Alberto Acerbi, Thomas L. Griffiths, Joseph Henrich, Joel Z. Leibo, Richard McElreath, Pierre-Yves Oudeyer, Jonathan Stray, Iyad Rahwan. Machine Culture. *Nature Human Behaviour* 7, 1855–1868 (2023)

62. **Brown et al. (2019)** Brown, R., Lau, H., & LeDoux, J. E. Understanding the higher-order approach to consciousness. *Trends in cognitive sciences*, 23, 2019, pp.754–768.
63. **Brown et al. (2020)** Tom B Brown, Benjamin Mann, Nick Ryder, Melanie Subbiah, Jared Kaplan, Prafulla Dhariwal, Arvind Neelakantan, Pranav Shyam, Girish Sastry, Amanda Askell, et al. Language models are few-shot learners. arXiv preprint arXiv:2005.14165, 2020.
64. **Brynjolfsson & McAfee (2014)** Eric Brynjolfsson, Andrew McAfee. *The second machine age*. Norton & Company. 2014
65. **Bryson & Ho (1969)** Bryson, A. and Ho, Y. (1969). *Applied optimal control*. Blaisdell, Waltham, MA.
66. **Bubeck et al. (2023)** Sebastien Bubeck, Varun Chandrasekaran, Ronen Eldan, Johannes Gehrke, Eric Horvitz, Ece Kamar, Peter Lee, Yin Tat Lee, Yuanzhi Li, Scott Lundberg, Harsha Nori, Hamid Palangi, Marco Tulio Ribeiro, Yi Zhang. Sparks of Artificial General Intelligence: Early experiments with GPT-4. arXiv: 2303.12712v3 [cs.CL] 27 Mar 2023
67. **Budson et al. (2022)** Andrew E. Budson, Kenneth A. Richman, and Elizabeth A. Kensinger, *Consciousness as a Memory System*, Cogn Behav Neurol 2022
68. **Buehler (2024)** Markus J. Buehler. Accelerating scientific discovery with generative knowledge extraction, graph-based representation, and multimodal intelligent graph reasoning. arXiv:2403.11996v2 [cs.LG] 26 Mar 2024
69. **Butlin et al. (2023)** Patrick Butlin, Robert Long, Eric Elmoznino, Yoshua Bengio, Jonathan Birch, Axel Constant, George Deane, Stephen M. Fleming, Chris Frith, Xu Ji, Ryota Kanai, Colin Klein, Grace Lindsay, Matthias Michel, Liad Mudrik, Megan A. K. Peters, Eric Schwitzgebel, Jonathan Simon, Rufin VanRullen. *Consciousness in Artificial Intelligence: Insights from the Science of Consciousness*. arXiv:2308.08708v3 [cs.AI] 22 Aug 2023
70. **CAICT (2022)** Artificial Intelligence White Paper (2022), 人工智能白皮书 (2022年), The China Academy of Information and Communications Technology, CAICT website, April 12, 2022.
71. **CAICT (2021)** White Paper on Trustworthy Artificial Intelligence 可信人工智能白皮书, China
72. **Caldarelli (2007)** G. Caldarelli, *Scale-free networks: complex webs in nature and technology* (Oxford University Press, 2007).
73. **Cantlon & Piantadosi (2024)** Jessica F. Cantlon & Steven T. Piantadosi. Uniquely human intelligence arose from expanded information capacity. *Nature reviews psychology*. Perspective. 2024
74. **Carvalho & Damasio (2021)** Carvalho, G. B. & Damasio, A. Interoception and the origin of feelings: a new synthesis. *Bioessays* 43, e2000261 (2021)
75. **CB (2023)** CB Insights. *Generative AI Bible: The ultimate guide to genAI disruption*. Research Report. <https://www.cbinsights.com/research/report/generative-ai-bible/>, November 7, 2023
76. **Chang et al. (2020)** Chang, A. Y. C., Biehl, M., Yu, Y. & Kanai, R. Information closure theory of consciousness. *Front. Psychol.* 11, 1504 (2020)
77. **Chen & Li (2024)** Wei Chen and Zhiyuan Li. Octopus v4: Graph of language models. arXiv:2404.19296v1 [cs.CL] 30 Apr 2024
78. **Cheng et al. (2024)** Pengyu Cheng, Tianhao Hu, Han Xu, Zhisong Zhang, Yong Dai, Lei Han, Nan Du. Self-playing Adversarial Language Game Enhances LLM Reasoning. arXiv:2404.10642v1 [cs.CL] 16 Apr 2024
79. **Chollet (2019)** François Chollet. The measure of intelligence. arXiv preprint arXiv:1911.01547, 2019.
80. **Chomsky (1957)** Chomsky, N. *Syntactic Structures*. The Hague: Mouton. 1957
81. **Chomsky et al. (1976)** Noam Chomsky et al. *Reflections on language*. Temple Smith London, 1976.
82. **Chomsky et al. (2006)** Noam Chomsky et al. *Language and Mind*. Cambridge University Press, 2006.

83. **Chowdhery et al. (2022)** Chowdhery, A., Narang, S., Devlin, J., Bosma, M., Mishra, G., Chung, H. W., Sutton, C., Gehrmann, S., Schuh, P., et al. PaLM: Scaling language modeling with Pathways. arXiv preprint arXiv:2204.02311, 2022.
84. **Clark (2013)** Clark, A. Whatever next? Predictive brains, situated agents, and the future of cognitive science. *Behav. Brain Sci.* 36, 181–204 (2013)
85. **Cleeremans (2021)** Cleeremans, A. The radical plasticity thesis: how the brain learns to be conscious. *Front. Psychol.* 2, 86 (2011)
86. **Cleeremans et al. (2020)** Cleeremans, A. et al. Learning to be conscious. *Trends Cogn. Sci.* 24, 112–123 (2020)
87. **CNAS (2023)** Jacob Stokes and Alexander Sullivan with Noah Greene. U.S.-China Competition and Military AI. How Washington Can Manage Strategic Risks amid Rivalry with Beijing. CNAS. JULY 2023
88. **Cohen & Havlin (2010)** R. Cohen and S. Havlin, *Complex networks: structure, robustness and function* (Cambridge University Press, 2010).
89. **Conant & Ashby (1970)** Roger C. Conant and W. Ross Ashby. “Every good regulator of a system must be a model of that system”. In: *International Journal of Systems Science* 1.2 (1970), pp. 89–97.
90. **Constant, Friston & Clark (2023)** Constant A, Friston KJ, Clark A. Cultivating creativity: predictive brains and the enlightened room problem. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. B* 379: 20220415. (2023)
91. **Copeland (2000)** Jack Copeland. What is Artificial Intelligence? © Copyright B.J. Copeland, May 2000 [http://www.alanturing.net/turing_archive/pages/Reference Articles/What is AI.html](http://www.alanturing.net/turing_archive/pages/Reference%20Articles/What%20is%20AI.html)
92. **CRFM (2021)** On the Opportunities and Risks of Foundation Models. Authored by the Center for Research on Foundation Models (CRFM) at the Stanford Institute for Human-Centered Artificial Intelligence (HAI) 2021
93. **Da Costa et al. (2020)** Da Costa, L. et al. Active inference on discrete state-spaces: A synthesis. *Journal of Mathematical Psychology* 99, 102447, (2020).
94. **Damasio (2000)** Damasio, A. *The Feeling of What Happens: Body and Emotion in the Making of Consciousness* (Harvest Books, 2000)
95. **Damasio (2010)** Damasio, A. *Self Comes To Mind: Constructing the Conscious Brain* (William Heinemann, 2010)
96. **De Chardin (1999)** Pierre Teilhard de Chardin, *The human phenomenon; a new edition and translation of Le phénomène humain* by Sarah Appleton-Weber; with a foreword by Brian Swimme Brighton [UK] ; Portland, Or. : Sussex Academic Press, (1999)
97. **Deane (2021)** Deane, G. Consciousness in active inference: Deep self-models, other minds, and the challenge of psychedelic-induced ego-dissolution. *Neuroscience of Consciousness*, 2021(2), niab024.
98. **DeepMind Adaptive Agents Team (2023)**
99. **Dehaene & Changeux (2011)** Dehaene, S., & Changeux, J. P. Experimental and theoretical approaches to conscious processing. *Neuron*; 70(2), pp. 200-227.
100. **Dehaene & Naccache (2001)** Dehaene, S., & Naccache, L. Towards a cognitive neuroscience of consciousness: Basic evidence and a workspace framework. *Cognition*, 79, 2001, pp.1–37.
101. **Dehaene (2014)** S. Dehaene, *Consciousness and the Brain: Deciphering How the Brain Codes Our Thoughts* (Viking Press, New York, NY, 2014).
102. **Dehaene et al. (1998)** Stanislas Dehaene, Michel Kerszberg, and Jean-Pierre Changeux. A neuronal model of a global workspace in effortful cognitive tasks. *Proceedings of the national Academy of Sciences*, 95(24):14529–14534, 1998.
103. **Dehaene et al. (2003)** Dehaene, S., Sergent, C., & Changeux, J. P. A neuronal network model linking subjective reports and objective physiological data during conscious perception. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 100, 2003, 8520–8525.

104. **Dehaene et al. (2006)** Stanislas Dehaene, Jean-Pierre Changeux, Lionel Naccache, Jérôme Sackur, and Claire Sergent. Conscious, preconscious, and subliminal processing: a testable taxonomy. *Trends in cognitive sciences*, 10(5) 2006:204–211.
105. **Dehaene et al. (2021)** Dehaene, S., Lau, H., and Kouider, S. What is consciousness, and could machines have it? *Robotics, AI, and Humanity*, pages 43-56.
106. **Dehaene et al. (2022)** Dehaene S., Al Roumi F., Lakretz Y., Planton S. & Sablé-Meyer M. Symbols and mental programs: a hypothesis about human singularity. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences*. 2022
107. **Delphi (2021)** Delphi: Towards machine ethics and norms. Paul G. Allen School of Computer Science & Engineering, University of Washington Allen Institute for Artificial Intelligence, 2021
108. **Dennett (1991)** Dennett, D. C. *Consciousness Explained* (Little, Brown, 1991)
109. **DGA-ASG (2024)** AI Decrypted: A Guide for Navigating AI. Developments in 2024. DENTONS GLOBAL ADVISORS - ALBRIGHT STONEBRIDGE GROUP. 2024
110. **Dolan & Dayan (2013)** Dolan, R. J., & Dayan, P. Goals and habits in the brain. *Neuron*, 80(2), 2013, pp.312–325.
111. **Dorogovtsev & Mendes (2003)** S. N. Dorogovtsev and J. F. Mendes, *Evolution of networks: From biological nets to the Internet and WWW* (Oxford University Press, 2003).
112. **Driess et al. (2023)** Driess, D., Xia, F., Sajjadi, M. S. M., Lynch, C., Chowdhery, A., Ichter, B., Wahid, A., Tompson, J., Vuong, Q., Yu, T., Huang, W., Chebotar, Y., Sermanet, P., Duckworth, D., Levine, S., Vanhoucke, V., Hausman, K., Toussaint, M., Greff, K., & Florence, P. PaLM-E: An embodied multimodal language model., arXiv:2303.03378, 2023
113. **Durante et al. (2024)** Zane Durante, Bidipta Sarkar, Ran Gong, Rohan Taori, Yusuke Noda, Paul Tang, Ehsan Adeli, Shrinidhi Kowshika Lakshmikanth, Kevin Schulman, Arnold Milstein, Demetri Terzopoulos, Ade Famoti, Noboru Kuno, Ashley Llorens, Hoi Vo, Katsu Ikeuchi, Li Fei-Fei, Jianfeng Gao, Naoki Wake, Qiuyuan Huang. An Interactive Agent Foundation Model. arXiv:2402.05929v1 [cs.AI] 8 Feb 2024
114. **Edelman (1987)** Edelman, G. M. *Neural Darwinism: The Theory of Neuronal Group Selection* (Basic Books 1987).
115. **Edelman (1989)** Edelman, G. M. *The Remembered Present* (Basic Books, 1989)
116. **Fields, Glazebrook & Levin (2024)** Fields, C.; Glazebrook, J.F.; Levin, M. Principled Limitations on Self-Representation for Generic Physical Systems. *Entropy* 2024, 26, 194.
117. **Flake (2006)** Gary William Flake. How i learned to stop worrying and love the imminent internet singularity. In *Proceedings of the 15th ACM international conference on Information and knowledge management*, page 2, 2006. Arlington, Virginia, USA.
118. **Fleming (2020)** Fleming, S. M. Awareness as inference in a higher-order state space. *Neuroscience of consciousness*, 2020, 020.
119. **Francis & Wonham (1976)** Bruce A. Francis and Walter M. Wonham. “The internal model principle of control theory”. In: *Automatica* 12.5 (1976), pp. 457–465.
120. **Frank et al. (2022)** Adam Frank, David Grinspoon, and Sara Walker. “Intelligence as a planetary scale process”. In: *International Journal of Astrobiology* 21.2 (2022), pp. 47–61.
121. **Friston (2010)** Karl Friston. The free-energy principle: a unified brain theory? *Nature reviews neuroscience*, 11(2) 2010:127–138.
122. **Friston (2013)** Karl Friston. “Life as we know it”. In: *Journal of the Royal Society Interface* 10.86 (2013), p. 20130475.
123. **Friston (2018)** Friston, K. J. Am I self-conscious? (Or does self-organization entail self-consciousness?). *Front. Psychol.* 9, 579 (2018)
124. **Friston (2019)** Karl Friston. “A free energy principle for a particular physics”. In: arXiv (2019).

125. **Friston et al. (2015)** Karl Friston, Michael Levin, Biswa Sengupta, and Giovanni Pezzulo. "Knowing one's place: a free-energy approach to pattern regulation". In: *Journal of The Royal Society Interface* 12.105 (2015).
126. **Friston et al. (2017)** Karl Friston, Thomas Parr, and Bert de Vries. "The graphical brain: Belief propagation and active inference". In: *Network Neuroscience* 1.4 (2017), pp. 381–414.
127. **Friston et al. (2020)** Karl Friston, Thomas Parr, Yan Yufik, Noor Sajid, Catherine J. Price, and Emma Holmes. "Generative models, linguistic communication and active inference". In: *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews* 118 (2020), pp. 42–64.
128. **Friston et al. (2021)** Karl Friston, Lancelot Da Costa, Danijar Hafner, Casper Hesp, and Thomas Parr. "Sophisticated Inference". In: *Neural Computation* 33.3 (2021), pp. 713–763.
129. **Friston et al. (2022)** Karl J. Friston, Maxwell J.D. Ramstead, Alex B. Kiefer, Alexander Tschantz, Christopher L. Buckley, Mahault Albarracin, Riddhi J. Pitliya, Conor Heins, Brennan Klein, Beren Millidge, Dalton A.R. Sakthivadivel, Toby St Clere Smithe, Magnus Koudahl, Safae Essafi Tremblay, Capm Petersen, Kaiser Fung, Jason G. Fox, Steven Swanson, Dan Mapes, and Gabriel René. *Designing Ecosystems of Intelligence from First Principles*. arXiv:2212.01354v1 [cs.AI] 2 Dec 2022
130. **Friston et al. (2023)** Karl J. Friston, Tommaso Salvatori, Takuya Isomura, Alexander Tschantz, Alex Kiefer, Tim Verbelen, Magnus Koudahl, Aswin Paul, Thomas Parr, Adeel Razi, Brett Kagan, Christopher L. Buckley, and Maxwell J. D. Ramstead. *Active Inference and Intentional Behaviour*. arXiv:2312.07547v2 [q-bio.NC] 16 Dec 2023
131. **Fudan (2023)** Fudan NLP Group. *The Rise and Potential of Large Language Model Based Agents: A Survey*. arXiv:2309.07864v3 [cs.AI] 19 Sep 2023
132. **Ginsburg & Jablonka (2019)** Ginsburg, S. & Jablonka, E. *The Evolution of the Sensitive Soul: Learning and the Origins of Consciousness* (MIT Press, 2019)
133. **Godfrey-Smith (2016)** Godfrey-Smith, P. Mind, matter, and metabolism. *The Journal of Philosophy*, 113, 2016, pp.481– 506.
134. **Godfrey-Smith (2019)** Godfrey-Smith, P. Evolving across the explanatory gap. *Philosophy, Theory, and Practice in Biology*, 11(1), 2019.
135. **Good (1965)** I.J. Good. Speculations concerning the first ultraintelligent machine. *Advances in Computers*, 6, 1965.
136. **Google (2023)** PaLM 2 Technical Report. Google, 2023
137. **Google DeepMind (2023a)** Chrisantha Fernando, Dylan Banarse, Henryk Michalewski, Simon Osindero, Tim Rocktäschel. PROMPTBREEDER: self-referential self-improvement via prompt evolution. arXiv:2309.16797v1 [cs.CL] 28 Sep 2023
138. **Google DeepMind (2023b)** Meredith Ringel Morris, Jascha Sohl-dickstein, Noah Fiedel, Tris Warkentin, Allan Dafoe, Aleksandra Faust, Clement Farabet and Shane Legg. Levels of AGI: Operationalizing Progress on the Path to AGI. arXiv:2311.02462v1 [cs.AI] 4 Nov 2023
139. **Google DeepMind (2023c)** Google DeepMind. Welcome to the Gemini era. <https://deepmind.google/technologies/gemini/#introduction>
140. **Google DeepMind (2023d)** Google DeepMind. Gemini Team. Gemini: A Family of Highly Capable Multimodal Models. https://storage.googleapis.com/deepmind-media/gemini/gemini_1_report.pdf
141. **Google DeepMind (2024a)** Google DeepMind. DiPaCo: Distributed Path Composition. arXiv:2403.10616v1 [cs.LG] 15 Mar 2024
142. **Google DeepMind (2024b)** Google DeepMind. Evaluating Frontier Models for Dangerous Capabilities. arXiv:2403.13793v1 [cs.LG] 20 Mar 2024
143. **Google DeepMind (2024c)** Google DeepMind. Long-form factuality in large language models. arXiv:2403.18802v1 [cs.CL] 27 Mar 2024

144. **Graziano & Webb (2015)** Michael S. A. Graziano and Taylor W Webb. The attention schema theory: a mechanistic account of subjective awareness. *Frontiers in psychology*, 6:500, 2015.
145. **Graziano (2017)** Graziano, M. S. A. The attention schema theory: a foundation for engineering artificial consciousness. *Front. Robot. AI* 4, 60 (2017)
146. **Graziano (2019)** Graziano, M. S. *Rethinking Consciousness: A Scientific Theory of Subjective Experience*. WW Norton & Company. 2019
147. **Graziano et al. (2020)** Michael S. A. Graziano, Arvid Guterstam, Branden J Bio, and Andrew I Wilterson. Toward a standard model of consciousness: Reconciling the attention schema, global workspace, higher-order thought, and illusionist theories. *Cognitive Neuropsychology*, 37(3-4):155–172, 2020.
148. **Greyling (2024)** Cobus Greyling. Five Levels Of AI Agents. <https://cobusgreyling.medium.com/five-levels-of-ai-agents-5ac39a7b07ed> May 16, 2024
149. **Gurnee & Tegmark (2023)** Wes Gurnee & Max Tegmark. Language Models Represent Space and Time. arXiv:2310.02207v1 [cs.LG] 3 Oct 2023
150. **Hadsell et al. (2020)** Hadsell, R., Rao, D., Rusu, A. A., Pascanu, R. Embracing change: Continual learning in deep neural networks. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences*, 24 (12) 2020:1028-1040.
151. **Haken & Haken-Krell (1994)** Haken, Hermann, Haken-Krell, Maria. *Erfolgsgeheimnisse der Wahrnehmung. Synergetik als Schlüssel zum Gehirn. Die schillernde Welt der Gehirn- und Computerforschung*. Frankfurt, Berlin. Ullstein 1994
152. **Haken (1978)** Haken, Hermann. *Synergetics: an introduction: nonequilibrium phase transitions and self-organization in physics, chemistry, and biology*. Berlin New York: Springer-Verlag, 1978
153. **Hakenes & Irmén (2004)** Hendrik Hakenes and Andreas Irmén. Airy growth was the take-off inevitable? 2004.
154. **Hakenes & Irmén (2007)** Hendrik Hakenes and Andreas Irmén. On the longrun evolution of technological knowledge. *Economic Theory*, 30:171-180, 2007.
155. **Hameroff & Penrose (2014)** Hameroff, S. & Penrose, R. Consciousness in the universe: a review of the 'Orch OR' theory. *Phys. Life Rev.* 11, 39–78 (2014)
156. **Hammacher (2006)** Kay Hammacher. Accelerating changes in our epoch and the role of time-horizons. In Vladimir Burdyuzha, editor, *The Future of Life and the Future of our Civilization*, volume III. Springer, 2006.
157. **Hanson (1998a)** Robin Hanson. Economic growth given machine intelligence. <http://hanson.gmu.edu/aigrow.pdf>, 1998.
158. **Hanson (1998b)** Robin Hanson. Is a singularity just around the corner? what it takes to get explosive economic growth. *Journal of Evolution and Technology*, 2, 1998. <http://hanson.gmu.edu/fastgrow.html>.
159. **Hanson (1998c)** Robin Hanson. Long-term growth as a sequence of exponential modes. <http://hanson.gmu.edu/longgrow.pdf>, 1998.
160. **Hanson (2008a)** Robin Hanson. Economics of brain emulations. In Peter Healey and Steve Rayner, editors, *Unnatural Selection - The Challenges of Engineering Tomorrow's People*, pages 150-158. EarthScan, London, 2008.
161. **Hanson (2008b)** Robin Hanson. Economics of the singularity. *IEEE Spectrum*, pages 37-42, June 2008.
162. **Hendrycks (2023)** Dan Hendrycks. Natural Selection Favors AIs over Humans. arXiv:2303.16200v1 [cs.CY] 28 Mar 2023
163. **Hesp et al. (2020)** Casper Hesp, Alexander Tschantz, Beren Millidge, Maxwell Ramstead, Karl Friston, and Ryan Smith. "Sophisticated affective inference: simulating anticipatory affective

- dynamics of imagining future events". In: International Workshop on Active Inference. Springer. 2020, pp. 179–186.
164. **Heylighen (1997)** Francis Heylighen. The socio-technological singularity. <http://pespmc1.vub.ac.be/SINGULAR.html>, 1997
165. **Heylighen (2007)** Francis Heylighen. Accelerating socio-technological evolution: from ephemeralization and stigmergy to the global brain. In George Modelski, Tesseleno Devezas and William Thompson, editors, *Globalization as an Evolutionary Process: Modeling Global Change*. Routledge, London, 2007
166. **Ho et al. (2023)** Lewis Ho, Joslyn Barnhart, Robert Trager, Yoshua Bengio, Miles Brundage, Allison Carnegie, Rumman Chowdhury, Allan Dafoe, Gillian Hadfield, Margaret Levi, Duncan Snidal. International Institutions for Advanced AI. arXiv:2307.04699v2 [cs.CY] 11 Jul 2023
167. **Hoffman & GPT-4 (2023)** Reid Hoffman with GPT-4. *Impromptu. Amplifying Our Humanity Through AI*. Dallepedia LLC, 2023
168. **Hoffmann et al. (2022)** Hoffmann, J., Borgeaud, S., Mensch, A., Buchatskaya, E., Cai, T., Rutherford, E., Casas, D. d. L., Hendricks, L. A., et al. Training compute-optimal large language models. *NeurIPS*, 2022.
169. **Hohwy & Seth (2020)** Hohwy, J. & Seth, A. K. Predictive processing as a systematic basis for identifying the neural correlates of consciousness. *Philos. Mind Sci.* 1, 3 (2020)
170. **Hohwy (2013)** Hohwy, J. *The Predictive Mind* (Oxford Univ. Press, 2013)
171. **Hohwy (2022)** Hohwy, J. Conscious self-evidencing. *Review of Philosophy and Psychology*, 13(4), 2022, pp.809–828.
172. **Holt (2024)** Denise Holt. VERSES AI's Active Inference Outperforms Deep Learning in Historic AI Industry Benchmark Test. <https://deniseholt.substack.com/p/verses-ai-active-inference-beats-deep-learning> 9 Mar 2024
173. **Hu & Clune (2023)** Shengran Hu & Jeff Clune. Thought Cloning: Learning to Think while Acting by Imitating Human Thinking. arXiv:2306.00323v1 [cs.AI] 1 Jun 2023
174. **Huang (2024)** Yu Huang. Levels of AI Agents: from Rules to Large Language Models. arXiv:2405.06643 [cs.CL] 6 Mar 2024
175. **Huang et al. (2021)** Huang, H.-Y. et al. Power of data in quantum machine learning. *Nat. Commun.* 12, 1 (2021)
176. **Huh et al. (2024)** Minyoung Huh, Brian Cheung, Tongzhou Wang, Phillip Isola. The Platonic Representation Hypothesis. arXiv:2405.07987v1 [cs.LG] 13 May 2024
177. **Isomura et al. (2023)** Takuya Isomura, Kiyoshi Kotani, Yasuhiko Jimbo, Karl J. Friston. Experimental validation of the free-energy principle with in vitro neural networks. *Nature Communications* 14, 4547 (2023).
178. **Jackendoff (1987)** Jackendoff, R. *Consciousness and the Computational Mind* (MIT Press, 1987).
179. **Jaegle et al. (2021a)** Jaegle, A., Gimeno, F., Brock, A., Vinyals, O., Zisserman, A., & Carreira, J. Perceiver: General perception with iterative attention. *International Conference on Machine Learning*. PMLR, 2021, pp.4651–4664.
180. **Jaegle et al. (2021b)** Jaegle, A., Borgeaud, S., Alayrac, J.-B., Doersch, C., Ionescu, C., Ding, D., Koppula, S., Zoran, D., Brock, A., Shelhamer, E. Perceiver IO: A general architecture for structured inputs & outputs. arXiv:2107.14795. 2021
181. **Jakobson (1965)** Roman Jakobson. *Quest for Essence of Language / «Diogenes. An International Review of Philosophy and Humanistic Studies»*, Montreal, 1965, № 51, c. 21—37.
182. **Johansen & Sornette (2001)** Anders Johansen and Didier Sornette. Finite-time singularity in the dynamics of the world population, economic and financial indices. *Physica A*, 294:465-502, 2001.

183. **Jones & Bergen (2023)** Cameron Jones and Benjamin Bergen. Does GPT-4 Pass the Turing Test? arXiv:2310.20216v1 [cs.AI] 31 Oct 2023
184. **Juliani et al. (2022)** Arthur Juliani, Kai Arulkumaran, Shuntaro Sasai, Ryota Kanai. On the link between conscious function and general intelligence in humans and machines. arXiv:2204.05133v2 [cs.AI] 19 Jul 2022.
185. **Kadavath et al. (2022)** Saurav Kadavath, Tom Conerly, Amanda Askell, Tom Henighan, Dawn Drain, Ethan Perez, Nicholas Schiefer, Zac Hatfield Dodds, Nova DasSarma, Eli Tran-Johnson, Scott Johnston, Sheer El-Showk, Andy Jones, Nelson Elhage, Tristan Hume, Anna Chen, Yuntao Bai, Sam Bowman, Stanislav Fort, Deep Ganguli, Danny Hernandez, Josh Jacobson, Jackson Kernion, Shauna Kravec, Liane Lovitt, Kamal Ndousse, Catherine Olsson, Sam Ringer, Dario Amodei, Tom Brown, Jack Clark, Nicholas Joseph, Ben Mann, Sam McCandlish, Chris Olah, Jared Kaplan. Language Models (Mostly) Know What They Know. arXiv:2207.05221v3 [cs.CL] 16 Jul 2022
186. **Kahneman (2011)** Kahneman, D. Thinking, fast and slow. Macmillan, 2011
187. **Kak & West (2023)** Amba Kak and Sarah Myers West, "AI Now 2023 Landscape: Confronting Tech Power", AI Now Institute, April 11, 2023, <https://ainowinstitute.org/2023-landscape>.
188. **Kanai et al. (2019)** Ryota Kanai, Acer Chang, Yen Yu, Ildefons Magrans de Abril, Martin Biehl, and Nicholas Guttenberg. Information generation as a functional basis of consciousness. *Neuroscience of Consciousness*, 2019(1): niz016, 2019.
189. **Khattab et al. (2023)** Omar Khattab, Arnav Singhvi, Paridhi Maheshwari, Zhiyuan Zhang, Keshav Santhanam, Sri Vardhamanan, Saiful Haq, Ashutosh Sharma, Thomas T. Joshi, Hanna Moazam, Heather Miller, Matei Zaharia, Christopher Potts. DSPY: Compiling Declarative Language Model Calls into Self-Improving Pipelines. arXiv:2310.03714v1 [cs.CL] 5 Oct 2023
190. **Khetarpal et al. (2020)** Khetarpal, K., Riemer, M., Rish, I., Precup, D. Towards continual reinforcement learning: A review and perspectives, arXiv:2012.13490, 2020
191. **Kim et al. (2024)** Seungone Kim, Juyoung Suk, Shayne Longpre, Bill Yuchen Lin, Jamin Shin, Sean Welleck, Graham Neubig, Moontae Lee, Kyungjae Lee, Minjoon Seo. PROMETHEUS 2: An Open Source Language Model Specialized in Evaluating Other Language Models. arXiv:2405.01535v1 [cs.CL] 2 May 2024
192. **Koppl et al (2021)** Koppl, Roger and Devereaux, Abigail and Valverde, Sergi and Solé, Ricard and Kauffman, Stuart and Herriot, James, Explaining Technology (May 30, 2021). Available at SSRN: <https://ssrn.com/abstract=3856338>
193. **Kosinski (2023)** Michal Kosinski. Theory of Mind May Have Spontaneously Emerged in Large Language Models. arXiv:2302.02083v2
194. **Kurzweil (2001)** Raymond Kurzweil. The law of accelerating returns. <http://www.kurzweilai.net/articles/art0134.html>, March 7 2001.
195. **Kurzweil (2005)** Raymond Kurzweil. The Singularity Is Near: When Humans Transcend Biology. Viking Penguin, 2005.
196. **Kurzweil (2012)** Kurzweil, Ray, How to Create a Mind: The Secret of Human Thought Revealed, New York: Viking Books, 2012
197. **KVM** Ray Kurzweil, Vernor Vinge, and Hans Moravec. Singularity math triologue. <http://www.kurzweilai.net/meme/frame.html?main=/articles/art0151.html>.
198. **Lahav & Neemeh (2022)** Lahav N and Neemeh ZA A Relativistic Theory of Consciousness. *Front. Psychol.* 12:704270. (2022)
199. **Lamme (2006)** Lamme, V. A. F. Towards a true neural stance on consciousness. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences*, 10(11), 2006, pp.494–501.

200. **Lamme (2010)** Lamme, V. A. F. How neuroscience will change our view on consciousness. *Cognitive Neuroscience*, 1(3), 2010, pp.204–220.
201. **Lamme (2020)** Lamme, V. A. F. Visual functions generate conscious seeing. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 11, 83, 2020
202. **Lau (2019)** Lau, H. Consciousness, metacognition, & perceptual reality monitoring. *PsyArXiv*. 2019
203. **Lau (2022)** Lau, H. In *Consciousness we Trust: The Cognitive Neuroscience of Subjective Experience*. Oxford University Press. 2022
204. **LeCun (2022)** Yann LeCun. A Path Towards Autonomous Machine Intelligence. Version 0.9.2, 2022-06-27, Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, New York University. *Meta - Fundamental AI Research*, 2022
205. **LeCun et al. (2006)** LeCun, Y., Chopra, S., Hadsell, R., Ranzato, M., and Huang, F. A tutorial on energy-based learning. In Bakir, G., Hofman, T., Schoelkopf, B., Smola, A., and Taskar, B., editors, *Predicting Structured Data*. MIT Press. (2006)
206. **Lee (2022)** Lee, A. Y. Degrees of consciousness. *No^{us}*. 2022
207. **Lee et al. (2021)** Lee, K., Ippolito, D., Nystrom, A., Zhang, C., Eck, D., Callison-Burch, C., and Carlini, N. Deduplicating training data makes language models better. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2107.06499*, 2021.
208. **Lee et al. (2024)** Byung-Kwan Lee, Beomchan Park, Chae Won Kim, and Yong Man Ro. MoAI: Mixture of All Intelligence for Large Language and Vision Models. *arXiv:2403.07508v1 [cs.CV]* 12 Mar 2024
209. **Legg (2022)** Shane Legg. Twitter (now "X"), May 2022. URL <https://twitter.com/ShaneLegg/status/1529483168134451201>. Accessed on October 12, 2023.
210. **Leontief (1986)** Wassily W. Leontief. *Input-output economics*. Oxford University Press, 2nd edition, 1986.
211. **Levin (2024)** Michael Levin. Self-Improving Memory: A Perspective on Memories as Agential, Dynamically Reinterpreting Cognitive Glue. *Entropy* 2024, 26, 481.
212. **Li et al. (2022)** Xiang Lorraine Li, Adhiguna Kuncoro, Jordan Hoffmann, Cyprien de Masson d'Autume, Phil Blunsom, and Aida Nematzadeh. A systematic investigation of commonsense knowledge in large language models. In *Empirical Methods in Natural Language Processing*, pages 11838–11855, 2022.
213. **Li et al. (2023)** Cheng Li, Jindong Wang, Yixuan Zhang, Kaijie Zhu, Wenxin Hou, Jianxun Lian, Fang Luo, Qiang Yang, Xing Xie. Large Language Models Understand and Can Be Enhanced by Emotional Stimuli. *arXiv:2307.11760v6 [cs.CL]* 6 Nov 2023
214. **Liang et al. (2024)** Weixin Liang, Zachary Izzo, Yaohui Zhang, Haley Lepp, Hancheng Cao, Xuandong Zhao, Lingjiao Chen, Haotian Ye, Sheng Liu, Zhi Huang, Daniel A. McFarland, James Y. Zou. Monitoring AI-Modified Content at Scale: A Case Study on the Impact of ChatGPT on AI Conference Peer Reviews. *arXiv:2403.07183v1 [cs.CL]* 11 Mar 2024
215. **Lightman et al. (2023)** Hunter Lightman, Vineet Kosaraju, Yura Burda, Harri Edwards, Bowen Baker, Teddy Lee, Jan Leike, John Schulman, Ilya Sutskever, Karl Cobbe. Let's Verify Step by Step. *arXiv:2305.20050v1 [cs.LG]* 31 May 2023
216. **Lin et al. (2023)** Kevin Lin, Christopher Agia, Toki Migimatsu, Marco Pavone, and Jeannette Bohg. Text2Motion: From natural language instructions to feasible plans. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2303.12153*, 2023.
217. **Liu et al. (2021)** Y. Liu, N. Dehmamy, and A.-L. Barabási, Isotopy and energy of physical networks, *Nature Physics* 17, 216 (2021).

218. **Liu et al. (2023)** Liu, D., Bolotta, S., Zhu, H., Bengio, Y., & Dumas, G. Attention schema in neural agents. arXiv:2305.17375. 2023
219. **Liu et al. (2024)** Ziming Liu, Yixuan Wang, Sachin Vaidya, Fabian Ruehle, James Halverson, Marin Soljačić, Thomas Y. Hou, Max Tegmark. KAN: Kolmogorov–Arnold Networks. arXiv:2404.19756v2 [cs.LG] 2 May 2024
220. **Luppi et al. (2024)** Andrea I. Luppi, Fernando E., Rosas Pedro, A.M. Mediano, David K. Menon, Emmanuel A. Stamatakis. Information decomposition and the informational architecture of the brain. Trends in Cognitive Sciences, 2023. Published: January 09, 2024.
221. **Ma S. et al. (2024)** Shuming Ma, Hongyu Wang, Lingxiao Ma, Lei Wang, Wenhui Wang, Shaohan Huang, Li Dong, Ruiping Wang, Jilong Xue, Furu Wei. The Era of 1-bit LLMs: All Large Language Models are in 1.58 Bits. arXiv:2402.17764v1 [cs.CL] 27 Feb 2024
222. **Ma X. et al. (2024)** Xuezhe Ma, Xiaomeng Yang, Wenhan Xiong, Beidi Chen, Lili Yu, Hao Zhang, Jonathan May, Luke Zettlemoyer, Omer Levy, Chunting Zhou. MEGALODON: Efficient LLM Pretraining and Inference with Unlimited Context Length. arXiv:2404.08801v2 [cs.LG] 16 Apr 2024
223. **MAD (2023)** The 2023 MAD (ML/AI/Data) Landscape. <https://mad.firstmark.com/>
224. **Man & Damasio (2019)** Man, K., & Damasio, A. Homeostasis and soft robotics in the design of feeling machines. *Nature Machine Intelligence*, 1(10), 2019, pp.446–452.
225. **Manzano et al. (2024)** Gonzalo Manzano, Gülce Kardeş, Édgar Roldán, and David H. Wolpert. Thermodynamics of Computations with Absolute Irreversibility, Unidirectional Transitions, and Stochastic Computation Times. *PHYSICAL REVIEW X* 14, 021026 (2024)
226. **Marcus (2001)** Gary Marcus. *The algebraic mind*, 2001.
227. **Marcus (2023a)** Gary Marcus. Dear Elon Musk, here are five things you might want to consider about AGI. "Marcus on AI" Substack, May 2022. URL <https://garymarcus.substack.com/p/dear-elon-musk-here-are-five-things?s=r>.
228. **Marcus (2023b)** Gary Marcus. Twitter (now "X"), May 2022. URL <https://twitter.com/GaryMarcus/status/1529457162811936768>. Accessed on October 12, 2023.
229. **Mashour et al. (2020)** Mashour, G. A., Roelfsema, P., Changeux, J. P., & Dehaene, S. Conscious processing and the global neuronal workspace hypothesis. *Neuron*, 105, 2020, pp.776–798.
230. **Maslej et al. (2023)** Nestor Maslej, Loredana Fattorini, Erik Brynjolfsson, John Etchemendy, Katrina Ligett, Terah Lyons, James Manyika, Helen Ngo, Juan Carlos Niebles, Vanessa Parli, Yoav Shoham, Russell Wald, Jack Clark, and Raymond Perrault, "The AI Index 2023 Annual Report," AI Index Steering Committee, Institute for Human-Centered AI, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, April 2023.
231. **Masterman et al. (2024)** Tula Masterman, Sandi Besen, Mason Sawtell, Alex Chao. The landscape of emerging AI agent architectures for reasoning, planning, and tool calling: a survey. arXiv:2404.11584v1 [cs.AI] 17 Apr 2024
232. **Mazzaglia et al. (2022)** Mazzaglia, P., Verbelen, T., Catal, O. & Dhoedt, B. The Free Energy Principle for Perception and Action: A Deep Learning Perspective. *Entropy* 24, 301, (2022).
233. **McFadden (2020)** McFadden, J. Integrating information in the brain's EM field: the cemi field theory of consciousness. *Neurosci. Conscious.* 2020, niaa016 (2020)
234. **McMillen & Levin (2024)** Patrick McMillen & Michael Levin. Collective intelligence: A unifying concept for integrating biology across scales and substrates. *Communications Biology* (2024) 7:378
235. **Melloni et al. (2021)** Melloni, L., Mudrik, L., Pitts, M., & Koch, C. Making the hard problem of consciousness easier. *Science*, 372(6545), 911–912. (2021, May 28).
236. **Merker (2007)** Merker, B. Consciousness without a cerebral cortex: a challenge for neuroscience and medicine. *Behav. Brain Sci.* 30, 63–81; discussion 81–134 (2007).
237. **Meta AI (2023a)** Meta AI. Introducing Llama 2. <https://ai.meta.com/llama/> (2023)

238. **Meta AI (2023b)** Meta AI. I-JEPA: The first AI model based on Yann LeCun’s vision for more human-like AI. <https://ai.facebook.com/blog/yann-lecun-ai-model-i-jepa/> June 13, 2023
239. **Michaud et al. (2023)** Eric J. Michaud, Ziming Liu, Uzay Girit and Max Tegmark. The Quantization Model of Neural Scaling. arXiv: 2303.13506v1 [cs.LG] 23 Mar 2023
240. **Miller et al. (2016)** Miller, A. H., Fisch, A., Dodge, J., Karimi, A.-H., Bordes, A., and Weston, J. (2016). Key-value memory networks for directly reading documents. In EMNLP-16.
241. **Mineault (2023)** Patrick Mineault. The good old days of NeuroAI. How can you define a field as you're building it? <https://naix.substack.com/p/the-good-old-days-of-neuroai> (2023)
242. **Minsky (1986)** Minsky, M. L. The Society of Mind. Simon and Schuster, 1986
243. **Minsky (2007)** Minsky, M. L. The Emotion Machine: Commonsense Thinking, Artificial Intelligence, and the Future of the Human Mind. Simon and Schuster, 2007
244. **Mitchell & Krakauer (2022)** Melanie Mitchell and David C. Krakauer. The Debate Over Understanding in AI’s Large Language Models. arXiv:2210.13966v2 [cs.LG] 27 Oct 2022
245. **Modis (2002)** Theodore Modis. Forecasting the growth of complexity and change. Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 69:377-404, 2002.
246. **Moravec (2003)** Hans Moravec. Simpler equations for vinge's technological singularity. <http://www.frc.ri.cmu.edu/users/hpm/project.archive/robot.papers/2003/singularity2.html>.
247. **Morris (1971)** Morris Ch. W. Foundations of the Theory of Signs. Signs and the Act / Morris Ch. Writings on the General Theory of Signs. Mouton and Co. Publishers, The Hague — Paris, 1971.
248. **Mumford (1991)** Mumford, D. On the computational architecture of the neocortex. Biological Cybernetics, 65, 135-145. (1991)
249. **Munkhdalai, Faruqui & Gopal (2024)** Tsendsuren Munkhdalai, Manaal Faruqui and Siddharth Gopal. Leave No Context Behind: Efficient Infinite Context Transformers with Infini-attention. arXiv:2404.07143v1 [cs.CL] 10 Apr 2024
250. **Nave et al. (2022)** Nave, K., Deane, G., Miller, M., & Clark, A. Expecting some action: Predictive processing and the construction of conscious experience. Review of Philosophy and Psychology, 13(4), 2022, 1019–1037.
251. **NeuroAI (2023)** NeuroAI paper browser. <https://patrickmineault-neuroai-tree-scriptspaper-umap-ph4gak.streamlit.app/> (2023)
252. **Neurohive (2022)** <https://neurohive.io/en/>
253. **Newman (2010)** M. Newman, Networks: An introduction (Oxford University Press, 2010).
254. **NVIDIA (2024)** NVIDIA Quantum. Accelerating the future of scientific discovery. <https://www.nvidia.com/en-us/solutions/quantum-computing/>
255. **O’Regan & Noë (2001)** O’Regan, J. K. & Noë, A. A sensorimotor account of vision and visual consciousness. Behav. Brain Sci. 24, 939–973; discussion 973–1031 (2001)
256. **Oizumi et al (2014)** Oizumi, M., Albantakis, L. & Tononi, G. From the phenomenology to the mechanisms of consciousness: integrated information theory 3.0. PLoS Comput. Biol. 10, e1003588 (2014)
257. **OpenAI (2018)** OpenAI Charter, 2018. URL <https://openai.com/charter>. Accessed October 12, 2023.
258. **OpenAI (2023a)** OpenAI. Gpt-4 technical report, 2023. arXiv: 2303.08774v2 [cs.CL] 16 Mar 2023
259. **OpenAI (2023b)** OpenAI. GPT-4 System Card. The Appendix of [OpenAI (2023a)]
260. **OpenAI (2023c)** OpenAI. Improving mathematical reasoning with process supervision. May 31, 2023 <https://openai.com/research/improving-mathematical-reasoning-with-process-supervision>.
261. **OpenAI (2023d)** OpenAI. Introducing Superalignment <https://openai.com/blog/introducing-superalignment>. July 5, 2023

262. **Pósfai et al. (2022)** Márton Pósfai, Balázs Szegedy, Iva Bačić, Luka Blagojević, Miklós Abért, János Kertész, László Lovász, and Albert-László Barabási. Understanding the impact of physicality on network structure. arXiv:2211.13265v1 [cond-mat.stat-mech] 23 Nov 2022
263. **Pang et al. (2023)** James C. Pang, Kevin M. Aquino, Marianne Oldehinkel, Peter A. Robinson, Ben D. Fulcher, Michael Breakspear, Alex Fornito. Geometric constraints on human brain function. *Nature*, volume 618, pages 566–574 (2023)
264. **Paolo, Gonzalez-Billandon & Kégl (2024)** Giuseppe Paolo, Jonas Gonzalez-Billandon, Balázs Kégl. A Call for Embodied AI. arXiv:2402.03824v3 [cs.AI] 18 Jul 2024
265. **Parisi et al. (2019)** German I Parisi, Ronald Kemker, Jose L Part, Christopher Kanan, and Stefan Wermter. Continual lifelong learning with neural networks: A review. *Neural Networks*, 113 (2019):54–71
266. **Park & Tallon-Baudry (2014)** Park, H. D. & Tallon-Baudry, C. The neural subjective frame: from bodily signals to perceptual consciousness. *Philos. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B Biol. Sci.* 369, 20130208 (2014)
267. **Parr et al. (2022)** Parr, T., Pezzulo, G. & Friston, K.J. *Active Inference: The Free Energy Principle in Mind, Brain, and Behavior.* (MIT Press, 2022).
268. **Parvizi & Damasio (2001)** Parvizi, J. & Damasio, A. Consciousness and the brainstem. *Cognition* 79, 135–160 (2001)
269. **Pavlović et al. (2024)** Jelena Pavlović, Jugoslav Krstić, Luka Mitrović, Đorđe Babić, Adrijana Milosavljević, Milena Nikolić, Tijana Karaklić & Tijana Mitrović. Generative AI as a metacognitive agent: A comparative mixed-method study with human participants on ICF-mimicking exam performance. arXiv:2405.05285v1 [cs.HC] 7 May 2024
270. **PE (1996)** *Concise Encyclopedia of Psychology.* Second edition. Edited by Raymond J. Corsini, Alan J. Auerbach. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1996.
271. **Peirce (1931)** Charles Sanders Peirce. *Collected Papers of Charles Sanders Peirce.* Collected Papers of Charles Sanders Peirce v. 5. Harvard University Press, 1931.
272. **Peirce (1960)** Charles Sanders Peirce. *Speculative grammar, ch. IV [Propositions] / Papers of Charles Sanders Peirce.* Vol. II: Elements of Logic. Edited by Charles Hartshorne and Paul Weiss. Harvard University Press, Cambridge (Mass.), 1960.
273. **Pellert et al. (2024)** Max Pellert, Clemens M. Lechner, Claudia Wagner, Beatrice Rammstedt, and Markus Strohmaier. AI Psychometrics: Assessing the Psychological Profiles of Large Language Models Through Psychometric Inventories. *Perspectives on Psychological Science* 1–19. (2024)
274. **Pennartz (2018)** Pennartz, C. M. A. Consciousness, representation, action: the importance of being goal-directed. *Trends Cogn. Sci.* 22, 137–153 (2018)
275. **Perez (2023)** Carlos E. Perez. @IntuitMachine <https://twitter.com/IntuitMachine> (March 2024)
276. **Perez (2024)** Carlos E. Perez. @IntuitMachine <https://x.com/IntuitMachine> (June 2024)
277. **Pezzulo et al. (2024)** Giovanni Pezzulo, Thomas Parr, Paul Cisek, Andy Clark, and Karl Friston. Generating meaning: active inference and the scope and limits of passive AI. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences*, February 2024, Vol. 28, No. 2
278. **Pezzulo, Parr & Friston (2024)** Giovanni Pezzulo, Thomas Parr and Karl Friston. Active inference as a theory of sentient behavior. *Biological Psychology* 186 (2024) 108741
279. **Piaget (1979)** Jean Piaget. *La psychogenèse des connaissances et sa signification épistémologique. Schèmes d'action et apprentissage du langage / «Théorie du langage. Théorie de l'apprentissage».* Le débat entre Jean Piaget et Noam Chomsky. Organisé et recueilli par Massimo Piatelli-Palmarini. Editions du Seuil. Paris, 1979

280. **Pichai & Hassabis (2023)** Sundar Pichai & Demis Hassabis. Introducing Gemini: our largest and most capable AI model. <https://blog.google/technology/ai/google-gemini-ai/>
281. **Pilarski et al. (2022)** Pilarski, P. M., Butcher, A., Davoodi, E., Johanson, M. B., Brenneis, D. J. A., Parker, A. S. R., Acker, L., Botvinick, M. M., Modayil, J., White, A. The Frost Hollow experiments: Pavlovian signalling as a path to coordination and communication between agents, arXiv:2203.09498. 2022
282. **Pinker (2003)** Steven Pinker. *The Language Instinct: How the Mind Creates Language*. Penguin UK, 2003.
283. **Premack (2004)** David Premack. Is language the key to human intelligence? *Science*, 303(5656):318–320, 2004.
284. **Prigogine & Stengers (1984)** Prigogine, Ilya; Stengers, Isabelle. *Order out of Chaos: Man's new dialogue with nature*. Flamingo, 1984.
285. **Prinz (2012)** Prinz, J. *The Conscious Brain: How Attention Engenders Experience* (Oxford Univ. Press, 2012)
286. **Priorelli & Stoianov (2024)** Matteo Priorelli & Ivilin Peev Stoianov. Deep Hybrid Models: Infer And Plan In The Real World. arXiv:2402.10088v2 [cs.RO] 21 Jun 2024
287. **Ramstead et al. (2021)** Maxwell J.D. Ramstead, Casper Hesp, Alexander Tschantz, Ryan Smith, Axel Constant, and Karl Friston. “Neural and phenotypic representation under the free-energy principle”. In: *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews* 120 (2021), pp. 109–122.
288. **Ramstead et al. (2022)** Maxwell J.D., Ramstead, Dalton A.R. Sakthivadivel, Conor Heins, Magnus T. Koudahl, Beren Millidge, Lancelot Da Costa, Brennan Klein, and Karl Friston. “On Bayesian mechanics: A physics of and by beliefs”. In: 10.48550/arXiv.2205.11543 (2022).
289. **Reardon (2019)** Reardon, S. Outlandish’ competition seeks the brain’s source of consciousness. Retrieved from sciencemag.org: doi: 10.1126/science.aaz8800 (2019, October 16).
290. **RM for BM (2022)** A Roadmap for Big Model. Produced by Beijing Academy of Artificial Intelligence (BAAI). 2022
291. **Robbins (2017)** Robbins Philip, "Modularity of Mind", *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy* (Winter 2017 Edition), Edward N. Zalta (ed.), <https://plato.stanford.edu/archives/win2017/entries/modularity-mind>
292. **Rosenberg et al. (2024)** Louis Rosenberg, Gregg Willcox, Hans Schumann, Ganesh Mani. Towards Collective Superintelligence: Amplifying Group IQ using Conversational Swarms. arXiv:2401.15109v1 [cs.HC] 25 Jan 2024
293. **Rosenthal (2005)** Rosenthal, D. *Consciousness and Mind* (Clarendon, 2005)
294. **Roy (2005)** Deb Roy. “Semiotic schemas: A framework for grounding language in action and perception”. In: *Artificial Intelligence* 167.1-2 (2005), pp. 170–205.
295. **RUCAIBox (2023)** RUCAIBox group (team). A Survey of Large Language Models. arXiv:2303.18223v13 [cs.CL] 24 Nov 2023
296. **Russell & Norvig (2021)** Stuart J. Russell and Peter Norvig. *Artificial intelligence: a modern approach*. Fourth edition. Pearson. 2021
297. **Russell (2019)** Stuart Russell. *Human compatible: Artificial intelligence and the problem of control*. Viking, 2019.
298. **Russell (2021)** Stuart Russell. *Human-Compatible Artificial Intelligence*. Computer Science Division, University of California, Berkeley. 2021
299. **Sablé-Meyer (2022)** Mathias Sablé-Meyer. Supervised by Stanislas Dehaene. *Human Cognition of Geometric Shapes, a Window into the Mental Representation of Abstract Concepts*. PhD Thesis. PSL/Collège de France. 2022
300. **Sandberg (2013)** Anders Sandberg. *An overview of models of technological singularity*. Future of Humanity Institute, Oxford University, 2013.

301. **Schacter et al. (2019)** Schacter DL, Gilbert DT, Nock MK, et al.. Psychology, 5th ed. New York, New York: Worth. 2019
302. **Schuld & Petruccione (2021)** Schuld, M. & Petruccione, F. Machine Learning with Quantum Computers (Springer, 2021)
303. **Sequoia Cap. (2022)** Sequoia Capital. Generative AI: A Creative New World. url: <https://www.sequoiacap.com/article/generative-ai-a-creative-new-world/>
304. **Sequoia Cap. (2023)** Sequoia Capital. The New Language Model Stack. How companies are bringing AI applications to life. <https://www.sequoiacap.com/article/llm-stack-perspective/>
305. **Seth & Bayne (2022)** Anil K. Seth and Tim Bayne. Theories of consciousness. Nature Reviews. Neuroscience. Vol. 23. 429-452 (July 2022)
306. **Seth & Tsakiris (2018)** Seth, A. K. & Tsakiris, M. Being a beast machine: the somatic basis of selfhood. Trends Cogn. Sci. 22, 969–981 (2018)
307. **Seth (2015)** Seth, A. K. in Open MIND (eds Windt, J. M. & Metzinger, T.) (MIND Group, 2015)
308. **Seth (2021)** Seth, A. K. Being You: A New Science of Consciousness (Faber & Faber, 2021)
309. **Shai (2024)** Adam Shai. Transformers Represent Belief State Geometry in their Residual Stream. <https://www.alignmentforum.org/posts/gT2ZSxesbHckJ3CkF> 17th Apr 2024
310. **Shanahan (2015)** Murray Shanahan. The Technological Singularity. MIT Press, August 2015.
311. **Shanahan (2024)** Murray Shanahan. Simulacra as Conscious Exotica. arXiv:2402.12422v1 [cs.AI] 19 Feb 2024
312. **Shanahan et al. (2023)** Murray Shanahan, Kyle McDonell, and Laria Reynolds. Role-Play with Large Language Models. arXiv:2305.16367v1 [cs.CL] 25 May 2023
313. **Shevlane et al. (2023)** Toby Shevlane, Sebastian Farquhar, Ben Garfinkel, Mary Phuong, Jess Whittlestone, Jade Leung, Daniel Kokotajlo, Nahema Marchal, Markus Anderljung, Noam Kolt, Lewis Ho, Divya Siddarth, Shahar Avin, Will Hawkins, Been Kim, Iason Gabriel, Vijay Bolina, Jack Clark, Yoshua Bengio, Paul Christiano and Allan Dafoe. Model evaluation for extreme risks. DeepMind. arXiv:2305.15324v1 [cs.AI] 24 May 2023
314. **Shulman & Bostrom (2021)** Shulman, C., & Bostrom, N. Sharing the world with digital minds. S. Clarke, H. Zohny, & J. Savulescu (Eds.), Rethinking Moral Status. Oxford University Press, 2021
315. **SI (2022)** <http://singinst.org/overview/whatisthesingularity> - Singularity Institute 2022
316. **Simon (2017)** Simon, J. A. Vagueness and zombies: Why ‘phenomenally conscious’ has no borderline cases. Philosophical Studies, 174(8), 2017, 2105–2123.
317. **Sloman (2021)** Steven A. Sloman et al, Cognitive Neuroscience Meets the Community of Knowledge, Frontiers in Systems Neuroscience, 2021
318. **Snooks (2005)** Snooks G.D. Why is history getting faster? Measurement and explanation // *Философские науки* 2005, N4, с.51-69
319. **Solms (2018)** Solms, M. The hard problem of consciousness and the free energy principle. Front. Psychol. 9, 2714 (2018)
320. **Solms (2021)** Solms, M. The Hidden Spring: A Journey to the Source of Consciousness (Profile Books, 2021).
321. **Solomonoff (1985)** Ray J. Solomonoff. The time scale of artificial intelligence: reflections on social effects. Nort-Holland Human Systems Management, 5:149-153, 1985.
322. **Sorensen et al. (2024)** Taylor Sorensen, Jared Moore, Jillian Fisher, Mitchell Gordon, Niloofar Mireshghallah, Christopher Michael Rytting, Andre Ye, Liwei Jiang, Ximing Lu, Nouha Dziri, Tim Althoff, Yejin Choi. A Roadmap to Pluralistic Alignment. arXiv:2402.05070v1 [cs.AI] 7 Feb 2024
323. **Sotala & Yampolskiy (2016)** Kaj Sotala and Roman V Yampolskiy. Responses to catastrophic AGI risk: a survey. Physica Scripta, 90(1):018001, 2014.

324. **Sporns et al. (2004)** Sporns, O., Chialvo, D.R., Kaiser, M., and Hilgetag, C.C. Organization, development and function of complex brain networks. *Trends Cogn. Sci.* 8, 418–425. (2004)
325. **Street et al. (2024)** Winnie Street, John Oliver Siy, Geoff Keeling, Adrien Baranes, Benjamin Barnett, Michael Mckibben, Tatenda Kanyere, Alison Lentz, Blaise Aguera y Arcas, Robin I. M. Dunbar. LLMs achieve adult human performance on higher-order theory of mind tasks. arXiv:2405.18870v2 [cs.AI] 31 May 2024
326. **Suddendorf & Corballis (2007)** Thomas Suddendorf and Michael C Corballis. The evolution of foresight: What is mental time travel, and is it unique to humans? *Behavioral and brain sciences*, 30(3):299–313, 2007.
327. **Suddendorf et al. (2011)** Thomas Suddendorf, Donna Rose Addis, and Michael C Corballis. Mental time travel and shaping of the human mind. *M. Bar*, pp. 344–354, 2011.
328. **Suleyman & Bhaskar (2023)** Mustafa Suleyman and Michael Bhaskar. *The Coming Wave: Technology, Power, and the 21st Century’s Greatest Dilemma*. Crown, September 2023.
329. **Sun et al. (2024)** Jiankai Sun, Chuanyang Zheng, Enze Xie, Zhengying Liu, Ruihang Chu, Jianing Qiu, Jiaqi Xu, Mingyu Ding, Hongyang Li, Mengzhe Geng, Yue Wu, Wenhai Wang, Junsong Chen, Zhangyue Yin, Xiaozhe Ren, Jie Fu, Junxian He, Wu Yuan, Qi Liu, Xihui Liu, Yu Li, Hao Dong, Yu Cheng, Ming Zhang, Pheng Ann Heng, Jifeng Dai, Ping Luo, Jingdong Wang, Ji-Rong Wen, Xipeng Qiu, Yike Guo, Hui Xiong, Qun Liu, Zhenguo Li. A Survey of Reasoning with Foundation Models. arXiv:2312.11562v5 [cs.AI] 25 Jan 2024
330. **SuperAGI (2024)** SuperAGI team. Veagle: Advancements in Multimodal Representation Learning. arXiv:2403.08773v1 [cs.CV] 18 Jan 2024
331. **Sutton & Barto (2018)** Sutton, R. S., Barto, A. G. *Reinforcement Learning: An Introduction*, second edition. MIT Press, 2018
332. **Sutton (2016)** Sutton, R. The Future of Artificial Intelligence Belongs to Search and Learning, Talk at the University of Toronto, <https://youtu.be/fztxE3Ga8kU>. 2016
333. **Sutton (2019)** Sutton, R. The bitter lesson. *Incomplete Ideas (blog)*, <http://www.incompleteideas.net/InIdeas/BitterLesson.html>. 2019
334. **Sutton (2022)** Sutton, R. S. The quest for a common model of the intelligent decision maker. In: *Multi-disciplinary Conference on Reinforcement Learning and Decision Making*, arXiv:2202.13252, 2022
335. **Sutton et al. (2011)** Sutton, R. S., Modayil, J., Delp, M., Degris, T., Pilarski, P. M., White, A., Precup, D. Horde: A scalable real-time architecture for learning knowledge from unsupervised sensorimotor interaction. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Autonomous Agents and Multi-agent Systems*, 2011, Volume 2, pp. 761-768.
336. **Sutton et al. (2022)** Sutton, R. S., Machado, M. C., Holland, G. Z., Timbers, D. S. F., Tanner, B., White, A. Reward-respecting subtasks for model-based reinforcement learning, arXiv:2202.03466, 2022
337. **Sutton et al. (2023)** Richard S. Sutton, Michael Bowling, and Patrick M. Pilarski. The Alberta Plan for AI Research. arXiv:2208.11173v3 [cs.AI] 21 Mar 2023
338. **Taagepera (1979)** R Taagepera. People, skills, and resources: an interaction model for world population growth. *Technological forecasting and social change*, 13:13-30, 1979.
339. **Tao et al. (2024)** Zhengwei Tao, Ting-En Lin, Xiancai Chen, Hangyu Li, Yuchuan Wu, Yongbin Li, Zhi Jin, Fei Huang, Dacheng Tao, Jingren Zhou. A Survey on Self-Evolution of Large Language Models. arXiv:2404.14387v1 [cs.CL] 22 Apr 2024
340. **Tay et al. (2023)** Tay, Y., Dehghani, M., Tran, V. Q., Garcia, X., Wei, J., Wang, X., Chung, H. W., Bahri, D., Schuster, T., Zheng, S., Zhou, D., Houslyby, N., and Metzler, D. UL2: Unifying language learning paradigms. In *The Eleventh International Conference on Learning Representations*, 2023.

341. **Thomas (2024)** Rosemary J Thomas, The Rise of Large Action Models, LAMs: How AI Can Understand and Execute Human Intentions? Published in Version 1, Jan 16, 2024
342. **Tian et al. (2024)** Ye Tian, Baolin Peng, Linfeng Song, Lifeng Jin, Dian Yu, Haitao Mi, Dong Yu. Toward Self-Improvement of LLMs via Imagination, Searching, and Criticizing. arXiv:2404.12253v1 [cs.CL] 18 Apr 2024
343. **Together AI (2024)** Together AI. Mixture-of-Agents Enhances Large Language Model Capabilities. arXiv:2406.04692v1 [cs.CL] 7 Jun 2024
344. **Tononi & Edelman (1998)** Tononi, G. & Edelman, G. M. Consciousness and complexity. *Science* 282, 1846–1851 (1998)
345. **Tononi & Koch (2015)** Tononi, G., & Koch, C. Consciousness: here, there and everywhere? *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B: Biological Sciences*, 370 (1668). (2015)
346. **Tononi (2004)** Tononi, G. An information integration theory of consciousness. *BMC Neuroscience* 5, 42-72. (2004)
347. **Tononi (2008)** Tononi, G. Consciousness as integrated information: a provisional manifesto. *Biol. Bull.* 215, 216–242 (2008).
348. **Tononi (2012)** Tononi, G. Integrated information theory of consciousness: an updated account. *Arch. Ital. Biol.* 150, 293–329 (2012).
349. **Tononi et al. (2016)** Tononi, G., Boly, M., Massimini, M. & Koch, C. Integrated information theory: from consciousness to its physical substrate. *Nat. Rev. Neurosci.* 17, 450–461 (2016).
350. **Tulving (2002)** Endel Tulving. Episodic memory: From mind to brain. *Annual review of psychology*, 53(1):1–25, 2002.
351. **Turchin (1977)** Valentin Turchin. *The Phenomenon of Science. A cybernetic approach to human evolution.* Columbia University Press, New York, 1977.
352. **Turing (1937)** Turing, A. M. On Computable Numbers, with an Application to the Entscheidungsproblem. *Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society*, 2, 230-265. (1937)
353. **Turing (1945)** Turing, A. M. Proposal for development in the Mathematics Division of an Automatic Computing Engine (ACE). Report E.882, Executive Committee, NPL, Mathematics. (1945)
354. **Turing (1950)** A.M. Turing. *Computing Machinery and Intelligence.* *Mind*, LIX:433–460, October 1950.
355. **Van Gigch (1974)** John P. van Gigch. *Applied general systems theory.* Harper & Row PublishersL, 1974
356. **Van Mieghem (2010)** Van Mieghem, *Graph spectra for complex networks* (Cambridge University Press, 2010).
357. **Vaswanj et al. (2023)** Ashish Vaswani, Noam Shazeer, Niki Parmar, Jakob Uszkoreit, Llion Jones, Aidan N. Gomez, Lukasz Kaiser, and Illia Polosukhin. *Attention Is All You Need.* 2023. arXiv.1706.03762
358. **Vinge (1993)** Vernor Vinge. *The coming technological singularity: How to survive in the posthuman era.* Number NASA CP-10129, 1993.
359. **Volzhenin et al. (2022)** Konstantin Volzhenin, Jean-Pierre Changeux and Guillaume Dumasa, Multilevel development of cognitive abilities in an artificial neural network. *PNAS* 2022 Vol. 119 No. 39 e2201304119
360. **Wang et al. (2023)** Zihao Wang, Shaofei Cai, Anji Liu, Xiaojian Ma, and Yitao Liang. Describe, Explain, Plan and Select: Interactive planning with large language models enables open-world multi-task agents. arXiv preprint arXiv:2302.01560, 2023.
361. **Watson & Levin (2023)** Richard Watson and Michael Levin. The collective intelligence of evolution and development. *Collective Intelligence Volume 2:2: 1–22* © The Author(s) 2023
362. **Webb & Graziano (2015)** Webb, T. W., & Graziano, M. S. A. The attention schema theory: A mechanistic account of subjective awareness. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 6. 2015

363. **Webb et al. (2023)** Taylor Webb, Keith J. Holyoak, Hongjing Lu. Emergent Analogical Reasoning in Large Language Models. arXiv:2212.09196v3 [cs.AI] 3 Aug 2023
364. **Wendler et al. (2024)** Chris Wendler, Veniamin Veselovsky, Giovanni Monea, Robert West. Do Llamas Work in English? On the Latent Language of Multilingual Transformers. arXiv:2402.10588v3 [cs.CL] 5 Jun 2024
365. **Weng (2018)** Lilian Weng. Meta-learning: Learning to learn fast. lilianweng.github.io/lil-log, 2018.
366. **West et al. (2010)** D. B. West et al., Introduction to graph theory, (Prentice hall Upper Saddle River, 2001).
367. **Weston & Sukhbaatar (2023)** Jason Weston and Sainbayar Sukhbaatar. System 2 Attention (is something you might need too). arXiv:2311.11829v1 [cs.CL] 20 Nov 2023
368. **Whyte (2019)** Whyte, C. J. Integrating the global neuronal workspace into the framework of predictive processing: Towards a working hypothesis. *Consciousness and Cognition*, 73, 102763. 2019
369. **Wierzbicka (1972)** Anna Wierzbicka. *Semantic Primitives*. Introduction / WierzbickaA. *Semantic Primitives*. Frankfurt-a / M., 1972.
370. **Wolf et al. (2023)** Yotam Wolf, Noam Wies, Yoav Levine, Amnon Shashua. Fundamental limitations of alignment in large language models. arXiv:2304.11082v1 [cs.CL] 19 Apr 2023
371. **Wolpert & Kinney (2024)** David H. Wolpert and David B. Kinney. A Stochastic Model of Mathematics and Science. arXiv:2209.00543v2 [math.LO] 14 Mar 2023
372. **Wolpert (2022)** David H. Wolpert. What can we know about that which we cannot even imagine? arXiv:2208.03886v1 [physics.hist-ph] 8 Aug 2022
373. **Wonga et al. (2023)** Michael L. Wonga, Carol E. Clelandc, Daniel Arend Jr., Stuart Bartlett, H. James Cleaves IIa, Heather Demarestc, Anirudh Prabhua, Jonathan I. Lunineg, Robert M. Hazena. On the roles of function and selection in evolving systems. *PNAS* 2023 Vol. 120 No. 43 e2310223120
374. **Wozniak (2010)** Steve Wozniak. Could a Computer Make a Cup of Coffee? Fast Company interview: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MowergwQR5Y>, 2010.
375. **xAI (2023)** xAI Team. Announcing Grok. <https://x.ai/>, November 4, 2023
376. **Yamakawa (2024)** Hiroshi Yamakawa. Investigating Alternative Futures: Human and Superintelligence Interaction Scenarios <https://www.lesswrong.com/posts/QeqKjDQM7WaKsSCMt> 4th Jan 2024
377. **Yang et al. (2024)** Ling Yang, Zhaochen Yu, Tianjun Zhang, Shiyi Cao, Minkai Xu, Wentao Zhang, Joseph E. Gonzalez, Bin Cui. Buffer of Thoughts: Thought-Augmented Reasoning with Large Language Models. arXiv:2406.04271v1 [cs.CL] 6 Jun 2024
378. **Yaron et al. (2022)** Itay Yaron, Lucia Melloni, Michael Pitts and Liad Mudrik. The Consciousness Theories Studies (ConTraSt) database for analyzing and comparing empirical studies of consciousness theories. *Nature Human Behaviour*, 6(4), 2022, pp.593–604.
379. **Yin et al. (2024)** Zhangyue Yin, Qiushi Sun, Qipeng Guo, Zhiyuan Zeng, Xiaonan Li, Tianxiang Sun, Cheng Chang, Qinyuan Cheng, Ding Wang, Xiaofeng Mou, Xipeng Qiu, Xuanjing Huang. Aggregation of Reasoning: A Hierarchical Framework for Enhancing Answer Selection in Large Language Models. arXiv:2405.12939v1 [cs.CL] 21 May 2024
380. **Yuan W. et al. (2024)** Weizhe Yuan, Richard Yuanzhe Pang, Kyunghyun Cho, Sainbayar Sukhbaatar, Jing Xu, Jason Weston. Self-Rewarding Language Models. arXiv:2401.10020v1 [cs.CL] 18 Jan 2024
381. **Yuan Z. et al. (2024)** Zhengqing Yuan, Ruoxi Chen, Zhaoxu Li, Haolong Jia, Lifang He, Chi Wang, Lichao Sun. Mora: Enabling Generalist Video Generation via A Multi-Agent Framework. arXiv:2403.13248v2 [cs.CV] 22 Mar 2024

382. **Yudkowsky (2007)** Eliezer S. Yudkowsky. Three major singularity schools. <http://yudkowsky.net/singularity/schools>, 2007.
383. **Yudkowsky et al. (2008)** Eliezer Yudkowsky et al. Artificial Intelligence as a positive and negative factor in global risk. *Global catastrophic risks*, 1(303):184, 2008.
384. **Yuksekonul et al. (2024)** Mert Yuksekonul, Federico Bianchi, Joseph Boen, Sheng Liu, Zhi Huang, Carlos Guestrin, James Zou. TEXTGRAD: Automatic “Differentiation” via Text. arXiv:2406.07496v1 [cs.CL] 11 Jun 2024
385. **Zelikman et al. (2024)** Eric Zelikman, Georges Harik, Yijia Shao, Varuna Jayasiri, Nick Haber, Noah D. Goodman. Quiet-STaR: Language Models Can Teach Themselves to Think Before Speaking. arXiv:2403.09629v2 [cs.CL] 18 Mar 2024
386. **Zhang E. et al. (2024)** Edwin Zhang, Vincent Zhu, Anat Kleiman, Naomi Saphra, Benjamin L. Edelman, Milind Tambe, Sham Kakade, Eran Malach. Transcendence: Generative Models Can Outperform The Experts That Train Them. arXiv:2406.11741v1 [cs.LG] 17 Jun 2024
387. **Zhang J. et al. (2024)** Jianyu Zhang, Niklas Nolte, Ranajoy Sadhukhan, Beidi Chen, Léon Bottou. Memory Mosaics. arXiv:2405.06394v2 [cs.LG] 13 May 2024
388. **Zhao et al. (2021)** Mingde Zhao, Zhen Liu, Sitao Luan, Shuyuan Zhang, Doina Precup, and Yoshua Bengio. A consciousness-inspired planning agent for model-based reinforcement learning. *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, 34, 2021.
389. **Zhaozhiming (2024)** - Zhaozhiming. Advanced RAG Retrieval Strategies: Flow and Modular. <https://ai.gopubby.com/advanced-rag-retrieval-strategies-flow-and-modular-672493acb4a7> Jun 12, 2024
390. **Zheng J. et al. (2024)** Junhao Zheng, Shengjie Qiu, Chengming Shi, Qianli Ma. Towards Lifelong Learning of Large Language Models: A Survey. arXiv:2406.06391v1 [cs.LG] 10 Jun 2024
391. **Zheng Y. et al. (2024)** Yaowei Zheng, Richong Zhang, Junhao Zhang, Yanhan Ye, Zheyuan Luo, Yongqiang Ma. LLAMAFACORY: Unified Efficient Fine-Tuning of 100+ Language Models. arXiv:2403.13372v2 [cs.CL] 21 Mar 2024
392. **Zhou et al. (2024)** Pei Zhou, Jay Pujara, Xiang Ren, Xinyun Chen, Heng-Tze Cheng, Quoc V. Le, Ed H. Chi, Denny Zhou, Swaroop Mishra, Huaixiu Steven Zheng. SELF-DISCOVER: Large Language Models Self-Compose Reasoning Structures. arXiv:2402.03620v1 [cs.AI] 6 Feb 2024
393. **Альтшуллер (1979)** Альтшуллер Г. С. Творчество как точная наука. — М.: Советское радио, 1979
394. **Альтшуллер (2010)** Альтшуллер Г. С. Найти идею: Введение в ТРИЗ — теорию решения изобретательских задач, 3-е изд. — М.: Альпина Паблишер, 2010
395. **Буданов (2015)** Буданов В.Г. Синергетика и теория сложности: междисциплинарный подход. Часть I. Принципы. Методология. Курск: ЗАО «Университетская книга», 2015
396. **Волкова и Денисов (2001)** Волкова В. Н., Денисов А. А. Основы теории систем и системного анализа. - СПб.: СПбГТУ, 2001
397. **Карелов (2022)** <https://sergey-57776.medium.com/> - Статьи Сергея Карелова (2022-2024)
398. **Назаретян (2017)** Назаретян А. П. "Нелинейное будущее", Изд. 4-е, М.:АРГАМАК-МЕДИА, 2017
399. **Новиков (2012)** Новиков А. Е. Система управления стратегическим развитием многопрофильной компании. — Saarbrücken.: LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing, 2012
400. **Новиков (2017)** Новиков А. Е. Собрание сочинений. Том II. Бизнес 2001-2016. На правах рукописи. СПб. 2017
401. **Новиков (2022)** Новиков А. Е. Собрание сочинений. Том I. Разное 2000-2022. На правах рукописи. СПб. 2022

402. **Новиков (2023)** Новиков А. Е. СКАЙНЕТ 2022. Концепция Проекта Создания Сильного Искусственного Интеллекта. Системный Подход. На правах рукописи. СПб. 2023
403. **Панов (2014)** Панов А.Д. Технологическая сингулярность, теорема Пенроуза об искусственном интеллекте и квантовая природа сознания // Приложение к журналу "Информационные технологии", 2014, N5.
404. **Степанов (2001)** Семиотика: Антология/Сост. Ю. С. Степанов. Изд. 2-е, испр. и доп. – М.: Академический Проект; Екатеринбург: Деловая книга, 2001
405. **Фёдоров (1906)** Фёдоров Н. Ф. Философия общего дела. Т. 1. Верный, 1906
406. **Фёдоров (1913)** Фёдоров Н. Ф. Философия общего дела. Т. 2. М., 1913
407. **Харламов (2014)** Харламов А. А. Модель мира человека – семантическая сеть. Институт высшей нервной деятельности и нейрофизиологии РАН, Москва, 2021

Abbreviations

- 3D – Three-Dimensional
- AGI – Artificial General Intelligence
- AI – Artificial Intelligence
- AMI - Autonomous Machine Intelligence
- API - Application Programming Interface
- AR – Augmented Reality
- ASI – Artificial Super Intelligence
- ASC - Air Street Capital
- AST - Attention Schema Theory
- BAAI - Beijing Academy of Artificial Intelligence
- BC/AC – Before Christ / After Christ
- BM - Big Model
- CEO – Chief Executive Officer
- CF – Cash Flow
- CM – Conceptual Model
- CNAS - Center for a New American Security
- CPU – Central Processing Unit
- CS – Control System
- CSP - Constraint Satisfaction Problems
- CTM - Conscious Turing Machine
- STOMP - SubTask, Option, Model, Planning
- DB – DataBase
- DBMS – DataBase Management System
- DS&S – Design Statement and Specification
- EBM - Energy-Based Model (Method)
- EM - ElectroMagnetic
- EU – European Union
- ExpMax - Expectation–Maximization
- FE – First Edition
- FS&ED- Feasibility Study and Exploratory Design
- GPT – Generative Pretrained Transformer
- GPU – Graphic Processing Unit
- GR – Government Relations
- GST – General Systems Theory
- GNWT - Global Neural Workspace Theory
- GWT - Global Workspace Theory
- GVF- Generalized Value Function
- HITL - Human-In-The-Loop
- HOT - Higher-Order Theory
- HRM – Human Resource Management
- IA – Intellectual Action
- IEMI – European Institute of International Management (Paris)

- IGT - Information Generation Theory
- IIT - Integrated Information Theory
- IQ - Intelligence Quotient
- IR – Investors Relations
- IS – Internal Space
- IT – Information Technology
- JEA - Joint Embedding Architecture
- JEPA - Joint Embedding Predictive Architecture
- KB – Knowledge Base
- KG- Knowledge Graph
- KPI – Key Performance Indicator
- KVM - Ray Kurzweil, Vernor Vinge, and Hans Moravec
- LAM – Large Action Model
- LLM – Large Languages Model
- LSICS - Large Scale Intelligent Computing System
- LTM - Long Term Memory
- MAD - ML/AI/Data
- MAS – Multi-Agent System
- MBRL – Model Based Reinforcement Learning
- MDP - Markov Decision Process
- ML – Machine Learning
- MM – Mental Map
- MV - MetaVers
- MTT – Mental Time Travel
- NAE – Novikov Alexander E. (Author)
- NLP – Natural Language Processing
- NMD – Normative Methodical Document
- NPU – Neural Processing Unit
- OS – Operating System
- PEAS – Performance, Environment, Actuators, Sensors
- PESTEL – Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environment, Legal - (Analysis)
- POMDP – Partially Observable Markov Decision Process
- PPR&D – Pre-Project Research and Development
- PR – Public Relations
- PSS - Project Scope Statement
- QA – Question and Answer
- RAG - Retrieval-Augmented Generation
- RAM - Random-Access Memory (Operational)
- R&D – Research and Development
- RPT - Recurrent Processing Theory
- RL – Reinforcement Learning
- RLAIIF - Reinforcement Learning from AI Feedback
- RLHF - Reinforcement Learning from Human Feedback
- S2A - System 2 Attention
- SA – System Analysis

- SE – Second Edition
- SI – Strong Intelligence
- CMI – International Management Center (Geneva)
- SO – Self-Organization
- SSL - Self-Supervised Learning
- STEM - Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics
- STM - Short Term Memory
- STP – Science Technical Progress
- SWOT - Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Threats - (Analysis)
- T2I – Text to Image
- T2V – Text to Video
- TAP – Theory of the Adjacent Possibly
- TCS - Theoretical Computer Science
- T&M – Theory and Metodology
- TOR – Terms of Reference
- TPU – Tensor Processing Unit
- UK – United Kingdom
- USA – United States of America
- USSR – Union of Soviet Socialistic Republics
- VICReg - Variance-Invariance-Covariance Regularization
- VR – Virtual Reality
- TPI3 - Theory of Inventive Problem Solving

Index

- 3D – Three-Dimensional, 66, 179, 256
- Ab'ert Mikl'os, 173, 248
- Abbas, A., 61, 235
- abstract, 2, 5, 7, 28, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 90, 92, 93, 95, 113, 114, 123, 169, 171, 186, 189, 200, 205, 213, 244, 249
- abstraction, 63, 109, 186
- access consciousness, 206, 207
- Acerbi Alberto, 237
- Acker, L., 249
- Active Inference, 61, 70, 98, 99, 102, 115, 117, 124, 129, 132, 151, 152, 164, 191, 192, 193, 229, 235, 236, 239, 241, 243, 248
- activity, 8, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 28, 32, 40, 41, 50, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 93, 98, 99, 102, 103, 105, 115, 117, 123, 124, 162, 163, 165
- actor, 62, 133, 146, 169, 186, 187, 190, 211
- actuator, 27, 89, 92, 94, 97, 114, 115, 123, 170, 257
- AdA, 208
- AdA (Adaptive Agents model), 208
- adaptation, 7, 8, 43, 46, 47, 58, 62, 63, 70, 71, 77, 78, 80, 82, 84, 107, 112, 168, 181, 189, 191, 192, 199, 201, 204, 208, 210, 212, 239
- Addis Donna Rose, 251
- Adeli Ehsan, 240
- aesthetic, 93
- agency, 110, 119, 149, 150, 206, 207
- agent, 6, 21, 56, 57, 58, 60, 61, 63, 64, 70, 71, 83, 89, 90, 91, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 102, 104, 113, 114, 115, 117, 124, 136, 139, 145, 149, 151, 152, 153, 161, 167, 175, 176, 178, 186, 191, 192, 195, 198, 199, 200, 202, 208, 210, 211, 212, 216, 226, 228, 232, 233, 235, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 253, 254, 257
- Aggregation of Reasoning (method), 151, 253
- AGI – Artificial General Intelligence (Intellect), 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 17, 18, 19, 22, 25, 37, 50, 61, 63, 66, 70, 71, 72, 133, 134, 136, 137, 138, 139, 141, 142, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 157, 162, 167, 172, 180, 181, 185, 190, 192, 197, 204, 213, 214, 215, 241, 246, 250, 256
- Agia Christopher, 245
- AI - Artificial Intelligence (Intellect), 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 25, 26, 28, 32, 34, 37, 40, 50, 52, 56, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 93, 96, 99, 102, 103, 104, 106, 110, 111, 114, 117, 119, 123, 124, 129, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 141, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 167, 168, 175, 180, 181, 184, 185, 186, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 220, 228, 229, 232, 233, 235, 236, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 256, 257
- aim, 9, 98, 115, 140, 192
- aiportal.ru, 61, 235
- Akiba Takuya, 150, 235
- Al Roumi F., 240
- Alabdulmohsin Ibrahim, 149, 150, 235
- Alayrac, J.-B., 243
- Albalak Alon, 151, 224, 235
- Albantakis, L., 247
- Albarracin Mahault, 152, 191, 194, 235, 241
- algorithm, 27, 28, 38, 46, 47, 52, 53, 54, 62, 63, 67, 71, 73, 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 85, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 103, 107, 110, 111, 113, 114, 119, 123, 132, 133, 139, 148, 149, 150, 170, 175, 176, 177, 178, 181, 184, 197, 204, 211
- alignment, 108, 143, 152, 162, 196, 198, 200, 232, 250, 253
- Allen Paul G., 240
- Althoff Tim, 250
- AMI - Autonomous Machine Intelligence, 91, 93, 96, 113, 114, 129, 186, 189, 256
- Amodei Dario, 244
- analogy, 14, 17, 45, 62, 63, 100, 116, 129, 139, 156, 158, 169, 200, 253
- analysis, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 18, 25, 26, 37, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 51, 52, 59, 60, 65, 67, 68, 69, 73, 74, 78, 89, 91, 92, 93, 97, 98, 100, 104, 118, 120, 121, 122, 128, 129, 130, 131, 136, 177, 180, 205, 257, 258
- Anderljung Markus, 250
- Andreessen Marc, 146, 235
- animal, 15, 50, 52, 132, 156, 186, 187, 209, 237
- anisotropy, 43, 44, 78, 80, 82, 84, 112
- Anthropic (company), 144, 151, 196, 235
- Anthropic Principle, 14, 17, 236
- anthropology, 138
- anthropomorphism, 149, 150, 198
- Anthroposphere, 13
- API - Application Programming Interface, 71, 132, 139, 148, 204, 256

- Apocalypse, 8
- Apple (company), 162
- application, 27, 38, 63, 70, 71, 90, 92, 95, 102, 113, 114, 117, 123, 124, 132, 139, 148, 160, 161, 175, 178, 179, 182, 183, 185, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 196, 204, 250, 252, 256
- Aquila (LLM), 196, 236
- Aquino Kevin M., 248
- AR – Augmented Reality, 87, 88, 105, 256
- Arcas Blaise Agüera Y, 162, 214, 235, 251
- architecture, 61, 62, 71, 73, 89, 94, 113, 128, 152, 153, 168, 169, 172, 173, 179, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 198, 204, 207, 220, 231, 232, 235, 243, 246, 247, 251, 257
- Arend Jr. Daniel, 253
- artifacts, 86, 87, 113, 165, 192, 193
- Aru, J, 164, 235
- Arulkumaran Kai, 167, 244
- ASC - Air Street Capital, 161, 236, 256
- Ashby W. Ross, 46, 47, 235, 239
- ASI - Artificial Super Intelligence (Intellect), 1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 60, 61, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 93, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 122, 123, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 147, 148, 149, 154, 155, 157, 162, 167, 172, 180, 185, 190, 192, 193, 195, 215, 256
- Asimov Isaac, 8
- Askill Amanda, 238, 244
- Assran Mahmoud, 70, 189, 235
- AST - Attention Schema Theory, 56, 65, 164, 167, 205, 206, 207, 242, 246, 252, 256
- atheism, 13, 22
- attention, 55, 56, 65, 68, 98, 99, 115, 137, 140, 150, 163, 164, 167, 172, 193, 202, 205, 207, 242, 243, 246, 247, 249, 252, 253, 256, 257
- attractor, 14, 20, 21, 24, 29, 38, 42, 46, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 100, 101, 112, 116, 122, 127, 156
- audio, 53, 66, 190
- Avin Shaha, 250
- awareness, 6, 28, 52, 64, 93, 98, 99, 115, 123, 169, 170, 172, 240, 242, 252
- Aygün, E., 236
- Bačič Iva, 173, 248
- BAAI - Beijing Academy of Artificial Intelligence, 70, 181, 196, 236, 249, 256
- Baars Bernard J., 163, 165, 167, 169, 236
- Babić Đorđe, 248
- BaGuaLu, 158, 236
- Bahri, D., 251
- Bai Yuntao, 244
- Baidu (company), 196, 236
- Baker Bowen, 245
- Bakir, G., 245
- Ballas Nicolas, 235
- Banarse Dylan, 241
- Baraba'si Albert-La'szlo', 61, 69, 138, 173, 174, 236, 245, 248
- Baraba'si Da'niel L., 173, 236
- Baranes Adrien, 251
- Bardes, A., 186, 236
- Barnett Benjamin, 251
- Barnhart Joslyn, 243
- Barrat A., 174, 236
- Barreto, A., 211, 236
- Barrett Lisa Feldman, 42, 55, 139, 164, 236
- Barrow J. D., 154, 236
- Barth'elemy M., 174, 236
- Bartlett Stuart, 253
- Barto, A. G., 211, 251
- Bassett D.S, 173, 237
- Baumann Fabian, 237
- Bayes Thomas (theorem, model etc.), 70, 139, 177, 191, 192, 193, 249
- Bayne Tim, 163, 207, 250
- behavior, 3, 43, 44, 45, 52, 58, 61, 70, 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 82, 100, 116, 130, 144, 151, 175, 186, 187, 191, 192, 193, 196, 198, 213, 236, 237, 241, 248, 253
- Bekenstein Jacob D., 155, 236
- belief, 58, 70, 99, 132, 152, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 241, 249, 250
- Benaich Nathan, 65, 159, 161, 236
- benchmark, 159, 183, 196, 201, 213
- Bengio Yoshua, 205, 238, 243, 246, 250, 254
- Bergen Benjamin, 203, 244
- Berwick Robert C, 50, 236
- Besen Sandi, 246
- Bettencourt Luis M. A., 154, 156, 237
- Betz R.F., 173, 237
- Bhaskar Michael, 214, 251
- Bhoopchand Avishkar, 64, 237
- Bianchi Federico, 254
- Bianconi G., 174, 237
- Biedma Pablo, 151, 224, 237
- Biehl Martin, 238, 244
- bifurcation, 43, 67, 78

- Big Data, 21, 24, 63, 104, 118, 181
 Big History, 6, 17, 25, 101, 116, 136, 137
 Bigtech, 18, 19, 22, 25, 140, 145, 162
 binary, 191
 Bio Branden J, 242
 biology, 13, 15, 57, 61, 63, 101, 116, 138, 152,
 155, 156, 161, 166, 174, 213, 240, 241, 242,
 244, 246, 247, 248, 252
 biomimetic, 61, 193
 Biosphere, 13, 19
 Birch Jonathan, 205, 207, 237, 238
 Blagojević Luka, 173, 248
 Block N., 165, 207, 237
 Blum Lenore & Manuel, 69, 169, 170, 172, 237
 Blunsom Phil, 245
 BM - Big Model (Foundation, Large), 3, 4, 6, 49,
 63, 64, 69, 70, 71, 93, 96, 103, 107, 108, 109,
 114, 119, 129, 132, 135, 136, 137, 142, 143,
 147, 148, 149, 150, 158, 168, 181, 182, 183,
 185, 196, 204, 215, 216, 221, 239, 240, 249,
 251, 256
 Boen Joseph, 254
 Bohg Jeannette, 245
 Bojanowski Piotr, 235
 Bolina Vijay, 250
 Bolotta, S., 246
 Boly, M, 252
 Bonnefon Jean-François, 237
 Bordes, A., 247
 Borgeaud, S., 243
 Borsa, D., 236
 Bosma, M., 239
 Bostrom Nick, 141, 154, 207, 237, 250
 Bottou L'eon, 254
 Botvinick Matthew M, 249
 Bowling Michael, 210, 251
 Bowman Sam, 244
 brain, 9, 18, 19, 22, 25, 26, 30, 31, 34, 36, 37,
 38, 39, 40, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 59, 69, 72,
 102, 110, 111, 117, 119, 124, 125, 126, 129,
 133, 139, 154, 157, 158, 162, 163, 164, 165,
 169, 172, 173, 174, 213, 220, 236, 237, 239,
 240, 241, 242, 243, 246, 247, 248, 249, 251,
 252
 Breakspear Michael, 248
 Brenneis, D. J. A., 249
 Brinkmann Levin, 149, 219, 237
 broadcast, 163, 170, 207
 Brock, A., 243
 Brooks Dana H., 236
 Brown Sarah M., 236
 Brown Tom B, 208, 238, 244
 Brown, R., 163, 207, 238
 Brownfield Bethanie, 237
 Brundage Miles, 243
 Brynjolfsson Eric, 139, 235, 238, 246
 Bryson A., 186, 238
 Bubeck Sebastien, 71, 197, 238
 Buchatskaya, E., 243
 Buckley Christopher L., 191, 241
 budget, 120, 128
 Budson Andrew E., 165, 238
 Buehler Markus J., 150, 223, 238
 Buffer of Thoughts (method), 151, 228, 253
 Burda Yura, 245
 business, 8, 18, 20, 141, 142, 198
 Butcher, A., 249
 Butlin Patrick, 56, 65, 71, 205, 213, 238
 Cai Shaofei, 252
 Cai, T., 243
 CAICT - China Academy of Information and
 Communications Technology, 143, 158, 238
 Caldarelli G., 174, 238
 Callison-Burch, C., 245
 Cantlon Jessica F., 150, 238
 Cao Hancheng, 245
 Cao Shiyi, 253
 Carlini, N., 245
 Carnegie Allison, 243
 Carreira, J., 243
 Carvalho G. B., 164, 238
 Casas, D. d. L., 243
 case studies, 206
 Cassirer Ernst, 50
 Catal, O., 246
 catastrophe (theory), 13, 67, 145, 250, 254
 category, 55, 106, 118, 176, 177
 causality, 63, 168, 177, 194
 CB Insights (company), 162, 238
 centauric systems, 61, 89, 91, 92, 94, 100, 113,
 116, 148
 CEO – Chief Executive Officer, 135, 146, 256
 CF – Cash Flow, 121, 256
 Chandrasekaran Varun, 238
 Chang Acer, 163, 238, 244
 Chang Cheng, 253
 Chang Shiyu, 235
 Changeux Jean-Pierre, 62, 163, 169, 207, 239,
 240, 246, 252
 Chao Alex, 246
 chaos, 13, 15, 43, 67, 156, 202, 249
 ChatGPT, 8, 150, 158, 161, 215, 245
 Chebotar, Y., 240
 Chen Anna, 244
 Chen Beidi, 246, 254
 Chen Junsong, 251

- Chen Lingjiao, 245
 Chen Ruoxi, 253
 Chen Wei, 151, 225, 238
 Chen Xiancai, 251
 Chen Xinyun, 254
 Cheng Heng-Tze, 254
 Cheng Pengyu, 151, 238
 Cheng Qinyuan, 253
 Cheng Yu, 251
 Cheung Brian, 243
 Chi Ed H., 253, 254
 Chialvo, D.R., 251
 China, 14, 17, 18, 20, 65, 66, 70, 135, 140, 143, 145, 147, 158, 159, 161, 181, 196, 238, 239
 Cho Kyunghyun, 253
 Choi Yejin, 250
 Chollet Francois, 167, 238
 Chomsky Noam, 50, 236, 238, 248
 Chopra, S., 245
 Chowdhery, A., 196, 239, 240
 Chowdhury Rumman, 243
 Christiano Paul, 250
 Chu Ruihang, 251
 Chung, H. W., 239, 251
 Cisek Paul, 248
 civilization, 5, 8, 13, 14, 15, 20, 22, 51, 101, 116, 137, 154, 157, 242
 Clark Andy, 151, 163, 239, 247, 248
 Clark Jack, 235, 244, 246, 250
 Clarke S., 250
 classification, 40, 41, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 65, 99, 100, 130, 178, 179, 189, 201
 Claude-2 (LLM), 196, 235
 Clayton Nicola S, 237
 Cleeremans A., 163, 239
 Clelandc Carol E., 253
 Clune TJeff, 199, 243
 CM – Conceptual Model, 1, 3, 5, 10, 11, 27, 45, 50, 64, 69, 73, 112, 122, 128, 130, 131, 139, 141, 172, 256
 CMI – International Management Center (Geneva), 7, 258
 CNAS - Center for a New American Security, 145, 239, 256
 Cobbe Karl, 245
 cognition, 15, 22, 52, 54, 57, 93, 101, 103, 116, 150, 165, 186, 187, 192, 197, 200, 206, 239, 248, 249, 253
 cognitive complexity, 52
 cognitology, 1, 3, 6, 25, 26, 30, 34, 37, 38, 39, 40, 52, 66, 68, 70, 73, 75, 85, 100, 105, 110, 111, 112, 116, 119, 125, 130, 135, 136, 138, 139, 150, 166, 191, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248
 Cognitology, 150
 Cohen R., 174, 239
 coherence, 44, 84
 collaboration, 15, 22, 25, 30, 34, 35, 63, 71, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 100, 104, 113, 114, 116, 125, 130, 132, 145, 148, 204
 collective, 14, 21, 28, 55, 56, 57, 61, 70, 83, 89, 93, 96, 99, 102, 105, 106, 110, 114, 117, 119, 123, 124, 129, 131, 146, 152, 154, 155, 165, 178, 191, 192, 193, 195, 229, 246, 249, 252
 Collister Adrian, 237
 Comanici, G., 236
 combinatorics, 25, 26, 38, 67, 139
 common sense, 6, 70, 71, 108, 136, 142, 143, 183, 187, 190, 200, 201, 204, 245, 247
 Common Task, 14, 15
 communication, 17, 18, 22, 44, 52, 58, 64, 68, 70, 83, 86, 87, 88, 93, 96, 98, 99, 102, 104, 111, 114, 115, 117, 118, 119, 124, 129, 139, 170, 184, 191, 192, 193, 195, 237, 238, 241, 243, 246, 249
 competition, 18, 20, 25, 26, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 61, 126, 140, 148, 156, 169, 170, 171, 239, 249
 complementarity (Principle), 13, 43, 44, 50, 56, 61, 69, 78, 110, 119, 138, 168
 complex & hypercomplex numbers/analysis, 67, 103, 104, 118, 149, 150, 220
 complexity, 13, 14, 19, 22, 40, 42, 43, 48, 50, 52, 55, 61, 69, 76, 78, 82, 100, 101, 102, 111, 116, 117, 119, 124, 154, 155, 158, 162, 163, 170, 174, 180, 191, 210, 247, 252
 compression, 48, 49, 109
 computation, 56, 65, 132, 153, 164, 169, 170, 178, 189, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 241, 243, 246, 247
 computational functionalism, 132, 205, 206, 207, 209
 computer, 17, 21, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 34, 36, 37, 38, 61, 69, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 100, 102, 103, 111, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119, 122, 124, 125, 126, 135, 139, 148, 158, 169, 170, 179, 181, 189, 237, 240, 241, 249, 250, 253, 258
 Conant Roger C., 47, 239
 concept, 5, 7, 8, 11, 12, 28, 43, 50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 64, 68, 70, 73, 75, 78, 81, 83, 85, 89, 90, 93, 96, 97, 103, 105, 113, 115, 123, 129, 138, 152, 169, 173, 175, 186, 189, 190, 191, 194, 195, 198, 206, 207, 213, 237, 246, 249

- Conception, 1, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 32, 35, 38, 40, 45, 73, 122, 126, 128, 136, 137, 138
- Conerly Tom, 244
- connection, 27, 38, 44, 53, 57, 62, 64, 91, 102, 104, 105, 117, 122, 123, 124, 130, 139, 158, 167, 169, 173, 194
- connectome, 4, 19, 22, 53, 56, 61, 69, 90, 91, 92, 94, 113, 129, 138, 162, 173, 174, 236
- consciousness, 4, 6, 7, 9, 15, 28, 40, 47, 48, 52, 53, 56, 62, 65, 66, 69, 71, 72, 91, 93, 96, 98, 99, 100, 102, 110, 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 123, 124, 129, 132, 133, 136, 138, 148, 149, 150, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 186, 202, 205, 206, 207, 209, 213, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 256
- Constant Axel, 151, 205, 238, 239, 249
- Constructivism (radical C.), 13
- context, 13, 43, 50, 51, 55, 63, 64, 71, 86, 87, 99, 101, 104, 108, 113, 116, 132, 140, 143, 150, 151, 161, 190, 198, 202, 204, 209, 215, 246, 247
- control, 3, 14, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 61, 62, 68, 69, 70, 71, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 89, 93, 97, 98, 99, 102, 110, 112, 113, 115, 117, 119, 120, 123, 124, 125, 127, 129, 132, 133, 137, 140, 144, 148, 149, 150, 151, 155, 161, 164, 171, 174, 179, 186, 187, 195, 200, 202, 204, 207, 210, 211, 212, 238, 240, 249, 256
- convergence, 14
- convolutional networks, 178
- cooperation, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 46, 60, 61, 76, 80, 123, 125, 126, 146, 178
- Copeland B.J., 50, 239
- Corballis Michael C, 251
- corpora, 103, 104, 107, 108, 110, 119, 182
- cortex, 172, 246
- CPU – Central Processing Unit, 129, 158, 184, 256
- creation, 6, 14, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 51, 54, 61, 63, 66, 70, 92, 93, 96, 99, 114, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127, 136, 146, 154, 163, 180
- creativity, 8, 18, 23, 61, 148, 151, 192, 197, 198, 214, 239
- CRFM - Center for Research on Foundation Models, 63, 239
- crime, 16
- critic, 133, 187, 190, 211
- criticizing, 149, 151, 218, 252
- CS - Control System, 30, 40, 46, 47, 52, 68, 70, 71, 79, 80, 85, 110, 111, 112, 119, 125, 195, 212, 256
- CSP - Constraint Satisfaction Problems, 256
- CTM - Conscious Turing Machine, 69, 91, 93, 96, 113, 114, 129, 169, 170, 171, 172, 256
- Cui Bin, 253
- culture, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 24, 51, 53, 62, 64, 87, 101, 116, 149, 155, 219, 237
- cybernetics, 1, 3, 6, 17, 40, 46, 48, 49, 68, 70, 71, 73, 79, 80, 85, 99, 100, 110, 111, 112, 116, 119, 130, 135, 136, 139, 149, 195, 212, 235, 247, 252
- Czaplicka Agnieszka, 237
- d’Autume Cyprien de Masson, 245
- Da Costa Lancelot, 194, 239, 241, 249
- Dafoe Allan, 213, 241, 243, 250
- Dai Jifeng, 251
- Dai Yong, 238
- Dal Lago Agustin, 237
- Damasio A., 164, 207, 238, 239, 246, 248
- Darwinism, 145, 146, 163, 173, 240
- DasSarma Nova, 244
- data, 3, 5, 11, 21, 24, 25, 37, 50, 53, 57, 62, 63, 64, 66, 71, 73, 81, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 95, 97, 98, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 114, 115, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 131, 132, 143, 148, 151, 157, 159, 161, 170, 173, 178, 181, 182, 183, 184, 187, 189, 190, 195, 196, 197, 199, 200, 204, 224, 235, 239, 243, 245, 246, 257
- Davoodi, E., 249
- Dayan Peter, 207, 240
- DB – DataBase, 25, 51, 53, 54, 58, 63, 64, 75, 81, 85, 89, 90, 91, 92, 95, 102, 103, 104, 105, 108, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 124, 198, 253, 256
- DBMS – Data Base Management System, 27, 123, 135, 256
- de Abril Ildefons Magrans, 244
- de Chardin Pierre Teilhard, 154, 155, 239
- de Vries Bert, 241
- Deane George, 205, 207, 238, 239, 247
- decision, 15, 67, 93, 143, 144, 146, 165, 176, 177, 178, 251, 257
- decomposition, 2, 3, 5, 11, 23, 27, 30, 38, 42, 44, 45, 46, 56, 63, 67, 68, 74, 76, 101, 102, 104, 117, 120, 122, 131, 150, 220, 246
- deduction, 45, 197
- deep learning, 61, 62, 63, 178, 179, 182, 243, 246

- DeepMind (company), 72, 138, 141, 145, 149, 150, 152, 196, 201, 208, 213, 230, 239, 241, 250
- defence, 15, 21, 24, 129
- Degrís, T., 251
- Dehaene Stanislas, 54, 62, 163, 167, 169, 186, 207, 239, 240, 246, 249
- Dehghani Mostafa, 149, 150, 235, 251
- Dehghani, M., 251
- Dehmamy N., 245
- Delp, M., 251
- Delphi, 143, 240
- Demarestc Heather, 253
- Demekas Daphne, 235
- Demographics, 18
- Dennett D. C., 164, 240
- denotat, 50, 83, 84
- Derex Maxime, 237
- design, 21, 29, 30, 34, 38, 45, 51, 69, 70, 74, 78, 80, 82, 84, 88, 100, 120, 125, 126, 128, 129, 130, 131, 136, 138, 139, 146, 169, 174, 187, 191, 192, 210, 211, 241, 246, 256
- designat, 50, 83, 85
- Devereaux, Abigail, 244
- Devlin, J., 239
- DGA-ASG - Dentons Global Advisors - Albright Stonebridge Group, 152, 240
- Dhariwal Prafulla, 238
- Dhoedt, B., 246
- Dialectic, 6, 136
- dialogue, 172, 183, 196, 198, 202, 249
- differentiation, 67, 149, 151, 152, 155, 163, 189, 254
- digital, 86, 92, 94, 113, 114, 250
- Ding Mingyu, 251
- Ding, D., 243
- DiPaCo - Distributed Path Composition, 152, 230, 241
- discourse, 8, 45, 50, 51, 83, 84, 85, 90, 96, 112
- discrediting, 25, 26, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39
- dissipative systems, 48
- distribution, 21, 24, 25, 42, 44, 47, 55, 61, 67, 73, 76, 78, 89, 92, 94, 100, 103, 104, 114, 116, 118, 130, 149, 165, 192, 193, 200
- diversification, 7, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 126
- diversity, 14, 32, 35, 43, 46, 49, 59, 68, 77, 78, 80, 82, 148, 163
- Dodds Zac Hatfield, 244
- Dodge, J., 247
- Doersch, C., 243
- domain, 7, 14, 58, 64, 67, 104, 105, 108, 118, 154, 158, 177, 199, 201
- Dong Hao, 251
- Dong Li, 246
- Dorogovtsev S. N., 174, 240
- Drain Dawn, 244
- dreams, 93, 172
- Driess, D., 208, 240
- DS&S – Design Statement and Specification, 29, 128, 131, 256
- Du Nan, 238
- Duckworth, D., 240
- Dumas, G., 246
- Dumasa Guillaume, 252
- Dunbar Robin I. M., 251
- duplication, 28, 32, 34, 39, 123
- Durante Zane, 149, 216, 240
- Duval Quentin, 235
- dynamic, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 54, 56, 57, 62, 67, 74, 76, 77, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 100, 112, 130, 131, 154, 155, 163, 169, 170, 171, 172, 177, 192, 243
- dystopia, 8
- Dziri Nouha, 250
- Earth, 13, 15, 20, 22
- EBM - Energy-Based Model (method), 186, 187, 256
- Eck, D., 245
- economy, 7, 8, 16, 18, 21, 24, 32, 35, 72, 100, 116, 120, 129, 133, 145, 146, 154, 155, 156, 157, 197, 214, 242, 243, 245, 257
- ecosystem, 4, 28, 70, 75, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 86, 87, 88, 97, 105, 106, 110, 112, 113, 115, 119, 123, 129, 131, 191, 192, 193, 195
- Edelman Benjamin L., 254
- Edelman G. M., 163, 173, 240, 252
- Edwards Ashley, 237
- Edwards Harri, 245
- efficiency, 46, 70, 100, 116, 121, 155, 156, 183, 185
- Elazar Yanai, 235
- Eldan Ronen, 238
- element, 3, 8, 13, 14, 22, 41, 42, 44, 45, 50, 58, 61, 73, 74, 75, 76, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 89, 90, 92, 94, 105, 112, 113, 114, 130, 157, 248
- Elhage Nelson, 244
- Elmoznino Eric, 205, 238
- El-Showk Sheer, 244
- EM - ElectroMagnetic, 97, 98, 164, 246, 256
- embedding, 43, 110, 119, 186, 187, 189, 198, 235, 257
- embodiment, 21, 27, 38, 83, 85, 122, 152, 153, 172, 206, 207, 240, 248
- emergence, 6, 14, 17, 18, 22, 42, 48, 49, 63, 71, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 112, 136, 137, 148, 149,

- 154, 156, 192, 193, 197, 200, 202, 204, 244, 253
- emotion, 15, 55, 61, 146, 171, 204, 236, 239, 245, 247
- empathy, 64, 93
- energy, 43, 45, 49, 70, 74, 77, 78, 82, 88, 89, 92, 94, 97, 100, 110, 111, 114, 115, 116, 119, 155, 174, 186, 187, 191, 194, 236, 240, 241, 243, 245, 246, 248, 249, 250, 256
- engineering, 30, 34, 38, 56, 106, 118, 125, 149, 151, 152, 176, 192, 194, 195, 240, 242, 258
- Enlightenment, 17
- entropy, 43, 78, 101, 116, 235, 236, 240, 245, 246
- environment, 3, 27, 28, 38, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 58, 62, 63, 68, 70, 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 92, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 104, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 123, 124, 128, 130, 159, 163, 170, 175, 176, 178, 195, 257
- episodic memory, 93, 96, 98, 99, 102, 114, 115, 117, 124, 165, 252
- Equality, 15
- equifinality, 14, 42, 44, 77, 78, 80, 82, 84, 112
- equipment, 7, 27, 38, 75, 85, 89, 92, 94, 113, 114, 122, 128, 130
- Erdogmus Deniz, 236
- ERNIE Bot (LLM), 196, 236
- Etchemendy John, 235, 246
- Ethics, 1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 32, 35, 39, 66, 70, 87, 88, 93, 122, 123, 130, 132, 135, 136, 137, 138, 141, 142, 143, 147, 180, 191, 195, 209, 240
- EU – European Union, 17, 18, 256
- Everett Richard, 237
- evidence, 99, 111, 119, 132, 157, 191, 192, 205, 239
- evolution, 13, 41, 57, 62, 64, 68, 88, 101, 116, 129, 145, 149, 151, 155, 156, 157, 163, 174, 201, 219, 236, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243, 251, 252, 253
- expansion, 87, 88, 101, 116
- experience, 6, 15, 23, 58, 71, 76, 80, 105, 129, 132, 136, 137, 138, 139, 148, 154, 165, 167, 172, 196, 204, 236, 242, 245, 247, 249
- expert (expertise), 7, 8, 23, 32, 35, 45, 61, 63, 72, 108, 130, 134, 135, 145, 153, 159, 170, 197, 215, 254
- Explanatory Notes, 120, 128
- ExpMax - Expectation–Maximization (method), 178, 256
- extensional, 50, 51, 83, 84, 85
- Facebook, 70, 186
- fact, 57, 58, 90, 103, 105
- factor, 47, 48, 62, 104, 118, 173, 192, 254
- Famoti Ade, 240
- Farabet Clement, 213, 241
- Farquhar Sebastian, 250
- Faruqui Manaal, 150, 247
- Fattorini Loredana, 235, 246
- Faust Aleksandra, 213, 241
- feedback, 46, 47, 49, 71, 77, 80, 82, 132, 133, 144, 148, 149, 150, 154, 156, 161, 169, 170, 172, 197, 199, 202, 204, 211, 235, 257
- Fei-Fei Li, 240
- Feldman Harriet, 236
- Fernando Chrisantha, 241, 246
- Fiedel Noah, 213, 241
- Fields, C., 240
- file, 64, 90, 97, 103, 115, 184, 235
- finance, 7, 30, 32, 35, 38, 100, 116, 120, 121, 125, 128, 129, 130, 135, 137, 162, 243
- First Principles (paradigm), 4, 70, 191, 192, 241
- first-order (logic, representation), 58, 105, 176, 206
- Fisch, A., 247
- Fisher Jillian, 250
- Flake Gary William, 154, 240
- Fleming Stephen M., 205, 207, 238, 240
- Florence, P, 240
- forecast, 7, 8, 25, 44, 45, 46, 47, 51, 74, 93, 120, 121, 131, 154, 155, 156, 159, 161, 247, 251
- Fornito Alex, 248
- Fort Stanislav, 244
- Fox Jason G., 191, 241
- fractal, 13, 48, 49, 67, 149, 150, 235
- Francis Bruce A., 47, 240, 243
- Frank Adam, 193, 240
- Fr chette Alexandre, 237
- free energy (principle), 70, 191, 194, 240, 246, 248, 250
- freedom, 14, 15, 16, 22, 46
- Friedman Daniel Ari, 235
- Friston Karl. J., 49, 61, 70, 137, 139, 141, 151, 164, 191, 192, 193, 194, 207, 235, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 248, 249
- Frith Christopher, 205, 238
- frustration, 25, 26, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38
- FS&ED- Feasibility Study and Exploratory Design, 29, 120, 121, 128, 129, 256
- Fu Jie, 251
- Fudan NLP Group, 151, 226, 241
- Fulcher Ben D., 248
- function, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11, 27, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 61, 62, 63, 66, 67, 68, 69,

- 71, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 82, 83, 89, 90, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 105, 110, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 123, 124, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 139, 145, 148, 167, 170, 172, 173, 175, 177, 187, 193, 204, 207, 211, 237, 239, 244, 245, 248, 251, 253, 256
- Fung Kaiser, 191, 241
- fuzzy logic, 103, 104
- Gabriel Iason, 250
- game (theory), 8, 67, 93, 151, 169, 176, 178, 197, 213, 238
- Ganguli Deep, 244
- Gao Jianfeng, 240
- Garcia, X., 251
- Garfinkel Ben, 250
- Gehrke Johannes, 238
- Gehrmann, S., 239
- Gemini (LLM), 196, 241, 249
- general intelligence, 4, 69, 138, 142, 162, 167, 192, 197, 213, 235, 238, 244, 256
- generality, 72, 133, 213, 214, 215
- generalization, 12, 133, 167, 169, 178, 179, 193, 199, 211, 256
- generation (generative), 14, 49, 50, 63, 65, 70, 71, 84, 99, 108, 119, 144, 145, 150, 152, 153, 160, 161, 162, 164, 167, 168, 173, 183, 189, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 198, 199, 201, 202, 204, 215, 223, 237, 238, 241, 244, 245, 248, 250, 253, 254, 256, 257
- generic, 152, 240
- genes, 69, 173, 174
- genesis, 17
- genetic, 42, 54, 62, 69, 77, 138, 173, 174, 236
- Geng Mengzhe, 251
- geometry, 54, 56, 152, 248, 249, 250
- Gilbert D. T., 250
- Gimeno, F., 243
- Ginsburg S., 164, 241
- Girit Uzay, 247
- Gitahy Oliveira Yanko, 237
- Glazebrook, J.F., 152, 240
- glossary, 7, 129, 206
- glosses, 98
- GNWT - Global Neural Workspace Theory, 62, 169, 172, 256
- goal, 2, 3, 5, 9, 11, 14, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 38, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 51, 52, 58, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 88, 93, 99, 101, 102, 112, 116, 117, 120, 122, 123, 131, 132, 139, 149, 150, 192, 200, 240, 248
- goal seeking, 149, 150
- Godfrey-Smith, P., 207, 241
- Gomez Aidan N., 252
- Gong Ran, 240
- Gonzalez Joseph E., 152, 153, 248, 253
- Gonzalez-Billandon Jonas, 152, 153, 248
- Good I. J., 154, 156, 241
- Goodman Noah D., 254
- Google, 17, 72, 138, 141, 145, 149, 150, 152, 162, 196, 201, 213, 215, 230, 241
- Gopal Siddharth, 150, 247
- Gordon Mitchell, 250
- governance, 7, 137, 145, 161, 183
- government, 18, 31, 36, 101, 126, 145, 146, 147, 148, 256
- GPT – Generative Pretrained Transformer, 4, 8, 17, 71, 107, 158, 161, 196, 197, 198, 200, 203, 208, 238, 243, 244, 247, 256
- GPU – Graphic Processing Unit, 129, 158, 189, 256
- GR – Government Relations, 23, 26, 31, 33, 36, 38, 126, 129, 135, 256
- graph, 51, 54, 58, 64, 65, 66, 67, 71, 91, 93, 96, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 113, 118, 119, 132, 148, 150, 151, 159, 173, 174, 178, 182, 191, 192, 202, 204, 223, 225, 237, 238, 252, 253, 257
- Graziano M. S. A., 164, 167, 207, 242, 252
- Greff, K., 240
- Greyling Cobus, 153, 233, 242
- Griffiths Thomas L., 237
- Grinspoon David, 240
- Grok (LLM), 196, 253
- GST – General Systems Theory, 2, 3, 6, 40, 41, 49, 56, 68, 73, 75, 89, 100, 110, 111, 112, 116, 119, 130, 136, 256
- Guestin Carlos, 254
- Guo Qipeng, 253
- Guo Yike, 251
- Gurnee Wes, 139, 200, 242
- Guterstam Arvid, 242
- Guttenberg Nicholas, 244
- GVF- Generalized Value Function, 133, 211, 256
- GWT - Global Workspace Theory, 56, 65, 129, 165, 167, 169, 171, 205, 206, 207, 256
- Ha David, 235
- Haber Nick, 254
- hackers, 25, 26, 30, 32, 35, 37, 38, 39, 126
- Hadfield Gillian, 243
- Hadsell Raia, 210, 242, 245
- Hafner Danijar, 241
- Haken Hermann, 48, 49, 52, 242
- Hakenes Hendrik, 155, 242
- Haken-Krell Maria, 48, 49, 52, 242
- hallucinations, 143, 147, 197

- Halverson James, 246
Hamel, P., 236
Hameroff S., 164, 242
Hammacher Kay, 156, 242
Han Lei, 238
Hanson Robin, 156, 157, 242
Haq Saiful, 244
Harik Georges, 254
harmonic analysis, 67, 104, 118
Hashimoto Tatsunori, 235
Hassabis Demis, 196, 249
Hausman K., 240
Havlin S., 174, 239
Hawkins Will, 250
Hazena Robert M., 253
He Junxian, 251
He Lifang, 253
Heins Conor, 191, 235, 241, 249
Helbing Dirk, 237
Hendricks, L. A., 243
Hendrycks Dan, 145, 242
Heng Pheng Ann, 251
Henighan Tom, 244
Henrich Joseph, 237
Hermeneutics, 13, 64, 104, 106, 118, 131
Hernandez Danny, 244
Herriot, James, 244
Hesp Casper, 193, 241, 242, 249
heuristic, 23, 52, 175, 176, 177
Heylighen Francis, 155, 243
hierarchy, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 49, 52, 54, 56, 61, 63, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 91, 102, 109, 112, 130, 131, 139, 151, 155, 177, 186, 187, 189, 198, 253
higher-order representations, 206
Hilgetag, C.C., 251
historicity, 17, 42, 44, 76, 80, 82, 84, 112, 157, 163
history, 2, 5, 6, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22, 25, 42, 44, 45, 51, 64, 74, 76, 100, 101, 104, 116, 122, 136, 137, 157, 163, 175, 250
HITL - Human-in-the-Loop, 61, 89, 256
Ho Lewis, 145, 243, 250
Ho, Y., 238
Hoffman Reid, 71, 198, 243
Hoffmann Jordan, 196, 243, 245
Hofman, T., 245
Hogarth Ian, 65, 159, 236
Hohwy G., 163, 207, 243
Holland, G. Z., 250, 251
Holmes Emma, 241
Holt Denise, 151, 243
Holyoak Keith J., 253
homeostasis, 47, 48, 78, 80, 92, 95, 114, 246
Homo Sapiens, 13, 17, 22, 101, 116
Horvitz Eric J, 238
HOT - Higher-Order Theory, 56, 65, 151, 163, 205, 207, 251, 256
Hou Bairu, 235
Hou Thomas Y., 246
Hou Wenxin, 245
Hou, S., 236
Houlsby, N., 251
HRM – Human Resource Management, 30, 35, 125, 130, 256
Hu Shengran, 199, 243
Hu Tianhao, 238
Huang Fei, 251
Huang Linus, 237
Huang Qiuyuan, 240
Huang Shaohan, 246
Huang Xuanjing, 253
Huang Yu, 153, 233, 243
Huang Zhi, 245, 254
Huang, F., 245
Huang, H.-Y., 61, 243
Huang, W., 240
Hughes Edward, 237
Huh Minyoung, 150, 221, 243
human, 8, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 30, 31, 34, 36, 37, 40, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 63, 64, 69, 91, 93, 96, 98, 102, 109, 110, 114, 117, 119, 124, 125, 126, 132, 138, 139, 144, 145, 146, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 161, 162, 167, 169, 172, 174, 186, 189, 190, 192, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 209, 213, 215, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 244, 247, 248, 249, 251, 252
Humanity, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 20, 22, 25, 46, 75, 82, 85, 86, 87, 88, 97, 101, 112, 113, 115, 116, 137, 138, 145, 148, 154, 155, 198, 240, 243, 249
Hume Tristan, 244
humor, 93
Hunt, J., 236
hybrid, 152, 231, 249
hypertext, 51, 64, 68, 83, 84, 85, 104, 106, 118, 131
hypothesis, 23, 63, 192, 199, 240, 246, 253
hysteresis, 13
Ichter, B., 240
Ideology, 1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 22, 23, 25, 28, 32, 35, 39, 42, 77, 122, 123, 128, 136, 137, 157
IEMI – European Institute of International Management (Paris), 7, 256

- IGT - Information Generation Theory, 167, 257
- Ila H. James Cleaves, 253
- IIT - Integrated Information Theory, 129, 163, 165, 169, 257
- Ikeuchi Katsu, 240
- image, 14, 50, 52, 53, 54, 65, 66, 73, 75, 81, 83, 85, 89, 90, 93, 95, 97, 103, 107, 115, 161, 172, 179, 189, 190, 196, 215, 235, 258
- imagination, 51, 64, 93, 99, 149, 151, 167, 218, 243, 252
- immunity, 62, 77
- incompleteness (Gödel's theorems), 13, 43, 64, 78
- indicator, 29, 56, 65, 71, 93, 96, 100, 111, 114, 119, 120, 121, 127, 129, 132, 205, 206, 208, 209, 257
- induction, 45, 178, 200
- industry, 18, 70, 143, 145, 146, 159, 161, 185, 196, 243
- inequality, 147
- inflexion point, 154
- information, 6, 7, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28, 38, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 57, 58, 62, 63, 64, 65, 68, 74, 77, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 90, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 103, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 118, 119, 123, 129, 136, 137, 139, 143, 150, 155, 156, 157, 158, 163, 164, 165, 167, 169, 170, 174, 177, 178, 192, 203, 220, 236, 238, 240, 244, 246, 247, 252, 254, 257
- Infosphere, 51, 68, 75, 81, 83, 85, 86, 87, 97, 102, 104, 106, 113, 115, 117, 118, 124, 131, 149
- infrastructure, 21, 24, 27, 30, 34, 73, 85, 86, 89, 92, 94, 103, 113, 122, 125, 162
- initiation, 5, 9, 10, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 28, 29, 30, 34, 38, 46, 93, 99, 100, 101, 116, 122, 123, 125, 127, 130, 141, 193
- input, 3, 27, 44, 45, 50, 71, 74, 97, 98, 99, 121, 122, 123, 130, 131, 155, 158, 170, 193, 196, 198, 204, 210, 243, 245
- instability, 47, 48, 49, 154
- intellect, 8, 9, 14, 40, 42, 46, 50, 52, 53, 54, 56, 73, 76, 77, 98, 137, 139, 156, 165, 167
- intellectual, 1, 6, 10, 12, 13, 17, 22, 27, 28, 31, 35, 38, 42, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 61, 73, 76, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 110, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 123, 124, 126, 138, 139, 154, 172, 256
- intelligence, 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 14, 22, 25, 40, 42, 43, 48, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 61, 63, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 85, 89, 92, 93, 95, 98, 99, 100, 102, 104, 110, 112, 114, 116, 117, 119, 124, 133, 136, 137, 138, 141, 142, 145, 146, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 156, 157, 162, 167, 172, 175, 181, 185, 186, 187, 190, 191, 192, 193, 197, 204, 205, 210, 211, 213, 214, 220, 230, 235, 236, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 244, 245, 246, 247, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 256, 257, 258
- intensional, 50, 51, 83, 85
- interdisciplinary, 5, 6, 11, 40, 48, 68, 69, 110, 119, 136, 137, 138, 151, 163, 224, 237
- interface, 27, 30, 34, 71, 77, 123, 125, 139, 204, 237, 240, 241, 256
- Internet, 14, 17, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 63, 64, 71, 75, 77, 81, 85, 86, 87, 97, 102, 103, 104, 113, 115, 117, 118, 124, 125, 126, 132, 148, 174, 184, 197, 204, 240
- interpretability, 57, 105, 132, 182, 198, 200, 209
- Intertext, 51, 68, 75, 81, 83, 85, 86, 87, 97, 104, 113, 115, 118, 149
- investigation, 59, 132, 199, 200, 207, 209, 245
- investment, 8, 18, 20, 29, 30, 31, 35, 120, 121, 125, 126, 127, 155, 156, 159, 161
- investor, 1, 6, 10, 29, 31, 35, 126, 127, 128, 129, 135, 257
- Ionescu, C., 243
- Ippolito, D., 245
- IQ - Intelligence Quotient, 100, 116, 138, 152, 229, 249, 257
- IR – Investors Relations, 23, 26, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 126, 129, 135, 257
- Irmen Andreas, 155, 242
- iron, 21, 73, 89, 103
- IS – Internal Space, 54, 91, 92, 95, 113, 114, 152, 172, 257
- Isola Phillip, 243
- isomorphism (system), 44
- Isomura Takuya, 194, 241, 243
- isotopy, 174, 245
- IT – Information Technologies, 6, 14, 17, 18, 21, 22, 24, 86, 87, 88, 104, 113, 118, 128, 130, 135, 152, 157, 169, 250, 257
- Izzo Zachary, 245
- Jablonka E., 164, 241
- Jackendoff R., 163, 164, 243
- Jacobson Josh, 244
- Jaegle, A., 208, 243
- Jakobson Roman, 51, 243
- Jayasiri Varuna, 254
- JEA - Joint Embedding Architecture, 186, 257
- Jeong Haewon, 235

- JEPA - Joint Embedding Predictive Architecture, 187, 189, 190, 247, 257
 Ji Xu, 205, 238
 Jia Haolong, 253
 Jiang Liwei, 250
 Jimbo Yasuhiko, 243
 Jin Lifeng, 252
 Jin Zhi, 251
 Johansen Anders, 154, 243
 Johanson, M. B., 249
 Johnston Scott, 244
 Jones Andy, 244
 Jones Cameron, 244
 Jones Llion, 252
 Joseph Nicholas, 237, 244, 253, 254
 Joshi Thomas T., 244
 Juliani Arthur, 69, 167, 244
 K'egl Bal'azs, 152, 153, 248
 Kadavath Saurav, 64, 244
 Kagan Brett, 241
 Kahneman D., 165, 186, 211, 244
 Kaiser Lukasz, 252
 Kaiser, M, 251
 Kak Amba, 145, 244
 Kakade Sham, 254
 Kamar Ece, 238
 KAN - Kolmogorov–Arnold Networks, 153, 233, 246
 Kanai Ryota, 167, 205, 238, 244
 Kanan Christopher, 248
 Kant Immanuel (categorical imperative), 15
 Kanyere Tatenda, 251
 Kaplan Jared D., 238, 244
 Karaklić Tijana, 248
 Kardeş Gülce, 246
 Karimi, A.-H., 247
 Katsumi Yuta, 236
 Kauffman, Stuart, 244
 KB – Knowledge Base, 21, 28, 54, 58, 90, 91, 92, 96, 103, 105, 106, 113, 114, 118, 123, 132, 257
 Keeling Geoff, 251
 Kemker Ronald, 248
 Kensinger Elizabeth A., 238
 Kernion Jackson, 244
 Kerszberg Michel, 239
 Kert'esz J'ános, 173, 248
 KG - Knowledge Graph, 65, 71, 93, 96, 105, 108, 109, 114, 118, 119, 132, 148, 150, 182, 202, 204, 257
 Khattab Omar, 149, 151, 152, 244
 Khetarpal, K., 210, 244
 Kiefer Alex B., 191, 241
 Kim Been, 250
 Kim Chae Won, 245
 Kim Seungone, 151, 225, 244
 Kinney David B., 149, 253
 Kleiman Anat, 254
 Klein Brennan, 191, 241, 249
 Klein Colin, 205, 238
 knowledge, 6, 12, 13, 17, 21, 28, 30, 31, 34, 36, 48, 52, 57, 58, 61, 63, 64, 65, 71, 76, 80, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 96, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 119, 123, 124, 125, 126, 132, 135, 138, 148, 150, 154, 155, 165, 166, 167, 176, 177, 178, 182, 190, 196, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 223, 238, 240, 242, 245, 250, 251, 257
 Koch C., 169, 246, 252
 Kokotajlo Daniel, 250
 Kolt Noam, 250
 Koppl, Roger, 157, 244
 Koppula, S., 243
 Kosaraju Vineet, 245
 Kosinski Michal, 63, 64, 244
 Kotani Kiyoshi, 243
 Koudahl Magnus, 191, 241, 249
 Kouider, S., 240
 KPI – Key Performance Indicator, 121, 257
 Krakauer David C., 64, 247
 Kravec Shauna, 244
 Krstić Jugoslav, 248
 Kucyi Aaron, 236
 Kuhnert Christian, 237
 Kuncoro Adhiguna, 245
 Kuno Noboru, 240
 Kurzweil Ray, 52, 154, 156, 244, 257
 KVM - Ray Kurzweil, Vernor Vinge, and Hans Moravec, 156, 244, 257
 Lahav N., 166, 244
 Lakretz Y., 240
 Lakshmikanth Shrinidhi Kowshika, 240
 LAM – Large Action Model, 149, 150, 217, 252, 257
 Lambert Nathan, 7, 235
 LaMDA (LLM), 208
 Lamme, V. A. F., 163, 207, 244, 245
 landscape, 59, 153, 159, 162, 232, 244, 246
 language, 4, 7, 13, 17, 22, 28, 40, 41, 50, 51, 52, 54, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71, 75, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 90, 91, 93, 96, 102, 108, 110, 112, 113, 114, 117, 119, 123, 124, 143, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 158, 161, 162, 170, 172, 179, 182, 191, 193, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 218, 219, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 228, 230, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239,

- 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 257
- Larkum, M. E., 235
- Lau Hakwan C., 207, 238, 240, 245
- law, 5, 8, 11, 15, 16, 19, 31, 32, 35, 38, 40, 46, 48, 49, 63, 126, 137, 146, 156, 164, 244
- Laws of Robotics (by I. Asimov), 8
- Le Quoc V., 239, 248, 254
- learning, 8, 14, 21, 40, 42, 46, 47, 52, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 69, 71, 76, 92, 93, 95, 98, 99, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 114, 115, 117, 119, 124, 130, 133, 135, 137, 138, 139, 144, 148, 149, 150, 151, 161, 163, 164, 168, 170, 172, 175, 178, 179, 182, 186, 187, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 197, 199, 202, 206, 211, 212, 214, 215, 235, 236, 237, 239, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 248, 250, 251, 253, 254, 257, 258
- Lechner Clemens M., 248
- LeCun Yan, 70, 186, 189, 235, 236, 245, 247
- LeDoux, J. E, 238
- Lee Byung-Kwan, 152, 230, 245
- Lee Honglak, 196, 207, 238, 245
- Lee K., 196, 245
- Lee Kyungjae, 244
- Lee Moontae, 244
- Lee Peter, 238
- Lee Teddy, 245
- Lee Yin Tat, 238
- Lee, A. Y., 207, 245
- legal, 28, 31, 32, 35, 39, 123, 126, 128, 130, 135, 257
- Legg Shane, 213, 241, 245
- Leibo Joel Z., 237
- Leike Jan, 200, 245
- Lentz Alison, 251
- Leontief Wassily W., 155, 245
- Lepp Haley, 245
- Leung Jade, 250
- Levi Margaret, 243
- Levin Michael, 57, 150, 152, 240, 241, 245, 246, 252
- Levine Sergey, 240
- Levine Yoav, 253
- Levy Omer, 246
- Li Cheng, 204, 245
- Li Hangyu, 251
- Li Hongyang, 251
- Li Xiang Lorraine, 200, 245
- Li Xiaonan, 253
- Li Yongbin, 251
- Li Yu, 251
- Li Yuanzhi, 238
- Li Zhaoxu, 253
- Li Zhenguo, 251
- Liang Weixin, 150, 245
- Liang Yitao, 252
- library, 54, 90, 91, 92, 95, 103, 113, 114
- life, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 22, 25, 44, 53, 87, 160, 161, 162, 169, 237, 240, 242, 250
- Ligett Katrina, 235, 246
- Lightman Hunter, 199, 245
- Lin Bill Yuchen, 244
- Lin Kevin, 200, 245
- Lin Ting-En, 251
- Lindsay Grace, 205, 238
- Linear Algebra, 67, 180
- links, 43, 44, 45, 51, 53, 56, 57, 58, 69, 74, 77, 82, 83, 105, 108, 140, 154, 157, 164, 167, 170, 173, 174, 193, 239, 244
- LINUX, 90
- Liu Anji, 252
- Liu Qi, 251
- Liu Qun, 251
- Liu Sheng, 245, 254
- Liu Xihui, 251
- Liu Y., 174, 245
- Liu Zhen, 254
- Liu Zhengying, 251
- Liu Ziming, 153, 233, 246, 247
- Liu, D, 207, 246
- Llama (LLM), 151, 152, 161, 196, 200, 215, 246, 253
- LLAMAFACTORY (framework), 150, 223, 254
- LLM – Large Languages Model, 4, 6, 7, 8, 17, 19, 22, 59, 60, 63, 64, 66, 71, 72, 129, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 141, 142, 143, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 158, 161, 162, 182, 185, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 214, 215, 218, 238, 246, 251, 252, 257
- Llorens Ashley, 240
- Lobo José, 237
- logic, 17, 45, 52, 58, 67, 73, 93, 103, 104, 105, 106, 118, 145, 166, 175, 176, 178, 199, 202, 248
- Long Robert, 205, 238
- Longpre Shayne, 235, 244
- loop, 61, 89, 154, 166, 186, 215, 256
- Lovász László, 173, 248
- love, 15, 240
- Lovitt Liane, 244
- Low of Hierarchical Compensation, 49
- Low of Requisite Variety, 46
- LSICS - Large Scale Intelligent Computing System, 91, 94, 113, 182, 184, 257

- LTM - Long Term Memory, 27, 71, 122, 148, 158, 169, 170, 172, 197, 198, 204, 257
- Lu Hongjing, 253
- Lu Ximing, 250
- Luan Sitao, 254
- Lundberg Scott, 238
- Lunineg Jonathan I., 253
- Luo Ping, 251
- Luo Zheyang, 254
- Luppi Andrea I., 150, 220, 246
- Lynch, C., 240
- Lyons Terah, 235, 246
- Ma Lingxiao, 246
- Ma Qianli, 254
- Ma Shuming, 150, 246
- Ma Xiaojian, 252
- Ma Xuezhe, 151, 246
- Ma Yongqiang, 254
- Machado, M. C., 251
- machine, 4, 8, 52, 57, 59, 61, 62, 63, 65, 69, 70, 104, 108, 135, 137, 149, 156, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169, 178, 180, 183, 186, 187, 189, 192, 196, 213, 219, 237, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 250, 256, 257
- MAD - ML/AI/Data, 159, 246, 257
- Maheshwari Paridhi, 244
- Malach Eran, 254
- Man, K., 207, 246
- management, 6, 7, 23, 27, 30, 31, 34, 35, 36, 37, 46, 52, 68, 76, 79, 80, 87, 88, 92, 93, 94, 99, 105, 112, 114, 120, 123, 125, 126, 128, 129, 130, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 148, 149, 155, 156, 240, 250, 256, 258
- Mani Ganesh, 249
- manifold, 49
- Mankind, 5, 6, 14, 15, 21, 22, 24, 46, 81, 86, 87, 88, 101, 113, 116, 136, 137, 154
- Mann Benjamin, 238
- Manyika James, 235, 246
- Manzano Gonzalo, 153, 246
- map, 6, 17, 53, 54, 56, 59, 69, 70, 91, 92, 95, 113, 114, 136, 148, 150, 152, 164, 170, 172, 181, 220, 257
- Mapes Dan, 191, 241
- mapping, 151, 163, 173, 193, 235
- Marchal Nahema, 250
- Marcus Gary, 50, 214, 246
- marketing, 129, 135
- Markov Andrey (chain, process, model etc.), 76, 177, 257
- MAS – Multi-Agent System, 6, 21, 28, 46, 56, 57, 60, 61, 63, 70, 71, 83, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 102, 104, 110, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 123, 124, 132, 136, 138, 139, 141, 144, 146, 148, 149, 151, 152, 154, 155, 172, 178, 190, 202, 204, 251, 257
- Mashour G. A., 62, 163, 169, 207, 246
- Maslej Nestor, 158, 159, 235, 246
- Massimini, M., 252
- Masterman Tula, 153, 232, 246
- Materialism, 13, 22, 237
- mathematics, 1, 3, 6, 17, 40, 64, 67, 68, 104, 106, 118, 131, 136, 138, 149, 157, 166, 175, 180, 186, 193, 198, 202, 239, 245, 247, 252, 253, 258
- Mathewson Kory W., 237
- Matter, 6, 13, 43, 44, 68, 77, 78, 136, 155, 207, 241
- May Jonathan, 149, 150, 235, 239, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 253, 254
- Mazzaglia, P., 194, 246
- MBRL – Model Based Reinforcement Learning, 168, 257
- McAfee Andrew, 139, 238
- McCandlish Sam, 244
- McDonell Kyle, 250
- McElreath Richard, 237
- McFadden J., 164, 246
- McFarland Daniel A., 245
- Mckibben Michael, 251
- McMillen Patrick, 152, 246
- MDP - Markov Decision Process, 177, 257
- meaning, 12, 57, 77, 80, 84, 97, 105, 115, 142, 152, 229, 248
- Mediano Pedro A.M., 246
- medicine, 8, 18, 66, 146, 197, 246
- MEGALODON (model), 151, 246
- Melloni Lucia, 169, 246, 253
- memory, 14, 27, 52, 53, 55, 71, 89, 92, 93, 94, 96, 98, 99, 102, 108, 109, 114, 115, 117, 122, 123, 124, 148, 150, 153, 158, 165, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 186, 197, 198, 204, 238, 245, 247, 252, 254, 257, 258
- Memory Mosaics (model), 153, 254
- Mendes J. F., 174, 240
- Mendolicchio Piermaria, 237
- Menon David K., 246
- Mensch, A., 243
- mental event, 55
- mental state, 63, 64, 163
- Merker B., 164, 246
- Meta (company), 63, 70, 162, 168, 186, 189, 196, 202, 215, 245, 246, 247, 253
- metacognition, 62, 72, 133, 153, 206, 214, 245, 248
- metagraph, 61, 69, 91, 96, 113, 173, 174

- metalearning, 63, 99, 168, 253
 metalevel, 149, 150
 metasystem level, transition, 154, 155
 methodology, 1, 5, 6, 7, 10, 15, 23, 25, 40, 61,
 68, 70, 110, 111, 119, 128, 136, 138, 165,
 175, 180, 190
 metric, 54, 57, 105
 Metzler, D., 251
 Mi Haitao, 252
 Michalewski Henryk, 241
 Michaud Eric J., 63, 247
 Michel Matthias, 205, 238
 Microsoft (company), 162
 Migimatsu Toki, 245
 military, 18, 21, 24, 25, 26, 30, 32, 35, 37, 38,
 39, 126, 140, 145, 239
 Miller George, 169
 Miller Heather, 244
 Miller, A. H., 186, 247
 Miller, M., 247
 Millidge Beren, 191, 241, 242, 249
 Milosavljević Adrijana, 248
 Milstein Arnold, 240
 mind, 13, 14, 15, 18, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 34, 36,
 37, 38, 39, 40, 50, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 63,
 64, 69, 125, 126, 129, 151, 156, 164, 165,
 169, 171, 172, 193, 203, 213, 235, 237, 238,
 239, 241, 243, 244, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250,
 251, 252
 Mineault Patrick, 59, 247
 Minsky M. L., 57, 247
 Mireshghallah Niloofar, 250
 Mishra Swaroop, 254
 Mishra, G., 239
 Misra Ishan, 235
 Mission, 2, 5, 6, 11, 12, 20, 22, 101, 116, 122,
 136
 Mitchell Melanie, 64, 247, 250
 Mitrović Luka, 248
 Mitrović Tijana, 248
 ML – Machine Learning, 57, 59, 61, 62, 63, 65,
 69, 104, 135, 137, 159, 168, 178, 192, 243,
 246, 250, 257
 MM – Mental Map, 6, 53, 54, 69, 91, 92, 95,
 113, 114, 136, 148, 152, 172, 257
 MOA- Mixture-of-Agents (method), 151, 152,
 228, 252
 MoAI - Mixture of All Intelligence (method),
 152, 230, 245
 Moazam Hanna, 244
 modality, 53, 66, 97, 98, 115, 190, 204
 Modayil, J., 249, 251
 model, 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 17, 18, 28, 40, 43,
 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 61,
 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75, 79,
 81, 83, 85, 89, 90, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100,
 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111,
 112, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121,
 123, 124, 128, 129, 131, 132, 133, 136, 137,
 138, 139, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 148, 149,
 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 161,
 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170,
 171, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178, 179, 181,
 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 189, 190, 191,
 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200,
 202, 204, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215,
 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224,
 225, 226, 228, 230, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239,
 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248,
 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 256, 257
 modeling, 23, 45, 46, 52, 53, 55, 61, 63, 65, 67,
 74, 90, 95, 113, 129, 131, 148, 150, 152, 169,
 173, 182, 193, 239, 243
 Modis Theodore, 154, 247
 Modularity (of Mind), 57, 129, 249
 modularity (of system), 44, 249
 Monea Giovanni, 253
 Monte Carlo (method), 176
 Moore Jared, 250
 Moravec Hans, 156, 244, 247, 257
 Morris Ch. W., 50, 247
 Morris Meredith Ringel, 213, 241
 motivation, 93, 135, 146, 164, 186, 193
 Mou Xiaofeng, 253
 Mourad, S., 236
 MTT – Mental Time Travel, 69, 93, 96, 98, 99,
 102, 114, 115, 124, 129, 167, 168, 251, 257
 Mudrik Liad, 205, 238, 246, 253
 Muennighoff Niklas, 235
 Müller Thomas F., 237
 multimodality, 66, 71, 108, 109, 119, 148, 150,
 158, 161, 168, 170, 172, 182, 196, 204, 223,
 238, 240, 241, 251
 multi-scale, 191, 192
 Mumford D., 169, 247
 Munkhdalai Tsendsuren, 150, 247
 Musk Elon, 196, 246
 MV - MetaVers, 20, 54, 87, 88, 91, 95, 102, 105,
 110, 111, 114, 117, 119, 124, 257
 Naccache Lionel, 207, 239, 240
 Napier John (e-number), 17
 Narang, S., 239
 narrative, 83, 84, 85, 99, 132, 191, 192
 Nature, 48, 86, 88, 101, 113, 116, 175, 237, 238,
 240, 243, 245, 246, 248, 250, 253

- Nave, K., 207, 247
- Ndousse Kamal, 244
- necessity, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 16, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 31, 32, 34, 35, 38, 39, 42, 43, 46, 48, 49, 51, 59, 61, 73, 76, 77, 78, 79, 82, 99, 100, 101, 103, 110, 116, 119, 121, 122, 123, 126, 129, 131, 136, 137, 138, 139, 155, 172, 192, 206, 207
- Neelakantan Arvind, 238
- Neemeh ZA, 166, 244
- negentropy, 13, 43, 78, 80, 82, 84, 112
- Nematzadeh Aida, 245
- network, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24, 27, 38, 48, 51, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 62, 63, 67, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75, 81, 85, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 122, 123, 124, 129, 135, 138, 139, 148, 153, 156, 158, 161, 162, 165, 173, 174, 177, 178, 179, 184, 186, 191, 192, 194, 195, 204, 233, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 245, 246, 247, 248, 251, 252
- Neubig Graham, 244
- neural network, 19, 22, 27, 51, 53, 61, 62, 71, 81, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 98, 100, 102, 110, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119, 123, 124, 135, 139, 158, 162, 184, 194, 204, 235, 242, 243, 248, 252
- NeuroAI, 59, 60, 129, 247
- neurohive.io, 61, 247
- neuron, 53, 61, 75, 81, 85, 89, 90, 92, 94, 102, 114, 117, 124, 158, 164, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 194, 236, 239, 240, 246
- neurophysiology, 138, 139
- neuroscience, 59, 70, 71, 165, 173, 191, 205, 207, 236, 237, 239, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 249, 250, 252
- Newman M., 174, 247
- Ngo Helen, 246
- Niebles Juan Carlos, 235, 246
- Nieto-Castanon Alfonso, 236
- Nikolić Milena, 248
- NLP – Natural Language Processing, 179, 201, 241, 245, 257
- NMD – Normative Methodical Document, 130, 257
- Nock MK, 250
- Noda Yusuke, 240
- Noë A. A, 164, 247
- Nolte Niklas, 254
- non-additivity, 13
- non-equilibrium, 13, 43, 49, 77, 80, 82, 84, 112
- non-linearity, 13, 40, 43, 48, 49, 67, 71, 77, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 111, 112, 119, 132, 148, 149, 156, 204
- non-stationarity, 13, 43, 77, 80, 82, 84, 111, 112, 119
- Noosphere, 13, 51, 75, 81, 85, 86, 88, 97, 101, 113, 115, 116
- Nori Harsha, 238
- Norvig Peter, 17, 61, 66, 70, 106, 158, 162, 175, 207, 214, 235, 249
- NPU – Neural Processing Unit, 89, 129, 257
- Nussberger Anne-Marie, 237
- NVIDIA (company), 152, 161, 162, 231, 247
- Nystrom, A., 245
- O’Regan J. K., 164, 247
- object, 6, 13, 25, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 52, 53, 54, 58, 59, 63, 65, 67, 74, 75, 79, 81, 83, 90, 92, 95, 105, 106, 113, 114, 118, 136, 139, 165, 176, 179, 206
- objective, 2, 3, 5, 11, 12, 23, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 52, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 97, 101, 102, 115, 117, 120, 122, 128, 131, 137, 141, 143, 164, 182, 239
- observability, 46, 48, 49, 166, 176, 177, 257
- observer, 41, 75, 79, 81, 83, 84, 85, 166
- Octopus (model), 151, 225, 238
- offline, 21, 24, 86, 87, 88, 104, 113, 118
- Oizumi, M., 163, 247
- Olah Chris, 244
- Oldehinkel Marianne, 248
- Olsson Catherine, 244
- online, 7, 71, 86, 87, 88, 104, 113, 118, 132, 148, 158, 175, 176, 199, 204
- ontology, 106, 118, 132, 176, 213
- open source, 104, 118, 147, 161
- OpenAI (company), 71, 145, 196, 197, 198, 200, 208, 214, 215, 247
- openness, 28, 39, 43, 48, 49, 77, 80, 82, 84, 112, 123
- optimization, 21, 24, 45, 49, 62, 67, 74, 99, 131, 150, 176, 178, 184, 193, 235
- order parameters, 48, 49, 68, 76, 82, 100
- organization (organizational), 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 18, 21, 30, 34, 38, 40, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 49, 52, 61, 62, 68, 70, 71, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 99, 100, 110, 112, 113, 114, 116, 119, 120, 121, 125, 128, 129, 130, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 145, 148, 149, 154, 155, 173, 191, 192, 193, 195, 212, 240, 242, 251, 258
- OS - Operating System, 27, 90, 91, 92, 95, 113, 114, 123, 257
- Osindero Simon, 241

- Oudeyer Pierre-Yves, 237
- output, 3, 27, 44, 45, 50, 74, 97, 98, 99, 115, 121, 122, 123, 130, 131, 144, 155, 161, 170, 193, 196, 197, 198, 202, 243, 245
- outsourcing, 30, 32, 34, 125, 130, 165
- P'osfai M'arton, 173, 248
- Palangi Hamid, 238
- PaLM (PaLM2, PaLM-E – LLMs), 208, 239, 240, 241
- PaLM (PaLM2, PaLM-E – LLMs)), 208, 239, 240, 241
- Pan Liangming, 235
- Pang James C., 56, 248
- Pang Richard Yuanzhe, 253
- Paolo Giuseppe, 152, 153, 248
- parallelism, 98, 100, 116, 158, 172, 182, 184
- parameter, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 62, 68, 74, 76, 77, 80, 82, 100, 101, 102, 108, 110, 111, 116, 117, 119, 121, 124, 128, 130, 131, 139, 148, 150, 155, 156, 158, 159, 189, 194
- Parisi Germani, 210, 248
- Park Beomchan, 245
- Park H. D., 164, 248
- Parker, A. S. R., 249
- Parli Vanessa, 235, 246
- Parmar Niki, 252
- Parr Thomas, 151, 194, 241, 248
- Part Jose L, 248
- Parvizi J., 164, 248
- Pascanu Razvan, 242
- patent, 8, 18, 25, 31, 35, 126, 130
- Paul Aswin, 240, 241, 248, 250
- Pavel Misha, 236
- Pavlović Jelena, 153, 248
- Pavone Marco, 245
- Pawar Julia, 237
- PEAS – Performance, Environment, Actuators, Sensors, 97, 115, 257
- Peirce Charles Sanders, 50, 248
- Pellert Max, 151, 248
- Peng Baolin, 252
- Pennartz S. M. A., 164, 248
- Penrose R., 164, 242
- people, 1, 6, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 28, 46, 59, 61, 70, 75, 79, 81, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 100, 102, 103, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 123, 124, 136, 141, 146, 147, 148, 156, 165, 167, 191, 192, 195, 213, 242, 251
- Perceiver, 208, 243
- perception, 27, 48, 49, 50, 52, 54, 58, 62, 64, 83, 93, 98, 99, 102, 115, 117, 123, 124, 150, 163, 175, 179, 186, 192, 237, 239, 243, 246, 249
- Perez Carlos E., 138, 150, 162, 201, 203, 213, 220, 244, 248
- Perez Ethan, 244
- Perrault Raymond, 235, 246
- PESTEL – Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environment, Legal - (Analysis), 5, 11, 18, 25, 257
- Peters Megan A. K., 205, 238
- Petersen Capm, 191, 241
- Petruccione, F, 61, 250
- Pezzulo Giovanni, 151, 152, 229, 241, 248
- phase space, 3, 45, 74, 100, 116, 130, 131
- phase transition, 154, 173, 242
- phenomenal consciousness, 166, 206, 207
- phenomenology, 41, 163, 165, 166, 247
- philosophy, 5, 8, 11, 13, 17, 51, 180, 236, 237, 241, 243, 247, 249, 250, 252
- Phuong Mary, 250
- physic, 21, 27, 38, 47, 53, 54, 56, 62, 63, 64, 69, 70, 86, 87, 88, 89, 92, 94, 95, 97, 105, 106, 113, 114, 115, 118, 122, 123, 131, 137, 152, 155, 163, 164, 165, 173, 174, 191, 192, 193, 240, 242, 245, 246, 249, 252, 253
- Piaget Jean, 50, 248
- Piantadosi Steven T., 150, 238
- Pichai Sundar, 196, 249
- Pilarski Patrick M., 210, 211, 249, 251
- Pinker Steven, 50, 249
- pipeline, 92, 94, 149, 151, 152, 244
- Pîslar Miruna, 237
- Pitliya Riddhi J., 191, 235, 241
- Pitts Michael, 246, 253
- planning, 4, 6, 7, 21, 23, 29, 38, 46, 47, 52, 61, 63, 70, 71, 93, 120, 121, 126, 127, 128, 133, 136, 137, 140, 145, 152, 153, 176, 177, 179, 181, 186, 187, 189, 193, 198, 199, 200, 201, 210, 211, 212, 232, 245, 246, 249, 251, 252, 254, 256
- Planton S., 240
- Platonic representation, 150, 221, 243
- Platonov Alex, 237
- Policy, 2, 5, 8, 11, 23, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 122, 123, 130, 139, 140, 179
- politics, 9, 12, 16, 18, 25, 37, 141, 145, 159, 161, 257
- Polosukhin Illia, 252
- polystratic systems, 43, 48, 50, 56, 68, 69, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 98, 112, 115, 174
- POMDP – Partially Observable Markov Decision Process, 177, 257
- Ponce, J., 236
- Posthumanity, 13, 14, 15, 20, 22, 101, 116, 154, 157, 252

- Post-non-classical (epistemology, paradigm), 6, 13, 22, 136
- Post-structuralism, 64, 104, 118
- PPR&D – Pre-Project Research and Development, 3, 5, 10, 11, 21, 23, 26, 29, 30, 37, 38, 45, 67, 71, 73, 74, 75, 78, 80, 82, 84, 88, 90, 91, 93, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 106, 109, 120, 121, 122, 126, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 148, 209, 257
- PR – Public Relations, 23, 26, 31, 33, 36, 38, 126, 129, 135, 257
- Prabhua Anirudh, 253
- Pragmatics, 83
- Precup Doina, 236, 244, 251, 254
- prediction, 7, 56, 63, 65, 69, 71, 93, 108, 121, 133, 149, 150, 154, 157, 159, 163, 164, 165, 170, 172, 173, 174, 186, 187, 189, 190, 194, 196, 197, 198, 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 212, 235, 237, 239, 243, 245, 247, 253, 257
- Prediction Horizon, 154, 156, 157
- Premack David, 50, 249
- pre-training, 50, 71, 108, 151, 162, 179, 181, 182, 196, 204, 236, 246, 256
- Price Catherine J., 241
- Prigogine Ilya, 48, 249
- Prinz J., 163, 164, 249
- Priorelli Matteo, 152, 249
- probability, 13, 14, 64, 67, 103, 104, 118, 149, 170, 175, 177, 178, 180, 196
- problem, 5, 8, 11, 32, 40, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 57, 60, 62, 63, 67, 68, 73, 74, 75, 98, 100, 102, 106, 109, 115, 133, 137, 139, 141, 142, 144, 147, 156, 166, 175, 176, 177, 179, 183, 192, 196, 198, 199, 200, 201, 204, 211, 239, 246, 249, 250, 256, 258
- process, 3, 19, 32, 34, 37, 42, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 57, 58, 61, 62, 64, 68, 72, 74, 76, 79, 82, 83, 85, 96, 98, 99, 100, 102, 105, 114, 115, 116, 117, 120, 124, 129, 130, 131, 133, 138, 139, 144, 145, 155, 156, 157, 158, 165, 169, 170, 171, 173, 194, 196, 198, 199, 201, 206, 214, 236, 240, 243, 247, 257
- processing, 16, 17, 22, 46, 52, 53, 56, 62, 65, 68, 69, 163, 165, 168, 179, 192, 205, 206, 207, 210, 235, 236, 239, 240, 243, 245, 246, 247, 253, 254, 256, 257, 258
- processor, 27, 62, 89, 98, 122, 129, 158, 169, 170, 172
- program (programming), 23, 25, 27, 37, 45, 53, 71, 74, 85, 90, 91, 92, 95, 97, 98, 102, 113, 114, 115, 117, 123, 124, 131, 139, 149, 151, 152, 178, 204, 240, 256
- progress, 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 72, 87, 88, 101, 116, 133, 136, 137, 138, 139, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 161, 162, 183, 185, 207, 211, 213, 235, 236, 241, 258
- project, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 66, 70, 73, 75, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 88, 99, 100, 101, 112, 116, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 145, 147, 148, 149, 166, 167, 168, 172, 180, 185, 186, 190, 195, 204, 209, 212, 215, 247, 257
- project management, 6, 7, 23, 129, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
- prompt, 149, 151, 152, 190, 201, 202, 241
- prototype, 5, 11, 71, 129, 133, 167, 211, 212
- PSS - Project Scope Statement, 10, 120, 121, 140, 257
- psychology, 14, 52, 62, 106, 118, 138, 151, 198, 237, 238, 239, 242, 243, 245, 247, 248, 250, 252
- psychometric, 151, 248
- Pujara Jay, 254
- purpose, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 41, 48, 52, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 88, 101, 112, 116, 128, 145, 184, 201
- Qiu Jianing, 251
- Qiu Shengjie, 254
- Qiu Xipeng, 251, 253
- quantum, 17, 21, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 61, 70, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 102, 103, 104, 111, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 122, 124, 125, 126, 135, 138, 139, 148, 152, 164, 195, 231, 235, 243, 247, 250
- Quiet-STaR (model), 254
- Quigley Karen S., 236
- R&D – Research and Development, 1, 3, 6, 10, 18, 19, 21, 25, 27, 29, 37, 38, 40, 61, 65, 70, 71, 120, 126, 127, 135, 141, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 162, 190, 192, 198, 209, 257
- Rabbat Michael, 235
- Race in AGI leadership, 8, 18, 25, 26, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 159, 162, 205, 238
- Raffel Colin, 235
- RAG - Retrieval-augmented generation, 152, 201, 231, 254, 257
- Rahwan lyad, 237
- RAM - Random-Access Memory (operational), 27, 53, 122, 172, 257
- Rammstedt Beatrice, 248
- Ramstead Maxwell J.D., 191, 192, 194, 235, 241, 242, 249

- randomness, 77, 80, 82, 84, 112
- Ranzato, M., 245
- Rao, D., 242
- rationality, 14, 15, 17, 22, 50, 52, 58, 146, 175, 206, 207
- Razi Adeel, 241
- Reardon S., 169, 249
- reasoning, 6, 45, 52, 61, 63, 71, 93, 106, 109, 118, 136, 143, 144, 150, 151, 153, 175, 176, 177, 183, 186, 187, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 206, 207, 221, 223, 228, 232, 238, 246, 247, 251, 253, 254
- recurrent, 56, 65, 163, 165, 178, 179, 205, 206, 207, 257
- reduction, 32, 35, 42, 76, 100, 145, 146, 155, 164, 194
- reflection, 44, 52, 61, 64, 77, 80, 93, 163, 171, 213, 238, 250
- regulation, 14, 19, 46, 47, 80, 99, 128, 130, 141, 143, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 156, 161, 164, 239, 241
- relativity, 56, 129, 155, 157, 166, 167, 169, 171, 198, 244
- reliability, 14, 21, 24, 28, 32, 34, 39, 123, 143, 183, 199, 206
- Ren Xiang, 254
- Ren Xiaozhe, 251
- René Gabriel, 191, 241
- representation, 13, 40, 44, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61, 62, 64, 68, 71, 83, 104, 105, 108, 118, 133, 146, 150, 152, 154, 163, 164, 172, 175, 176, 177, 182, 186, 187, 189, 190, 197, 198, 199, 200, 206, 211, 212, 221, 223, 236, 238, 240, 242, 243, 248, 249, 250, 251
- resources, 6, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 38, 44, 45, 46, 49, 63, 74, 86, 87, 88, 98, 99, 100, 103, 104, 116, 118, 120, 131, 136, 155, 156, 162, 167, 177, 183, 251
- responsibility, 15
- resurrection, 14, 15
- Reuel Anka, 235
- Reynolds Laria, 250
- Ribeiro Marco Tulio, 238
- Richman Kenneth A., 238
- Riemer Matthew, 244
- rights, 15, 16, 22
- Ringer Sam, 244
- Rish, I., 244
- risks, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 14, 23, 26, 30, 35, 37, 39, 66, 88, 120, 122, 126, 129, 130, 136, 140, 141, 145, 147, 149, 162, 175, 197, 213, 215, 237, 239, 250, 254
- RL - Reinforcement Learning, 63, 133, 144, 161, 168, 179, 191, 197, 199, 211, 236, 244, 251, 254, 257
- RLAIF - Reinforcement Learning From AI Feedback, 144, 257
- RLHF - Reinforcement Learning From Human Feedback, 162, 197, 257
- Ro Yong Man, 245
- roadmap, 133, 152, 211, 232, 249, 250
- Robbins Philip, 57, 249
- Robinson Peter A., 248
- robot, 8, 21, 24, 27, 38, 89, 97, 115, 122, 175, 179, 193, 240, 242, 246
- robustness, 239
- Rocktäschel Tim, 241
- Roelfsema, P., 246
- Roldán Édgar, 246
- Rosas Fernando E., 246
- Rosemary J Thomas, 252
- Rosenberg Louis, 152, 229, 249
- Rosenthal D., 163, 249
- Roy Deb, 50, 249
- RPT - Recurrent Processing Theory, 56, 65, 165, 205, 206, 207, 257
- RUCAIBox group (team), 150, 222, 249
- Ruehle Fabian, 246
- Ruf Sebastian F., 236
- Russell Stuart J., 17, 61, 66, 70, 106, 143, 158, 175, 207, 235, 246, 249
- Rusu Andrei A, 242
- Rutherford, E., 243
- Ryder Nick, 238
- Rytting Christopher Michael, 250
- S2A - System 2 Attention, 165, 202, 253, 257
- SA - System Analysis, 3, 5, 6, 7, 11, 17, 41, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49, 51, 60, 68, 73, 74, 122, 131, 136, 257
- Sablé-Meyer Mathias, 54, 240, 249
- Sackur Jérôme, 240
- Sadhukhan Ranajoy, 254
- safety, 1, 4, 7, 16, 37, 38, 66, 137, 141, 145, 147, 162, 175, 180, 200
- Sajid Noor, 241
- Sajjadi, M. S. M., 240
- Sakthivadivel Dalton A.R., 191, 241, 249
- Salvatori Tommaso, 241
- Sandberg Anders, 154, 157, 249
- Santhanam Keshav, 244
- Saphra Naomi, 254
- Sarkar Bidipta, 240
- Sasai Shuntaro, 167, 244
- Sastry Girish, 238
- Sawtell Mason,, 246

- Schacter D. L., 165, 250
 Schiefer Nicholas, 244
 Schnell, A. K., 237
 Schoelkopf, B., 245
 Schuh, P., 239
 Schuld, M., 61, 250
 Schulman John, 245
 Schulman Kevin, 240
 Schumann Hans, 249
 Schuster, T., 247, 251
 Schwitzgebel Eric, 205, 207, 238
 science, 3, 6, 7, 8, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 30, 34, 37, 38, 39, 40, 48, 50, 51, 52, 64, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 103, 105, 111, 118, 119, 125, 130, 131, 135, 137, 138, 149, 159, 161, 166, 169, 174, 186, 191, 205, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 242, 244, 245, 246, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 258
 search, 21, 24, 25, 29, 30, 34, 52, 63, 67, 75, 76, 85, 93, 101, 116, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 133, 149, 151, 175, 176, 179, 198, 211, 218, 237, 251, 252
 security, 27, 28, 30, 35, 38, 39, 123, 126, 129, 130, 135, 141, 145, 159, 161, 183, 196, 256
 selection, 41, 44, 68, 120, 128, 131, 145, 253
 self-consciousness, 98, 102, 117, 124, 240
 self-development, 14, 42, 48, 76, 102, 103, 117, 124, 138, 149, 150, 151, 152
 SELF-DISCOVER (model), 223, 254
 self-improvement, 63, 75, 76, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 97, 101, 103, 112, 115, 116, 117, 144, 148, 149, 154, 241
 self-representation, 152, 240
 self-rewarding, 149, 150, 218, 253
 self-similarity (auto-modelity), 48, 49, 149
 semantic primitives (Core), 51, 253
 semantics, 51, 54, 57, 58, 64, 65, 83, 84, 90, 91, 93, 96, 105, 106, 113, 114, 118, 132, 165, 176, 177, 253
 semiosis, 50, 68, 83, 84, 93, 96, 114
 semiotics, 1, 3, 6, 40, 50, 51, 53, 54, 61, 67, 68, 70, 73, 83, 84, 85, 100, 112, 116, 130, 135, 136, 149, 195, 249
 senergy, 61
 Sengupta Biswa, 241
 sensor, 27, 38, 66, 77, 89, 92, 94, 97, 98, 114, 115, 122, 123, 163, 165, 170, 193, 210, 257
 Senter Evan, 237
 Seo Minjoon, 244
 Sequoia Capital (company), 160, 161, 192, 250
 Sergent Claire, 239, 240
 Sermanet, P., 240
 server, 27, 38, 89, 102, 103, 117, 122, 124
 set of {elements}, 41, 43, 50, 52, 54, 57, 62, 63, 68, 75, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 89, 99, 105, 112, 129, 131, 145, 150, 167, 172, 173, 215
 Seth Anil K., 163, 164, 207, 243, 250
 Shai Adam, 152, 250
 Shanahan Murray, 149, 150, 198, 214, 250
 Shannon Claude, 169
 Shao Yijia, 254
 sharing, 63, 70, 99, 104, 132, 152, 184, 191, 192, 193, 235, 250
 Sharma Ashutosh, 244
 Shashua Amnon, 253
 Shazeer Noam, 252
 Shelhamer, E., 243
 Shevlane Toby, 141, 250
 Shi Chengming, 254
 Shin Jamin, 244
 Shing Makoto, 235
 Shoham Yoav, 235, 246
 Shulman, C., 207, 250
 Shyam Pranav, 238
 SI - Strong Intelligence (Intellect), 1, 5, 8, 10, 14, 20, 21, 22, 24, 29, 37, 38, 40, 42, 46, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 100, 101, 112, 116, 122, 127, 138, 154, 185, 250, 258
 Siddarth Divya, 250
 signs, 3, 17, 28, 40, 44, 47, 50, 51, 52, 54, 68, 83, 84, 85, 93, 97, 103, 112, 115, 123, 137, 247
 Silver, D., 236
 Simon Jonathan, 205, 238
 Simon, J. A., 207, 250
 simulacra, 149, 150, 250
 Singh Sukhdeep, 237
 Singhvi Arnav, 244
 Singularity, 4, 6, 8, 9, 13, 14, 20, 22, 25, 26, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 136, 137, 149, 154, 155, 156, 157, 237, 240, 242, 243, 244, 247, 249, 250, 252, 254
 Singularity Institute, 154, 250
 Siy John Oliver, 251
 SkyNet, 5, 6, 8, 10, 14, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 46, 137, 147, 193
 Sloman Steven A., 57, 165, 250
 Smith Ryan, 242, 249
 Smithe Toby St Clere, 191, 235, 241
 Smola, A., 245
 Snidal Duncan, 243
 Snooks G. D., 17, 250
 SO - Self-Organization, 3, 13, 40, 41, 42, 43, 48, 49, 52, 61, 62, 68, 70, 71, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 92, 93, 95, 99, 103, 110, 112, 114, 119, 130, 137, 138, 139, 148, 149, 163, 191, 192, 193, 195, 212, 240, 242, 258

- social, 8, 14, 15, 18, 21, 22, 24, 58, 64, 101, 103, 116, 143, 146, 154, 155, 175, 198, 247, 250, 251, 257
- Society, 15, 16, 48, 51, 57, 147, 240, 241, 247, 252
- software, 21, 24, 27, 28, 38, 43, 73, 78, 79, 81, 83, 89, 91, 95, 102, 103, 110, 111, 113, 117, 119, 123, 124, 129, 139, 193, 215
- Sohl-dickstein Jascha, 213, 241
- Solé, Ricard, 244
- Soljačič Marin, 246
- Solms M., 164, 250
- Solomonoff Ray J., 156, 250
- Song Linfeng, 252
- Sorensen Taylor, 152, 232, 250
- Sornette Didier, 154, 157, 243
- Sotala Kaj, 141, 250
- space, 3, 6, 8, 18, 43, 45, 47, 50, 54, 57, 63, 67, 69, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 83, 87, 88, 91, 92, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 105, 113, 114, 115, 116, 130, 131, 136, 139, 148, 152, 172, 174, 176, 200, 239, 240, 242, 257
- spectrum, 67, 103, 104, 118, 242, 252
- Sporns, O, 173, 251
- SSL - Self-Supervised Learning, 186, 187, 189, 190, 258
- stability, 14, 43, 49, 67, 77, 82, 130, 145, 155
- Stamatakis Emmanuel A., 246
- STEM - Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics, 6, 258
- Stengers Isabelle, 48, 249
- STM - Short Term Memory, 169, 170, 172, 258
- stochastic, 43, 77, 80, 149, 153, 176, 246, 253
- Stoianov Ivilin Peev, 152, 249
- STOMP - SubTask, Option, Model, Planning, 133, 211, 256
- STP – Science Technical Progress, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 101, 116, 135, 139, 258
- strata, 3, 6, 13, 27, 47, 48, 50, 53, 54, 56, 68, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 110, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 124, 130, 131, 136, 139, 172, 174, 192, 195
- Strategy, 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 26, 38, 73, 101, 122, 125, 126, 128, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140, 145, 152, 175, 182, 201, 231, 237, 239, 254
- stratification, 6, 27, 44, 45, 62, 70, 73, 74, 99, 110, 119, 136, 139, 192, 195
- Stray Jonathan, 237
- Street Winnie, 151, 236, 251, 256
- Strohmaier Markus, 248
- structure, 3, 9, 23, 27, 30, 34, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49, 50, 52, 56, 57, 58, 61, 63, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 97, 98, 102, 103, 105, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 117, 118, 119, 120, 124, 125, 129, 130, 131, 138, 139, 150, 159, 163, 166, 167, 173, 174, 175, 176, 190, 191, 192, 195, 198, 200, 202, 223, 237, 238, 239, 243, 245, 248, 254
- study, 18, 29, 40, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 61, 67, 68, 69, 78, 80, 82, 84, 88, 120, 128, 129, 130, 131, 137, 138, 139, 141, 144, 150, 153, 154, 165, 169, 173, 174, 182, 196, 206, 235, 236, 243, 245, 248, 250, 253, 256
- Subbiah Melanie, 238
- subject, 6, 41, 45, 46, 50, 53, 54, 58, 61, 63, 64, 79, 90, 92, 95, 98, 102, 105, 113, 114, 115, 117, 118, 124, 128, 135, 136, 206
- Suddendorf Thomas, 167, 251
- sufficiency, 3, 5, 6, 8, 11, 14, 19, 22, 23, 25, 48, 68, 71, 101, 102, 110, 111, 117, 122, 124, 129, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 156, 162, 193, 200, 204, 206, 207
- Suk Juyoung, 244
- Sukhbaatar Sainbayar, 202, 253
- Suleyman Mustafa, 214, 251
- Sun Jiankai, 150, 221, 251
- Sun Lichao, 253
- Sun Maosong, 237
- Sun Qi, 235
- Sun Qiushi, 253
- Sun Tianxiang, 253
- SuperAGI group (team), 150, 251
- supercomputer, 19, 21, 22, 27, 38, 89, 91, 92, 94, 102, 111, 113, 114, 117, 119, 122, 124, 129, 135, 158, 162, 181, 184
- superintelligence, 8, 52, 149, 152, 154, 193, 200, 215, 216, 229, 237, 249, 253
- supervision, 62, 70, 130, 133, 137, 144, 178, 186, 187, 189, 190, 198, 199, 211, 235, 236, 247, 249, 258
- survival, 14, 43, 77, 87, 88, 101, 116
- Sutskever Ilya, 200, 245
- Sutton Richard S., 71, 210, 211, 239, 251
- Sutton, C., 239
- Suzuki, M, 235
- Swanson Steven, 191, 241
- swarm, 152, 229, 249
- SWOT - Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Threats - (Analysis), 5, 11, 25, 26, 37, 38, 258
- symbol (symbolic), 41, 50, 54, 75, 79, 81, 83, 85, 109, 187, 240
- symmetry, 15, 16

- synapses, 53, 100, 116, 158, 173
 synergetics, 1, 3, 6, 13, 22, 40, 48, 49, 52, 68, 73, 81, 82, 85, 100, 110, 111, 112, 116, 119, 130, 135, 136, 149, 163, 242
 synergy, 61
 syntax, 90, 96, 113, 176
 synthesis, 5, 6, 11, 13, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 51, 52, 53, 56, 59, 60, 62, 68, 69, 73, 74, 98, 110, 119, 131, 136, 168, 172, 175, 238, 239
 system, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119, 120, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 136, 137, 138, 139, 141, 144, 145, 150, 152, 154, 155, 157, 164, 165, 166, 169, 172, 174, 177, 178, 182, 184, 185, 189, 192, 193, 195, 196, 197, 200, 202, 205, 206, 207, 209, 211, 212, 213, 215, 231, 236, 238, 239, 240, 247, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 256, 257
 System approach, 1, 2, 6, 44, 68, 73, 136
 system definition, 41, 43, 68, 74, 75, 79, 81, 84, 89, 130
 System paradigm, 6, 13, 22, 136
 system properties, 3, 42, 43, 44, 45, 68, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 100, 116, 130
 Systems Theory, 2, 6, 40, 41, 48, 68, 84, 110, 111, 119, 136, 252, 256
 Szegedy Bal'azs, 173, 248
 T2I – Text to Image, 258
 T2V – Text to Video, 258
 Taagepera R., 155, 251
 Tallon-Baudry C., 164, 248
 Tambe Milind, 254
 Tang Paul, 240
 Tang Yujin, 235
 Tanner, B., 251
 Tao Dacheng, 251
 Tao Zhengwei, 149, 151, 219, 251
 Taori Rohan, 240
 TAP – Theory of the Adjacent Possibly, 129, 157, 258
 target, 2, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 41, 44, 45, 46, 62, 74, 76, 80, 82, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 116, 117, 131, 136, 149
 Taskar, B., 245
 Tay, Y., 196, 251
 TCS - Theoretical Computer Science, 69, 169, 237, 258
 team, 21, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 39, 69, 70, 75, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 92, 93, 94, 96, 112, 114, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128, 135, 138, 173, 191, 200, 208, 239, 241, 249, 251, 253
 technology, 6, 8, 13, 14, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 30, 31, 34, 36, 38, 40, 103, 110, 119, 125, 126, 129, 130, 131, 136, 139, 143, 146, 154, 155, 156, 157, 162, 166, 174, 191, 192, 202, 237, 238, 241, 242, 243, 244, 247, 249, 250, 251, 252, 257, 258
 Tegmark Max, 139, 200, 242, 246, 247
 teleology, 17
 tensor, 67, 89, 103, 104, 118, 149, 258
 terminal (device), 21, 24, 27, 38, 89, 91, 92, 94, 97, 102, 113, 114, 115, 117, 122, 124
 Terzopoulos Demetri, 240
 test, 47, 57, 63, 72, 99, 100, 104, 116, 132, 133, 165, 196, 199, 200, 209, 215, 240
 text, 7, 8, 13, 17, 50, 51, 64, 65, 66, 68, 71, 75, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 90, 97, 98, 99, 103, 104, 107, 108, 112, 113, 115, 149, 151, 152, 183, 190, 196, 197, 198, 200, 204, 213, 254, 258
 TEXTGRAD (model), 149, 151, 152, 254
 Theater of Consciousness, 169, 236
 theory, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 25, 30, 34, 40, 41, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 56, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 104, 110, 111, 112, 118, 119, 125, 128, 129, 132, 136, 137, 138, 139, 149, 151, 153, 157, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 182, 190, 193, 194, 205, 206, 207, 209, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 244, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 252, 253, 256, 257, 258
 Theory of Mind, 63, 64, 129, 151, 193, 244, 251
 Theory-heavy approach, 205, 206, 207
 Theriault Jordan E., 236
 thermodynamics, 153, 246
 thesaurus, 28, 58, 90, 91, 93, 96, 103, 105, 113, 114, 118, 123, 129, 132
 thinking, 28, 49, 50, 51, 52, 61, 63, 93, 123, 198, 199, 200, 237, 243, 244, 247
 Thoppilan, R., 208
 Tian Ye, 149, 151, 218, 252
 Timbers, D. S. F., 251
 Tipler F.J, 154, 236
 Together AI group (team), 151, 152, 228, 252
 token, 149, 150, 196, 198, 235
 Tompson, J., 240
 Tononi G., 163, 169, 247, 252

- topology, 174, 184
 TOR – Terms of Reference, 3, 5, 10, 11, 29, 30, 71, 73, 120, 121, 128, 131, 136, 139, 140, 209, 258
 Toussaint, M., 240
 Toyama, D., 236
 TPU – Tensor Processing Unit, 89, 129, 258
 Trager Robert, 243
 training, 21, 28, 29, 38, 46, 50, 62, 63, 64, 71, 93, 99, 102, 103, 107, 108, 110, 117, 119, 123, 124, 127, 130, 132, 139, 141, 144, 148, 161, 162, 181, 182, 184, 186, 187, 189, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 243, 245
 trajectory, 14, 20, 21, 24, 38, 46, 100, 101, 122, 145
 Tran Vinh Q., 149, 150, 235, 251
 Tran-Johnson Eli, 244
 transcendence, 153, 254
 transfer, 28, 29, 32, 34, 39, 97, 99, 115, 123, 127, 129, 178, 179
 transformer (model), 61, 62, 71, 107, 150, 151, 152, 168, 179, 189, 196, 204, 247, 250, 253, 256
 Transhumanism, 8, 13, 22
 translation, 8, 65, 130, 170, 183, 196, 239
 transmission, 64, 97, 99, 115, 237
 transparency, 32, 35, 143, 144, 146, 198
 tree, 63, 170, 176, 247
 Tremblay Safae Essafi, 191, 241
 Tsakiris M., 164, 250
 Tschantz Alexander, 191, 241, 242, 249
 Tulving Endel, 167, 252
 Turchin Valentin, 155, 252
 Turing Alan, 4, 69, 72, 133, 169, 203, 213, 235, 237, 244, 252, 256
 turing.ac.uk, 61, 235
 UK – United Kingdom, 17, 18, 239, 249, 258
 uncertainty, 13, 156, 177, 179, 187
 unconscious, 15, 62, 169, 170
 uniqueness, 43, 44, 77, 80, 82, 84, 112
 Universe, 13, 15, 22, 59, 101, 116, 155, 166, 178, 242
 unpredictability, 77, 80, 82, 84, 112
 updating, 7, 47, 53, 54, 55, 70, 98, 99, 103, 128, 129, 132, 191, 193, 195, 252
 USA – United States of America, 17, 18, 20, 48, 65, 66, 71, 158, 196, 240, 258
 USSR – Union of Soviet Socialistic Republics, 7, 48, 258
 Uszkoreit Jakob, 252
 utility, 90, 95, 113, 177
 Vaidya Sachin, 246
 Valverde, Sergi, 244
 Van Gigch John P., 41, 252
 Van Mieghem, 174, 252
 Vanhoucke V., 240
 VanRullen Rufin, 205, 238
 Vardhamanan Sri, 244
 variability, 43, 78, 80, 82, 84, 112
 variables, 62, 67, 104, 118, 178, 187
 variety, 9, 14, 46, 53, 68, 77, 78, 80, 82, 111, 119, 138, 148, 197
 Vaswani Ashish, 213, 252
 vector, 100, 180, 198
 Verbelen Tim, 241, 246
 Verbelen, T., 246
 VERSES AI (company), 151, 243
 Veselovsky Veniamin, 253
 Vespignani A., 236
 VICReg - Variance-invariance-covariance regularization, 186, 187, 258
 video, 53, 65, 66, 89, 97, 152, 161, 190, 199, 253, 258
 Vincent Pascal, 235, 254
 Vinge Verner, 154, 156, 244, 252, 257
 Vinyals, O., 243
 Vision, 2, 5, 6, 11, 12, 21, 22, 23, 24, 122, 136, 152, 179, 182, 210, 230, 245
 Vo Hoi, 240
 Volzhenin Konstantin, 62, 252
 Von Neumann L., 193
 VR – Virtual Reality, 87, 88, 105, 113, 258
 Vuong, Q., 240
 Wagner Claudia, 248
 Wahid, A., 240
 Wake Naoki, 240
 Wald Russell, 235, 246
 Walker Sara, 240
 Wang Chi, 253
 Wang Ding, 253
 Wang Hongyu, 246
 Wang Jindong, 245
 Wang Jingdong, 251
 Wang Lei, 246
 Wang Ruiping, 246
 Wang Tongzhou, 243
 Wang Wenhai, 251
 Wang Wenhui, 246
 Wang William Yang, 235
 Wang Xinyi, 235
 Wang Yixuan, 246
 Wang Zihao, 200, 252
 Wang, X., 251
 war, 14, 18, 20, 25, 26, 30, 32, 35, 38, 126
 Warkentin Tris, 213, 241

Watson Richard, 17, 57, 215, 252
Webb Taylor W, 167, 200, 207, 242, 252, 253
Weber Theophane, 239
Wei Furu, 246
Wei, J., 251
Weiss Yair, 248
Welleck Sean, 244
Wen Ji-Rong, 251
Wendler Chris, 151, 152, 253
Weng Lilian, 253
Wermter Stefan, 248
West D. B., 174, 253
West Geoffrey B., 237
West Robert, 253
West Sarah Myers, 145, 244
Westlin Christiana, 236
Weston Jason, 202, 247, 253
White, A., 249, 251
Whitfield-Gabrieli Susan, 236
Whittlestone Jess, 250
Whyte, C. J., 207, 253
Wierzbicka Anna, 51, 253
Wies Noam, 253
Wikipedia, 12, 17, 103, 107, 108
Willcox Gregg, 249
Wilterson Andrew I, 242
Wolf Yotam, 143, 253
Wolpert David H., 64, 149, 246, 253
Wonham Walter M., 47, 240
Wozniak Steve, 214, 253
Wu Yuchuan, 251
Wu Yue, 251
xAI (company), 196, 253
Xia, F., 240
Xie Enze, 251
Xie Sang Michael, 235
Xie Xing, 237, 245
Xiong Hui, 251
Xiong Wenhan, 246
Xu Han, 238
Xu Jiaqi, 251
Xu Jing, 253
Xu Minkai, 253
Xue Jilong, 246
Yamakawa Hiroshi, 149, 216, 253
Yampolskiy Roman V, 141, 250
Yang Ling, 151, 228, 253
Yang Qiang, 245
Yang Xiaomeng, 246
Yaron Itay, 139, 165, 207, 253
Ye Andre, 250
Ye Haotian, 245
Ye Yanhan, 254
Yi Xiaoyuan, 237
Yin Zhangyue, 151, 251, 253
Yu Dian, 252
Yu Dong, 252
Yu Lili, 246
Yu Yen, 238, 244
Yu Zhaochen, 253
Yu, T., 240
Yuan Weizhe, 149, 150, 218, 253
Yuan Wu, 251
Yuan Zhengqing, 152, 253
Yudkowsky Eliezer S., 141, 154, 155, 254
Yufik Yan, 241
Yuksekgonul Mert, 149, 151, 152, 254
Zacherl Alexander, 237
Zaharia Matei, 244
Zelikman Eric, 149, 150, 254
Zeng Zhiyuan, 253
Zettlemyer Luke, 246
Zhang Edwin, 153, 254
Zhang Hao, 246
Zhang Jianyu, 153, 254
Zhang Junhao, 254
Zhang Lei M., 237
Zhang Ming, 251
Zhang Richong, 254
Zhang Shuyuan, 254
Zhang Tianjun, 253
Zhang Wentao, 253
Zhang Yaohui, 245
Zhang Yi, 238
Zhang Yixuan, 245
Zhang Zhisong, 238
Zhang Zhiyuan, 244
Zhang, C., 245
Zhao Mingde, 254
Zhao Xuandong, 245
Zhaozhiming, 152, 231, 254
Zheng Chuanyang, 251
Zheng Huaixiu Steven, 254
Zheng Junhao, 151, 254
Zheng Yaowei, 150, 223, 254
Zheng, S., 251
Zhou Chunting, 246
Zhou Denny, 254
Zhou Jingren, 251
Zhou Pei, 150, 223, 254
Zhou, D., 251
Zhu Kaijie, 245
Zhu Vincent, 254
Zhu, H., 246
Zisserman, A., 243
Zoran, D., 243

Zou James Y., 245, 254
Альтшуллер Г. С., 63, 254
Буданов В. Г., 48, 254
Волкова В. Н., 41, 254
Денисов А. А., 41, 254
Карелов Сергей, 7, 49, 254
Назаретян А. П., 14, 48, 49, 53, 137, 254
Новиков А. Е. (Novikov A. E.), 7, 14, 15, 17, 21,
23, 41, 46, 52, 53, 54, 62, 69, 98, 99, 144,
154, 155, 158, 163, 164, 169, 172, 174, 181,
192, 193, 209, 254, 255, 257
Панов А. Д. (Panov A. D.), 17, 255
Степанов Ю. С., 51, 255
ТРИЗ - Theory of Inventive Problem Solving, 63,
129, 254, 258
Фёдоров Н. Ф., 14, 255
Харламов А. А., 54, 255